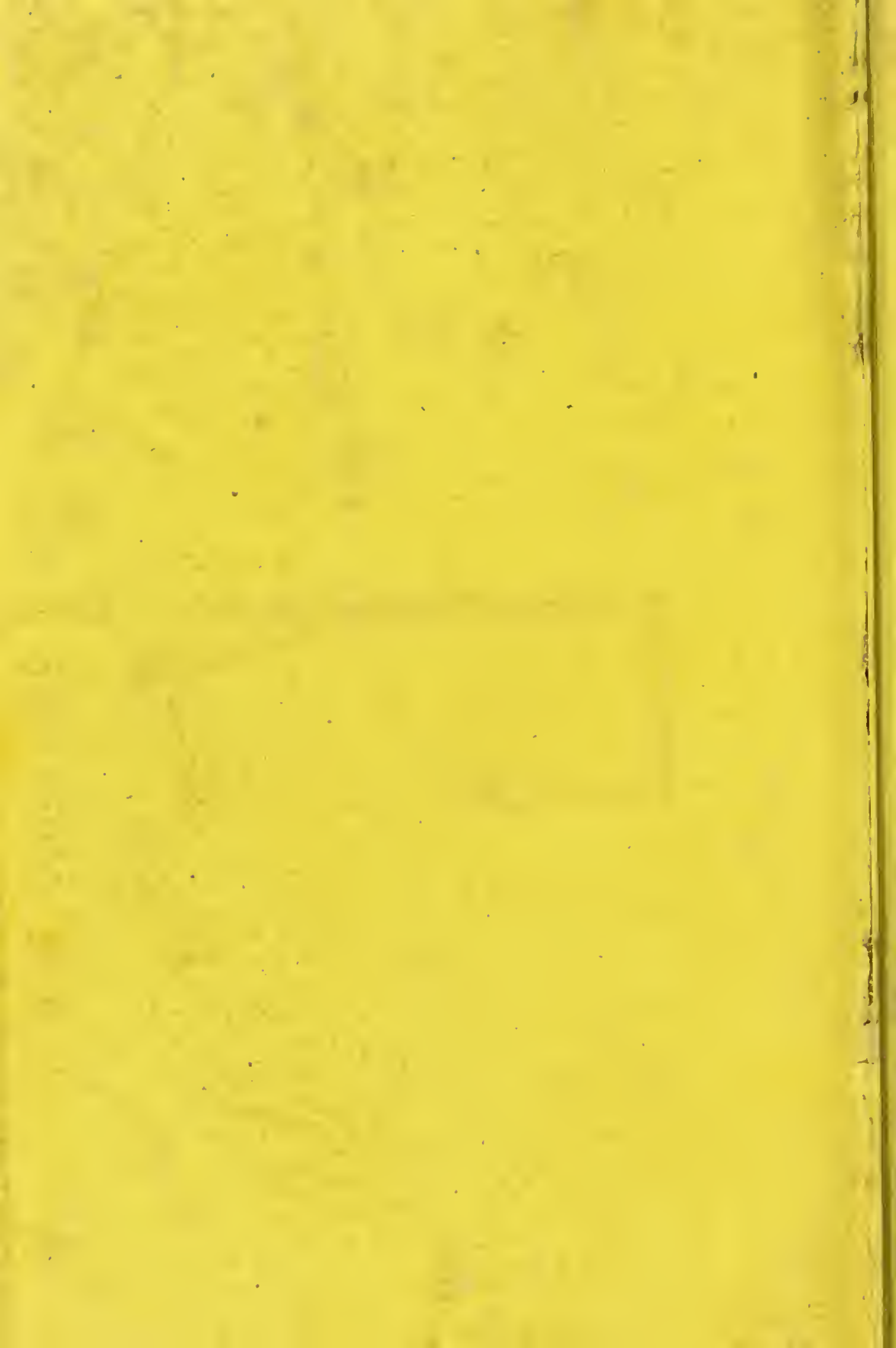




BY AUTHORITY



U. A. COATES, F.S.Sc.,
CONSULTING CHEMIST,

Holding Qualifications of the Pharmaceutical Society ;
Diploma of Apothecaries' Hall, London ; and
Certificates of the Westminster College of Chemistry
and Pharmacy ;
for 4 years at The Clayton Hospital, Wakefield.

28, Thursby Rd., BURNLEY.



THE
BRITISH PHARMACOPŒIA,
1885.



THE
BRITISH PHARMACOPŒIA,

PUBLISHED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF
THE GENERAL COUNCIL OF
MEDICAL EDUCATION AND REGISTRATION
OF THE UNITED KINGDOM,

Pursuant to the Medical Act (1858).

1885.



Printed and published for the Medical Council
BY
SPOTTISWOODE & CO., GRACECHURCH STREET, LONDON.

1885.



THE GENERAL COUNCIL

OF

MEDICAL EDUCATION AND REGISTRATION

OF THE UNITED KINGDOM.

JANUARY, 1885.

President—SIR HENRY WENTWORTH ACLAND, M.D., K.C.B.

Sir HENRY ALFRED PITMAN, M.D.	Chosen by the	Royal College of Physicians of London.
JOHN MARSHALL		Royal College of Surgeons of England.
EDWARD BRADFORD		Apothecaries' Society of London.
THOMAS KING CHAMBERS, M.D.		University of Oxford.
GEORGE MURRAY HUMPHRY, M.D.		University of Cambridge.
THOMAS THOMPSON PYLE, M.D.		University of Durham.
JOHN STORRAR, M.D.		University of London.
DANIEL RUTHERFORD HALDANE, M.D.	Chosen by the	Royal College of Physicians of Edinburgh.
PATRICK HERON WATSON, M.D.		Royal College of Surgeons of Edinburgh.
ROBERT SCOTT ORR, M.D.		Faculty of Physicians and Surgeons of Glasgow.
JOHN STRUTHERS, M.D.		Universities of Edinburgh and Aberdeen.
JAMES BELL PETTIGREW, M.D.		Universities of Glasgow and St. Andrews.
AQUILLA SMITH, M.D.	Chosen by the	King and Queen's College of Physicians in Ireland.
RAWDON MACNAMARA		Royal College of Surgeons in Ireland.
THOMAS COLLINS		Apothecaries' Hall of Ireland.
Rev. SAMUEL HAUGHTON, M.D.		University of Dublin.
JOHN THOMAS BANKS, M.D.		Royal University of Ireland.
RICHARD QUAIN, M.D.	Nominated by	Her Majesty, with the advice of her Privy Council.
JOHN SIMON, C.B.		
THOMAS PRIDGIN TEALE, M.A.		
JAMES MATTHEWS DUNCAN, M.D.		
ANDREW FERGUS, M.D.		
ROBERT DYER LYONS, M.D., M.P.		

WILLIAM JOHN CLARKE MILLER, B.A.,
Registrar.

* *
* For lists of additions to, omissions from, and
other alterations as regards the previous Pharmacopœia,
see pages xxi to xxvi.

PREFACE

TO THE

BRITISH PHARMACOPŒIA, 1885.

THE interval which has elapsed since the publication of the British Pharmacopœia in 1867 has been productive of changes relating to the matter and objects of that work which have rendered its revision and reproduction necessary. Not only have many new remedies been introduced into medical practice, which seemed to call for official recognition, but of those which had already received such recognition there are many with regard to which much extended knowledge has been acquired as to their sources and scientific characters, as well as of the methods by which they may be best prepared for use in medicine.

In the production of the present edition of the Pharmacopœia pains have been taken to bring the whole of the matter up to the existing state of knowledge. No change has been made in the arrangement or the general construction of the work. In the method adopted for representing the composition, and in some cases the assumed constitution, of certain bodies of definite chemical nature by symbolic formulæ, the old system, which, as well as the new, was previously adopted, having

been now completely superseded, has been omitted. Some change has been made in chemical nomenclature, the object of which has been to remove previously existing inconsistencies, and to reconcile the names used in the Pharmacopœia with one another, and, at least in principle, with those employed by modern scientific chemists. In making this change it has been necessary to provide Latin names which admit of being abbreviated, as they usually are in medical prescriptions, without rendering the meaning obscure. As in previous editions, both the English and Latin names have been selected as those commonly used and most familiar, but not necessarily as literal translations one of the other. The nomenclature of alkaloids has been made to harmonise with that adopted in other pharmacopœias and in pharmacy generally.

An attempt has been made to introduce a method of setting out the relative quantities of ingredients used in some of the processes by supplementing the respective weights and measures by proportional parts. It was at first proposed that the use of parts should altogether supersede that of specified weights and measures, but it was thought better, at least for the present, merely to supplement weights and measures by parts where the context permits and where this can be made more clearly to show the proportion which the several parts bear to each other. Wherever this method is employed, the term 'parts' signifies parts by weight, and the term 'fluid parts' signifies the volume of an equal number of parts of water.

Among the objects contemplated in revising the processes for the various preparations has been that of

promoting increased uniformity of strength and other properties, especially in certain of the more active medicines. It will be found that this has been successfully provided for in several instances. One of the means by which results of this kind are obtained in the action of liquid on solid ingredients consists in reducing the solid matter which is to be used to a nearly uniform state of disintegration, and then passing it through a sieve of a particular-sized mesh. The degrees of disintegration are represented by numbers ranging from No. 20 to No. 60, these numbers indicating the numbers of parallel wires of ordinary thickness within a linear inch forming the meshes of the sieves used. Greater precision has been given to the descriptions of some of the bodies referred to by appending specific gravities and solubilities in cases where these were not previously included. The application of reagents for characterising products and for the detection of impurities has been considerably extended, and many fresh synonyms have been added. Temperature is still given in Fahrenheit's degrees, but in every case the equivalent on the Centigrade scale is added in brackets.

In the description of chemical substances now for the first time introduced into the Pharmacopœia, unless some special reason has existed for giving full and detailed processes, it has been deemed sufficient to refer to their production in general terms, while their identity is established by their characters and reactions with chemical tests.

It will be observed that the amount of matter has been considerably increased—to the extent of nearly a hundred pages—and this has been caused by the intro-

duction of a large number of new medicines. More might have been added, but it was felt with regard to most of them that they had not been sufficiently recognised by the medical profession, whilst in regard to others it was considered that there were already in the Pharmacopœia agents having like properties and of equal if not of greater value.

The Council beg to acknowledge important suggestions and assistance received from several of the medical authorities, from scientific bodies, medical practitioners, and from pharmacists.

The Council think it right further to say that, in the preparation of this edition of the Pharmacopœia, they have had the advantage of the valuable services of the following gentlemen who have acted as

Editors.

Professor REDWOOD.

Professor BENTLEY.

Professor ATTFIELD.

The general supervision of the preparation of the work has been entrusted to a Committee consisting of the following members of the Council :—

Dr. QUAIN, *Chairman.*

Sir HENRY W. ACLAND, *President of the Council.*

EDWARD BRADFORD, Esq.

THOMAS COLLINS, Esq.

Dr. HALDANE.

Professor RAWDON MACNAMARA.

Sir HENRY A. PITMAN.

Dr. AQUILLA SMITH.

August 1885.

PREFACE

TO THE

BRITISH PHARMACOPŒIA, 1867.

By the Medical Act of 1858, section 54, it is enacted ‘that the General Council shall cause to be published under their direction a Book containing a list of medicines and compounds, and the manner of preparing them, together with the true weights and measures by which they are to be prepared and mixed, and containing such other matter and things relating thereto as the General Council shall think fit, to be called “British Pharmacopœia;” and the General Council shall cause to be altered, amended, and republished, such Pharmacopœia as often as they shall deem it necessary.’

And by a subsequent Act, the 25th and 26th Victoria, cap. 91, which recites amongst other things that different Pharmacopœias have hitherto been in use in England, Scotland, and Ireland, and that the Pharmacopœia to be published by the General Council is intended to supersede the above-mentioned Pharmacopœias, it is enacted that ‘the British Pharmacopœia, when published, shall for all purposes be deemed to be substituted throughout Great

Britain and Ireland for the several above-mentioned Pharmacopœias; and any Act of Parliament, Order in Council, or custom relating to any such last-mentioned Pharmacopœias shall be deemed, after the publication of the *British Pharmacopœia*, to refer to such Pharmacopœia.'

The present work is produced in compliance with, and under the sanction and authority of, these Acts of Parliament. It is intended to afford to the members of the Medical Profession and those engaged in the preparation of medicines throughout the British Empire one uniform standard and guide, whereby the nature and composition of substances to be used in medicine may be ascertained and determined. The Council have endeavoured to include in it all such remedies as the existing state of medical practice seemed to require. Whilst it has been necessary to establish uniformity of strength and composition in medicines which, although bearing the same names, have heretofore differed in these respects, according as they have been used in different parts of the kingdom, care has been taken, as far as possible, to provide for the requirements and to meet the wishes of all those for whose use the *British Pharmacopœia* is published.

In preparing the first edition of the work it was necessary to engage the services of Committees in London, Edinburgh, and Dublin, who had to execute the difficult task, which had previously been attempted in vain, of reducing to one standard the processes and descriptions of three different Pharmacopœias, and, what was still more difficult, of reconciling the varying usages in pharmacy

and prescriptions of the people of three countries hitherto in these respects separate and independent. But the important work of amalgamation having been effected, and national differences reconciled, in some cases at the cost of mutual concession, it has been thought desirable, in preparing a new edition, to submit the work to a general revision with the view of removing any defects that might be discovered, and of supplying ascertained deficiencies.

In this edition, accordingly, some medicines not included in the former one have been introduced, some names by which medicines have been designated have been changed, some processes have been altered, and descriptions have been modified.

A new arrangement of the matter has been adopted, by which the descriptions hitherto comprised under a separate head of *Materia Medica* are included in one list with Preparations and Compounds, the whole being arranged in alphabetical order. This plan has already been adopted in several of the foreign Pharmacopœias. It will be found to facilitate reference and to obviate an inconvenience that has been experienced from a portion of the information relating to certain medicines being contained in a different part of the work from that in which the processes for their production are described.

The Pharmacopœia having for its object, not so much the selection as the definition of substances which the physician prescribes, and which are required to be kept at one safe and uniform standard of strength and composition, some remedies may have been retained in it which have ceased to be in general use, and others introduced

the value of which, although well attested, has not yet been generally recognised.

The doses of all the more important medicines are now for the first time appended to the other information concerning them, the quantities stated under this head being intended to represent average doses, in ordinary cases, for adults. These doses are indicated in compliance with a generally expressed wish. They are not authoritatively enjoined by the Council, and the practitioner must rely on his own judgment and act on his own responsibility in graduating the doses of any therapeutic agents which he may wish to administer to his patients. Important changes in the strength of medicines, and especially of powerful medicines, are specified in footnotes.

Pains have been taken to make the descriptions of all the substances referred to in the work sufficiently comprehensive and minute to afford a clear indication of what the medicines of the Pharmacopœia are intended to be, and to enable those who are engaged in their administration to determine the identity and test the purity of such as are met with in commerce. In the descriptions of natural products reference is made to their sources. When they belong to the animal or vegetable kingdoms, the scientific names of the animals or plants yielding them, if known, are given, in addition to the names under which they are used in medicine; and reference is generally made, in the case of plants, to the best authorities for the scientific descriptions of them, and to works in which correct figures may be found. Mineral substances are described with reference to their chemical

characters and composition; and generally, in the descriptions of products, whether natural or manufactured, the distinguishing characters and tests are included, where such can be referred to with advantage. There are some medicines for the preparation of which it is essential that precise directions should be given, namely such as can only be obtained by some peculiar process, and with the exact composition of which we are but imperfectly acquainted: processes are also, in most instances, appended to the descriptions of chemical compounds of definite and known composition, which admit of exact definition in other ways. In many of the latter cases, however, it is left optional with the manufacturer to use the processes given, or others by which products may be obtained that will accord with the descriptions and tests given for their identification.

In the previous edition of the British Pharmacopœia chemical symbols were introduced for expressing the composition of bodies of definite chemical constitution. By this method of notation, as generally adopted by chemists, not only is the elementary composition of bodies represented, but also their constitution; chemical *formulae* being so constructed as to indicate the supposed distribution or arrangement, as well as the proportions of the respective elements. On this point, however, differences of opinion often exist, and the prevailing doctrines are subject to change with the progress of investigation and the extension of knowledge. In relation also to the numbers corresponding to the symbols of the elementary bodies, chemists are not agreed, and there are, in fact, at present, two tables of equivalents, one of which has been long in

use, and the other more recently introduced. Important changes in these respects are now occurring, and the symbolic notation of the British Pharmacopœia of 1864, although still recognised in several of the schools and various elementary works on chemistry, has ceased to be used by some of the most eminent chemists in this country. It was represented to the Council, on high chemical authority, that, under such circumstances, symbolic *formulæ* might with advantage be omitted from the Pharmacopœia, and other means adopted for defining what is known of the composition of the substances referred to. The Council, however, did not think it expedient to relinquish the use of such *formulæ*, or to pronounce, directly or by implication, an opinion upon the comparative merits of the two systems referred to, but determined to represent chemical substances of definite chemical constitution both by the old and also by the new method of notation. In all cases, therefore, where chemical symbols are used, two *formulæ* are given, one according to the old, and the other according to the new system. These are distinguished from each other by the use of different types, the *formulæ* according to the old system being printed in the lighter Roman type (Al), and those according to the new system in the heavier Egyptian type (Al).

In the use of names to designate medicines, the Council have endeavoured to adopt such as, with a due regard to conciseness, are most explicit and most likely to be understood, while at the same time they do not unnecessarily involve scientific theories that are liable to change, and are not likely, when employed in prescrip-

tions, to excite the prejudices or the fears of those for whom the medicines may be ordered. Some names have been altered in accordance with these principles, but changes of name have in no case been introduced unless there appeared to be strong grounds for them.

No alteration has been made in the weights and measures which in the edition of 1864 were directed to be used in the preparation of medicines. The grain weight, established by law in this country, is well known and well defined. It has been in use from a very remote period, and forms a convenient unit for estimating the weight of many medicines. The avoirdupois ounce and pound, being the weights practically used in the sale of medicines and generally in commercial transactions, were adopted in the edition of 1864, and are still retained in preference to troy weights of the same denominations. It must be admitted that the absence in the present system of any denomination of weight between the grain and the avoirdupois ounce of 437·5 grains, and the fact that the ounce is not a simple multiple of the grain, are grave defects ; still it has not been thought desirable to make any change in this respect at present, especially as no practical inconvenience appears to be experienced *in preparing* by means of these weights the medicines ordered in the Pharmacopœia. It is strongly urged upon all medical men to avoid the use of the terms ounce and pound with reference to any other than the avoirdupois or Imperial Standard weight ; but it will be optional with the physician *in prescribing* to use the symbols $\mathfrak{z}$ and $\mathfrak{ss}$, the former representing 20 and the latter 60 grains, if such should be found to conduce to

accuracy or convenience. In the measurement of liquids the Imperial measure is used for the higher denominations, and the fluid-ounce and its subdivisions into fluid drachms and minims for the lower denominations of volume. These measures are convenient, and have become familiar, having been used throughout the United Kingdom for many years.

The Council are not insensible to the advantages that would result from the adoption of one uniform system of weights and measures, to be used alike for all substances and in all countries, and they observe with satisfaction the efforts which have been made for the realisation of this object; but considering the paramount importance of avoiding errors in preparing and dispensing medicines, they cannot recommend that, in such operations, a system should be adopted which has been as yet but little used, and is to a great extent unknown, in this country; and on this account they have not employed the metrical system, even as an alternative, excepting in the processes for volumetric estimations, which are now so arranged that the same solutions may be made and used either with British weights and measures or with those of the metrical system. To facilitate the latter mode of using them, a table is appended to the description of each volumetric solution, in which the quantities to be used are represented in grammes and cubic centimetres, as well as in grains and grain-measures. The tables for showing the relations existing between the British and the metrical weights and measures have been made more full and comprehensive than they were in the previous edition.

Temperature in all cases, excepting where otherwise stated, is to be determined by Fahrenheit's thermometer, and specific gravities are to be taken at the temperature of 60°.

When a *water-bath* is directed to be used, it is to be understood that this term refers to an apparatus by means of which water or its vapour, at a temperature not exceeding 212°, is applied to the outer surface of a vessel containing the substance to be heated, which substance may thus be subjected to a heat near to, but necessarily below, that of 212°. In the *steam-bath* the vapour of water at a temperature above 212°, but not exceeding 230°, is similarly applied.

The Council think it right to add that the present edition of the Pharmacopœia has been prepared by Professor REDWOOD, of the Pharmaceutical Society, and Mr. WARINGTON, of Apothecaries' Hall, under the direction of a Committee of the Council, consisting of the following Members:—Dr. BURROWS, Dr. APJOHN, Dr. CHRISTISON, Dr. SHARPEY, and Dr. QUAIN, who also acted as Honorary Secretary.

April 1867.

CORRECTIONS.

Page 4, line 9, *omit* Mistura Creasoti.

„ 44, „ 21, „ Liquor Ammonii Citratis Fortior.

„ 115, „ 16, „ Acidum Sulphuricum Aromaticum, 1 ounce to
1 pint.

„ 115, „ 23, *for* 1 part in 11 *read* 1 part in 12.

„ 154, „ last, *read* fluid drachms.

„ 160, after line 26, *add*

Preparation.—Pilocarpinæ Nitras.

„ 211, line 13, *for* Root *read* Rhizome.

„ 213, „ 20, „ CH_3I „ CHI_3 .

„ 350, „ 3, „ C_{11} „ C_{12} .

„ 404, „ 18, „ to *read* in.

„ 416, „ 9, „ Root *read* Rhizome.

ARTICLES AND PREPARATIONS INCLUDED IN THE BRITISH
PHARMACOPŒIA OF 1885, WHICH WERE NOT IN THAT
OF 1867 NOR IN THE 'ADDITIONS' OF 1874.

Acidum Boricum	Ergotinum
Acidum Carbolicum Liquefactum	Extractum Belladonnæ Alcoholicum
Acidum Chromicum	Extractum Cascaræ Sagradæ
Acidum Hydrobromicum Dilutum	Extractum Cascaræ Sagradæ Li-
Acidum Lacticum	quidum
Acidum Lacticum Dilutum	Extractum Cimicifugæ Liquidum
Acidum Meconicum	Extractum Cocæ Liquidum
Acidum Oleicum	Extractum Gelsemii Alcoholicum
Acidum Phosphoricum Concentra-	Extractum Jaborandi
tum	Extractum Rhamni Frangulæ
Acidum Salicylicum	Extractum Rhamni Frangulæ Li-
Alcohol Ethylicum	quidum
Aloin	Extractum Taraxaci Liquidum
Apomorphinæ Hydrochloras	Gelsemium
Argenti et Potassii Nitras	Glycerinum Aluminis
Arsenii Iodidum	Glycerinum Plumbi Subacetatis
Bismuthi Citras	Glycerinum Tragacanthæ
Bismuthi et Ammonii Citras	Infusum Jaborandi
Butyl-Chloral Hydras	Injectio Apomorphinæ Hypoder-
Caffeina	mica
Caffeinæ Citras	Injectio Ergotini Hypodermica
Calamina Præparata	Iodoformum
Calcii Sulphas	Jaborandi
Calx Sulphurata	Lamellæ Atropinæ
Chrysarobinum	Lamellæ Cocainæ
Cimicifugæ Rhizoma	Lamellæ Physostigminæ
Cinchonidinæ Sulphas	Liquor Acidi Chromici
Cinchoninæ Sulphas	Liquor Ammonii Acetatis Fortior
Coca	Liquor Ammonii Citratis Fortior
Cocainæ Hydrochloras	Liquor Arsenii et Hydrargyri Iodidi
Codeina	Liquor Calcii Chloridi
Collodium Vesicans	Liquor Ferri Acetatis
Cupri Nitras	Liquor Ferri Acetatis Fortior
Elaterinum	Liquor Ferri Dialysatus

Liquor Morphinæ Bimeconatis
 Liquor Sodii Ethylatis
 Lupulinum
 Menthol
 Morphinæ Sulphas
 Oleatum Hydrargyri
 Oleatum Zinci
 Oleo-Resina Cubebæ
 Oleum Eucalypti
 Oleum Pini Sylvestris
 Oleum Santali
 Paraffinum Durum
 Paraffinum Molle
 Physostigmina
 Pilocarpinæ Nitræs
 Potassii Cyanidum
 Quininæ Hydrochloras
 Rhamni Frangulæ Cortex
 Rhamni Purshiani Cortex
 Salicinum
 Sodii Bromidum
 Sodii Iodidum
 Sodii Salicylas
 Sodii Sulphis
 Sodii Sulphocarbolas
 Sodium

Spiritus Ætheris Compositus
 Spiritus Cinnamomi
 Staphisagriæ Semina
 Suppositoria Iodoformi
 Tabellæ Nitroglycerini
 Thymol
 Tinctura Chloroformi et Mor-
 phinæ
 Tinctura Cimicifugæ
 Tinctura Gelsemii
 Tinctura Jaborandi
 Tinctura Podophylli
 Trochisci Santonini
 Unguentum Acidi Borici
 Unguentum Acidi Carbolici
 Unguentum Acidi Salicylici
 Unguentum Calaminæ
 Unguentum Chrysarobini
 Unguentum Eucalypti
 Unguentum Hydrargyri Nitratis
 Dilutum
 Unguentum Iodoformi
 Unguentum Staphisagriæ
 Unguentum Zinci Oleati
 Vapor Olei Pini Sylvestris
 Zinci Sulphocarbolas

ARTICLES AND PREPARATIONS INCLUDED IN THE BRITISH
 PHARMACOPŒIA OF 1867 OR IN THE 'ADDITIONS' OF
 1874, BUT OMITTED IN THE BRITISH PHARMACOPŒIA
 OF 1885.

Areca
 Cadmii Iodidum
 Castoreum
 Decoctum Ulmi
 Digitalinum
 Dulcamara
 Enema Tabaci
 Ferri Iodidum
 Ferri Oxidum Magneticum
 Ferri Peroxidum Humidum
 Hydrargyri Iodidum Viride

Infusum Dulcamaræ
 Liquor Atropiæ
 Mistura Gentianæ
 Pilula Quiniæ
 Rhamni Succus
 Sodæ Acetas
 Stramonii Folia
 Syrupus Rhamni
 Tinctura Castorei
 Ulmi Cortex
 Unguentum Cadmii Iodidi

ARTICLES AND PREPARATIONS THE NAMES OF WHICH
HAVE BEEN ALTERED.

Former Names, 1867 or 1874.	Present Names, 1885.
Aconitia	Aconitina
Albumen Ovi	Ovi Albumen
Ammoniæ Benzoas	Ammonii Benzoas
Ammoniæ Carbonas	Ammonii Carbonas
Ammoniæ Nitras	Ammonii Nitras
Ammoniæ Phosphas	Ammonii Phosphas
Arnica Radix	Arnica Rhizoma
Assafoetida	Asafoetida
Atropia	Atropina
Atropiæ Sulphas	Atropinæ Sulphas
Beberiæ Sulphas	Beberinæ Sulphas
Calcis Carbonas Præcipitata	Calcii Carbonas Præcipitata
Calcis Hydras	Calcii Hydras
Calcis Hypophosphis	Calcii Hypophosphis
Calcis Phosphas	Calcii Phosphas
Calx Chlorata	Calx Chlorinata
Canellæ Albæ Cortex	Canellæ Cortex
Cardamomum	Cardamomi Semina
Catechu Pallidum	Catechu
Cinchonæ Flavæ Cortex	Cinchonæ Cortex
Cinchonæ Pallidæ Cortex	Cinchonæ Cortex
Decoctum Cinchonæ Flavæ	Decoctum Cinchonæ [Rubræ]
Ecbalii Fructus	Ecbalii Fructus
Emplastrum Cerati Saponis	Emplastrum Saponis Fuscum
Enema Assafoetidæ	Enema Asafoetidæ
Enema Magnesii Sulphatis	Enema Magnesii Sulphatis
Extractum Cinchonæ Flavæ	Extractum Cinchonæ [Rubræ] Li-
Liquidum	quidum
Ferri et Ammoniæ Citras	Ferri et Ammonii Citras
Ferri et Quiniæ Citras	Ferri et Quininæ Citras
Hydrargyri Sulphas	Hydrargyri Persulphas
Infusum Cinchonæ Flavæ	Infusum Cinchonæ [Rubræ] Acidum
Liquor Ammoniæ Acetatis	Liquor Ammonii Acetatis
Liquor Ammoniæ Citratis	Liquor Ammonii Citratis
Liquor Atropiæ Sulphatis	Liquor Atropinæ Sulphatis
Liquor Bismuthi et Ammoniæ Citratis	Liquor Bismuthi et Ammonii Citratis
Liquor Calcis Chloratæ	Liquor Calcis Chlorinatæ
Liquor Magnesii Carbonatis	Liquor Magnesii Carbonatis

Former Names, 1867 or 1874.

Present Names, 1885.

Liquor Magnesie Citratis . . .	Liquor Magnesii Citratis
Liquor Morphiæ Acetatis . . .	Liquor Morphinæ Acetatis
Liquor Morphiæ Hydrochloratis .	Liquor Morphinæ Hydrochloratis
Liquor Potassæ Permanganatis .	Liquor Potassii Permanganatis
Liquor Sodæ Arseniatis . . .	Liquor Sodii Arseniatis
Liquor Sodæ Chloratæ . . .	Liquor Sodæ Chlorinatæ
Liquor Strychniæ . . .	Liquor Strychninæ Hydrochloratis
Lithiæ Carbonas . . .	Lithii Carbonas
Lithiæ Citras . . .	Lithii Citras
Magnesia . . .	Magnesia Ponderosa
Magnesie Carbonas . . .	Magnesii Carbonas Ponderosa
Magnesie Carbonas Levis . . .	Magnesii Carbonas Levis
Magnesie Sulphas . . .	Magnesii Sulphas
Morphiæ Acetas . . .	Morphinæ Acetas
Morphiæ Hydrochloras . . .	Morphinæ Hydrochloras
Physostigmatis Faba . . .	Physostigmatis Semen
Pilula Aloes et Assafœtidæ . .	Pilula Aloes et Asafœtidæ
Pilula Assafœtidæ Composita .	Pilula Asafœtidæ Composita
Podophylli Radix . . .	Podophylli Rhizoma
Potassæ Acetas . . .	Potassii Acetas
Potassæ Bicarbonas . . .	Potassii Bicarbonas
Potassæ Bichromas . . .	Potassii Bichromas
Potassæ Carbonas . . .	Potassii Carbonas
Potassæ Chloras . . .	Potassii Chloras
Potassæ Citras . . .	Potassii Citras
Potassæ Nitras . . .	Potassii Nitras
Potassæ Permanganas . . .	Potassii Permanganas
Potassæ Prussias Flava . . .	Potassii Ferrocyanidum
Potassæ Sulphas . . .	Potassii Sulphas
Potassæ Tartras . . .	Potassii Tartras
Potassæ Tartras Acida . . .	Potassii Tartras Acida
Quiniæ Sulphas . . .	Quininæ Sulphas
Serpentariæ Radix . . .	Serpentariæ Rhizoma
Sodæ Arsenias . . .	Sodii Arsenias
Sodæ Bicarbonas . . .	Sodii Bicarbonas
Sodæ Carbonas . . .	Sodii Carbonas
Sodæ Carbonas Exsiccata . . .	Sodii Carbonas Exsiccata
Sodæ Citro-tartras Effervescens	Sodii Citro-tartras Effervescens
Sodæ Hypophosphis . . .	Sodii Hypophosphis
Sodæ Nitras . . .	Sodii Nitras
Sodæ Phosphas . . .	Sodii Phosphas
Sodæ Sulphas . . .	Sodii Sulphas
Sodæ Valerianas . . .	Sodii Valerianas
Strychnia . . .	Strychnina
Suppositoria Morphiæ . . .	Suppositoria Morphinæ

Former Names, 1867 or 1874.

Present Names, 1885.

Suppositoria Morphię cum Sapone	Suppositoria Morphinę cum Sapone
Tinctura Assafœtidę . . .	Tinctura Asafœtidę
Tinctura Quinię . . .	Tinctura Quininę
Tinctura Quinię Ammoniata .	Tinctura Quininę Ammoniata
Trochisci Morphię . . .	Trochisci Morphinę
Trochisci Morphię et Ipecacuanhę	Trochisci Morphinę et Ipecacuanhę
Trochisci Potassę Chloratis .	Trochisci Potassii Chloratis
Trochisci Sodę Bicarbonatis .	Trochisci Sodii Bicarbonatis
Unguentum Aconitię . . .	Unguentum Aconitinę
Unguentum Atropię . . .	Unguentum Atropinę
Unguentum Veratrię . . .	Unguentum Veratrinę
Valerianę Radix . . .	Valerianę Rhizoma
Vapor Conię . . .	Vapor Coninę
Veratri Viridis Radix . . .	Veratri Viridis Rhizoma
Veratria . . .	Veratrina .
Vinum Quinię . . .	Vinum Quininę

SUBSTITUTIONS.

Antimonium Nigrum Purificatum	for	Antimonium Nigrum
Cinchonę Rubrę Cortex } (in preparations) }	"	{ Cinchonę Flavę Cortex Cinchonę Pallidę Cortex
Pulvis Elaterini Compositus	"	Pulvis Elaterii Compositus
Tinctura Cinchonę [Rubrę]	"	Tinctura Cinchonę Flavę
Unguentum Glycerini Plumbi } Subacetatis }	"	{ Unguentum Plumbi Sub- acetatis Compositum

PREPARATIONS THE COMPOSITION OF WHICH HAS BEEN
ALTERED.

(Minor alterations are not included.)

Acidum Sulphurosum	Tinctura Quininę
Alumen	Unguentum Hydrargyri Ammo- niati
Antimonium Sulphuratum	The fatty basis of the four sup- positories of B.P. 1867 is now oil of theobroma only
Extractum Cinchonę Liquidum	In some of the ointments paraffins have been substituted for lard
Infusum Cinchonę Acidum	Scammony Resin has been substi- tuted for Scammony in most preparations of Scammony
Injectio Morphinę Hypodermica	
Liquor Epispasticus	
Liquor Iodi	
Oleum Phosphoratum	
Pilula Phosphori	
Pulvis Glycyrrhię Compositus	

ALTERATIONS (*continued*).

*The strengths of the following preparations have been altered from
1 in 109 to 1 in 100.*

Liquor Arsenicalis	Liquor Morphinæ Hydrochloratis
Liquor Arsenici Hydrochloricus	Liquor Potassii Permanganatis
Liquor Atropinæ Sulphatis	Liquor Sodii Arseniatis
Liquor Morphinæ Acetatis	Liquor Strychninæ Hydrochloratis

CONTENTS.



	PAGE
LIST OF THE GENERAL COUNCIL OF MEDICAL EDUCATION AND REGISTRATION OF THE UNITED KINGDOM, 1885	v
PREFACE TO THE BRITISH PHARMACOPCEIA, 1885	vii
PREFACE TO THE BRITISH PHARMACOPCEIA, 1867	xi
LIST OF ARTICLES INCLUDED IN THE PRESENT EDITION OF THE BRITISH PHARMACOPCEIA, BUT NOT IN THE PHARMACOPCEIA OF 1867 NOR IN THE 'ADDITIONS' OF 1874	xxi
LIST OF ARTICLES INCLUDED IN THE BRITISH PHARMACOPCEIA OF 1867, BUT OMITTED IN THIS EDITION	xxii
LIST OF ARTICLES THE NAMES OF WHICH HAVE BEEN ALTERED .	xxiii
LIST OF PREPARATIONS THE COMPOSITION OF WHICH HAS BEEN ALTERED	xxv
THE PHARMACOPCEIA	1
THE APPENDIX	475
ARTICLES EMPLOYED IN CHEMICAL TESTING	475
TEST SOLUTIONS	479
TEST SOLUTIONS FOR VOLUMETRIC ESTIMATIONS	487

	PAGE
SYMBOLS AND ATOMIC WEIGHTS OF THE ELEMENTARY BODIES MENTIONED IN THE BRITISH PHARMACOPŒIA	497
WEIGHTS AND MEASURES OF THE BRITISH PHARMACOPŒIA . . .	498
RELATION OF MEASURES TO WEIGHTS	498
WEIGHTS AND MEASURES OF THE METRIC SYSTEM	499
RELATION OF BRITISH TO METRIC WEIGHTS AND MEASURES . . .	499
RELATION OF METRIC TO BRITISH WEIGHTS AND MEASURES . . .	500
LIST OF BOOKS REFERRED TO, CONTAINING PLATES OF OFFICIAL PLANTS	501
INDEX	503

THE BRITISH PHARMACOPŒIA.



ACACIÆ GUMMI.

Gum Acacia.

A gummy exudation from the stem and branches of *Acacia Senegal*, *Willd.* (*A. Verek*, *Guill. et Perr.*); *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. ii. plate 94; and from other species of *Acacia*, *Willd.*

Characters and Tests.—In roundish, ovoid, or vermicular tears, or masses, of various sizes; or in angular fragments with glistening surfaces; colourless, or with a yellowish, brownish, or reddish tint. The tears either opaque from numerous minute fissures and very brittle, or more or less transparent and not readily broken; the fractured surfaces vitreous in appearance. Taste bland and mucilaginous; without odour; insoluble in alcohol, but entirely soluble in water, and forming a clear mucilaginous solution. The aqueous solution forms with subacetate of lead an opaque white jelly. If an aqueous solution of iodine be added to the powder, or to a solution formed with boiling water and cooled, there is no appearance of a violet or blue colour.

Preparations containing Gum Acacia.

Mistura Cretæ	1	part in	34
„ Guaiaci	1	„	85
Mucilago Acaciæ	1	„	2½
Pulvis Amygdalæ Compositus	1	„	13
„ Tragacanthæ Compositus	1	„	6
Trochisci, in all.			

ACETUM.

Vinegar.

An acid liquid, prepared from a mixture of malted and unmalted grain by the acetous fermentation.

Characters and Tests.—A liquid of a brown colour and peculiar odour. Specific gravity 1·017 to 1·019. 445·4 grains by weight (1 fluid ounce) of it require about 402 grain-measures of the volumetric solution of soda for their neutralisation, corresponding to 5·41 per cent. of real acetic acid, $\text{HC}_2\text{H}_3\text{O}_2$. If ten minims of solution of chloride of barium be added to a fluid ounce of the vinegar, and the precipitate, if any, be separated by filtration, a further addition of the test should give no precipitate. Sulphuretted hydrogen causes no change of colour.

Dose.—1 fluid drachm to 1 fluid ounce.

Preparation in which Vinegar is used.

Emplastrum Saponis Fuscum.

ACETUM CANTHARIDIS.

Vinegar of Cantharides.

Take of

Cantharides, bruised	2 ounces or .	1 part
Glacial Acetic Acid .	2 fluid ounces . , , .	1 fluid part
Acetic Acid, sufficient for	} 20 fluid ounces . , , .	10 fluid parts

Mix thirteen fluid ounces of the acetic acid with the glacial acetic acid, and digest the cantharides in this mixture for two hours at a temperature of 200° F. (93°·3 C.); then transfer the ingredients, after they have cooled, to a percolator, and when the liquid ceases to pass pour five fluid ounces of acetic acid over the residuum in the apparatus. As soon as the percolation is complete, subject the contents of the percolator

to pressure, filter the product, mix the liquids, and add sufficient acetic acid to make one pint. Specific gravity about 1·060.

ACETUM SCILLÆ.

Vinegar of Squill.

Take of

Squill, bruised . . . 2½ ounces . . or . . 1 part

Diluted Acetic Acid . . 1 pint , . . 8 fluid parts

Macerate the squill in the acetic acid for seven days, then strain with expression, and filter. Specific gravity about 1·038.

Dose.—15 to 40 minims.

Preparations in which Vinegar of Squill is used.

Oxymel Scillæ		Syrupus Scillæ
---------------	--	----------------

ACIDUM ACETICUM.

Acetic Acid.

An acid liquid obtained from wood by destructive distillation and subsequently purified. 100 parts by weight contain 33 parts of real acetic acid, $\text{HC}_2\text{H}_3\text{O}_2$.

Characters and Tests.—A colourless liquid having a strong acid reaction and a pungent odour. Specific gravity 1·044. 182 grains by weight require for neutralisation 1000 grain-measures of the volumetric solution of soda. It leaves no residue when evaporated, and gives no precipitate with sulphuretted hydrogen, chloride of barium, or nitrate of silver. If a fluid drachm of it mixed with half an ounce of distilled water and half a drachm of pure hydrochloric acid be put into a small flask with a few pieces of granulated zinc, and while the effervescence continues a slip of bibulous paper moistened with solution of subacetate of lead be suspended in the upper part of the flask above the liquid for about five minutes, the paper will not become discoloured.

Preparations containing free Acetic Acid.

Acetum	5.41 per cent. of real acetic acid
„ Cantharidis	
„ Scillæ	
Acidum Aceticum Glaciale .	98.8 per cent. of real acetic acid
„ Aceticum	33.0 per cent. do.
„ „ Dilutum .	4.27 per cent. do.
Extractum Colechici Aceticum	
Mistura Creasoti	
Oxymel	
„ Scillæ	
Syrupus Scillæ	
Tinctura Ferri Acetatis	

Official Acetates.

Æther Aceticus	Morphinæ Acetas
Ammonii Acetatis, Liquor	„ Acetatis, Liquor
„ „ Liquor	Plumbi Acetas
Fortior	„ Subacetatis, Liquor
Ferri Acetatis, Liquor	„ „ Liquor
„ „ Liquor Fortior	Dilutus
„ „ Tinctura	Potassii Acetas
	Zinci Acetas

ACIDUM ACETICUM DILUTUM.

Diluted Acetic Acid.

Take of	
Acetic Acid	1 pint . . or . . 1 fluid part
Distilled Water . .	7 pints . . „ . . 7 fluid parts

Mix.

Tests.—Specific gravity 1.006. 440 grains by weight (1 fluid ounce) require for neutralisation 313 grain-measures of the volumetric solution of soda, corresponding to 4.27 per cent. of real acetic acid, $\text{HC}_2\text{H}_3\text{O}_2$. One fluid ounce therefore contains nearly 19 grains of real acetic acid.

Dose.—1 fluid drachm to 1 fluid ounce.

Preparations in which Diluted Acetic Acid is used.

Acetum Scillæ | Liquor Morphinæ Acetatis

ACIDUM ACETICUM GLACIALE.

Glacial Acetic Acid.

Concentrated acetic acid, containing nearly 99 per cent. of real acid, $\text{HC}_2\text{H}_3\text{O}_2$.

Characters and Tests.—It crystallises when cooled, and remains crystalline until the temperature rises to above 60°F . ($15\cdot5^\circ \text{C}$.) Specific gravity 1·058, and this is increased by adding ten per cent. of water. At the mean temperature of the air it is a colourless liquid, with a pungent acetous odour. 60 grains by weight mixed with a fluid ounce of distilled water require for neutralisation at least 990 grain-measures of the volumetric solution of soda. If a fluid drachm of it mixed with half an ounce of distilled water and half a drachm of pure hydrochloric acid be put into a small flask with a few pieces of granulated zinc, and while the effervescence continues a slip of bibulous paper moistened with solution of subacetate of lead be suspended in the upper part of the flask above the liquid for about five minutes, the paper will not become discoloured.

Preparations in which Glacial Acetic Acid is used.

Acetum Cantharidis | Mistura Creasoti
Linimentum Terebinthinæ Aceticum

ACIDUM ARSENIOSUM.

Arsenious Acid.

Synonyms.—Arsenic; Arsenicum Album; White Arsenic; Anhydrous Arsenious Acid; Arsenious Anhydride.



An anhydride (not a true acid) obtained by roasting arsenical ores, and purified by sublimation.

Characters and Tests.—Occurs as a heavy white powder, or in sublimed masses which usually present a stratified appearance caused by the existence of separate layers differing from each other in degrees of opacity. When slowly sublimed in a glass tube it forms minute brilliant and transparent crystals of octahedral character. It is sparingly soluble in cold water, more soluble in boiling water, and its solution, which is odourless and tasteless, gives with ammonio-nitrate of silver a canary-yellow precipitate insoluble in water but readily dissolved by ammonia and by nitric acid. Sprinkled on a red-hot coal, it emits an alliaceous odour. It is entirely volatilised at a temperature not exceeding 400° F. (204°·4 C.) Four grains of it dissolved in boiling water with about twenty grains of bicarbonate of sodium, discharge the colour of 808 grain-measures of the volumetric solution of iodine.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{60}$ to $\frac{1}{12}$ grain.

Preparations in which Arsenious Anhydride is used.

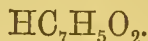
Liquor Arsenicalis	1 grain in 100 fluid grains
„ Arsenici Hydrochloricus	1 grain in 100 fluid grains

Official Arseniates.

Ferri Arsenias		Sodii Arsenias
Sodii Arseniatis, Liquor		

ACIDUM BENZOICUM.

Benzoic Acid.



An acid obtained from benzoin, and prepared by sublimation. Not chemically pure.

Characters and Tests.—In light feathery crystalline plates and needles, which are flexible, nearly colourless, and have an agreeable aromatic odour, resembling that of benzoin. It is sparingly soluble in water, but readily in rectified spirit; soluble also in solutions of the alkalies and of lime, forming benzoates, and it is precipitated from these on the addition of hydrochloric acid unless the solution be very dilute. It melts

at 248° F. (120° C.), and boils at 462° F. (238°·9 C.) When heated to the last-named temperature, it passes off in vapour, leaving only a slight residue.

Dose.—10 to 15 grains.

Preparations.

Tinctura Camphoræ Composita	. 2 grains in 1 fluid ounce
„ Opii Ammoniata	. . 9 grains in 1 fluid ounce
Trochisci Acidi Benzoici	. . $\frac{1}{2}$ grain in each lozenge

Official Benzoate.—Ammonii Benzoas.

ACIDUM BORICUM.

Boric Acid.

Synonym.—Boracic Acid.



A weak acid obtained by the action of sulphuric acid on borax, and by the purification of native boric acid.

Characters and Tests.—Colourless, pearly, lamellar crystals or irregular masses of crystals; easily powdered; unctuous to the touch; taste feebly sour and bitter and leaving a sweetish after-flavour in the mouth. Soluble in 25 parts of water, 5 of glycerine, 16 of rectified spirit at 60° F. (15°·5 C.), and in 3 of boiling water. It changes the colour of litmus to wine-red; turmeric paper moistened with an aqueous solution slightly acidified with hydrochloric acid, becomes brownish red on gently drying, and this colour changes to a greenish if solution of potash be added. The alcoholic solution burns with a flame tinged with green. The crystals liquefy when warmed, and on careful ignition lose 48½ per cent. of their weight, the product solidifying, on cooling, to a brittle glass-like mass. The aqueous solution should not yield more than a faint opalescence with chloride of barium, nitrate of silver, or oxalate of ammonium; nor afford any precipitate with sulphhydrate of ammonium; nor give a strong persistent yellow tinge to a spirit flame or air-gas flame.

Dose.—5 to 30 grains.

Preparation.—Unguentum Acidi Borici.

ACIDUM CARBOLICUM.

Carbolic Acid.

Synonyms.—Phenic Acid; Phenol; Phenic Alcohol.



An acid obtained from coal-tar oil by fractional distillation and subsequent purification.

Characters and Tests.—In separate pulverulent crystals having a peculiar taste and odour, or in acicular crystalline masses; colourless, or having a very slight reddish or brownish tinge; boiling point not higher than 371°F. ($188^\circ\cdot3 \text{C.}$), and melting point not lower than $91^\circ\cdot5 \text{F.}$ (33°C.) Specific gravity at the melting point, 1·060 to 1·066. At 60°F. ($15^\circ\cdot5 \text{C.}$), 100 parts of the acid are liquefied by the addition of 5 to 10 parts of water; dissolve 30 to 40 of water, and are dissolved by 1,800 to 1,200 of water; the former and latter of these numbers being respectively characteristic of the acicular and pulverulent varieties of the acid. The aqueous solution should be clear and colourless, or nearly so; any insoluble brown matter separating as dark oily drops which should not have more than a faint tarry odour. Carbolic acid is freely soluble in alcohol, ether, benzol, chloroform, disulphide of carbon, glycerine, or glycerine and water, and in solutions of alkalis. It does not redden blue litmus paper. It coagulates albumen. It does not affect the plane of polarisation of a ray of polarised light. Neutral solution of perchloride of iron strikes a deep purple colour, and bromine water gives a white precipitate with a cold saturated aqueous solution of carbolic acid. Solution of ammonia and of chlorinated soda produce a deep purple coloration, especially after a time.

Dose.—1 to 3 grains.

Preparations.

Acidum Carbolicum Liquefactum	. about 90 per cent.
Glycerinum Acidi Carbolici	. . 1 part in 6 by weight
Suppositoria Acidi Carbolici cum Sapone	about 1 in 20
Unguentum Acidi Carbolici	

ACIDUM CARBOLICUM LIQUEFACTUM.

Liquefied Carbolic Acid.

Carbolic acid liquefied by the addition of 10 per cent. of water.

Characters and Tests.—A colourless or very slightly reddish or brownish liquid having the taste, odour, &c., of carbolic acid. Specific gravity 1·064 to 1·067 at 60° F. (15°·5 C.) Boiling point gradually rising to a temperature not higher than 371° F. (188°·3 C.) It dissolves 18 to 26 per cent. of water at 60° F. (15°·5 C.), yielding a clear or nearly clear solution, from which any slight coloured impurity contained previously in the acid separates as dark oily drops.

Dose.—1 to 4 minims.

ACIDUM CHROMICUM.

Chromic Acid.

Synonyms.—Anhydrous Chromic Acid; Chromic Anhydride.



An anhydride (not a true acid). It may be obtained by the following process:—

Take of

Bichromate of Potassium	.	.	30 ounces
Sulphuric Acid	.	.	57 fluid ounces
Distilled Water	.	.	a sufficiency

Dissolve the bichromate of potassium in a mixture of 50 fluid ounces of the water and 42 fluid ounces of the acid. Set aside for twelve hours, and decant the liquor from the crystals of acid sulphate of potassium that have separated. Heat the liquor to about 185° F. (85° C.), and add the remainder of the acid, and water sufficient to just redissolve any crystals of chromic acid that may have been formed. Allow to cool, collect and drain the crystals, and dry them on porous tiles at a

temperature not exceeding 100° F. (37°·8 C.) in an air bath. From the mother liquor more crystals may be obtained on evaporation.

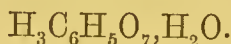
Characters and Tests.—Crimson acicular crystals, very deliquescent, inodorous, corrosively caustic to the skin. At a high temperature it melts, and at a still higher temperature decomposes, with the evolution of oxygen gas, leaving a greenish-black residue. Warmed with hydrochloric acid, chlorine is evolved. Mixed with cold alcohol, aldehyd is evolved, and a green residue remains. It is soluble in water, yielding a deep orange-red solution. If placed in contact with alcohol, glycerine, and some other organic matters, sudden combustion or explosion may ensue. One or two grains dissolved in two or three ounces of water should afford only a faint opalescence with chloride of barium.

Preparation.

Liquor Acidi Chromici 1 part in 4

ACIDUM CITRICUM.

Citric Acid.



An acid prepared from lemon-juice, or from the juice of the fruit of *Citrus Bergamia*, *Risso and Poit.* (*Citrus Limetta*, *DC.*), the Lime. It may be obtained by the following process:—

Take of

Lemon Juice		4 pints
Prepared Chalk		4½ ounces
Sulphuric Acid		2½ fluid ounces
Distilled Water		a sufficiency

Heat the lemon juice to its boiling point and add the chalk by degrees till there is no more effervescence. Collect the deposit on a calico filter, and wash it with hot water till the filtered liquor passes from it colourless. Mix the deposit with a pint of distilled water, and gradually add the sulphuric acid

previously diluted with a pint and a half of distilled water. Boil gently for half an hour, keeping the mixture constantly stirred. Separate the acid solution by filtration, wash the insoluble matter with a little distilled water, and add the washings to the solution. Concentrate this solution to the density of 1·21, then allow it to cool, and after twenty-four hours decant the liquor from the crystals of sulphate of calcium which will have formed; further concentrate the liquor until a film forms on its surface, and set it aside to cool and crystallise. Purify the crystals if necessary by recrystallisation.

Characters and Tests.—In colourless crystals, of which the right rhombic prism is the primary form; very soluble in water, less soluble in rectified spirit, and insoluble in pure ether. The crystals dissolve in three-fourths of their weight of cold, and in half their weight of boiling water. The diluted aqueous solution has an agreeable acid taste. When the solution is made by dissolving about forty grains of the acid in one ounce of water, it resembles lemon juice in strength and in the nature of its acid properties, and, like lemon juice, it undergoes decomposition and becomes mouldy by keeping. The aqueous solution is not darkened by sulphuretted hydrogen, gives no precipitate when added in excess to solution of acetate of potassium, or of chloride of barium, and if sparingly added to cold lime water it does not render it turbid. The crystals leave no ash when burned with free access of air. Seventy grains of the acid dissolved in distilled water are neutralised by 1000 grain-measures of the volumetric solution of soda.

Dose.—10 to 30 grains.

Preparations containing free Citric Acid.

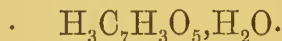
Succus Limonis		Syrupus Limonis
Vinum Quininæ		

Official Citrates.

Ammonii Citratis, Liquor		Ferri et Ammonii Citras
Fortior		„ „ Quininæ Citras
Bismuthi Citras		Lithii Citras
„ et Ammonii Citra-		Potassii Citras
tis, Liquor		Sodii Citro-tartras Effervescens

ACIDUM GALLICUM.

Gallic Acid.



An acid prepared from galls. It may be obtained by the following process :—

Boil one part of coarsely powdered galls with four fluid parts of diluted sulphuric acid for half an hour, then strain through calico while hot; collect the crystals that are deposited on cooling, and purify these with animal charcoal and repeated crystallisation.

Characters and Tests.—Crystalline, in acicular prisms or silky needles, sometimes nearly white, but generally of a pale fawn colour. It requires about 100 parts of cold water for its solution, but dissolves in 3 parts of boiling water. Soluble also in rectified spirit. The aqueous solution gives no precipitate with solution of isinglass. It gives a bluish-black precipitate with a persalt of iron. The crystalline acid when dried at 212° F. (100° C.) loses 9·5 per cent. of its weight. It leaves no residue when burned with free access of air.

Dose.—2 to 10 grains.

Preparation.

Glycerinum Acidi Gallici . 1 part in 6 by weight

ACIDUM HYDROBROMICUM DILUTUM.

Diluted Hydrobromic Acid.

An aqueous solution containing 10 per cent. by weight of gaseous or real hydrobromic acid, HBr. It may be obtained by the following process :—

Take of

Bromine	1 fluid ounce
Distilled Water	} of each a sufficiency
Sulphuretted Hydrogen.	

Place the bromine in a glass cylinder and pour over it 15 ounces of the water. Pass a current of sulphuretted hydrogen gas into the bromine until the red colour of the aqueous liquid has disappeared. Filter the fluid, and distil the filtrate. Reject the distillate until it is free from odour of sulphuretted compounds, and then collect it until sulphuric acid begins to distil. Dilute the distilled acid with water until it has a specific gravity at 60° F. (15°·5 C.) of 1·077. Preserve in glass-stoppered bottles.

From the rejected distillate more hydrobromic acid may be obtained by redistillation.

Characters and Tests.—A colourless, inodorous liquid, having a sour taste and acid reaction. Evaporated to dryness, it leaves little or no residue. Chlorine water liberates bromine, colouring the fluid yellow. With nitrate of silver it yields a white curdy precipitate insoluble in nitric acid, and only sparingly soluble in solution of ammonia; no precipitate with chloride of barium; and does not become discoloured on keeping. 810 grains by weight require for neutralisation 1000 grain-measures of the volumetric solution of soda.

Dose.—15 to 50 minims.

ACIDUM HYDROCHLORICUM.

Hydrochloric Acid.

Synonym.—Muriatic Acid.

Hydrochloric acid gas, HCl , dissolved in water, and forming about 32 per cent. by weight of the solution. It may be obtained by the following process:—

Take of

Chloride of Sodium, dried . . .	48 ounces
Sulphuric Acid	44 fluid ounces
Water	36 fluid ounces
Distilled Water	50 fluid ounces

Pour the sulphuric acid slowly into thirty-two ounces of the water, and when the mixture has cooled, add it to the

chloride of sodium previously introduced into a flask having the capacity of at least one gallon. Connect the flask by corks and a bent glass tube with a three-necked wash-bottle, furnished with a safety-tube, and containing the remaining four ounces of the water; then, applying heat to the flask, conduct the disengaged gas through the wash-bottle into a second bottle containing the distilled water, by means of a bent tube dipping about half an inch below the surface, and let the process be continued until the product measures sixty-six ounces, or the liquid has acquired a specific gravity of 1.16. The bottle containing the distilled water must be kept cool during the whole operation.

Characters and Tests.—A nearly colourless and strongly acid liquid, emitting white vapours having a pungent odour. Specific gravity 1.160. When evaporated to dryness, it leaves no residue. It gives with nitrate of silver a curdy white precipitate, soluble in excess of ammonia, insoluble in nitric acid. 114.8 grains by weight, mixed with half an ounce of distilled water, require for neutralisation 1000 grain-measures of the volumetric solution of soda. When diluted with four times its volume of distilled water, it gives no precipitate with solution of chloride of barium or with sulphuretted hydrogen, and, even when boiling, it does not tarnish or alter the colour of bright copper foil. If a fluid drachm of it mixed with half an ounce of distilled water be put into a small flask with a few pieces of granulated zinc, and while the effervescence continues a slip of bibulous paper wetted with solution of subacetate of lead be suspended in the upper part of the flask above the liquid for about five minutes, the paper will not become discoloured. If a drop or two of dilute solution of sulphate of indigo be added to half an ounce of the acid, the latter should acquire a permanent blue tint.

Preparations containing free Hydrochloric Acid.

Acidum Hydrochloricum Dilutum

„ Nitro-hydrochloricum Dilutum

Liquor Antimonii Chloridi

„ Arsenici Hydrochloricus

„ Morphinae Hydrochloratis

Official Chlorides.

Ammonii Chloridum	Hydrargyri Perchloridi, Liquor
Antimonii Chloridi, Liquor	„ Subchloridum
Arsenici, Liquor Hydro-	Morphinæ Hydrochloras
chloricus	„ Hydrochloratis,
Calcii Chloridum	Liquor
Ferri Perchloridi, Liquor	Sodii Chloridum
„ „ Liquor	Tinctura Ferri Perchloridi
Fortior	Zinci Chloridum
Hydrargyri Perchloridum	„ Chloridi, Liquor

ACIDUM HYDROCHLORICUM DILUTUM.

Diluted Hydrochloric Acid.

Take of

Hydrochloric Acid 8 fluid ounces

Distilled Water a sufficiency

Dilute the acid with sixteen ounces of the water, then add more water, so that at a temperature of 60° F. (15°·5 C.) it shall measure 26½ fluid ounces.

Or as follows :

Take of

Hydrochloric Acid 3060 grains

Distilled Water a sufficiency

Weigh the acid in a glass flask the capacity of which, to a mark on the neck, is one pint, then add distilled water until the mixture, at 60° F. (15°·5 C.), after it has been shaken, measures a pint.

Tests.—Specific gravity 1·052. 345 grains by weight (6 fluid drachms) require for neutralisation 1000 grain-measures of the volumetric solution of soda, corresponding to 10·58 per cent. of real acid. Six fluid drachms contain one molecular weight in grains (36·5) of hydrochloric acid, HCl.

Dose.—10 to 30 minims.

Preparations for which Diluted Hydrochloric Acid is used.

Liquor Morphinæ Hydrochloratis

„ Strychninæ „

ACIDUM HYDROCYANICUM DILUTUM.

Diluted Hydrocyanic Acid.

Hydrocyanic acid, HCN, dissolved in water, and constituting 2 per cent. by weight of the solution.

Take of

Ferrocyanide of Potassium	.	2 $\frac{1}{4}$ ounces
Sulphuric Acid	.	1 fluid ounce
Distilled Water	.	{ 30 fluid ounces,
		or a sufficiency

Dissolve the ferrocyanide of potassium in ten ounces of the water, then add the sulphuric acid, previously diluted with four ounces of the water and cooled. Put the solution into a flask or other suitable apparatus of glass or earthenware, to which are attached a condenser and a receiver arranged for distillation; and having put eight ounces of distilled water into the receiver, and provided efficient means for keeping the condenser and receiver cold, apply heat to the flask, until by slow distillation the liquid in the receiver is increased to seventeen fluid ounces. Add to this three ounces of distilled water, or as much as may be sufficient to bring the acid to the required strength, so that one hundred grains (or 110 minims) of it, precipitated with a solution of nitrate of silver, and the precipitate thoroughly washed and dried, shall yield ten grains of dry cyanide of silver.

Diluted hydrocyanic acid should be kept in well-corked bottles, tied over with impervious tissue. The bottles should be inverted when not in use, and be kept in a dark place.

Characters and Tests.—A colourless liquid with a peculiar odour. Specific gravity 0.997. It only slightly and transiently reddens litmus paper. A fluid drachm of it evaporated in a platinum dish leaves no fixed residue. Treated with a minute quantity of a mixed solution of sulphate and persulphate of iron, afterwards with potash, and finally acidulated with hydrochloric acid, it forms Prussian blue. It gives no precipitate with chloride of barium, but with nitrate of silver it

yields a white precipitate entirely soluble in boiling concentrated nitric acid. 270 grains of it, to which solution of litmus is added, the fluid being rendered alkaline by the addition of solution of soda and maintained faintly alkaline throughout the operation—which should be performed speedily so as to prevent loss of acid by volatilisation—require 1000 grain-measures of the volumetric solution of nitrate of silver to be added before a permanent precipitate begins to form, which corresponds to two per cent. of the real acid, HCN.

Dose.—2 to 8 minims.

Preparations.

Vapor Acidi Hydrocyanici

Tinctura Chloroformi et Morphinae . 1 volume in 16

ACIDUM LACTICUM.

Lactic Acid.

Lactic acid, $\text{HC}_3\text{H}_5\text{O}_3$, with about 25 per cent. of water. Produced by the action of a peculiar ferment on solution of sugar and subsequent purification of the product.

Characters and Tests.—A colourless syrupy liquid, inodorous, with a pure acid taste, and acid reaction on litmus. Specific gravity 1.21. Miscible in all proportions with water, rectified spirit, and ether, nearly insoluble in chloroform. Warmed with permanganate of potassium, it gives the odour of aldehyd. It vaporises when heated, and yields inflammable gases when the temperature is about 350°F. ($176^\circ\cdot7 \text{C.}$), at first burning with a blue flame which becomes more luminous as the temperature rises. When nearly all dissipated, the residue chars, and finally almost entirely disappears. A solution in about ten parts of water, neutralised by ammonia, is not precipitated by sulphhydrate of ammonium. Not more than a faint opalescence is produced with chloride of barium, nitrate of silver, or oxalate of ammonium, nor when boiled with excess of Fehling's solution is any precipitate formed.

120 grains require for neutralisation 1000 grain-measures of volumetric solution of soda.

Preparation.

Acidum Lacticum Dilutum . 15 fluid parts in 100

ACIDUM LACTICUM DILUTUM.

Diluted Lactic Acid.

Take of

Lactic Acid . . . 3 fluid ounces

Distilled Water . . . sufficient to produce 1 pint

Mix.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 fluid drachms.

Tests.—Specific gravity 1.040. 800 grains by weight require for neutralisation 1000 grain-measures of volumetric solution of soda.

ACIDUM MECONICUM.

Meconic Acid.



An acid obtained from opium.

Characters and Tests.—In micaceous crystals, nearly colourless, sparingly soluble in water, readily soluble in alcohol. The solution in water has a strongly acid taste and reaction, and is coloured red by neutral solution of perchloride of iron, the colour being discharged by strong but not by diluted hydrochloric acid. The aqueous solution gives no precipitate with solution of iodine and iodide of potassium.

Official Meconate.—Liquor Morphinæ Bimeconatis.

ACIDUM NITRICUM.

Nitric Acid.

An acid prepared from nitrate of potassium or nitrate of sodium by distillation with sulphuric acid and water,

and containing 70 per cent. by weight of real nitric acid, HNO_3 .

Characters and Tests.—A colourless liquid, having a specific gravity of 1.42. When exposed to the air it emits an acrid, corrosive vapour. If it be poured over copper filings, dense red vapours are immediately formed; but if the acid be mixed with an equal volume of water, and then added to the copper, it gives off a colourless gas, which acquires an orange-red colour as it mixes with the air, and which, if it be introduced into a solution of sulphate of iron, communicates a dark purple or brown colour. The boiling point of the acid is 250°F. (121°C.) If submitted to distillation the product continues uniform throughout the process. It leaves little or no residue when evaporated to dryness. Diluted with six times its volume of distilled water, it gives no precipitate with chloride of barium or nitrate of silver. 90 grains by weight of it mixed with half an ounce of distilled water require for neutralisation 1000 grain-measures of the volumetric solution of soda.

Preparations containing free Nitric Acid.

Acidum Nitricum Dilutum

„ Nitro-hydrochloricum Dilutum

Liquor Ferri Pernitratis

„ Hydrargyri Nitratis Acidus

Unguentum Hydrargyri Nitratis

Official Nitrates.

Argenti Nitras

Bismuthi Subnitratis

Ferri Pernitratis, Liquor

Plumbi Nitras

Potassii Nitras

Sodii Nitras

Hydrargyri Nitratis, Liquor Acidus

ACIDUM NITRICUM DILUTUM.

Diluted Nitric Acid.

Take of

Nitric Acid	.	.	.	.	.	6 fluid ounces
Distilled Water	.	.	.	.	.	a sufficiency

Dilute the acid with 24 fluid ounces of the water, then add more water, so that at a temperature of 60° F. (15°·5 C.) it shall measure 31 fluid ounces.

Or as follows :

Take of

Nitric Acid	2400 grains
Distilled Water	a sufficiency

Weigh the acid in a glass flask the capacity of which, to a mark on the neck, is one pint, then add distilled water until the mixture, at 60° F. (15°·5 C.) temperature, after it has been shaken, measures a pint.

Characters and Tests.—Colourless. Specific gravity 1·101. 361·3 grains by weight (6 fluid drachms) require for neutralisation 1000 grain-measures of the volumetric solution of soda, corresponding to 17·44 per cent. of real nitric acid. Six fluid drachms therefore correspond to one molecular weight in grains of real nitric acid, HNO_3 .

Dose.—10 to 30 minims.

ACIDUM NITRO-HYDROCHLORICUM DILUTUM.

Diluted Nitro-hydrochloric Acid.

Contains free chlorine, hydrochloric, nitric, and nitrous acids, and other compounds, dissolved in water.

Take of

Nitric Acid	3 fluid ounces
Hydrochloric Acid.	4 fluid ounces
Distilled Water	25 fluid ounces

Add the acids to the water, and keep the mixture in a glass-stoppered bottle for fourteen days before it is used.

Characters and Tests.—Colourless. Specific gravity 1·07. 352 grains by weight (6 fluid drachms) require for neutralisation about 883 grain-measures of the volumetric solution of soda.

Dose.—5 to 20 minims.

ACIDUM OLEICUM.

Oleic Acid.

A fluid fatty acid, $\text{HC}_{18}\text{H}_{33}\text{O}_2$, obtained by the saponification of olein, or by the action of superheated steam on fats with subsequent separation from solid fats by pressure. Usually not quite pure.

Characters and Tests.—A straw-coloured liquid, nearly odourless and tasteless, and with not more than a very faint acid reaction. Unduly exposed to air it becomes brown and decidedly acid. Specific gravity 0·860 to 0·890. It is insoluble in water, but readily soluble in alcohol, chloroform, and ether. At 40° to 41° F. ($4^\circ\cdot5$ to 5° C.) it becomes semi-solid, melting again at 56° to 60° F. ($13^\circ\cdot3$ to $15^\circ\cdot5$ C.) It should be completely saponified when warmed with carbonate of potassium, and an aqueous solution of this salt neutralised by acetic acid and treated with acetate of lead should yield a precipitate which after washing with boiling water is almost entirely soluble in ether.

Preparations containing Oleates and Oleic Acid.

Oleatum Hydrargyri

Oleatum Zinci

Unguentum Zinci Oleati

ACIDUM PHOSPHORICUM CONCEN-
TRATUM.

Concentrated Phosphoric Acid.

Phosphoric acid, H_3PO_4 , with 33·7 per cent. of water. It may be obtained by the following process:—

Take of

Phosphorus	.	.	.	.	413 grains
Nitric Acid	.	.	.	.	6 fluid ounces
Distilled Water	.	.	.	.	a sufficiency

Put the nitric acid diluted with eight ounces of distilled water into a glass flask, the mouth of which may be connected

with a vertical glass condenser; and having added the phosphorus and connected the condenser, boil the contents at such a rate that all condensed products shall return to the flask. Continue the action until the phosphorus has entirely disappeared. Remove the condenser and concentrate the fluid, either in the flask or in a porcelain dish of hard well-enamelled ware, until it is reduced to four fluid ounces; then, transferring it to a platinum vessel, continue the evaporation until it is reduced to about two fluid ounces, and orange-coloured vapours are no longer formed. Mix it now with distilled water until when cold it measures three fluid ounces, and has a specific gravity of 1·5.

Phosphoric acid may also be prepared from phosphorus by treatment of the product of atmospheric oxidation with water and a little nitric acid.

Characters and Tests.—A colourless syrupy liquid with a sour taste and strongly acid reaction. With ammonio-nitrate of silver its diluted solution gives a canary-yellow precipitate soluble in ammonia and in diluted nitric acid. Evaporated it leaves a residue which melts at a low red heat, and upon cooling exhibits a glassy appearance. After dilution it is not precipitated by sulphuretted hydrogen passed through the hot solution for a few minutes, nor by chloride of barium, nitrate of silver acidulated with nitric acid, or solution of albumen; and if neutralised by ammonia, and then a slight excess of acetic acid added, oxalate of ammonium does not immediately cause turbidity. When mixed with an equal volume of pure sulphuric acid, and then introduced into solution of sulphate of iron, it does not communicate to it a dark colour. Diluted and mixed with an equal volume of solution of perchloride of mercury and heated, no precipitate is formed. 73·8 grains by weight of it mixed with 180 grains of oxide of lead in fine powder leave by evaporation a residue (principally phosphate of lead) which after it has been heated to dull redness weighs 215·5 grains.

Dose.—2 to 5 minims.

Preparations containing Phosphoric Acid.

Acidum Phosphoricum Dilutum | Syrupus Ferri Phosphatis

Official Phosphates.

Ammonii Phosphas

Calcii Phosphas

Ferri Phosphas

Sodii Phosphas

ACIDUM PHOSPHORICUM DILUTUM.

Diluted Phosphoric Acid.

Phosphoric acid, H_3PO_4 , in solution in water to the extent of 13·8 per cent. by weight, corresponding to 10 per cent. of phosphoric anhydride, P_2O_5 .

Take of

Concentrated Phosphoric Acid . 3 fluid ounces

Distilled Water	{ a sufficiency to form
	20 fluid ounces

Mix.

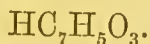
Characters and Tests.—A colourless liquid of specific gravity 1·08. 355 grains of it (six fluid drachms) mixed with 180 grains of oxide of lead in fine powder leave by evaporation a residue (principally phosphate of lead) which after it has been heated to dull redness weighs 215·5 grains. Six fluid drachms contain one half of the molecular weight of phosphoric acid in grains, 49 ($\text{H}_3\text{PO}_4=98$); equivalent to one fourth of the molecular weight of phosphoric anhydride in grains, 35·5 ($\text{P}_2\text{O}_5=142$). Its other characters and tests resemble those described in connection with concentrated phosphoric acid.

Diluted phosphoric acid may be prepared from a concentrated acid of any strength other than that described, provided the product have a specific gravity of 1·08, and respond to the other characters and tests already enumerated.

Dose.—10 to 30 minims.

ACIDUM SALICYLICUM.

Salicylic Acid.



A crystalline acid obtained by the combination of the elements of carbohic acid with those of carbonic acid

gas and subsequent purification, or from natural salicylates such as the oils of wintergreen (*Gaultheria procumbens*, *Linn.*) and sweet birch (*Betula lenta*, *Linn.*)

Characters and Tests.—In white acicular crystals, inodorous but light and easily diffused and then irritating to the nostrils; taste at first sweetish then acid. It is soluble in 500 to 700 parts of water at ordinary temperatures; readily soluble in alcohol, ether, and hot water; soluble also in solutions of citrate or acetate of ammonium, phosphate of sodium, or borax. The crystals melt at about 311° F. (155° C.), and below 392° F. (200° C.) volatilise without decomposition. The aqueous solution gives with solution of perchloride of iron a reddish-violet colour. An alcoholic solution allowed to evaporate spontaneously should leave a perfectly white residue.

Dose.—5 to 30 grains.

Preparation.—Unguentum Acidi Salicylici.

Official Salicylate.—Sodii Salicylas.

ACIDUM SULPHURICUM.

Sulphuric Acid.

An acid produced by the combustion of sulphur and the oxidation and hydration of the resulting sulphurous acid gas by means of nitrous and aqueous vapours. It contains about 98 per cent. by weight of real sulphuric acid, H_2SO_4 .

Characters and Tests.—A colourless liquid of oily consistence, intensely acid and corrosive. Specific gravity 1.843. It evolves much heat on the addition of water, and when thus diluted gives a copious precipitate with chloride of barium. 50 grains by weight, mixed with an ounce of distilled water, require for neutralisation 1000 grain-measures of the volumetric solution of soda. Evaporated in a platinum dish, it

leaves little or no residue. When a solution of sulphate of iron is carefully poured over its surface, there is no purple colour developed where the two liquids unite. If a few drops be mixed with about a quarter of an ounce of a solution of stannous chloride mixed with strong hydrochloric acid, and the mixture be heated to boiling and then be allowed to cool, no darkening in colour and no precipitate should be produced.

Preparations containing free Sulphuric Acid.

Acidum Sulphuricum Aromaticum

„ „ Dilutum

Infusum Rosæ Acidum

Official Sulphates.

Alumen	Ferri Sulphas Exsiccata
„ Exsiccatum	„ „ Granulata
Atropinæ Sulphas	Hydrargyri Sulphas
Beberinæ Sulphas	Magnesii Sulphas
Cupri Sulphas	Potassii Sulphas
Ferri Persulphatis, Liquor	Quininæ Sulphas
„ Sulphas	Sodii Sulphas
	Zinci Sulphas

ACIDUM SULPHURICUM AROMATICUM.

Aromatic Sulphuric Acid.

Take of

Strong Tincture of Ginger	2 fl. ozs. . . . or . 1 fl. part
Spirit of Cinnamon . . .	2 fl. ozs. . . . „ . 1 fl. part
Rectified Spirit. . . .	36 fl. ozs. . . „ . 18 fl. parts
Sulphuric Acid . . .	{ 3 fl. ozs. or } „ . 1½ fl. part
	{ 2419 grs. }

Mix the sulphuric acid gradually with the spirit, and add the spirit of cinnamon and tincture of ginger.

Tests.—Specific gravity 0·911. 195 grains by weight require for neutralisation 500 grain-measures of the volumetric solution of soda, corresponding to about 12·5 per cent. of real

sulphuric acid. Six fluid drachms contain about 37·5 grains of real acid, H_2SO_4 .

Dose.—5 to 30 minims.

Preparation containing Aromatic Sulphuric Acid.

Infusum Cinchonæ Acidum . 1 fluid part to 80 fluid parts

ACIDUM SULPHURICUM DILUTUM.

Diluted Sulphuric Acid.

Take of

Sulphuric Acid	7 fluid ounces
Distilled Water	a sufficiency

Dilute the acid with 77 fluid ounces of the water, and when the mixture has cooled to 60° F. (15°·5 C.) add more water, so that it shall measure 83½ fluid ounces. Set the mixture aside and decant from any sediment.

Or as follows :

Take of

Sulphuric Acid	1350 grains
Distilled Water	a sufficiency

Weigh the acid in a glass flask the capacity of which, to a mark on the neck, is one pint, then gradually add distilled water until the mixture, after it has been shaken and cooled to 60° F. (15°·5 C.), measures a pint.

Tests.—Specific gravity 1·094. 359 grains by weight (6 fluid drachms) of it require for neutralisation 1000 grain-measures of the volumetric solution of soda, corresponding to 13·65 per cent. of real sulphuric acid. Six fluid drachms therefore contain half a molecular weight in grains (49) of real sulphuric acid (H_2SO_4).

Dose.—5 to 30 minims.

Preparation containing Diluted Sulphuric Acid.

Infusum Rosæ Acidum . 1 fluid drachm in 10 fluid ounces

ACIDUM SULPHUROSUM.

Sulphurous Acid.

Sulphurous acid gas, or sulphurous anhydride, SO_2 , dissolved in water, and constituting 5 per cent. by weight of the solution; equivalent to 6.4 per cent. of real sulphurous acid, H_2SO_3 .

Take of

Sulphuric Acid	4 fluid ounces
Wood Charcoal, broken into small pieces	} 1 ounce
Water	
Distilled Water ~~X~~	2 fluid ounces
	30 fluid ounces

Put the charcoal and sulphuric acid into a glass flask, connected by a glass tube with a wash-bottle containing the two ounces of water, whence a second tube leads into a pint bottle containing the distilled water, to the bottom of which the gas-delivery tube should pass. Apply heat to the flask until gas is evolved, which is to be conducted through the water in the wash-bottle, and then into the distilled water, the latter being kept cold, and the process being continued until the bubbles of gas pass through the solution apparently undiminished in size. The product should be adjusted to the strength above mentioned by the method described in the following paragraph, and be kept in a stoppered bottle in a cool place.

Characters and Tests.—A colourless liquid with a pungent sulphurous odour. Specific gravity 1.025. It gives but a very slight precipitate with chloride of barium, but a copious one if solution of chlorine be also added. 64 grains by weight of it mixed with one pint of recently boiled and cooled distilled water and a little mucilage of starch do not acquire a permanent blue colour with the volumetric solution of iodine until 1000 grain-measures of the latter have been added. When evaporated it leaves no residue.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 fluid drachm.

Official Sulphite.—Sodii Sulphis.

Q. (p) Is it possible to put 30 g of water into a pint bottle

ACIDUM TANNICUM.

Tannic Acid.



An acid extracted from galls. It may be obtained by the following process :—

Take of

Galls in powder	.	.	.	} of each a sufficient quantity
Ether	.	.	.	

Expose the powdered galls to a damp atmosphere for two or three days, and afterwards add sufficient ether to form a soft paste. Let this stand in a well-closed vessel for twenty-four hours, then, having quickly enveloped it in a linen cloth, submit it to strong pressure in a suitable press, so as to separate the liquid portion. Reduce the pressed cake to powder, mix it with sufficient ether, to which one-sixteenth of its bulk of water has been added, to form again a soft paste, and press this as before. Mix the expressed liquids, and expose the mixture to spontaneous evaporation until, by the aid subsequently of a little heat, it has acquired the consistence of a soft extract; then place it on earthen plates or dishes, and dry it in a hot-air chamber at a temperature not exceeding 212° F. (100° C.)

Characters and Tests.—In pale yellow vesicular masses or thin glistening scales, with a strongly astringent taste, and an acid reaction; readily soluble in water and rectified spirit, very sparingly soluble in ether. The aqueous solution precipitates solution of gelatine yellowish-white, and the persalts of iron of a bluish-black colour. It leaves no residue when burned with free access of air.

Dose.—2 to 10 grains.

Preparations.

Glycerinum Acidi Tannici	.	1 part in 6 by weight
Suppositoria Acidi Tannici	.	} 3 grains in each suppo- sitory
" "	"	
" cum Sapone	.	
Trochisci Acidi Tannici	.	$\frac{1}{2}$ grain in each lozenge

ACIDUM TARTARICUM.

Tartaric Acid.



An acid prepared from the acid tartrate of potassium. It may be obtained by the following process:—

Take of

Acid Tartrate of Potassium	. . .	45 ounces
Distilled Water	. . .	a sufficiency
Prepared Chalk	. . .	12½ ounces
Chloride of Calcium	. . .	13½ ounces
Sulphuric Acid	. . .	13 fluid ounces

Boil the acid tartrate of potassium with two gallons of the water, and add gradually the chalk, constantly stirring. When the effervescence has ceased, add the chloride of calcium dissolved in two pints of the water. When the tartrate of calcium has subsided, pour off the liquid, and wash the tartrate with distilled water until it is rendered tasteless. Pour the sulphuric acid first diluted with three pints of the water on the tartrate of calcium, mix thoroughly, boil for half an hour with repeated stirring, and filter through calico. Evaporate the filtrate at a low temperature until it acquires the specific gravity of 1·21, allow it to cool, and then separate and reject the crystals of sulphate of calcium which have formed. Again evaporate the clear liquor till a film forms on its surface, and allow it to cool and crystallise. Lastly purify the crystals by solution, filtration (if necessary), and recrystallisation.

Characters and Tests.—In colourless crystals, the primary form of which is the oblique rhombic prism. It has a strongly acid taste, and is readily soluble in less than its own weight of water and in less than three times its weight of rectified spirit. When to either solution, not too much diluted, a little acetate of potassium is added, a white crystalline precipitate is formed. Twenty-five grains of crystallised tartaric acid dissolved in water require for neutralisation 330 grain-

measures of the volumetric solution of soda. An aqueous solution of the acid is not affected by sulphuretted hydrogen, and gives no precipitate with the solution of sulphate of calcium or of oxalate of ammonium. It leaves no residue, or only a mere trace, when burned with free access of air.

The powdered tartaric acid of trade, also, should respond to the foregoing tests.

Dose.—10 to 30 grains.

Official Tartrates.

Antimonium Tartaratum		Potassii Tartras Acida
Ferrum Tartaratum		Sodii Citro-tartras Efferves-
Potassii Tartras		cens
Soda Tartarata		

ACONITI FOLIA.

Aconite Leaves.

The fresh leaves and flowering tops of *Aconitum Napellus*, *Linn.*, gathered when about one-third of the flowers are expanded, from plants cultivated in Britain. *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. i. plate 6.

Characters.—Leaves alternate, with long channelled stalks, very deeply cut palmately into 5 or 3 segments, which are again deeply and irregularly divided into oblong acute narrow lobes; exciting slowly, when chewed, a sensation of tingling and numbness. Flowers large, irregular, deep blue, in a somewhat loose terminal raceme.

Preparation.—Extractum Aconiti.

ACONITI RADIX.

Aconite Root.

The root of *Aconitum Napellus*, *Linn.*, collected in the winter or early spring before the leaves have appeared,

from plants cultivated in Britain, and carefully dried ; or imported in a dried state from Germany.

Characters.—Usually from about two to three inches long, and from half to three-quarters of an inch thick at the upper extremity, where it is usually crowned with the remains of the base of the stem ; conical in form, much shrivelled longitudinally, and more or less covered with the scars or bases of broken rootlets ; dark brown externally, whitish within, and having a central cellular axis with about seven rays. No marked odour ; taste at first somewhat bitterish-sweet, but exciting slowly, when chewed, after some minutes, a sensation of tingling and numbness, which lasts for some time.

Preparations.

Aconitina, the active principle

Linimentum Aconiti, 1 ounce to $1\frac{1}{2}$ fluid ounce

Tinctura Aconiti, $54\frac{1}{2}$ grains to 1 fluid ounce

ACONITINA.

Aconitine.

Synonym.—Aconitia.

An alkaloid obtained from aconite root.

Take of

Aconite Root, in coarse powder	any convenient quantity
Rectified Spirit . . .	} of each a sufficiency
Distilled Water . . .	
Solution of Ammonia . . .	
Pure Ether . . .	
Diluted Sulphuric Acid	

Mix the aconite root with twice its weight of the spirit, and apply heat until ebullition commences ; then cool and macerate for four days. Transfer the whole to a displacement apparatus, and percolate, adding more spirit, when requisite, until the root is exhausted. Distil off the greater part of the

spirit from the tincture, and evaporate the remainder over a water-bath until the whole of the alcohol has been dissipated. Mix the residual extract thoroughly with twice its weight of boiling distilled water, and when it has cooled to the temperature of the atmosphere, filter through paper. To the filtered liquid add solution of ammonia in slight excess, and heat them gently over a water-bath. Separate the precipitate on a filter, and dry it. Reduce this to coarse powder, and macerate it in successive portions of the pure ether with frequent agitation. Decant the several products, mix, and distil off the ether until the extract is dry. Dissolve the dry extract in warm distilled water acidulated with the sulphuric acid; and, when the solution is cold, precipitate it by the cautious addition of solution of ammonia diluted with four times its bulk of distilled water. Wash the precipitate on a filter with a small quantity of cold distilled water, and dry it by slight pressure between folds of filtering paper and subsequent exposure to air.

Characters and Tests.—A white, usually amorphous, solid; soluble in 150 parts of cold, and 50 of hot water, and much more soluble in alcohol, in ether, and in chloroform; strongly alkaline to reddened litmus, neutralising acids, and precipitated from solutions of its salts by the caustic alkalies, but not by carbonate of ammonium or the bicarbonates of sodium or potassium. It melts when heated, and burns with a smoky flame, leaving no residue if ignited with free access of air. When rubbed on the skin it causes a tingling sensation, followed by prolonged numbness. It is a very active poison.

Preparation.

Unguentum Aconitinæ . . . 8 grains to 1 ounce

ADEPS BENZOATUS.

Benzoated Lard.

Take of

Prepared Lard . . .	1 pound . . . or . . 50 parts
Benzoin, reduced to coarse powder . . .	140 grains . . , . . 1 part

Melt the lard by the heat of a water-bath, add the benzoin, and, frequently stirring them together, continue the application of heat for two hours; finally remove the residual benzoin by straining.

Preparations.

Unguentum Aconitinæ	Unguentum Iodoformi
„ Atropinæ	„ Plumbi Acetatis
„ Belladonnæ	„ Potassii Iodidi
„ Calaminæ	„ Sabinæ
„ Chrysarobini	„ Simplex
„ Gallæ	„ Staphisagriæ
„ Hydrargyri Sub-	„ Sulphuris
chloridi	„ Zinci

ADEPS PRÆPARATUS.

Prepared Lard.

The purified fat of the hog, *Sus scrofa*, *Linn.*

Take of

The internal fat of the abdomen of the hog, perfectly fresh	} any convenient quantity
.	

Remove as much of the external membranes as possible, and suspend the fat so that it shall be freely exposed to the air for some hours; then cut it into small pieces, and beat these in a stone mortar until they are thus, or by some equivalent process, reduced to a uniform mass in which the membranous vesicles are completely broken. Put the mass thus produced into a vessel surrounded by warm water, and apply a temperature not exceeding 130° F. (54°·4 C.) until the fat has melted and separated from the membranous matter. Finally strain the melted fat through flannel.

Characters and Tests.—A soft white fatty substance, melting at about 100° F. (37°·8 C.) Has no rancid odour; dissolves entirely in ether. Distilled water in which it has been

boiled, when cooled and filtered, gives no precipitate with nitrate of silver, and is not rendered blue by the addition of solution of iodine.

Preparations.

Adeps Benzoatus	Unguentum Iodi
Emplastrum Cantharidis	„ Terebinthinæ
Unguentum Hydrargyri	Nitratis

ÆTHER.

Ether.

Synonym.—Sulphuric Ether.

A volatile liquid prepared from alcohol, and containing not less than 92 per cent. by volume of pure ether (C_2H_5)₂O.

Take of

Rectified Spirit		50 fluid ounces
Sulphuric Acid		10 fluid ounces
Chloride of Calcium		10 ounces
Slaked Lime		$\frac{1}{2}$ ounce
Distilled Water		13 fluid ounces

Mix the sulphuric acid with twelve fluid ounces of the spirit in a glass flask having a wide neck and capable of containing at least two pints, and, not allowing the mixture to cool, connect the flask by means of a bent glass tube with a Liebig's condenser, and distil at a temperature sufficient to maintain the liquid in brisk ebullition. As soon as the ethereal fluid begins to pass over, supply fresh spirit through a tube into the flask in a continuous stream, and in such quantity as to equal the volume of the fluid which distils over. For this purpose use a tube furnished with a stopcock to regulate the supply, connecting one end of the tube with a vessel containing the spirit raised above the level of the flask, and passing the other end into the acid fluid through a cork fitted into the flask. When the whole of the spirit has been added, and forty-two fluid ounces have distilled over, the process may be stopped.

Dissolve the chloride of calcium in the water, add the lime, and agitate the mixture in a bottle with the impure ether. Leave the mixture at rest for ten minutes, pour off the light supernatant fluid, and distil it until a glass bead of specific gravity 0·735 placed in the receiver begins to float. The ether and spirit retained by the chloride of calcium and by the residue of each rectification may be recovered by distillation and used in a subsequent operation.

Characters and Tests.—A colourless very volatile and inflammable liquid, emitting a strong and characteristic odour, and boiling below 105° F. (40°·5 C.) Specific gravity 0·735. Fifty measures agitated with an equal volume of water are reduced to 45, by an absorption of 10 per cent. It evaporates without residue.

Dose.—20 to 60 minims.

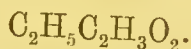
Preparations.

Æther Purus	
Collodium	6 volumes in 8, nearly
„ Flexile	6 volumes in 8 „
Spiritus Ætheris	1 volume in 3
„ „ Compositus	1 volume in 3, nearly
Tinctura Chloroformi et Morphinæ	1 volume in 32

ÆTHER ACETICUS.

Acetic Ether.

Synonym.—Acetate of Ethyl.



May be obtained by the following process:—

Take of

Rectified Spirit	: 32½ fluid ounces
Sulphuric Acid	: 32½ fluid ounces
Acetate of Sodium	: 40 ounces
Carbonate of Potas-) sium, freshly dried)	: 6 ounces

To the spirit slowly add the acid, keeping the fluid cool, and, the product being cold, add the acetate, mixing thoroughly. Distil forty-five fluid ounces. Digest the distillate with the carbonate of potassium for three days in a stoppered bottle. Separate the ethereal fluid, and again distil until all but about four fluid ounces have passed over. Preserve the resulting acetic ether in a well-closed bottle and in a cool place.

Characters and Tests.—A colourless liquid with an agreeable ethereal odour. Specific gravity about 0.900. Boiling point about 166° F. (74°.4 C.) Soluble in all proportions in rectified spirit and in ether. One part, by weight, dissolves in about 10 parts of water at 60° F. (15°.5 C.)

Dose.—20 to 60 minims.

Preparation in which Acetic Ether is used.—Liquor Epispasticus.

ÆTHER PURUS.

Pure Ether.

Synonym.—Oxide of Ethyl.

Ether (C_2H_5)₂O, free from alcohol and water.

Take of

Ether	} of each 2 pints . . . or . . 40 fluid parts
Distilled Water	
Lime, recently prepared	1 ounce . . . , . . 1 part
Chloride of Calcium . .	4 ounces . . . , . . 4 parts

Put the ether with half of the water into a bottle, and shake them together; allow them to remain at rest for a few minutes, and when the two liquids have separated, decant off the supernatant ether; mix this with the remainder of the water, and again, after separation, decant as before. Put now the washed ether, together with the lime and chloride of calcium, into a retort to which a receiver is closely attached, let them stand for twenty-four hours, then distil.

Test.—Specific gravity not exceeding 0.720. When shaken with a fourth of its bulk of solution of iodide of potassium and a little starch paste, no blue colour is produced.

ALCOHOL AMYLICUM.

Amylic Alcohol.

Synonyms.—Fousel Oil; Hydrate of Amyl.

Amylic alcohol, $C_5H_{11}HO$, with a small proportion of other spirituous substances. A liquid of oily consistence, contained in the crude spirit produced by the fermentation of saccharine solutions with yeast, and separated in the rectification or distillation of such crude spirit. It should be redistilled, and the product passing over at 253° to 260° F. ($122^{\circ}8$ to $126^{\circ}7$ C.) be alone collected for use.

Characters and Tests.—A colourless liquid with a penetrating and oppressive odour, and a burning taste. When pure its specific gravity is 0.818. Sparingly soluble in water, but soluble in all proportions in alcohol, ether, and essential oils. Exposed to the air in contact with platinum-black, it is slowly oxidised, yielding valerianic acid.

Preparations for which Amylic Alcohol is used.

Amyl Nitris		Sodii Valerianas
-------------	--	------------------

ALCOHOL ETHYLICUM.

Ethylic Alcohol.

Synonym.—Absolute Alcohol.



Take of

Rectified Spirit		1 pint
Carbonate of Potassium, anhydrous		2 ounces
Chloride of Calcium, fused		a sufficiency

Add the carbonate of potassium to the spirit in a stoppered bottle, and macerate for twenty-four hours with frequent agitation. Put the chloride of calcium into a covered crucible, and subject it to a red heat for half an hour; then pour the fused salt on to a clean stone slab, cover it quickly with an inverted porcelain dish, and when it has congealed, break it

up into small fragments, and enclose it in a dry stoppered bottle. Put one pound of this fused chloride of calcium into a flask, pour over it the spirit decanted from the carbonate of potassium, and closing the mouth of the flask with a cork, shake them together and allow them to stand for twenty-four hours with repeated agitation. Then attaching a dry condenser closely connected with a receiver from which free access of air is excluded, and applying the flame of a lamp to the flask, distil about two fluid ounces, which should be returned to the flask, after which the distillation is to be continued until fifteen fluid ounces have been recovered.

Characters and Tests.—Colourless and free from empyreumatic odour. Specific gravity from 0·797 to 0·800, and, therefore, containing one, or at most two, per cent. of water. It is entirely volatilised by heat, is not rendered turbid when mixed with water, and does not cause anhydrous sulphate of copper to assume a decided blue colour even after the two have been well shaken together.

Preparations in which Ethylic Alcohol is used.

Chloroform		Liquor Sodii Ethylatis
------------	--	------------------------

ALOE BARBADENSIS.

Barbadoes Aloes.

The juice, when inspissated, which flows from the transversely cut bases of the leaves of *Aloe vulgaris*, *Lam.*; *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. iv. plate 282. Imported from Barbadoes and the Dutch West Indian Islands, and known in commerce as Barbadoes and Curaçoa Aloes.

Characters and Tests.—Colour varying from deep reddish-brown or chocolate-brown to dark brown or almost black; fracture usually dull and waxy, or sometimes smooth and glassy; opaque in mass, but in thin films translucent and of an orange-brown tint; powder dull olive-yellow. Odour strong and disagreeable; taste bitter and nauseous. The

Curacoa variety is commonly more glassy and translucent than the ordinary Barbadoes kind, and has a distinctive odour. When moistened with rectified spirit and examined in a thin stratum under the microscope, it exhibits numerous crystals. Almost entirely soluble in proof spirit.

Dose.—2 to 6 grains.

Preparations.

Aloin

Enema Aloes	4 grains in 1 fluid ounce
Extractum Aloes Barbadosis	8 parts from 10, nearly
Pilula Aloes Barbadosis	1 part in 2, nearly
„ „ et Ferri	1 part in 5 $\frac{1}{4}$
„ Cambogiæ Composita	1 part in 6, nearly
„ Colocynthis Composita	1 part in 3, nearly
„ „ et Hyoscyami	1 part in 4 $\frac{1}{2}$, nearly

ALOE SOCOTRINA.

Socotrine Aloes.

The juice, when inspissated, which flows from the transversely cut bases of the leaves of Aloe Perryi, *Baker*; *Bot. Mag.* plate 6596; and probably other species. Imported principally by way of Bombay and Zanzibar, and known in commerce as Socotrine and Zanzibar Aloes.

Characters and Tests.—Colour of various shades of reddish-brown, darkening by exposure to the air; fracture usually smooth and resinous, or rarely rough and irregular; in thin films transparent and orange-ruby-red or orange-brown; powder bright tawny reddish-brown; odour strong and somewhat agreeable; taste very bitter. When moistened with rectified spirit and examined in a thin stratum under the microscope, it exhibits numerous crystals. In other cases Socotrine aloes is more or less opaque and liver-coloured, and is then known as hepatic aloes. Almost entirely soluble in proof spirit.

Dose.—2 to 6 grains.

Preparations.

Aloin

Decoctum Aloes Compositum	}	4 grains in 1 fluid ounce
(Extract)		
Enema Aloes		4 grains in 1 fluid ounce
Extractum Aloes Socotrinæ		1 part from 2, nearly
„ Colocynthis Compositum (Extract)	}	1 part in 2½, nearly
Pilula Aloes et Asafœtidæ		1 part in 4
„ „ et Myrrhæ		1 part in 3
„ „ Socotrinæ		1 part in 2, nearly
„ Rhei Composita		1 part in 6
Tinctura Aloes		11 grains to 1 fluid ounce
„ Benzoini Composita		8 grains to 1 fluid ounce
Vinum Aloes		16½ grains to 1 fluid ounce

ALLOIN.

Aloin.



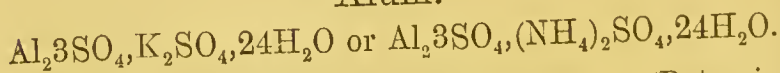
A crystalline substance extracted from aloes by solvents and purified by recrystallisation. As obtained from the different varieties of aloes, the products differ slightly, but their medicinal properties are similar.

Characters.—Usually in tufts of acicular crystals, yellow, inodorous, and having the taste of aloes. Sparingly soluble in cold water, more so in cold rectified spirit, freely soluble in the hot fluids. Insoluble in ether. Not readily altered in acidified or neutral solutions; rapidly altered in alkaline fluids.

Dose.—½ grain to 2 grains.

ALUMEN.

Alum.



Sulphate of aluminium and potassium (Potassium Alum or Potash Alum), or of aluminium and ammonium

(Ammonium Alum or Ammonia Alum), crystallised from solution in water.

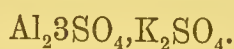
Characters and Tests.—In colourless transparent crystalline masses, exhibiting the faces of the regular octahedron, and having an acid sweetish astringent taste. Its aqueous solution gives with caustic potash or soda a white precipitate soluble in an excess of the reagent; yields an immediate precipitate with chloride of barium; and affords little or no blue colour on the addition of ferrocyanide or ferricyanide of potassium. It is soluble in ten or eleven parts of water at common temperatures.

Dose.—10 to 20 grains.

Preparation.—Glycerinum Aluminis, 1 part in $7\frac{1}{4}$.

ALUMEN EXSICCATUM.

Dried Alum.



Take of

Potassium Alum 4 ounces

Heat the alum in a porcelain dish or other suitable vessel till it liquefies, then raise and continue the heat, not allowing it to exceed 400°F. ($204^\circ\cdot4 \text{C.}$), till aqueous vapour ceases to be disengaged, and the salt has lost between 45 and 46 per cent. of its weight. Reduce the residue to powder, and preserve it in a well-stoppered bottle.

Character.—It is slowly but completely soluble in water.

AMMONIACUM.

Ammoniacum.

A gum-resinous exudation from the stem (after being punctured by beetles) of *Dorema Ammoniacum*, *Don; Benth. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. ii. plate 131.

Characters and Tests.—In roundish tears varying in size from that of a coriander fruit to a cherry, or in nodular masses

of agglutinated tears of various sizes and forms ; pale yellowish-brown externally when recent, but darkening by keeping to cinnamon brown, milky white and opaque internally ; hard and brittle when cold, and breaking with a dull waxy fracture, but readily softening with heat. It has a faint peculiar non-alliaceous odour, and a bitter acrid taste. When triturated with water it forms a nearly white emulsion. It is coloured yellow by caustic potash ; and a solution of chlorinated soda gives it a bright orange hue.

Dose.—10 to 20 grains.

Preparations.

Emplastrum Ammoniaci cum	} 12 parts in 15
Hydrargyro .	
„ Galbani . . .	1 part in 11
Mistura Ammoniaci . . .	{ 18½ grains to 1 fluid ounce, nearly
Pilula Scillæ Composita . . .	
„ Ipecacuanhæ cum Scilla	1 part in 7

AMMONII BENZOAS.

Benzoate of Ammonium.

Synonyms.—Ammoniæ Benzoas ; Benzoate of Ammonia.



Take of

Solution of Ammonia . . .	{ 3 fluid ounces, or a sufficiency
Benzoic Acid	
Distilled Water	2 ounces
	4 fluid ounces

Dissolve the benzoic acid in three fluid ounces of solution of ammonia previously mixed with the water ; evaporate, keeping ammonia in slight excess ; and set aside that crystals may form.

Characters and Tests.—In colourless laminar crystals, soluble in water and in alcohol. It gives a bulky yellowish precipitate with persalts of iron. Its aqueous solution when

heated with caustic potash evolves ammonia, and, if it be not too dilute, when acidulated with hydrochloric acid it gives a deposit of benzoic acid. When heated it sublimes without residue.

Dose.—10 to 20 grains.

AMMONII BROMIDUM.

Bromide of Ammonium.



May be formed by neutralising hydrobromic acid with ammonia, evaporating and crystallising.

Characters and Tests.—In colourless crystals, which may become slightly yellow by exposure to the air. Has a pungent saline taste. May be sublimed unchanged by the application of heat. Readily soluble in water; less soluble in spirit. Does not give any immediate yellow colour on being moistened with diluted sulphuric acid. A solution of the salt in water, mixed with mucilage of starch and a drop of an aqueous solution of bromine or chlorine, does not exhibit any blue colour. The aqueous solution gives only a faint cloudiness with chloride of barium. Five grains dissolved in an ounce of distilled water to which two drops of solution of yellow chromate of potassium have been added require not more than 514·5 and not less than 508·5 grain-measures of the volumetric solution of nitrate of silver to produce a permanent red precipitate.

Dose.—2 to 20 grains.

AMMONII CARBONAS.

Carbonate of Ammonium.

Synonyms.—Ammoniaë Sesquicarbonas; Ammoniaë Carbonas; Carbonate of Ammonia.



A volatile and pungent ammoniacal salt, produced by submitting a mixture of sulphate or chloride of ammonium

and carbonate of calcium to sublimation and resublimation. It is considered to be a compound of acid carbonate of ammonium (NH_4HCO_3) with carbamate of ammonium ($\text{NH}_4\text{NH}_2\text{CO}_2$), and the compound molecule is usually regarded as containing one molecule of each of these salts.

Characters and Tests.—In translucent crystalline masses, with a strong ammoniacal odour, and alkaline reaction; soluble in cold water, more sparingly in spirit. It volatilises entirely when heated, and is readily dissolved by acids with effervescence. If diluted nitric acid be added to it in slight excess, and the solution be boiled, it will give no precipitate with chloride of barium or nitrate of silver. 52·3 grains dissolved in one ounce of distilled water will be neutralised by 1000 grain-measures of the volumetric solution of oxalic acid.

20 grains of Carbonate of Ammonium	} neutralise {	26 $\frac{3}{4}$ grains Citric Acid
		28 $\frac{3}{4}$ grains Tartaric Acid

Dose.—3 to 10 grains.

Preparations for which Carbonate of Ammonium is used.

Bismuthi Carbonas
 Liquor Ammonii Acetatis Fortior
 „ „ Citratis Fortior
 Spiritus Ammoniae Aromaticus

AMMONII CHLORIDUM.

Chloride of Ammonium.

Synonym.—Sal Ammoniac.



May be formed by neutralising hydrochloric acid with ammonia or carbonate of ammonium and evaporating to dryness. It is usually prepared by sublimation.

Characters and Tests.—In colourless inodorous minute crystals, or in translucent fibrous masses, tough, and difficult to powder; soluble in water and in rectified spirit. Its aqueous solution when heated with caustic potash evolves ammonia, and when treated with nitrate of silver forms a copious curdy precipitate. When heated it volatilises without decomposition, and leaves no residue.

Dose.—5 to 20 grains.

Preparations for which Chloride of Ammonium is used.

Liquor Hydrargyri Perchloridi, $\frac{1}{2}$ grain in 1 fluid ounce

Liquor Ammoniae Fortior

AMMONII NITRAS.

Nitrate of Ammonium.

Synonyms.—Ammoniae Nitras; Nitrate of Ammonia.



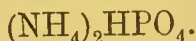
Produced by neutralising diluted nitric acid with solution of ammonia or carbonate of ammonium, evaporating the solution until crystals are obtained, and keeping these fused at a temperature not exceeding 320° F. (160° C.) until the vapour of water is no longer emitted.

Characters and Tests.—A white deliquescent salt, in confused crystalline masses, having a bitter acrid taste. Soluble in less than its own weight of water, and sparingly soluble in rectified spirit. A solution of one part in eight parts of distilled water gives no precipitate with solution of nitrate of silver or of chloride of barium. Heated with caustic potash, it evolves ammonia; with sulphuric acid it emits nitric acid vapour. It fuses at a temperature of 320° F. (160° C.), and at 350° F. (176°·7 C.) to 450° F. (232°·2 C.) it is entirely resolved into nitrous oxide gas, N_2O , and the vapour of water.

AMMONII PHOSPHAS.

Phosphate of Ammonium.

Synonyms.—Ammoniæ Phosphas; Phosphate of Ammonia



Take of

Diluted Phosphoric Acid	.	.	20 fluid ounces
Strong Solution of Ammonia	.	.	a sufficiency

Add the ammonia to the phosphoric acid until the solution is slightly alkaline, then evaporate the liquid, adding more ammonia from time to time, so as to keep it in slight excess, and when crystals are formed, on the cooling of the solution, dry them quickly on filtering paper placed on a porous tile, and preserve them in a stoppered bottle.

Characters and Tests.—In transparent colourless prisms. Soluble in water, insoluble in rectified spirit. When heated with caustic potash, ammonia is evolved. The aqueous solution gives a yellow precipitate with nitrate of silver. If twenty grains of this salt be dissolved in water and solution of ammonio-sulphate of magnesium added, a crystalline precipitate falls, which, when well washed upon a filter with solution of ammonia diluted with an equal volume of water, dried, and heated to redness, leaves 16·8 grains.

Dose.—5 to 20 grains.

AMYGDALA AMARA.

Bitter Almond.

The ripe seed of the bitter almond tree, *Prunus Amygdalus*, *Stokes*, *var. amara*, *Baillon* (*Amygdalus communis*, *Linn. var. amara*, *DC.*)

Characters.—Resembles the sweet almond in appearance, but is distinguished by being broader and shorter, by its very

bitter taste, and by its aqueous emulsion having an odour like that of ratafia or of peach-blossoms.

Yields by expression,

Oleum Amygdalæ

AMYGDALA DULCIS.

Sweet Almond.

The ripe seed of the sweet almond tree, *Prunus Amygdalus*, *Stokes*, var. *dulcis*, *Baillon* (*Amygdalus communis*, *Linn.* var. *dulcis*, *DC.*) ; *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. ii. plate 99. Imported from Malaga, and known as the Jordan almond.

Characters.—About an inch or somewhat more in length, nearly oblong in form, more or less compressed, pointed at one end and rounded at the other, and covered by a scurfy cinnamon-brown coat. It has a bland sweet nutty taste, and when triturated with water forms a white emulsion of an agreeable taste, but without any marked odour.

Preparations.

Oleum Amygdalæ

Pulvis Amygdalæ Compositus, 8 parts in 13

AMYL NITRIS.

Nitrite of Amyl.

A liquid produced by the action of nitric or nitrous acid on amylie alcohol which volatilises between 262° and 270° F. (or about 128° to 132° C.) It consists chiefly of nitrite of amyl, $C_5H_{11}NO_2$. It should be stored in hermetically-sealed vessels or in well-stoppered bottles, and in a cool dark place.

Characters and Tests.—An ethereal liquid of a yellowish colour, and peculiar, not disagreeable odour. Specific gravity about 0·880. Submitted to distillation, about 70 per cent. passes over at 194° to 212° F. (90° to 100°C.), the bulb of the thermometer not dipping below the surface of the residual fluid. Insoluble in water. Soluble in rectified spirit in all proportions. If it be added drop by drop to fused caustic potash, valerianate of potassium will be formed.

Dose.—By inhalation, the vapour of 2 to 5 minims; but in mixtures to be swallowed, from $\frac{1}{2}$ minim to 1 minim. To be used with caution.

AMYLUM.

Starch.

The starch procured from the grains of common wheat, *Triticum sativum*, *Lam.* (*Triticum vulgare*, *Villars*); maize, *Zea Mays*, *Linn.*; and rice, *Oryza sativa*, *Linn.*

Characters and Tests.—In fine powder, or in irregular angular or columnar masses, which are readily reduced to powder; white, inodorous. When lightly rubbed in a mortar with a little cold distilled water, the mixture is neither acid nor alkaline to test-paper, and the filtered liquid does not become blue on the addition of solution of iodine. Mixed with boiling water and cooled, it gives a deep blue colour with iodine. Under the microscope these varieties of starch present the following characters:—1. Wheat starch: A mixture of large and small granules, which are lenticular in form, and marked with faint concentric striæ surrounding a nearly central hilum. 2. Maize starch: Granules more uniform in size, frequently polygonal, somewhat smaller than the large granules of wheat starch, and having a very distinct hilum but without evident concentric striæ. 3. Rice starch: Granules extremely minute, nearly uniform in size, polygonal, hilum small and without striæ.

Preparations.

Glycerinum Amyli	. . .	1 part in 11 by weight
Mucilago Amyli	. . .	12 grains to 1 fluid ounce
Pulvis Tragacanthæ Compositus	. . .	1 part in 6
Suppositoria Acidi Tannici cum Sapone		
„ Morphinæ cum Sapone		

ANETHI FRUCTUS.

Dill Fruit.

The dried fruit of *Peucedanum graveolens*, *Hiern.* (*Anethum graveolens*, *Linn.*); *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. ii. plate 132.

Characters.—Broadly oval, about one-sixth of an inch long, flat, and surrounded by a broad membranous border. It has a brown colour, the membranous border being paler. The half-fruits or mericarps are usually distinct in the fruits of commerce. Odour and taste agreeably aromatic.

Preparations.

Aqua Anethi	. . .	1 pound to 1 gallon
Oleum Anethi		

ANISI FRUCTUS.

Anise Fruit.

The dried fruit of *Pimpinella Anisum*, *Linn.*; *Berg. und Schmidt*, t. 18 d.

Characters.—Anise fruits, with the exception of the Russian variety, which is shorter, average about one-fifth of an inch in length; they are ovoid-oblong in form, of a greyish-brown colour, and their whole surface is covered with short hairs. Their two constituent mericarps are united and attached to a common stalk; and each mericarp is traversed by five pale slender entire ridges, and its transverse section

exhibits about fifteen vittæ. They have an agreeable aromatic odour, and a sweetish spicy taste.

Preparations.

Aqua Anisi

|

Oleum Anisi

ANISI STELLATI FRUCTUS.

Star-Anise Fruit.

The dried fruit of *Illicium anisatum*, *Linn.*; *Nees*, *Plant. Med.* plate 371. From plants cultivated in China.

Characters.—Star-anise fruit is usually composed of eight fully developed carpels diverging horizontally in a stellate manner from a short central generally stalked axis. Each carpel is boat-shaped, more or less beaked, irregularly wrinkled, of a rusty-brown colour, and commonly split on its upper margin so as to expose its solitary flattish smooth shining somewhat oblique reddish-brown seed. Odour and taste of both pericarp and seed closely resembling anise fruit.

Preparation.—Oleum Anisi.

ANTHEMIDIS FLORES.

Chamomile Flowers.

The dried single and double flower-heads or capitula of *Anthemis nobilis*, *Linn.*; *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. iii. plate 154. From cultivated plants.

Characters.—The single chamomile flowers of commerce are those in which the capitula have some yellow tubular florets in the centre, surrounded by a variable number of those which are white and ligulate; the double flowers are those in which all or nearly all the florets are white and ligulate. In both kinds the receptacle is solid, conical, and densely covered with chaffy scales; and both varieties, but

especially the single, have a strong aromatic odour and very bitter taste.

Preparations.

Extractum Anthemidis

Infusum Anthemidis . $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce to 10 fluid ounces

Oleum Anthemidis

ANTIMONII OXIDUM.

Oxide of Antimony.



Take of

Solution of Chloride of Antimony . 16 fluid ounces

Carbonate of Sodium . . . 6 ounces

Water 2 gallons

Distilled Water a sufficiency

Pour the antimonial solution into the water, mix thoroughly, let the precipitate settle, remove the supernatant liquid by a siphon, add one gallon of distilled water, agitate well, let the precipitate subside, again withdraw the fluid, and repeat the processes of affusion of distilled water, agitation, and subsidence. Add now the carbonate of sodium previously dissolved in two pints of distilled water, leave them in contact for half an hour, stirring frequently, collect the deposit on a calico filter, and wash with boiling distilled water until the washings cease to give a precipitate with a solution of nitrate of silver acidulated by nitric acid. Lastly, dry the product at a temperature not exceeding 212° F. (100° C.)

Characters and Tests.—A greyish-white powder, fusible at a low red heat, insoluble in water, but readily dissolved by hydrochloric acid. The solution, dropped into distilled water, gives a white deposit, at once changed to orange by sulphuretted hydrogen. It dissolves entirely when boiled with an excess of the acid tartrate of potassium.

Dose.—1 to 4 grains.

Preparations for which Oxide of Antimony is used.

Antimonium Tartaratum
 Pulvis Antimonialis 1 part in 3

Preparations containing Antimony.

Antimonii Oxidum
 Antimonium Nigrum Purificatum
 „ Sulphuratum
 „ Tartaratum
 Liquor Antimonii Chloridi
 Pilula Hydrargyri Subchloridi Composita
 Pulvis Antimonialis
 Unguentum Antimonii Tartarati
 Vinum Antimoniale

ANTIMONIUM NIGRUM PURIFICATUM.

Purified Black Antimony.

Native sulphide of antimony, Sb_2S_3 , purified from siliceous matter by fusion, reduced to fine powder, and, if, on testing as described below, any soluble salt of arsenium is present, purified by the following process.

Take of

Native Sulphide of Antimony,	}	 1 pound
in fine powder		
Solution of Ammonia		8 fluid ounces
Distilled Water		a sufficiency

Macerate the sulphide of antimony with the solution of ammonia for five days, stirring frequently. Then allow the powder to subside, pour off the supernatant liquid, and thoroughly wash the residue with the water. Dry the powder by the aid of heat.

Characters and Tests.—A greyish-black crystalline powder. It dissolves almost entirely in boiling hydrochloric acid, evolving sulphuretted hydrogen, and the solution affords a

white precipitate when poured into water. If one grain be dissolved in hydrochloric acid, and the solution, slightly diluted, be gently warmed with a piece of bright copper foil, the copper being washed, dried, and heated in a dry narrow test-tube, no crystalline sublimate (of arsenious anhydride) should form on the upper cool part of the tube.

Preparations for which Purified Black Antimony is used.

Antimonium Sulphuratum

Liquor Antimonii Chloridi

ANTIMONIUM SULPHURATUM.

Sulphurated Antimony.

A mixture containing sulphide and oxide of antimony, Sb_2S_5 and Sb_2O_3 .

Take of

Purified Black Antimony	.	.	.	10 ounces
Sublimed Sulphur	.	.	.	10 ounces
Solution of Soda	.	.	.	$4\frac{1}{2}$ pints
Diluted Sulphuric Acid	}	of each.	.	a sufficiency
Distilled Water			.	

Mix the purified black antimony with the sublimed sulphur and the solution of soda, and boil for two hours with frequent stirring, adding distilled water occasionally to maintain the same volume. While still hot add nine pints of boiling distilled water. Strain the liquor through calico, and, before it cools, add to it by degrees the diluted sulphuric acid till the latter is in slight excess. Collect the precipitate on a calico filter, wash with distilled water till the washings no longer precipitate with chloride of barium, and dry at a temperature not exceeding 212°F. (100°C.)

Characters and Tests.—An orange-red powder, readily dissolved by caustic soda, also by hot hydrochloric acid with the evolution of sulphuretted hydrogen and the separation of sulphur. Sixty grains moistened and warmed with successive

portions of nitric acid until red fumes cease to be evolved, and then dried and heated to redness, gives a white residue weighing about 40 grains.

Dose.—1 to 5 grains.

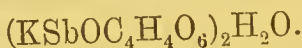
Preparation.

Pilula Hydrargyri Subchloridi Composita . 1 part in 5

ANTIMONIUM TARTARATUM.

Tartarated Antimony.

Synonyms.—Antimonii Potassio-tartras; Antimonium Tartarizatum; Tartar Emetic.



An oxytartrate of antimony and potassium.

Take of

Oxide of Antimony	5 ounces
Acid Tartrate of Potassium, in fine powder	6 ounces
Distilled Water	2 pints

Mix the oxide of antimony and acid tartrate of potassium with sufficient distilled water to form a paste, and set aside for twenty-four hours. Then add the remainder of the water, and boil for a quarter of an hour, stirring frequently. Filter, and set aside the clear filtrate to crystallise. Pour off the mother liquor, evaporate to one third, and set aside that more crystals may form. Dry the crystals on filtering paper at the temperature of the air.

Characters and Tests.—In colourless transparent crystals exhibiting triangular facets, soluble in water, and less so in proof spirit. It decrepitates and blackens upon the application of heat. Its solution in water gives with hydrochloric acid a white precipitate, soluble in excess, and which is not formed if tartaric acid be previously added. Twenty-nine grains dissolves slowly but without residue in a fluid ounce of distilled water at 60° F. (15°·5 C.), and the solution gives

with sulphuretted hydrogen an orange precipitate which, when washed and dried at 212° F. (100° C.), weighs 15·1 grains.

Dose.—As a diaphoretic, $\frac{1}{16}$ to $\frac{1}{8}$ of a grain ; as an emetic, 1 to 2 grains.

Preparations.

Unguentum Antimonii Tartarati . 1 part in 5

Vinum Antimoniale . . . { 2 grains in 1 fluid ounce

APOMORPHINÆ HYDROCHLORAS.

Hydrochlorate of Apomorphine.



Synonym.—Apomorphiæ Hydrochloras.

The hydrochlorate of an alkaloid, obtained by heating morphine or codeine in sealed tubes with hydrochloric acid.

Characters and Tests.—Small, greyish-white, shining, acicular crystals, turning green on exposure to light and air, inodorous, with a very faint acid reaction on moistened litmus paper. Soluble in ⁵⁰seven parts of water and ^{precip. soluble}fifty parts of alcohol, the solutions being decomposed with production of a green colour when they are boiled. From solutions, bicarbonate of sodium throws down a precipitate which becomes green on standing and then forms a purple solution with ether, violet with chloroform, and bluish-green with alcohol. With dilute solution of perchloride of iron it gives a deep red and with nitric acid a blood-red coloration.

Preparation.—Injectio Apomorphinæ Hypodermica.

AQUA.

Water.

Natural water, the purest that can be obtained, cleared, if necessary, by filtration ; free from odour,

unusual taste, and visible impurity. To be used whenever 'Water' is ordered in the British Pharmacopœia. In dispensing prescriptions, *aqua* should be understood to mean distilled water.

AQUA ANETHI.

Dill Water.

Take of

Dill Fruit, bruised	1 pound
Water	2 gallons

Distil one gallon.

AQUA ANISI.

Anise Water.

Take of

Anise Fruit, bruised	1 pound
Water	2 gallons

Distil one gallon.

AQUA AURANTII FLORIS.

Orange-flower Water.

The distilled water of the flowers of the Bitter Orange tree, *Citrus vulgaris*, *Risso* (*Citrus Bigaradia*, *Duhamel*), *Hist. Nat. des Orang.* plate 30; and of the Sweet Orange tree, *Citrus Aurantium*, *Risso*; *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. i. plate 51.

The Orange-flower Water of commerce is usually three times the strength of that employed in former years.

Characters and Test.—Colourless or with a slight greenish-yellow tint; odour very fragrant; taste bitter. Not coloured by sulphuretted hydrogen.

Preparation.—*Syrupus Aurantii Floris.*

AQUA CAMPHORÆ.

Camphor Water.

Synonym.—Mistura Camphoræ.

Take of

Camphor, crushed	$\frac{1}{2}$ ounce
Distilled Water	1 gallon

Enclose the camphor in a muslin bag, and attach this to a piece of glass, by means of which it may be kept at the bottom of a bottle containing the distilled water. Close the mouth of the bottle, macerate for at least two days, and then pour off the solution when it is required.

Dose.—1 to 2 fluid ounces.*Preparations containing Camphor Water.*

Injectio Apomorphinæ Hypodermica

,, Ergotini Hypodermica

AQUA CARUI.

Caraway Water.

Take of

Caraway Fruit, bruised	1 pound
Water	2 gallons

Distil one gallon.

AQUA CHLOROFORMI.

Chloroform Water.

Take of

Chloroform	1 fluid drachm
Distilled Water	25 fluid ounces

Put them into a two-pint stoppered bottle, and shake them together until the chloroform is entirely dissolved in the water.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 fluid ounces.

AQUA CINNAMOMI.

Cinnamon Water.

Take of

Cinnamon Bark, bruised	.	.	.	20 ounces
Water	.	.	.	2 gallons

Distil one gallon.

Preparations containing Cinnamon Water.

Mistura Cretæ		Mistura Spiritus Vini
„ Guaiaci		Gallici

AQUA DESTILLATA.

Distilled Water.

 H_2O .

Take of

Water	.	.	.	.	.	.	10 gallons
-------	---	---	---	---	---	---	------------

Distil from a copper still, connected with a block-tin worm ; reject the first half-gallon, and preserve the next eight gallons.

Tests.—A fluid ounce of it evaporated in a clean glass capsule leaves scarcely a visible residue. It is not affected by sulphuretted hydrogen, oxalate of ammonium, nitrate of silver, chloride of barium, solution of lime, or a mixture of starch mucilage and iodide of potassium. It gives only a faint yellow coloration when a solution of potassio-mercuric iodide is added to three or four ounces.

AQUA FCENICULI.

Fennel Water.

Take of

Fennel Fruit, bruised	.	.	.	.	1 pound
Water	.	.	.	.	2 gallons

Distil one gallon.

AQUA LAUROCERASI.

Cherry-Laurel Water.

Take of

Fresh leaves of Cherry-Laurel	1 pound
Water	2½ pints

Chop the leaves, crush them in a mortar, introduce them with the water into a retort, and distil one pint of liquid. Shake the product, filter through paper, and adjust the strength of the finished product either by addition of hydrocyanic acid or by diluting the distillate with distilled water, so that 810 grains of it, tested as described in the process for diluted hydrocyanic acid, shall require 150 grain-measures of the volumetric solution of nitrate of silver to be added, before a permanent precipitate begins to form, which corresponds to 0·1 per cent. of real hydrocyanic acid.

Dose.—½ to 2 fluid drachms.

AQUA MENTHÆ PIPERITÆ.

Peppermint Water.

Take of

Oil of Peppermint	1½ fluid drachm
Water	1½ gallon

Distil one gallon.

Preparation.—Mistura Ferri Aromatica.

AQUA MENTHÆ VIRIDIS.

Spearmint Water.

Take of

Oil of Spearmint	1½ fluid drachm
Water	1½ gallon

Distil one gallon.

AQUA PIMENTÆ.

Pimento Water.

Take of

Pimento, bruised		14 ounces
Water		2 gallons

Distil one gallon.

AQUA ROSÆ.

Rose Water.

Take of

Fresh petals of the Hundred-leaved Rose,	10 pounds
(or an equivalent quantity of the petals preserved while fresh with common salt)	
Water	5 gallons

Distil one gallon.

Preparations for which Rose Water is used.

Mistura Ferri Composita | Trochisci Bismuthi

AQUA SAMBUCI.

Elder-flower Water.

Take of

Fresh Elder Flowers, separated from the stalks		10 pounds
(or an equivalent quantity of the flowers preserved while fresh with common salt)		
Water		5 gallons

Distil one gallon.

ARGENTI ET POTASSII NITRAS.

Nitrate of Silver and Potassium.

Synonym.—Mitigated Caustic.

Take of

Nitrate of Silver		1 ounce
Nitrate of Potassium		2 ounces

Fuse and mix thoroughly together in a capsule of platinum or thin porcelain, and pour the melted mass into proper moulds. Preserve in bottles carefully stoppered.

Characters and Tests.—White or greyish-white cylindrical rods or cones; freely soluble in distilled water, but only sparingly in rectified spirit. The aqueous solution gives with hydrochloric acid a curdy white precipitate which darkens by exposure to light; the filtrate from this mixture giving a yellow precipitate with perchloride of platinum, and evolving ruddy fumes when warmed with sulphuric acid and copper. Thirty grains dissolved in half an ounce of distilled water gives with hydrochloric acid a precipitate, which, when washed with hot distilled water and thoroughly dried, weighs 8·44 grains.

ARGENTI NITRAS.

Nitrate of Silver.

Synonym.—Lunar Caustic.



Take of

Refined Silver	3 ounces
Nitric Acid	2½ fluid ounces
Distilled Water	5 ounces

Add the nitric acid and the water to the silver in a flask, and apply a gentle heat till the metal is dissolved. Decant the clear liquor from any black powder which may be present, into a porcelain dish, evaporate, and set aside to crystallise; pour off the liquor, and again evaporate and crystallise. Let the crystals drain in a glass funnel, and dry them by exposure to the air, carefully avoiding the contact of all organic substances. To obtain the nitrate in rods, fuse the crystals in a capsule of platinum or thin porcelain, and pour the melted salt into proper moulds. Nitrate of silver must be preserved in bottles carefully stoppered.

Characters and Tests.—In colourless tabular crystals, the primary form of which is the right rhombic prism; or in

white cylindrical rods ; soluble in distilled water, and in rectified spirit. The solution gives with hydrochloric acid a curdy white precipitate, which darkens by exposure to light, and is soluble in solution of ammonia. A small fragment heated on charcoal with the blowpipe first melts, and then deflagrates, leaving behind a dull white metallic coating. Ten grains dissolved in two fluid drachms of distilled water, gives with hydrochloric acid a precipitate, which, when washed with hot distilled water and thoroughly dried, weighs 8.44 grains. The filtrate when evaporated by a water-bath leaves no residue.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{6}$ to $\frac{1}{3}$ grain.

To form Toughened Nitrate of Silver or 'Toughened Caustic,' add 5 parts of nitrate of potassium to 95 parts of the nitrate of silver before fusion. 10 grains of this preparation will yield with hydrochloric acid 8 grains of precipitate, and the filtrate when evaporated will leave a white residue.

Preparations for which Nitrate of Silver is used.

Argenti et Potassii Nitras | Argenti Oxidum

ARGENTI OXIDUM.

Oxide of Silver.

Ag_2O .

Take of

Nitrate of Silver, in crystals . . .	$\frac{1}{2}$ ounce
Solution of Lime	$3\frac{1}{2}$ pints
Distilled Water	10 fluid ounces

Dissolve the nitrate of silver in four ounces of the distilled water, and, having poured the solution into a bottle containing the solution of lime, shake the mixture well, and set it aside to allow the deposit to settle. Draw off the supernatant liquid, collect the deposit on a filter, wash it with the remainder of the distilled water, and dry it at a temperature not exceeding 212°F . (100°C .) Keep it in a stoppered bottle.

Characters and Tests.—An olive-brown powder, which at a low red heat gives off oxygen, and is reduced to the metallic

state. It dissolves completely in nitric acid without the evolution of any gas, forming a solution which has the characters of nitrate of silver. Twenty-nine grains heated to redness leaves 27 grains of metallic silver.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 grains.

ARGENTUM PURIFICATUM.

Refined Silver.

Pure metallic silver.

Test.—If ammonia be added in excess to a solution of the metal in nitric acid, the resulting fluid exhibits neither colour nor turbidity. Ten grains dissolved in a little nitric acid, the solution diluted with water, and diluted hydrochloric acid added in slight excess, yields a white precipitate, which, when thoroughly washed, dried, and heated, weighs 13·25 grains.

Preparation.—Argenti Nitras.

ARMORACIÆ RADIX.

Horseradish Root.

The fresh root of *Cochlearia Armoracia*, *Linn.*; *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. i. plate 21. From plants cultivated in Britain, and most active in the autumn and early spring before the leaves have appeared.

Characters.—Nearly cylindrical, except at the upper end, where it is enlarged and conical, and marked in an annulated manner by the scars of fallen leaves. It is from half an inch to about an inch in diameter, and commonly a foot or more in length; pale yellowish-white or brownish-white externally, whitish and fleshy within. Taste very pungent, but inodorous except when scraped or bruised, when it exhales a characteristic pungent odour.

Preparation.—Spiritus Armoraciæ Compositus.

ARNICÆ RHIZOMA.

Arnica Rhizome.

Synonym.—*Arnicæ Radix.*

The dried rhizome and rootlets of *Arnica montana*, *Linn.*; *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. iii. plate 158.

Characters.—Rhizome cylindrical, dark brown, from one to two inches or more in length, and from about a sixth to a quarter of an inch in diameter, contorted, rough from the scars of fallen leaves, some remains of which are usually to be found at its upper end, and giving off from its under surface numerous dark brown filiform wiry rootlets. Odour peculiar and somewhat aromatic; taste acrid and bitterish.

Preparation.—*Tinctura Arnicæ*, 1 ounce to 1 pint.

ARSENII IODIDUM.

Iodide of Arsenium.

Synonyms.—Iodide of Arsenic; Arsenious Iodide.



Obtained by the direct combination of iodine and metallic arsenium or by evaporating to dryness an aqueous mixture of arsenious and hydriodic acids.

Characters and Tests.—Small orange-coloured crystals, readily and almost entirely soluble in water and in rectified spirit. Its aqueous solution has a neutral reaction, and gives a yellow precipitate with sulphuretted hydrogen. Heated in a test-tube it almost entirely volatilises, violet vapours of iodine being set free.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{30}$ of a grain.

Preparation.—*Liquor Arsenii et Hydrargyri Iodidi*: about 1 grain in 100.

ASAFŒTIDA.

Asafoetida.

A gum-resin obtained by incision from the living root of *Ferula Narthex*, *Boiss.* (*Narthex Asafoetida*, *Falconer*); *Edinb. Roy. Soc. Trans.* vol. xxii. plates 20, 21; and of *Ferula Scorodosma*, *Benth. and Hook. fil.*; *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. ii. plate 127; and probably other species.

Characters and Tests.—Rarely in tears; usually in irregular masses varying in consistence and size, and composed of tears agglutinated together by darker-coloured and softer material. When broken or cut, the exposed surface has an amygdaloid appearance, the fractured tears being opaque and milk-white at first, but changing gradually to purplish-pink or reddish-pink, and finally to dull yellowish-brown. Taste bitter, acrid, and alliaceous; odour strong, alliaceous, and persistent. When triturated with water it forms a white emulsion. The freshly fractured surface of a tear when touched with nitric acid assumes for a short time a fine green colour. It should yield not more than 10 per cent. of ash. 50 to 60 per cent. should be soluble in rectified spirit.

Dose.—5 to 20 grains.

Preparations.

Enema Asafoetidæ . . .	30 grains to 4 fluid ounces
Pilula Aloes et Asafoetidæ . .	1 part in 4
„ Asafoetidæ Composita. . .	1 part in 3½
Spiritus Ammonię Fœtidus. . .	33 grains to 1 fluid ounce
Tinctura Asafoetidæ . . .	54½ grains to 1 fluid ounce

ATROPINA.

Atropine.

Synonym.—Atropia.



An alkaloid obtained from *Belladonna*.

Take of

Belladonna Root, recently dried, and	} 2 pounds
in coarse powder	
Rectified Spirit	10 pints
Slaked Lime	1 ounce
Diluted Sulphuric Acid	} of each . a sufficiency
Carbonate of Potassium	
Chloroform	3 fluid ounces
Purified Animal Charcoal	a sufficiency
Distilled Water	10 fluid ounces

Macerate the root in four pints of the spirit, for twenty-four hours, with frequent stirring. Transfer to a displacement apparatus, and exhaust the root with the remainder of the spirit by slow percolation. Add the lime to the tincture placed in a bottle, and shake them occasionally several times. Filter, add the diluted sulphuric acid in very slight excess to the filtrate, and filter again. Distil off three-fourths of the spirit, add to the residue the distilled water, evaporate as rapidly as possible, until the liquor is reduced to one-third of its volume and no longer smells of alcohol; then let it cool. Add very cautiously, with constant stirring, a solution of the carbonate of potassium so as nearly to neutralise the acid, care, however, being taken that an excess is not used. Set to rest for six hours, then filter, and add carbonate of potassium in such quantity that the liquid shall acquire a decided alkaline reaction. Place it in a bottle with the chloroform; mix well by frequently repeated brisk agitation, and pour the mixed liquids into a funnel furnished with a glass stopcock. When the chloroform has subsided, draw it off by the stopcock, and distil it on a water-bath from a retort connected with a condenser. Dissolve the residue in warm rectified spirit; digest the solution with a little animal charcoal; filter, evaporate, and cool until colourless crystals are obtained.

Characters and Tests.—In colourless acicular crystals, sparingly soluble in water, more readily in alcohol and in ether. Its solution in water has an alkaline reaction, gives a

citron-yellow precipitate with perchloride of gold, has a bitter taste, and powerfully dilates the pupil. It leaves no ash when burned with free access of air. It is an active poison.

Preparations.

Atropinæ Sulphas . . .	4 grains in 1 fluid ounce
„ Unguentum . . .	8 grains in 1 ounce

ATROPINÆ SULPHAS.

Sulphate of Atropine.

Synonyms.—Atropiæ Sulphas; Sulphate of Atropia.

Take of

Atropine	120 grains
Distilled Water	4 fluid drachms
Diluted Sulphuric Acid	a sufficiency

Mix the atropine with the water and add the acid gradually, stirring them together until the alkaloid is dissolved and the solution is neutral. Evaporate it to dryness at a temperature not exceeding 100° F. (37°·8 C.)

Characters and Tests.—Nearly colourless, crystalline or pulverulent, soluble in water, forming a solution which is neutral to test-paper, and when applied to the eye dilates the pupil. It leaves no ash when burned with free access of air.

Intended for external application. It is a powerful poison.

Preparation.

Liquor Atropinæ Sulphatis . . .	1 grain in 100 fluid grains
Lamellæ Atropinæ	

AURANTII CORTEX.

Bitter-Orange Peel.

Synonym.—Aurantii Pericarpium.

The dried outer part of the rind or pericarp of *Citrus vulgaris*, *Risso* (*Citrus Bigaradia*, *Duhamel*).

Characters.—In thin pieces, or in curled bands or strips, glandular and of a deep orange-red colour externally, and white within from a portion of the inner spongy part of the rind not having been removed. It has an aromatic bitter taste, and pleasant aromatic odour.

Preparations.

Infusum Aurantii	.	.	.	1 ounce to 1 pint
"	"	Compositum	.	$\frac{1}{2}$ ounce to 1 pint
"	Gentianæ	Compositum	.	110 grains to 1 pint
Spiritus Armoraciæ	Compositus	.	.	$2\frac{1}{2}$ ounces to 1 pint
Tinctura Aurantii	.	.	.	2 ounces to 1 pint
"	Cinchonæ	Composita	.	1 ounce to 1 pint
"	Gentianæ	Composita	.	$\frac{3}{4}$ ounce to 1 pint

AURANTII FRUCTUS.

Bitter Orange.

The ripe fruit of *Citrus vulgaris*, *Risso* (*Citrus Bigaradia*, *Duhamel*), *Hist. Nat. des Orang.* plate 30.

Characters.—Globular except at the two ends, where it is somewhat compressed; about the size of the sweet orange, but the pericarp is rougher, darker in colour, being deep orange-red or red, the pulp very bitter and sour, and the rind more aromatic and very bitter.

Preparation.—*Tinctura Aurantii Recentis.*

BALSAMUM PERUVIANUM.

Balsam of Peru.

A balsam exuded from the trunk of *Myroxylon Pereiræ*, *Klotzsch* (*Toluifera Balsamum*, var. *Baill.*); *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. ii. plate 83, after the bark has been beaten, scorched, and removed.

Characters and Tests.—A liquid somewhat less viscid than treacle, appearing nearly black in bulk, but in thin layers deep orange-brown or reddish-brown and transparent. Its odour is agreeably balsamic, more especially when heated; and when swallowed it leaves a disagreeable burning sensation in the throat. It is insoluble in water, but soluble in chloroform or rectified spirit. Specific gravity between 1·137 and 1·150. Ten drops triturated with six grains of slaked lime produces a permanently soft mixture; and the mixture, on being warmed until all volatile matter is given off and until charring commences, gives no fatty odour. It should not diminish in volume when shaken with an equal bulk of water.

Dose.—10 to 15 minims.

BALSAMUM TOLUTANUM.

Balsam of Tolu.

A balsam which exudes from the trunk of *Myroxylon Toluifera*, *H. B. and K.* (*Toluifera Balsamum*, *Mill.*); *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. ii. plate 84, after incisions have been made in the bark.

Characters.—When first imported it is a soft and tenacious solid, but it becomes harder by keeping, and then, in cold weather, is brittle like resin. In thin films it is transparent and of a yellowish-brown colour; and when pressed between pieces of glass with the aid of heat, and then examined with a lens, it exhibits an abundance of crystals of cinnamic acid. Odour highly fragrant, especially when warmed; taste somewhat aromatic and slightly acid. It is soluble in rectified spirit, and the solution has an acid reaction.

Dose.—10 to 20 grains.

Preparations.

Pilula Phosphori	4 parts in 9
Syrupus Tolutanus	1 $\frac{1}{4}$ ounce to 3 pounds
Tinctura Benzoini Composita .	11 grains to 1 fluid ounce
Tinctura Tolutana	54 $\frac{1}{2}$ grains to 1 fluid ounce

BEBERINÆ SULPHAS.

Sulphate of Beberine.

Synonym.—Beberinæ Sulphas.

Prepared from Nectandra or Bebeeru bark. It is probably a mixture of sulphates of beberine, $C_{36}H_{42}N_2O_6$, nectandrine, $C_{40}H_{46}N_2O_8$, and other alkaloids. It may be obtained by the following process :—

Take of

Bebeeru Bark, in coarse powder	1 pound
Sulphuric Acid	$\frac{1}{2}$ fluid ounce
Slaked Lime	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \frac{3}{4} \text{ ounce, or a suf-} \\ \text{ficiency} \end{array} \right.$
Solution of Ammonia	a sufficiency
Rectified Spirit	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 16 \text{ fluid ounces, or} \\ \text{a sufficiency} \end{array} \right.$
Diluted Sulphuric Acid	a sufficiency
Water	1 gallon
Distilled Water	a sufficiency

Add the sulphuric acid to the water ; pour upon the bebeeru bark enough of this mixture to moisten it thoroughly ; let it macerate for twenty-four hours ; place it in a percolator, and pass through it the remainder of the acidulated water. Concentrate the acid liquor to the bulk of one pint, cool, and add gradually the lime in the form of milk of lime, agitating well and taking care that the fluid still retains a distinct acid reaction. Let it rest for two hours ; filter through calico ; wash the precipitate with a little cold distilled water, and to the filtrate add solution of ammonia until the fluid has a faint ammoniacal odour. Collect the precipitate on a cloth, wash it twice with ten ounces of cold water, squeeze it gently with the hand, and dry it by the heat of a water-bath. Pulverise the dry precipitate, put it into a flask with six ounces of the rectified spirit, boil, let it rest for a few minutes, and pour off the spirit. Treat the undissolved portion in a similar manner

with fresh spirit until it is exhausted. Unite the spirituous solutions, add to them four ounces of distilled water, and distil so as to recover the greater part of the spirit. To the residue of the distillation add by degrees, and with constant stirring, diluted sulphuric acid till the fluid has a slight acid reaction. Evaporate the whole to complete dryness on the water-bath, pulverise the dry product, pour on it gradually one pint of cold distilled water, stirring diligently; filter through paper; evaporate the filtrate to the consistence of syrup, spread it in thin layers on flat porcelain or glass plates, and dry it at a temperature not exceeding 140° F. (60° C.) Preserve the product in stoppered bottles.

Characters and Tests.—In dark-brown thin translucent scales, yellow when in powder, with a strong bitter taste, soluble in water, yielding a clear brown solution, and in alcohol. Its watery solution gives a white precipitate with chloride of barium; and with caustic soda a yellowish-white precipitate, which is dissolved by agitating the mixture with twice its volume of ether. The ethereal solution, separated by a pipette and evaporated, leaves a yellow translucent residue, entirely soluble in dilute acids. Ignited with free access of air it burns without residue.

Dose.—1 to 10 grains.

BELÆ FRUCTUS.

Bael Fruit.

The dried half-ripe fruit of *Ægle Marmelos*, *Correa*; *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. i. plate 55.

Characters.—Fruit roundish, about the size of a large orange, with a hard woody nearly smooth rind; usually imported in dried more or less twisted slices, or in fragments consisting of portions of the rind and adherent dried pulp and seeds. Rind about one-eighth of an inch thick, hard, and covered with a nearly smooth pale brown or greyish firmly adherent epicarp; the pulp firm and brittle, and of an orange-brown or cherry-red colour externally, but when broken it is

seen to be nearly colourless internally. It has no odour, and its taste is simply mucilaginous and very slightly acid.

Preparation.

Extractum Belæ Liquidum . 1 ounce to 1 fluid ounce

BELLADONNÆ FOLIA.

Belladonna Leaves.

The fresh leaves, with the branches to which they are attached, of *Atropa Belladonna*, *Linn.*; also the leaves separated from the branches and carefully dried; gathered, when the fruit has begun to form, from plants growing wild or cultivated in Britain. *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. iii. plate 193.

Characters and Test.—Leaves alternate below, in pairs above of unequal size, all shortly stalked, from three to eight inches long, broadly ovate, acute, entire, smooth. The expressed juice of the fresh leaves, or an infusion of the dried leaves, dropped into the eye, dilates the pupil.

Preparations.

Extractum Belladonnæ . about 4 parts from 100
Succus Belladonnæ
Tinctura Belladonnæ . . 1 ounce to 1 pint

BELLADONNÆ RADIX.

Belladonna Root.

The root of *Atropa Belladonna*, *Linn.*, from plants growing wild or cultivated in Britain, and carefully dried; or imported in a dried state from Germany.

Characters and Test.—In rough irregular branched pieces, from one to two feet long and from half an inch to two or more inches thick, generally marked at their upper end by the hollow bases of the stems which they once bore. The root is

covered with a dirty grey or brownish integument, which is easily scraped off by the nail, when the exposed surface presents a whitish appearance. It breaks readily with a short fracture, and the surface is then seen to consist of a thin cortical portion of a yellowish or pale brown colour, separated by a dark line from a large central portion of a brownish colour, and marked throughout by scattered darker-coloured dots, but without evident medullary rays. An infusion dropped into the eye dilates the pupil.

Preparations.

Atropina

Linimentum Belladonnæ . 1 ounce to 1½ fluid ounce

Extractum Belladonnæ Alcoholicum.

BENZOINUM.

Benzoin.

A balsamic resin obtained from *Styrax Benzoin*, *Dry.*; *Phil. Trans.* vol. lxxvii. plate 12; and probably from one or more other species of *Styrax*, *Linn.* It is generally procured by making deep incisions in the bark of the trees, and allowing the liquid that exudes to concrete by exposure to the air.

Characters.—In masses composed of loosely agglutinated tears, or more generally the tears are closely compacted together by a deep amber-brown, reddish-brown, or greyish-brown, translucent substance. In some specimens the tears are an inch or more in length, and when first broken they have an opaque milk-white appearance, so that the masses then present an almond-like character; while in others the white substance is very small in amount, and the masses when broken resemble reddish-brown granite. Benzoin is very brittle, softens readily by the warmth of the mouth; gives off, when heated, fumes of benzoic acid; has very little taste, but an agreeable balsamic odour resembling vanilla, or, in some cases, storax. It is soluble in rectified spirit and in solution of potash.

Preparations.

Acidum Benzoicum

Adeps Benzoatus 1 part to 50

Tinctura Benzoini Composita 44 grains to 1 fluid ounce

Unguentum Cetacei

BISMUTHI CARBONAS.

Carbonate of Bismuth.

Synonym.—Oxycarbonate of Bismuth.

Take of

Purified Bismuth, in small pieces . . 2 ounces

Nitric Acid 4 fluid ounces

Carbonate of Ammonium 6 ounces

Distilled Water a sufficiency

Mix the nitric acid with three ounces of distilled water, and add the bismuth in successive portions. When effervescence has ceased, apply for ten minutes a temperature approaching that of ebullition, and afterwards decant the solution from any insoluble matter that may be present. Evaporate the solution until it is reduced to two fluid ounces, and add this in small quantities at a time to a cold filtered solution of the carbonate of ammonium in two pints of distilled water, continually stirring during admixture. Collect the precipitate on a calico filter and wash it with distilled water until the washings pass tasteless. Remove now as much of the adhering water as can be separated from the precipitate by slight pressure with the hands, and finally dry the product at a temperature not exceeding 150° F. (65°·5 C.)

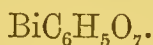
Characters and Tests.—A white powder, blackened by sulphuretted hydrogen; insoluble in water, but soluble with effervescence in nitric acid. When added to sulphuric acid coloured with sulphate of indigo, the colour of the latter is not discharged unless a relatively very minute proportion of the indigo solution be used. If to nitric acid mixed with half its volume of distilled water as much carbonate of

bismuth be added as the acid will dissolve, one volume of this solution poured into twenty volumes of water will yield a white precipitate. The nitric acid solution gives no precipitate with solution of nitrate of silver, or becomes only slightly turbid, and stands the tests for impurities described in connection with 'Purified Bismuth.'

Dose.—5 to 20 grains.

BISMUTHI CITRAS.

Citrate of Bismuth.



Take of

Subnitrate of Bismuth .	5½ ounces
Nitric Acid	11 fluid ounces or a sufficiency
Citric Acid	4 ounces
Bicarbonate of Sodium .	8 ounces
Distilled Water . . .	a sufficiency

Heat the subnitrate of bismuth with the nitric acid until the salt is dissolved. Pour in some water, with constant stirring, until the cloudiness produced by the water no longer rapidly disappears. Dissolve the bicarbonate of sodium in distilled water, add the citric acid, boil until all gas is expelled, and then add the liquid to the clear or only faintly opalescent solution of bismuth until no further precipitate is produced. Heat to boiling, occasionally stirring. Set the whole aside to cool. When cold, filter, and wash the precipitate of citrate of bismuth until no free nitric acid remains. Dry the product over a water-bath.

Characters and Tests.—A white powder usually containing two and a half per cent. of absorbed moisture; soluble in solution of ammonia to a clear or nearly clear liquid. The latter solution yields a black precipitate with sulphuretted hydrogen, and the filtrate from this precipitate, after it has been boiled until free from ammonia, and then filtered, gives a white precipitate when warmed with lime water; the filtrate also

affords no black colour round a crystal of sulphate of iron added together with an equal bulk of sulphuric acid. On strongly heating citrate of bismuth it chars, and on ignition yields a residue for the most part black but with a yellow surface, soluble in a little nitric acid. The latter solution, on being dropped into water, affords a white precipitate; and when the solution is treated in the manner described under 'Purified Bismuth' it should stand the tests for impurities there indicated. Ten grains dissolved in solution of ammonia and treated with sulphuretted hydrogen in excess yields a precipitate which, when washed and dried, weighs about seven grains.

Dose.—2 to 5 grains.

Preparation.—Liquor Bismuthi et Ammonii Citratis.

BISMUTHI ET AMMONII CITRAS.

Citrate of Bismuth and Ammonium.

Take of

Solution of Citrate of Bismuth	} 1 pint, or a sufficiency
and Ammonium	

Evaporate the solution over a water-bath to the consistence of a syrup. Spread the resulting fluid in thin layers on glass or porcelain plates, and dry at a temperature not exceeding 100° F. (37°·8 C.) Remove the scales, and preserve them in a stoppered bottle.

Characters and Tests.—Small, shining, translucent scales, having a slightly metallic taste, very soluble in water, yielding ammonia when warmed with solution of a fixed alkali. On ignition, the salt chars and yields a residue for the most part black but with a yellow surface, soluble in a little nitric acid. The latter solution should stand the tests for impurities described in connection with 'Purified Bismuth.' Ten grains dissolved in water and treated with sulphuretted hydrogen in excess yields a precipitate which, when washed and dried, weighs about six and a half grains.

Dose.—2 to 5 grains.

BISMUTHI OXIDUM.

Oxide of Bismuth.



Take of

Subnitrate of Bismuth	.	.	.	.	1 pound
Solution of Soda	.	.	.	.	4 pints

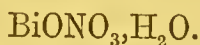
Mix and boil for five minutes; then, having allowed the mixture to cool and the oxide to subside, decant the supernatant liquid, wash the precipitate thoroughly with distilled water, and finally dry the oxide by the heat of a water-bath.

Characters and Tests.—A dull lemon-yellow powder. Heated to incipient redness it is scarcely diminished in weight. It is insoluble in water, but soluble in nitric acid mixed with half its volume of water, and if it be thus dissolved to saturation, the solution mixed with ten or twenty times its volume of water yields a white precipitate. The nitric acid solution gives no precipitate with solution of nitrate of silver, or becomes only slightly turbid, and it stands the tests for impurities described in connection with ‘Purified Bismuth.’

Dose.—5 to 15 grains.

BISMUTHI SUBNITRAS.

Subnitrate of Bismuth.

*Synonym.*—Oxynitrate of Bismuth.

Take of

Purified Bismuth, in small pieces	.	.	.	.	2 ounces
Nitric Acid	.	.	.	.	4 fluid ounces
Distilled Water	.	.	.	.	a sufficiency

Mix the nitric acid with three ounces of distilled water, and add the bismuth in successive portions. When effervescence

has ceased, apply for ten minutes a temperature approaching that of ebullition, and decant the solution from any insoluble matter that may be present. Evaporate the solution until it is reduced to two fluid ounces, and pour it into half a gallon of distilled water. When the precipitate which forms has subsided, decant the supernatant liquid, add half a gallon of distilled water to the precipitate, stir them well together, and after two hours decant off the liquid, collect the precipitate on a calico filter, enfold it with the calico and press it with the hands, and dry it at a temperature not exceeding 150° F. (65°·5 C.)

Characters and Tests.—A heavy white powder in minute crystalline scales, blackened by sulphuretted hydrogen; insoluble in water, but soluble without effervescence in nitric acid mixed with half its volume of distilled water, forming a solution which poured into water gives a white precipitate. It forms with sulphuric acid diluted with an equal bulk of water a solution which is blackened by sulphate of iron. The nitric acid solution gives only a faint opalescence with a very small proportion of hydrochloric acid, with solution of nitrate of silver remains clear or becomes only slightly turbid, and stands the tests for impurities described in connection with ‘Purified Bismuth.’ If ten grains be dissolved in nitric acid and the fluid be mixed with a solution of about twenty grains of citric acid and sufficient ammonia to give decided alkalinity, the mixture then being boiled while still kept faintly alkaline, no precipitate or opalescence is observable.

Dose.—5 to 20 grains.

Preparation.—Trochisci Bismuthi, 2 grains in each lozenge.

BISMUTHUM.

Bismuth.

A crystalline metal. In its crude state it is impure.

Preparation.—Bismuthum Purificatum.

BISMUTHUM PURIFICATUM.

Purified Bismuth.

Take of

Bismuth	10 ounces
Cyanide of Potassium	$\frac{1}{2}$ ounce
Sulphur	80 grains
Carbonate of Potassium, recently ignited	} of each a sufficiency
Carbonate of Sodium, recently ignited .	

Melt the bismuth in a crucible. Add the cyanide of potassium and sulphur, previously mixed. Heat the whole to low redness for about fifteen minutes, constantly stirring. Remove the crucible from the fire, and let it cool until the flux has solidified to a crust. Pierce two holes in the crust, and pour the still fluid bismuth into another crucible. Remelt this partially purified bismuth with about five per cent. of a mixture of equal parts of the dried carbonates of potassium and sodium, heating to bright redness and constantly stirring. Remove the crucible from the fire, cool, and pour out the bismuth into suitable moulds.

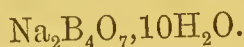
Characters and Tests.—A crystalline metal of a greyish-white colour, with a distinct roseate tinge. Specific gravity 9·83. Dissolved in a mixture of equal volumes of nitric acid and distilled water, it forms a solution which by evaporation yields colourless crystals that are decomposed on the addition of water, giving a white precipitate. If the mother liquor from which the crystals have been separated be evaporated with hydrochloric acid until all the nitric acid is dissipated, a little of the product yields no evidence of arsenium on being examined by the hydrogen test commonly known as Marsh's Test; no blue coloration on adding water and excess of ammonia, and no precipitate on filtering and saturating the ammoniacal filtrate with nitric acid; no white precipitate with diluted sulphuric acid; no red or black precipitate with sulphite of sodium; and no blue precipitate with ferrocyanide of potassium.

Preparations containing Bismuth.

Bismuthi Carbonas	Bismuthi Subnitras
„ Citras	Liquor Bismuthi et Ammo-
„ et Ammonii Citras	nii Citratis
„ Oxidum	Trochisci Bismuthi

BORAX.**Borax.**

Synonyms.—Sodæ Biboras; Pyroborate of Sodium.



A native salt. It is also made artificially by boiling together, in proper proportions, boric acid and carbonate of sodium.

Characters and Tests.—In transparent colourless crystals, sometimes slightly effloresced, with a weak alkaline reaction; insoluble in rectified spirit, soluble in water. A hot saturated solution, when acidulated with any of the mineral acids, lets fall, as it cools, a scaly crystalline deposit (boric acid), the solution of which in spirit burns with a green flame. 191 grains dissolved in ten fluid ounces of distilled water requires for saturation 1000 grain-measures of the volumetric solution of oxalic acid.

Dose.—5 to 40 grains.

Preparations.

Glycerinum Boracis	. . .	1 part in 6 by weight
Mel Boracis . . .	. . .	56 grains in 1 ounce

Preparation for which Borax is used.—Acidum Boricum.

BROMUM.**Bromine.**

A liquid non-metallic element, obtained from seawater and from some saline springs.

Characters and Tests.—A dark brownish-red, very volatile liquid, with a strong and disagreeable odour. Its specific gravity is 2·97 to 3·14. At the common temperature of the air it gives off red vapours, and at a temperature of 135° to 145° F. (57°·2 to 62°·8 C.) it boils. Agitated with solution of soda in such proportion that the fluid remains very slightly alkaline, it forms a colourless liquid, which, if coloured by the further addition of a small quantity of the bromine, does not become blue on the subsequent addition of a cold solution of starch.

Official Bromides.

Acidum Hydrobromicum		Ammonii Bromidum
Dilutum		Potassii Bromidum
Sodii Bromidum		

BUCHU FOLIA.

Buchu Leaves.

The dried leaves of, 1. *Barosma betulina*, *Bart. and Wendl.*; *Berg u. Schmidt, Off. Gewächse*, plate 1 f.—2. *Barosma crenulata*, *Hook.*; *Bot. Mag.* vol. lxii. plate 3413.—3. *Barosma serratifolia*, *Willd.*; *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. i. plate 47.

Characters.—Smooth, serrate, somewhat dentate, or crenate, and marked on the margins, and especially on their under surface, with oil-glands. Their colour is dull yellowish-green; odour strong, penetrating, and peculiar; taste aromatic, bitterish, and mint-like. 1. From half an inch to three-quarters of an inch long, cuneate or rhomboid-obovate, serrate-dentate, apex very blunt and usually recurved; texture more cartilaginous than in the other species. 2. From three-quarters to about an inch and a quarter long, thickish, oval-oblong or rhomboid-oval, somewhat blunt at the apex, narrowed at the base into a distinct petiole, finely serrate or crenate-serrate. 3. From an inch to an inch and a half long, linear-lanceolate, equally tapering to each end, actual apex truncate, sharply and closely serrate; texture thinner than in the other species.

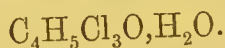
Preparations.

Infusum Buchu	.	.	.	1 ounce to 1 pint
Tinctura Buchu	.	.	.	2½ ounces to 1 pint

BUTYL-CHLORAL HYDRAS.

Hydrate of Butyl-Chloral.

Synonyms.—Hydrous Butyl-Chloral;
Croton-Chloral Hydrate, wrongly so called.



Butyl-chloral, produced by the action of dry chlorine gas on aldehyd cooled to a temperature of 14° F. (−10° C.), separated by fractional distillation, and converted into the solid hydrous butyl-chloral by the addition of water.

Characters and Tests.—In pearly white crystalline scales, having a pungent but not acid odour, resembling that of hydrous chloral, and an acrid nauseous taste. It fuses at about 172° F. (77°·8 C.) to a transparent liquid, which, in cooling, commences to solidify at about 160° F. (71°·1 C.) Soluble in about fifty parts of water, in its own weight of glycerine and of rectified spirit, and nearly insoluble in chloroform. The aqueous solution is neutral or but slightly acid to litmus paper. It does not yield chloroform when heated with solutions of potash or soda or with milk of lime.

Dose.—5 to 15 grains.

CAFFEINA.

Caffeine.

Synonyms.—Caffeia; Theina; Guaranina.



An alkaloid usually obtained from the dried leaves of *Camellia Thea*, *Link.*, or the dried seeds of *Coffea ara-*

bica, *Linn.*, by evaporating aqueous infusions from which astringent and colouring matters have been removed.

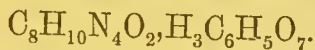
Characters and Tests.—Colourless, silky, inodorous, acicular crystals. Soluble in 80 parts of cold water, the solution having a faintly bitter taste and being neutral to litmus. More soluble in boiling water and in rectified spirit, and very soluble in chloroform; sparingly soluble in ether. At 212° F. (100° C.) the crystals lose 8·49 per cent. of their weight, and at a higher temperature melt and volatilise without decomposition. Treated with a crystal of chlorate of potassium and a few drops of hydrochloric acid, and the mixture evaporated to dryness in a porcelain dish, a reddish residue results, which becomes purple when moistened with ammonia. In an aqueous solution of the alkaloid, tannic acid gives a white precipitate soluble in excess of the reagent.

Dose.—1 to 5 grains.

Preparation.—Caffeinæ Citras.

CAFFEINÆ CITRAS.

Citrate of Caffeine.



A weak compound of caffeine and citric acid.

Take of

Caffeine	1 ounce
Citric Acid	1 ounce
Distilled Water	2 ounces

Dissolve the citric acid in the water, and stir the caffeine into the heated solution. Evaporate to dryness on a water-bath, constantly stirring towards the end of the operation. Reduce to a fine powder.

Characters and Tests.—A white inodorous powder with an acid and faintly bitter taste and an acid reaction on litmus. It is soluble in a mixture of two parts of chloroform and one part of rectified spirit. With a little water it forms a clear syrupy solution, which on dilution yields a white precipitate

of caffeine that redissolves when ten parts of water have been added. Heated in the air, the salt chars and burns, leaving a mere trace of ash. From a boiling aqueous solution excess of lime water gives a white precipitate. Tannic acid yields a white precipitate soluble in excess of the reagent. If to a little of the salt a crystal of chlorate of potassium be added, and a few drops of hydrochloric acid, and the mixture be evaporated to dryness in a porcelain dish, a reddish residue results, which becomes purple when moistened with solution of ammonia.

Dose.—2 to 10 grains.

CALAMINA PRÆPARATA.

Prepared Calamine.

Synonym.—Lapis Calaminaris Præparata.

Native carbonate of zinc, calcined in a covered earthen crucible at a moderate temperature, powdered, and freed from gritty particles by elutriation.

Characters and Tests.—A pale pinkish-brown powder, without grittiness; almost entirely soluble, with effervescence, in acids.

Preparation.—Unguentum Calaminæ.

CALCII CARBONAS PRÆCIPITATA.

Precipitated Carbonate of Calcium.

Synonyms.—Calcis Carbonas Præcipitata; Precipitated Carbonate of Lime.



Take of

Chloride of Calcium	5 ounces
Carbonate of Sodium	13 ounces
Boiling Distilled Water	a sufficiency

Dissolve the chloride of calcium and carbonate of sodium each in two pints of the water; well mix the two solutions and

allow the precipitate to subside. Collect this on a calico filter, wash it with boiling distilled water until the washings cease to give a precipitate with nitrate of silver, and dry the product at the temperature of 212° F. (100° C.)

Characters and Tests.—A white crystalline powder, insoluble in water, dissolving in hydrochloric acid with effervescence. The solution, when neutralised by ammonia, lets fall a copious white precipitate on the addition of oxalate of ammonium. With diluted nitric acid it gives a clear solution, which, if perfectly neutral and deprived of carbonic acid by boiling, is neither precipitated by saccharated solution of lime added in excess, nor by solution of nitrate of silver.

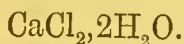
Dose.—10 to 60 grains.

Preparation containing Precipitated Carbonate of Calcium.

Trochisci Bismuthi . 4 grains in each lozenge, nearly

CALCII CHLORIDUM.

Chloride of Calcium.



It may be formed by neutralising hydrochloric acid with carbonate of calcium, adding a little solution of chlorinated lime and slaked lime to the solution, filtering, evaporating until it becomes solid, and finally drying the salt at about 400° F. (204°·4 C.)

Characters and Tests.—In white agglutinated masses, dry but very deliquescent, evolves no chlorine or hypochlorous acid on the addition of hydrochloric acid, and is entirely soluble in twice its weight of water, also in alcohol. The aqueous solution is not precipitated by the addition of lime water.

Dose.—3 to 10 grains.

Preparation.—Liquor Calcii Chloridi.

CALCII HYDRAS.

Hydrate of Calcium.

Synonyms.—Calcis Hydras; Hydrate of Lime;
Slaked Lime.

Hydrate of calcium, $\text{Ca}(\text{HO})_2$, with some impurities.

Take of

Lime	.	.	.	.	.	.	2 pounds
Distilled Water	.	.	.	.	.	.	1 pint

Place the lime in a metal pot, pour the water upon it, and when vapour ceases to be disengaged cover the pot with its lid, and set it aside to cool. When the temperature has fallen to that of the atmosphere, put the slaked lime on an iron-wire sieve, and by gentle agitation cause the fine powder to pass through the sieve, rejecting what is left. Put the powder into a well-stoppered bottle, and keep it excluded as much as possible from the air. Slaked lime should be recently prepared.

Preparations.

Liquor Calcis		Liquor Calcis Saccharatus
---------------	--	---------------------------

CALCII HYPOPHOSPHIS.

Hypophosphite of Calcium.

Synonyms.—Calcis Hypophosphis; Hypophosphite of Lime.



Obtained by heating phosphorus and nearly twice its weight of hydrate of calcium with water until phosphuretted hydrogen gas ceases to be evolved, then filtering the liquid, separating uncombined lime with carbonic acid gas, and evaporating the remaining solution until the salt separates in a crystalline condition.

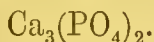
Characters and Tests.—A white crystalline salt, with a pearly lustre and a bitter nauseous taste. Insoluble in cold rectified spirit. Soluble in six parts of cold water, and only slightly more soluble in hot water. The crystals do not lose water when heated to 300° F. (148°·9 C.) Heated to redness they ignite, evolving spontaneously inflammable phosphuretted hydrogen, and leaving a reddish-coloured residue amounting to about 80 per cent. of the salt. Its aqueous solution yields with oxalate of ammonium a white precipitate insoluble in acetic acid but soluble in hydrochloric acid, and with perchloride of mercury a white and afterwards a grey precipitate; it yields no precipitate with acetate of lead. Five grains boiled for ten minutes with a solution of twelve grains of permanganate of potassium yields, on filtration, a nearly colourless solution.

Dose.—5 to 10 grains.

CALCII PHOSPHAS.

Phosphate of Calcium.

Synonyms.—Calcis Phosphas; Phosphate of Lime.



Take of

Bone Ash	.	.	.	.	4 ounces
Hydrochloric Acid	.	.	.	.	6 fluid ounces
Water	.	.	.	.	2 pints
Solution of Ammonia	.	.	.	{	12 fluid ounces, or a sufficiency
Distilled Water	.	.	.	.	a sufficiency

Digest the bone ash in the hydrochloric acid, diluted with a pint of water, until it is dissolved; boil for a few minutes; filter; add the remainder of the water, and afterwards the solution of ammonia, until the mixture acquires an alkaline reaction; and, having collected the precipitate on a calico filter, wash it with boiling distilled water as long as the liquid which passes through occasions a precipitate when dropped

into solution of nitrate of silver acidulated with nitric acid. Dry the washed product at a temperature not exceeding 212° F. (100° C.)

Characters and Tests.—A light white amorphous powder, insoluble in water, but soluble without effervescence in diluted nitric acid; the solution continues clear when a dilute solution of acetate of sodium is added in excess, but lets fall a white precipitate on the subsequent addition either of a little oxalate of ammonium or of perchloride of iron. The nitric solution is only rendered slightly turbid by solution of nitrate of silver. Of the recently dried powder, ten grains dissolves perfectly and without effervescence in diluted hydrochloric acid, and the solution yields with ammonia a white precipitate, insoluble in boiling solution of potash, and weighing nearly ten grains when washed and dried.

Dose.—10 to 20 grains.

Preparation containing Phosphate of Calcium.

Pulvis Antimonialis, 2 parts in 3.

CALCII SULPHAS.

Sulphate of Calcium.

Synonyms.—Calcis Sulphas; Sulphate of Lime.

Native sulphate of calcium ($\text{CaSO}_4 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$) rendered nearly anhydrous by heat.

Preparation.—Calx Sulphurata.

CALUMBÆ RADIX.

Calumba Root.

The dried transversely cut slices of the root of *Jateorhiza Calumba*, *Miers* (*Cocculus palmatus*, *DC.*); *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. i. plate 13.

Characters and Test.—In irregular flattish circular or somewhat oval slices, from about an inch to two inches or more in

diameter, and from one-eighth to half an inch or more in thickness. The cortical portion is thick, covered by a wrinkled brownish-yellow coat, and separated from the central portion, which is concave on both surfaces, by a fine dark-coloured line. The pieces have a greyish- or greenish-yellow colour, a feeble somewhat musty odour, bitter taste, break readily with a mealy fracture, and are easily reduced to powder. A decoction, when cold, is coloured bluish-black by solution of iodine.

Dose in powder.—5 to 20 grains.

Preparations.

Extractum Calumbæ	.	about $2\frac{1}{2}$ ounces from 1 pound
Infusum Calumbæ	.	1 ounce to 1 pint
Mistura Ferri Aromatica	.	$\frac{1}{2}$ ounce to 16 fluid ounces
Tinctura Calumbæ	.	$2\frac{1}{2}$ ounces to 1 pint

CALX.

Lime.

An alkaline earth, oxide of calcium, CaO , with some impurities, obtained by calcining chalk or limestone so as to expel carbonic acid gas.

Characters and Tests.—In compact masses of a whitish colour, which readily absorb water, and which, when rather less than their weight of water is added, swell and fall into powder with the development of much heat. The powder obtained by this process of slaking, when agitated with distilled water, gives, after filtration, a clear solution which has an alkaline reaction, and yields a white precipitate with oxalate of ammonium. The powder obtained by slaking dissolves, without much residue and without effervescence, in diluted hydrochloric acid, and if the solution thus formed be evaporated to dryness, and the residue be redissolved in water, only a very scanty precipitate forms on the addition of saccharated solution of lime.

Preparation.—*Calcii Hydras.*

CALX CHLORINATA.

Chlorinated Lime.

A product obtained by exposing slaked lime to the action of chlorine gas as long as the latter is absorbed. It possesses bleaching and disinfecting properties. It may be regarded as consisting, chiefly, of a compound of hypochlorite and chloride of calcium ($\text{CaCl}_2\text{O}_2, \text{CaCl}_2$), or as a direct compound of chlorine and lime (CaOCl_2).

Characters and Tests.—A dull white powder with a feeble odour of chlorine, partially soluble in water. The solution evolves chlorine copiously upon the addition of oxalic acid, and deposits at the same time oxalate of calcium. When fresh, five grains mixed with fifteen grains of iodide of potassium, and dissolved in four fluid ounces of water, produces, when acidulated with one fluid drachm of hydrochloric acid, a reddish solution, which requires for the discharge of its colour at least 467 grain-measures of the volumetric solution of hyposulphite of sodium, corresponding to 33 per cent. of available chlorine.

Preparations.

Liquor Calcis Chlorinatæ . . . 2 ounces to 1 pint

Preparations for which Chlorinated Lime is used.

Chloroform		Vapor Chlori
------------	--	--------------

CALX SULPHURATA.

Sulphurated Lime.

Synonyms.—Calcii Sulphidum; Sulphide of Calcium.

A mixture containing not less than fifty per cent. of sulphide of calcium (CaS).

Take of

Sulphate of Calcium, in fine powder . . . 7 ounces

Wood Charcoal, in fine powder . . . 1 ounce

Mix thoroughly. Heat to redness in an earthen crucible until the black colour has disappeared. Cool, and at once place the whitish residue in a stoppered bottle.

Characters and Tests.—A nearly white powder with a smell somewhat resembling that of sulphuretted hydrogen. If eight grains be added to a cold solution of fourteen grains of sulphate of copper in an ounce of water, a little hydrochloric acid be added, and the mixture be then well stirred and heated to a temperature approaching that of ebullition until all action has ceased, the filtered liquid should give no red colour with ferrocyanide of potassium.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{10}$ to 1 grain.

CAMBOGIA.

Gamboge.

A gum-resin obtained from *Garcinia Hanburii*, *Hook. fil.* (*Garcinia Morella*, *var. pedicellata*, *Hanbury*); *Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond.* vol. xxiv. plate 50.

Characters and Tests.—In cylindrical solid or hollow rolls longitudinally striated on the surface, and either distinct, or more or less agglutinated or folded together into masses; breaking with a conchoidal fracture, the fractured surface being opaque, smooth, glistening, and of a uniform reddish-yellow colour; powder bright yellow; no odour; taste very acrid. When rubbed with water forming a yellow emulsion; it is completely dissolved by the successive action of rectified spirit and water; and an emulsion made with boiling water and cooled, does not become green with the solution of iodine.

Dose.—1 to 4 grains.

Preparation.

Pilula Cambogiæ Composita . . 1 part in 6, nearly

CAMPHORA.

Camphor.

A stearoptene obtained from the wood of *Cinnamomum Camphora*, *Nees and Eberm* (*Camphora officinarum*, *Nees*); *Nees, Plant. Med.* plate 130. Imported in the crude state, and purified by sublimation.

Characters.—In solid colourless translucent crystalline masses, which present numerous fissures when of any size; somewhat tough, but readily powdered if moistened with rectified spirit, ether, or chloroform; it has a powerful penetrating odour, and a pungent somewhat bitter taste, followed by a sensation of cold. It floats on water, burns readily with a bright smoky flame, volatilises somewhat rapidly even at ordinary temperatures, and sublimes entirely when heated; it is very slightly soluble in water, but readily soluble in rectified spirit, ether, or chloroform.

Dose.—1 to 10 grains.

Preparations containing Camphor.

Aqua Camphoræ

Linimentum Aconiti . . .	22 grains in 1 fluid ounce
„ Belladonnæ . . .	22 grains in 1 fluid ounce
„ Camphoræ . . .	1 in 5, nearly
„ „ Compositum . . .	54½ grains in 1 fluid ounce
„ Chloroformi . . .	1 in 10
„ Hydrargyri . . .	1 in 15
„ Opii . . .	1 in 10, nearly
„ Saponis . . .	1 in 21
„ Sinapis Compositum . . .	1 in 16
„ Terebinthinæ . . .	1 in 20
„ „ Aceticum . . .	1 in 11
Spiritus Camphoræ . . .	1 in 10
Tinctura Camphoræ Composita . . .	1½ grain in 1 fluid ounce
Unguentum Hydrargyri Compositum . . .	} 1½ ounce in 13½ ounces
„ „ „ „ . . .	

CANELLÆ CORTEX.

Canella Bark.

The bark of *Canella alba*, *Murray*, deprived of its corky layer and dried; *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. i. plate 26.

Characters.—In quills or irregular pieces which are generally more or less twisted and broken longitudinally; it has a pale orange-brown or buff colour externally, is commonly marked by roundish depressions or scars, and sometimes the remains of the corky layer may be seen here and there as silvery grey patches; internally its colour is paler, being whitish or yellowish-white. It has an agreeable odour somewhat resembling a mixture of cloves and cinnamon, and a pungent bitter acrid taste.

Preparation.

Vinum Rhei 60 grains to 1 pint

CANNABIS INDICA.

Indian Hemp.

The dried flowering or fruiting tops of the female plants of *Cannabis sativa*, *Linn.*; *Berg u. Schmidt, Off. Gewächse*, plate xix. b; grown in India, and from which the resin has not been removed. It is known in India as Gunjah or Ganga.

Characters.—In small more or less aggregated masses, from about one and a half to two and a half inches in length, and consisting of the tops of one or more alternate branches bearing the remains of the flowers and smaller leaves with a few ripe fruits, and the whole pressed together by adhesive resinous matter; or, it is composed of straight stiff woody stems several inches long, surrounded by the branched flower-stalks. It is rough to the touch, very brittle, of a dusky-green

colour, with scarcely any taste, but having a faint, peculiar, narcotic, not unpleasant odour.

Preparations.

Extractum Cannabis Indicæ

Tinctura Cannabis Indicæ . { 22 grains of extract in 1
fluid ounce, nearly

CANTHARIS.

Cantharides.

The beetle, *Cantharis vesicatoria*, *De Geer*, dried.

Characters.—From about three-quarters of an inch to an inch long, and a quarter of an inch broad, with two long elytra or wing-sheaths of a shining coppery-green colour, under which are two thin brownish transparent membranous wings; odour strong and disagreeable; powder greyish-brown, containing shining green particles.

Preparations.

Acetum Cantharidis . . .	2 ounces to 1 pint
Charta Epispastica	
Emplastrum Calefaciens . . .	1 part in 24, nearly
„ Cantharidis . . .	1 part in 3
Liquor Epispasticus . . .	1 ounce to 4 fluid ounces
Tinctura Cantharidis . . .	5½ grains to 1 fluid ounce
Unguentum Cantharidis . . .	1 part in 8, nearly

CAPSICI FRUCTUS.

Capsicum Fruit.

The dried ripe fruit of *Capsicum fastigiatum*, *Blume*; *Wight, Icones Plant. Ind. Orient.* vol. iv. plate 1617.

Characters.—From about half to three-quarters of an inch long and a quarter of an inch in diameter; somewhat shrivelled,

oblong-conical, obtuse, and composed of a smooth shining brittle thin translucent pericarp of a dull orange-red colour, enclosing several small roundish or ovoid flat seeds. Taste of both pericarp and seeds intensely pungent; odour peculiar and pungent.

Preparation.

Tinctura Capsici . . . 16½ grains to 1 fluid ounce

CARBO ANIMALIS.

Animal Charcoal. Bone Black.

The residue of bones which have been exposed to a red heat without the access of air. Consists principally of carbon, and phosphate and carbonate of calcium.

Preparation.—Carbo Animalis Purificatus.

CARBO ANIMALIS PURIFICATUS.

Purified Animal Charcoal.

Animal charcoal from which the earthy salts have been almost wholly removed. Product, about ten per cent.

Take of

Bone Black, in powder	. . .	16 ounces
Hydrochloric Acid	. . .	10 fluid ounces
Distilled Water	. . .	a sufficiency

Mix the hydrochloric acid with a pint of the water, and add the bone black, stirring occasionally. Digest at a moderate temperature for two days, agitating from time to time; collect the undissolved charcoal on a calico filter, and wash with distilled water until what passes through gives scarcely any precipitate with nitrate of silver. Dry the charcoal, and then heat it to redness in a closely covered crucible.

Characters and Tests.—A black pulverulent substance; inodorous and almost tasteless. Ten or twelve grains well shaken with an ounce of water containing about a fluid drachm of 'solution of litmus' removes the dissolved colouring matter; the mixture, when thrown upon a filter, passing through colourless. When burned at a high temperature with a little red oxide of mercury and free access of air, it leaves not more than about two per cent. of residue.

Dose.—20 to 60 grains.

CARBO LIGNI.

Wood Charcoal.

Wood charred by exposure to a red heat without access of air.

Characters and Tests.—In black brittle porous easily powdered masses, without taste or smell, very light, and retaining the form and texture of the wood from which it was obtained. When burned at a high temperature with free access of air, it leaves not more than about two per cent. of ash.

Dose.—20 to 60 grains.

Preparation.—Cataplasma Carbonis.

CARDAMOMI SEMINA.

Cardamoms.

The dried ripe seeds of the Malabar Cardamom, *Elettaria Cardamomum*, *Maton, Trans. Linn. Soc.* vol. x. plates 4, 5. The seeds are best kept in their pericarps, in which condition they are imported; but when required for use they should be separated and the pericarps rejected.

Characters.—About one-sixth of an inch long, irregularly angular, transversely wrinkled, dark reddish-brown externally,

whitish within; odour and taste agreeably warm and aromatic. The pericarps in which they are enclosed vary from about two-fifths of an inch to nearly an inch long, and from about one-fifth to two-fifths of an inch broad; they are ovoid or oblong, obtusely triangular, shortly beaked, rounded at the base, brownish-yellow, longitudinally striated, and without taste or odour.

Preparations.

Extractum Colocynthis Compositum .	1 part in 27, nearly
Pulvis Cinnamomi Compositus . . .	1 part in 3
„ Cretæ Aromaticus . . .	1 part in 44
Tinctura Cardamomi Composita . . .	$\frac{1}{4}$ ounce to 1 pint
„ Gentianæ Composita . . .	$\frac{1}{4}$ ounce to 1 pint
„ Rhei	$\frac{1}{4}$ ounce to 1 pint
Vinum Aloes	80 grains to 1 pint

CARUI FRUCTUS.

Caraway Fruit.

The dried fruit of *Carum Carui*, *Linn.*; *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. ii. plate 121.

Characters.—The fruit is usually separated into its two constituent mericarps, which vary from about one-sixth to one-fourth of an inch long; they are slightly curved, somewhat tapering at each end, brown, with five paler longitudinal ridges, and in each of the intervening spaces there is a large and conspicuous vitta. Odour agreeably aromatic; taste pleasant, sweetish, and spicy.

Preparations.

Aqua Carui	1 pound to 1 gallon
Confectio Opii	1 part in 10, nearly
„ Piperis	3 parts in 20
Oleum Carui	
Pulvis Opii Compositus	1 part in $2\frac{1}{2}$
Tinctura Cardamomi Composita . . .	$\frac{1}{4}$ ounce to 1 pint
„ Sennæ	$\frac{1}{2}$ ounce to 1 pint

CARYOPHYLLUM.

Clove.

The dried flower-bud of *Eugenia caryophyllata*, *Thunb.* (*Caryophyllus aromaticus*, *Linn.*); *Bot. Mag.* vol. liv. plates 2749, 2750.

Characters.—Over half an inch long, and consisting of a dark-brown wrinkled sub-cylindrical and somewhat angular calyx tube, which tapers below, and is surmounted by four teeth, between which the paler-coloured petals, enclosing the numerous stamens and style, are rolled up in the form of a ball. Odour strong, fragrant, and spicy; taste very pungent and aromatic. It emits oil when indented with the nail.

Preparations.

Infusum Aurantii Compositum .	56 grains to 1 pint
„ Caryophylli . . .	$\frac{1}{2}$ ounce to 1 pint
Mistura Ferri Aromatica . . .	$\frac{1}{4}$ ounce to 16 fluid ounces
Oleum Caryophylli	
Vinum Opii	75 grains to 1 pint

CASCARILLÆ CORTEX.

Cascarilla Bark.

The dried bark of *Croton Eluteria*, *J. J. Bennett*; *Pharmaceutical Journal*, 2nd ser. vol. iv. page 150, plate 1.

Characters.—In quills, from one to three or more inches in length, and from one-sixth to half an inch in diameter, covered with a dull-brown easily separable corky layer, which is more or less coated with a silvery- or greyish-white lichen; fracture brown, short, and resinous. It has a warm and nauseously bitter taste; and an agreeable aromatic odour, more especially when burned.

Preparations.

Infusum Cascarillæ	2 ounces to 1 pint
Tinctura Cascarillæ	2½ ounces to 1 pint

CASSIÆ PULPA.

Cassia Pulp.

The pulp obtained from the recently imported pods of Cassia Fistula, *Linn.*; *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. ii. plate 87.

Characters.—The pods are from a foot and a half to two feet long, and nearly one inch in diameter, shortly stalked, pointed, blackish-brown, very hard, indehiscent, but the sutures marked by two smooth longitudinal bands; divided internally by thin transverse partitions into numerous cells, each containing a solitary smooth flattish-oval reddish-brown seed, more or less surrounded by pulp, and hence the pods should not rattle when shaken. The pulp is viscid, blackish-brown, sweet in taste, and somewhat sickly in odour. When obtained separately the pulp frequently contains the seeds and the partitions or dissepiments; these should be removed when it is used for pharmaceutical purposes.

Preparation.—Confectio Sennæ, 1 part in 8, nearly.

CATAPLASMA CARBONIS.

Charcoal Poultice.

Take of

Wood Charcoal, } in powder	½ ounce or . . 1 part
Crumb of Bread .	2 ounces „ . . 4 parts
Linseed Meal .	1½ ounce „ . . 3 parts
Boiling Water .	10 fluid ounces . . „ . . 20 fluid parts

Macerate the bread in the water for ten minutes near the fire, then mix, and add the linseed meal gradually, stirring the ingredients, that a soft poultice may be formed. Mix with this half the charcoal, and sprinkle the remainder on the surface of the poultice.

CATAPLASMA CONII.

Hemlock Poultice.

Take of

Juice of Hemlock	1 fluid ounce . . . or . .	1 fluid part
Linseed Meal	. 4 ounces , . .	4 parts
Boiling Water	. 10 fluid ounces . . , . .	10 fluid parts

Evaporate the hemlock juice to half its volume, add this to the linseed meal and water previously mixed, and stir them together.

CATAPLASMA FERMENTI.

Yeast Poultice.

Take of

Beer Yeast . . .	6 fluid ounces . . . or . .	3 fluid parts
Wheaten Flour . .	14 ounces , . .	7 parts
Water, heated to } 100° F. (37° 8 C.) }	6 fluid ounces . . . , . .	3 fluid parts

Mix the yeast with the water, and stir in the flour.
Place the mass near the fire till it rises.

CATAPLASMA LINI.

Linseed Poultice.

Take of

Linseed Meal	. 4 ounces or . .	2 parts
Boiling Water	. 10 fluid ounces . . , . .	5 fluid parts

Mix the linseed meal gradually with the water, with constant stirring.

CATAPLASMA SINAPIS.

Mustard Poultice.

Take of

Mustard, in powder	. . .	2½ ounces, or a sufficiency
Linseed Meal	. . .	2½ ounces
Boiling Water } Water }	. . .	of each a sufficiency

Mix the mustard with two to three ounces of lukewarm water; mix the linseed meal with six to eight ounces of boiling water; add the former to the latter, and stir them together.

CATAPLASMA SODÆ CHLORINATÆ.

Chlorine Poultice.

Take of

Solution of Chlori- nated Soda	} 2 fluid ounces . . or . . 1 fluid part
Linseed Meal	. 4 ounces, . . 2 parts
Boiling Water	. 8 fluid ounces . . , . . 4 fluid parts

Mix the linseed meal gradually with the water, and add the solution of chlorinated soda, with constant stirring.

CATECHU.

Catechu.

Synonym.—Catechu Pallidum.

An extract of the leaves and young shoots of *Uncaria Gambier*, *Roxb. Trans. Linn. Soc.* vol. ix. plate 22.

Characters and Tests.—In cubes, or masses of variable size formed of more or less agglutinated cubes. The separate cubes are usually about an inch square on each side, deep reddish-brown externally, pale cinnamon-brown internally, dry, breaking readily with a dull earthy fracture, and when viewed under the microscope presenting myriads of very small acicular crystals. Taste at first bitter and very astringent, but subsequently sweetish; no odour. Entirely soluble in boiling water. The decoction when cool is not rendered blue by iodine.

Dose.—10 to 30 grains.

Preparations.

Infusum Catechu	. . .	16 grains to 1 fluid ounce
Pulvis Catechu Compositus	. . .	1 part in $2\frac{1}{2}$
Tinctura Catechu	. . .	$54\frac{1}{2}$ grains to 1 fluid ounce
Trochisci Catechu	. . .	1 grain in each lozenge

CERA ALBA.

White Wax.

Yellow wax bleached by exposure to moisture, air, and light.

Characters and Tests.—Hard, nearly white, translucent. It should respond to the tests for yellow wax.

Preparations.

Charta Epispastica		Unguentum Cetacei
		Unguentum Simplex

CERA FLAVA.

Yellow Wax.

Prepared from the honeycomb of the Hive Bee, *Apis mellifica*, *Linn.*

Characters and Tests.—Firm, breaking with a granular fracture, yellowish, having an agreeable honey-like odour. Not unctuous to the touch. Should be readily and entirely soluble in hot oil of turpentine. Should not yield more than three per cent. to cold rectified spirit, and nothing to water or to a boiling solution of soda, the two latter fluids after filtration neither being turbid nor yielding a precipitate on the addition of hydrochloric acid. Specific gravity 0.950 to 0.970. Melts at 146° F. (63° 3 C.) when tested in the following manner. Liquefy a few grains, and draw a little of the fluid up into a capillary tube; fix a piece of the filled capillary tube to the bulb of a thermometer by thread; immerse the bulb and tube in a beaker of water and heat the latter gently; at the moment the opaque rod of wax becomes transparent, note the temperature. The solidifying point is two to three degrees lower than the melting point. Boiling water in

which it has been agitated is not, when cooled, rendered blue by iodine.

Preparations.

Cera Alba	Unguentum Cantharidis
Emplastrum Calefaciens	„ Hydrargyri Com-
„ Cantharidis	positum
„ Galbani	„ Picis Liquidæ
„ Picis	„ Resinæ
„ Saponis Fuscum	„ Sabinæ
Pilula Phosphori	„ Terebinthinæ

CEREVISIÆ FERMENTUM.

Beer Yeast.

The ferment obtained in brewing beer, and produced by *Saccharomyces* (*Torula*, *Turpin*) *cerevisiæ*, *Meyen*.

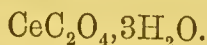
Characters.—Viscid, semifluid, frothy, exhibiting under the microscope numerous isolated roundish or oval cells, or short branched filaments composed of united cells; odour peculiar, taste bitter.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 ounce.

Preparation.—Cataplasma Fermenti.

CERII OXALAS.

Oxalate of Cerium.



A salt which may be obtained as a precipitate by adding solution of oxalate of ammonium to a soluble salt of cerium. It usually contains some oxalate of lanthanum and oxalate of didymium.

Characters and Tests.—A white granular powder, insoluble in water, decomposed at a dull red heat into a reddish-brown powder which dissolves completely and without effervescence in boiling hydrochloric acid, and the resulting solution gives with solution of sulphate of potassium a white crystalline precipitate. If the salt be boiled with solution of potash and filtered, the filtrate is not affected by solution of chloride of ammonium, but when supersaturated with acetic acid it gives with chloride of calcium a white precipitate, which is soluble in hydrochloric acid. Ten grains, when incinerated, lose 5·2 grains in weight.

Dose.—1 to 2 grains.

CETACEUM.

Spermaceti.

A concrete fatty substance, obtained, mixed with oil, from the head of the Sperm Whale, *Physeter macrocephalus*, *Linn.* It is separated from the oil by filtration and pressure, and afterwards purified.

Characters and Tests.—Crystalline, pearly-white, glistening, translucent, with little taste or odour, reducible to powder by the addition of a little rectified spirit. It is insoluble in water, but soluble in ether, chloroform, or boiling rectified spirit. Scarcely unctuous to the touch. Melting point 111° to 122° F. ($43^{\circ}\cdot9$ to 50° C.) when tested by the method described in connection with *Cera Flava*.

Preparations.

Charta Epispastica

|

Unguentum Cetacei

CETRARIA.

Iceland Moss.

Synonym.—Iceland Lichen.

The dried lichen, *Cetraria islandica*, *Ach.* ; *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. iv. plate 302.

Characters.—Foliaceous, much branched in an irregular dichotomous manner into fringed obtuse or truncate flattened lobes; crisp, smooth, and usually brownish- or greyish-white above, whitish beneath, and marked irregularly with small white depressed spots. Almost odourless when dry, but when moistened with water having a feeble seaweed-like odour; taste mucilaginous and slightly bitter. A strong decoction gelatinises on cooling.

Preparation.—Decoctum Cetrariæ, 1 ounce to 1 pint.

CHARTA EPISPASTICA.

Blistering Paper.

Take of

White Wax	.	.	4 ounces	 or ..	16 parts
Spermaceti	.	.	1½ ounce	 „ ..	6 parts
Olive Oil	.	.	2 fluid ounces	.. „ ..	8 fluid parts
Resin	.	.	¾ ounce	 „ ..	3 parts
Canada Balsam.	.	.	¼ ounce	 „ ..	1 part
Cantharides, in powder			1 ounce	 „ ..	4 parts
Distilled Water.	.	.	6 fluid ounces	.. „ ..	24 fluid parts

Digest all the ingredients, excepting the Canada balsam, in a water-bath for two hours, stirring them constantly, then strain, and separate the plaster from the watery liquid. Mix the Canada balsam with the plaster melted in a shallow vessel, and pass strips of paper over the surface of the hot liquid, so that one side of the paper shall receive a thin coating of plaster.

It may be convenient to employ paper ruled so as to indicate divisions each of which is one square inch.

CHARTA SINAPIS.

Mustard Paper.

Take of

Mustard, in powder . . .	1 ounce
Solution of Gutta Percha . . .	{ 2 fluid ounces, or a sufficiency

Mix the mustard with the gutta-percha solution so as to form a semifluid mixture, and having poured this into a shallow flat-bottomed vessel, such as a dinner-plate, pass strips of cartridge-paper over its surface so that one side of the paper shall receive a thin coating of the mixture. Then lay the paper on a table with the coated side upwards, and let it remain exposed to the air until the coating has hardened.

Before being applied to the skin, let the mustard paper be immersed for a few seconds in tepid water.

CHIRATA.

Chiretta.

The dried plant, *Ophelia Chirata*, *Griseb.*; *Wallich, Plant. Asiat. (Gentiana Chirata)*, vol. iii. plate 252. Collected when the fruit begins to form.

Characters.—Root two to three inches long, usually unbranched. Stem three feet or more long, rounded below and slightly quadrangular above, branched in a dichotomous manner, smooth, orange-brown or purplish. Leaves ovate, 5–7-ribbed; flowers small, numerous, panicled. No odour; taste very bitter. The stem, except in the lower part, consists of a thin woody ring, enclosing a large continuous easily separable pith of a yellowish colour.

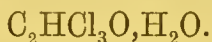
Preparations.

Infusum Chiratæ	$\frac{1}{2}$ ounce to 1 pint
Tinctura Chiratæ	$2\frac{1}{2}$ ounces to 1 pint

CHLORAL HYDRAS.

Hydrate of Chloral.

Synonym.—Hydrous Chloral.



Chloral, produced by the action of dry chlorine gas on anhydrous alcohol, purified by treatment, first with sulphuric acid and afterwards with a small quantity of lime, and finally converted into hydrous chloral by the addition of water.

Characters and Tests.—In colourless crystals, which do not deliquesce on exposure to air. It has a pungent but not an acrid odour, and a pungent and rather bitter taste. On the gentle application of heat it fuses to a colourless transparent liquid, which, as it cools, begins to solidify at a temperature of about 120° F. (48°·9 C.) It boils in a test-tube, with pieces of broken glass immersed in it, at from 202° to 206° F. (94°·4 to 96°·7 C.), and at a slightly higher temperature it volatilises on platinum foil without residue. Soluble in less than its own weight of distilled water, rectified spirit, or ether, and in four times its weight of chloroform. The aqueous solution is neutral or but slightly acid to test-paper. A solution in chloroform when mixed by agitation with sulphuric acid does not impart colour to the acid. 100 grains of hydrate of chloral dissolved in an ounce of distilled water and mixed with 30 grains of slaked lime, submitted to careful distillation with a suitable apparatus, should yield not less than 70 grains of chloroform.

Dose.—5 to 30 grains.

Preparation.

Syrupus Chloral . 10 grains in 1 fluid drachm.

CHLOROFORMUM.

Chloroform.



It may be made as follows:—

Take of

Chlorinated Lime	10 pounds
Rectified Spirit	30 fluid ounces
Slaked Lime	a sufficiency
Water	3 gallons
Sulphuric Acid	a sufficiency
Chloride of Calcium, in small frag- ments	} 2 ounces
Distilled Water	
Ethylic Alcohol	a sufficiency

Place the water and the spirit in a capacious still, and raise the mixture to the temperature of 100° F. (37°·8 C.) Add the chlorinated lime and five pounds of the slaked lime, mixing thoroughly. Connect the still with a condensing worm encompassed by cold water, and terminating in a narrow-necked receiver; and apply heat so as to cause distillation, taking care to withdraw the fire the moment that the process is well established. When the distilled product measures fifty ounces, the receiver is to be withdrawn. Pour its contents into a gallon bottle half filled with water, mix well by shaking, and set at rest for a few minutes, when the mixture will separate into two strata of different densities. Let the lower stratum, which constitutes crude chloroform, be washed by agitating it in a bottle with three ounces of the distilled water. Allow the chloroform to subside, withdraw the water, and repeat the washing with the rest of the distilled water, in successive quantities of three ounces at a time. Agitate the washed chloroform for five minutes in a bottle with an equal volume of pure sulphuric acid, allow the mixture to settle, and transfer the upper stratum of liquid to a bottle containing a little alkaline water. After agitation transfer the chloroform to a dry bottle containing the chloride of calcium mixed with half an ounce of quick lime. Mix well

by agitation. After the lapse of an hour decant the chloroform into a flask, connect the flask with a Liebig's condenser, and distil over the pure chloroform by means of a water-bath. Add one per cent. by weight of ethylic alcohol. Preserve the product in a cool place, in a bottle furnished with an accurately ground stopper.

The lighter liquid which floats on the crude chloroform after its agitation with water, and the washings with distilled water, should be preserved, and employed in a subsequent operation.

Characters and Tests.—A limpid colourless liquid, of an agreeable ethereal odour, and sweet taste. Dissolves in alcohol and ether in all proportions, and in water to the extent of one volume in two hundred. Specific gravity 1.497. After agitation with sulphuric acid the latter is not coloured to any greater extent than that producible by absolute chloroform to which one per cent. of ethylic alcohol has been added. It leaves no residue and no unpleasant odour after evaporation.

Dose.—3 to 10 minims.

Preparations.

Aqua Chloroformi	.	.	.	1 volume in 200
Linimentum Chloroformi	.	.	.	1 volume in 2
Spiritus Chloroformi	.	.	.	1 volume in 20
Tinctura Chloroformi Composita	.	.	.	1 volume in 10
„	„		et Morphine.	1 volume in 8

CHRYSAROBINUM.

Chrysarobin.

Synonyms.—Araroba Powder; Goa Powder.

The medullary matter of the stem and branches of *Andira araroba*, *Aguar.*; *Pharm. Journ.* 3rd ser. vol. x. p. 43, plate; dried and powdered; containing more or less chrysophanic acid according to age and condition, and yielding much chrysophanic acid by oxidation.

Characters and Tests.—A light brownish-yellow, minutely crystalline powder, tasteless and inodorous. Very sparingly
As purified by solvents it is

soluble in water, but almost entirely soluble in 150 parts of hot rectified spirit. On heating it melts and partially sublimes in yellow vapours, leaving a charred residue, which entirely disappears on ignition in air. It dissolves in sulphuric acid to form a yellow to orange-red solution, and in solution of caustic potash to form a yellow to reddish fluorescent solution which becomes carmine by absorption of oxygen from the air.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{6}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ grain.

Preparation.—Unguentum Chrysarobini.

CIMICIFUGÆ RHIZOMA.

Cimicifuga.

Synonym.—Actææ Radix.

The dried rhizome and rootlets of *Cimicifuga racemosa*, *Elliott* (*Actæa racemosa*, *Linn.*); *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. i. plate 8.

Characters and Test.—The rhizome is from about two to six inches long, and from half an inch to an inch thick, hard, somewhat flattened-cylindrical in form, having on its upper surface the remains of several aerial stems, and below numerous small wiry brittle branched rootlets, which in commercial specimens are more or less broken off. Both rhizome and rootlets are brownish-black, almost odourless, and of a bitter slightly acrid taste. Their fracture is close, that of the rootlets presenting a thick bark, and a central axis with from three to five, usually four, converging woody wedges, so as to assume a triangular, cross-like, or stellate appearance. An infusion is blackened by a persalt of iron.

Preparations.

Extractum Cimicifugæ Liquidum | Tinctura Cimicifugæ

CINCHONÆ CORTEX.

Cinchona Bark.

The dried bark of *Cinchona Calisaya*, *Weddell*; *Cinchona officinalis*, *Linn.*; *Cinchona succirubra*, *Pavon*;

Cinchona lancifolia, *Mutis*; and other species of *Cinchona* from which the peculiar alkaloids of the bark may be obtained.

Preparations.

Cinchonidinæ Sulphas		Quininæ Hydrochloras
Cinchoninæ Sulphas		„ Sulphas

(Salts of quinine and cinchonine may also be obtained from some species of *Remijia*, DC.)

CINCHONÆ RUBRÆ CORTEX.

Red *Cinchona* Bark.

The dried bark of the stem and branches of cultivated plants of *Cinchona succirubra*, *Pavon*; *Howard's Illustrations*, *Nueva Quinologia*, plate 7.

Characters.—In quills or more or less incurved pieces, coated with the periderm, and varying in length from usually a few inches to a foot or more—the bark itself from about one-tenth to a quarter of an inch thick, or rarely more; outer surface more or less rough from longitudinal furrows and ridges, or transverse cracks, annular fissures, and warts, and brownish or reddish-brown in colour; inner surface brick-red or deep reddish-brown, irregularly and coarsely striated; fracture nearly close in the smaller quills, but finely fibrous in the larger ones; powder brownish or reddish-brown; no marked odour; taste bitter and somewhat astringent.

Test.—When used for purposes other than that of obtaining the alkaloids or their salts, it should yield between five and six per cent. of total alkaloids, of which not less than half shall consist of quinine and cinchonidine, as estimated by the following methods:—

1. *For Quinine and Cinchonidine*.—Mix 200 grains of red cinchona bark, in No. 60 powder, with sixty grains of hydrate of calcium; slightly moisten the powders with half an ounce of water; mix the whole intimately in a small porcelain dish or mortar; allow the mixture to stand for an hour or two,

when it will present the characters of a moist, dark brown powder, in which there should be no lumps or visible white particles. Transfer this powder to a six-ounce flask, add three fluid ounces of benzolated amylic alcohol, boil them together for about half an hour, decant and drain off the liquid on to a filter, leaving the powder in the flask; add more of the benzolated amylic alcohol to the powder, and boil and decant as before; repeat this operation a third time; then turn the contents of the flask on to the filter, and wash by percolation with more of the benzolated amylic alcohol until the bark is exhausted. If, during the boiling, a funnel be placed in the mouth of the flask, and another flask filled with cold water be placed in the funnel, this will form a convenient condenser which will prevent the loss of more than a small quantity of the boiling liquid. Introduce the collected filtrate, while still warm, into a stoppered glass separator; add to it twenty minims of diluted hydrochloric acid, mixed with two fluid drachms of water; shake them well together, and when the acid liquid has separated this may be drawn off, and the process repeated with distilled water slightly acidulated with hydrochloric acid, until the whole of the alkaloids have been removed. The acid liquid thus obtained will contain the alkaloids as hydrochlorates, with excess of hydrochloric acid. It is to be carefully and exactly neutralised with ammonia while warm, and then concentrated to the bulk of three fluid drachms. If now about fifteen grains of tartarated soda, dissolved in twice its weight of water, be added to the neutral hydrochlorates, and the mixture stirred with a glass rod, insoluble tartrates of quinine and cinchonidine will separate completely in about an hour; and these collected on a filter, washed, and dried, will contain eight-tenths of their weight of the alkaloids, quinine and cinchonidine, which, divided by 2, represents the percentage of those alkaloids. The other alkaloids will be left in the mother-liquor.

2. *For total alkaloids.*—To the mother-liquor from the preceding process add solution of ammonia in slight excess. Collect, wash, and dry the precipitate, which will contain the other alkaloids. The weight of this precipitate divided by 2,

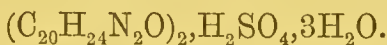
and added to the percentage weight of the quinine and cinchonidine, gives the percentage of total alkaloids.

Preparations.

Decoctum Cinchonæ	. . .	27½ grains to 1 fluid ounce
Extractum Cinchonæ Liquidum	{	about 1 ounce to 1 fluid ounce
Infusum Cinchonæ Acidum	. . .	22 grains to 1 fluid ounce
Mistura Ferri Aromatica	. . .	1 ounce to 16 fluid ounces
Tinctura Cinchonæ	. . .	88 grains to 1 fluid ounce
„ „ Composita		2 ounces to 1 pint

CINCHONIDINÆ SULPHAS.

Sulphate of Cinchonidine.



The sulphate of an alkaloid obtained from the bark of various species of *Cinchona*. It may be obtained from the mother-liquors of the crystallisation of sulphate of quinine by further concentration, purified by crystallisation from alcohol and finally from hot water.

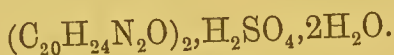
Characters and Tests.—In colourless silky crystals, usually acicular. Soluble in water, alcohol, or ether; almost insoluble in chloroform or in solution of ammonia; readily soluble in diluted acids. The solution in water has a bitter taste and a neutral or faintly alkaline reaction, twists a ray of polarised light to the left, when acidified is not distinctly fluorescent, gives a white precipitate with chloride of barium. The aqueous solution yields a white precipitate with solution of tartarated soda, and in the filtrate from this mixture solution of ammonia occasions not more than a slight turbidity. It dissolves in pure sulphuric acid with production of not more than a faint yellow coloration, and the fluid undergoes no apparent

change when gently warmed. Twenty-five grains of the salt lose 1.76 grain of moisture on drying at 212° F. (100° C.) When ignited in air no ash remains.

Dose.—1 to 10 grains.

CINCHONINÆ SULPHAS.

Sulphate of Cinchonine.



The sulphate of an alkaloid obtained from the bark of various species of *Cinchona* and *Remijia*. It may be obtained from the mother-liquors of the crystallisation of the sulphates of quinine, cinchonidine, and quinidine, by precipitating the alkaloid with caustic soda, washing it with spirit until free from other alkaloids, dissolving in sulphuric acid, and, after purifying the solution with animal charcoal, allowing to crystallise.

Characters and Tests.—Hard, colourless, short, prismatic crystals, with a vitreous lustre. Soluble in water and in chloroform, almost insoluble in ether and in solution of ammonia, readily soluble in rectified spirit and in diluted acids. The aqueous solution has a bitter taste, a neutral or faintly alkaline reaction, and twists a ray of polarised light to the right; its acidified solution is not fluorescent, and gives a white precipitate with chloride of barium. It dissolves in pure sulphuric acid without change of colour, and the fluid undergoes no apparent change when gently warmed. Twenty-five grains of the salt should lose 1.26 grain of moisture when dried at 212° F. (100° C.), and should then almost wholly dissolve in four ounces by weight of chloroform. When ignited in air no ash remains.

Dose.— 1 to 10 grains.

CINNAMOMI CORTEX.

Cinnamon Bark.

The dried inner bark of shoots from the truncated stocks or stools of the cultivated cinnamon tree, *Cinnamomum zeylanicum*, *Breyn*; *Wight, Icon. Plant. Ind. Orient.* plate 123. Imported from Ceylon, and distinguished in commerce as Ceylon Cinnamon.

Characters and Test.—In closely rolled quills, each about three-eighths of an inch in diameter, and containing several smaller quills. It is thin, brittle, splintery, moderately pliable, dull light yellowish-brown externally, and marked by little scars or holes and faint shining wavy lines; darker brown on its inner surface. Odour fragrant; taste warm, sweet, and aromatic. A decoction when cool is not coloured by iodine.

Preparations.

Acidum Sulphuricum Aromaticum		1 ounce to 1 pint
Aqua Cinnamomi		20 ounces to 1 gallon
Decoctum Hamatoxyli		55 grains to 1 pint
Infusum Catechu		60 grains to 1 pint
Oleum Cinnamomi		
Pulvis Catechu Compositus		1 part in 10
„ Cinnamomi Compositus		1 part in 3
„ Cretæ Aromaticus		1 part in 11
„ Kino Compositus		1 part in 5
Tinctura Cardamomi Composita		$\frac{1}{2}$ ounce to 1 pint
„ Catechu		1 ounce to 1 pint
„ Cinnamomi		$2\frac{1}{2}$ ounces to 1 pint
„ Lavandulæ Composita		75 grains to 1 pint
Vinum Opii		75 grains to 1 pint

COCA.

Coca.

Synonym.—Cucu.

The dried leaves of *Erythroxylon Coca*, *Lamarck*; *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. i. plate 40.

Characters.—Shortly stalked, oval or lanceolate, of varying thickness, one to two inches or more in length, entire, usually blunt and emarginate, quite smooth; midrib prominent, with numerous faint freely anastomosing lateral veins, and on each side of the midrib a curved line extends from base to apex; green above, somewhat paler beneath. In commercial specimens the leaves are more or less broken, and frequently yellowish-green, yellowish-brown, or brown, and in rare cases the curved lines are indistinguishable. Odour faintly tea-like, especially when bruised; taste somewhat bitter and aromatic.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 drachms.

Preparations.

Extractum Cocæ Liquidum | Cocainæ Hydrochloras

COCAINÆ HYDROCHLORAS.

Hydrochlorate of Cocaine.



The hydrochlorate of an alkaloid obtained from the leaves of *Erythroxylon Coca*, *Lamarck*. It may be obtained by agitating with ether an aqueous solution of an acidulated alcoholic extract, made alkaline with carbonate of sodium; separating and evaporating the ethereal liquid, purifying the product by repeating the treatment with acidulated water, carbonate of sodium, and ether; decolorising; neutralising with hydrochloric acid, and recrystallising.

Characters and Tests.—In almost colourless acicular crystals or crystalline powder, readily soluble in water, alcohol, and ether. Its solution in water has a bitter taste; gives a yellow precipitate with chloride of gold; and a white precipitate with carbonate of ammonium, soluble in excess of the reagent. Its solution produces on the tongue a tingling sensation followed by numbness. The aqueous solution dilates the pupil of the eye. It dissolves without colour in cold concentrated acids, but chars with hot sulphuric acid. The

solution yields little or no cloudiness with chloride of barium or oxalate of ammonium. Ignited in the air it burns without residue.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{5}$ to 1 grain.

Preparation.—Lamellæ Cocainæ.

COCCUS.

Cochineal.

The dried female insect, *Coccus Cacti*, *Linn.*, reared on *Opuntia cochinillifera*, *Mills*; and on other species of *Opuntia*.

Characters and Test.—About one-fifth of an inch long; somewhat oval in outline, flat or concave beneath, convex above, transversely wrinkled, purplish-black or purplish-grey, easily reduced to powder which is dark red or puce-coloured. When macerated in water no insoluble powder is separated. Ignited with free access of air, not much more than one per cent. of ash remains.

Preparations.

Tinctura Cardamomi Composita	. 55 grains to 1 pint
„ Cinchonæ Composita	. 28 grains to 1 pint
„ Cocci	. 2½ ounces to 1 pint

CODEINA.

Codeine.

Synonym.—Codeia.



An alkaloid contained in opium and separated from the ammoniacal liquors from which morphine has been obtained, by evaporating, treating the residue with water, precipitating with caustic potash, and purifying the precipitated alkaloid by recrystallisation from ether.

Characters and Tests.—In colourless or nearly colourless octahedral crystals, soluble in eighty parts of water and of solution of ammonia, readily soluble in spirit and in diluted acids. The aqueous solution has a bitter taste and an alkaline reaction. The alkaloid dissolves in sulphuric acid, forming a colourless solution, which, when gently warmed with molybdate of ammonium or a trace of perchloride of iron, assumes a deep blue colour. Moistened with strong nitric acid it becomes yellow but not red. Ignited in air it yields no ash.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{4}$ to 2 grains.

COLCHICI CORMUS.

Colchicum Corm.

The fresh corm of *Colchicum autumnale*, *Linn.*; *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. iv. plate 288, collected about the end of June or beginning of July; and the same stripped of its coats, sliced transversely, and dried at a temperature not exceeding 150° F. (65°·5 C.)

Characters.—Fresh corm about one inch and a half long and an inch broad, somewhat conical, flattened on one side where it has a new corm in process of development, and rounded on the other; covered with an outer thin brown membranous coat, and an inner one reddish-yellow; internally white and solid, and when cut yielding a milky juice of a bitter taste and disagreeable odour. Dried slices one-eighth or one-tenth of an inch thick, yellowish at their circumference, moderately indented on one side and convex on the other, so that they are somewhat reniform in outline; the surfaces firm, whitish, amylaceous; breaking readily with a short fracture; taste bitter, no odour.

Dose, in powder.—2 to 8 grains.

Preparations.

Extractum Colchici

“ “ Aceticum

Vinum Colchici . . . 88 grains to 1 fluid ounce

COLCHICI SEMINA.

Colchicum Seeds.

The seeds of *Colchicum autumnale*, *Linn.*, collected when fully ripe, which is commonly about the end of July or beginning of August; and carefully dried.

Characters.—About one-tenth of an inch in diameter, subglobular, slightly pointed at the hilum, reddish-brown, somewhat rough, very hard and difficult to powder; no odour, taste bitter and acrid.

Preparation.

Tinctura Colchici Seminum . 54½ grains to 1 fluid ounce

COLLODIUM.

Collodion.

Take of

Pyroxylin . . .	1 ounce	or . . 1 part
Ether	36 fluid ounces . . , ,	. . 36 fluid parts
Rectified Spirit . .	12 fluid ounces . . , ,	. . 12 fluid parts

Mix the ether and the spirit and add the pyroxylin. Set aside for a few days, and, should there be any sediment, decant the clear solution. Keep it in a well-corked bottle.

Characters.—A colourless highly inflammable liquid with ethereal odour, which dries rapidly upon exposure to the air, and leaves a thin transparent film, insoluble in water or rectified spirit.

Preparation.—Collodium Flexile.

COLLODIUM FLEXILE.

Flexible Collodion.

Take of

Collodion . . .	12 fluid ounces . . or . .	48 fluid parts
Canada Balsam . .	½ ounce , ,	. . 2 parts
Castor Oil . . .	¼ ounce , ,	. . 1 part

Mix, and keep in a well-corked bottle.

COLLODIUM VESICANS.

Blistering Collodion.

Take of

Blistering Liquid . . 20 fluid ounces . . or . . 20 fluid parts
 Pyroxylin 1 ounce „ . . 1 part

Add the pyroxylin to the liquid in a stoppered bottle, and shake them together until the former is dissolved.

COLOCYNTHIDIS PULPA.

Colocynth Pulp.

The dried peeled fruit, freed from seeds, of *Citrullus Colocynthis*, *Schrad.*; *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. ii. plate 114.

Characters and Test.—As imported it is usually in more or less broken balls, which are whitish, about two inches or less in diameter, roundish, very light, spongy, tough, and consisting of the pulp in which the seeds are imbedded. The broken-up pulp freed from seeds is the condition in which it is usually supplied to pharmacists, and in which state only is it official. This pulp is light, spongy, whitish, without odour, but with an intensely bitter taste. The powder is not coloured blue by iodine, and does not yield oil when treated with ether and the separated ether evaporated.

Dose, in powder.—2 to 8 grains.

Preparations.

Extractum Colocynthidis Com-	} 1 part to 4½, nearly
positum	
Pilula Colocynthidis Composita	1 part in 6, nearly
„ „ et Hyo-	} 1 part in 9, nearly
scyami	

CONFECTIO OPII.

Confection of Opium.

Take of

Compound Powder of Opium . 100 grains . . or . . 1 part
 Syrup 300 grains . . ,, . . 3 parts
 Mix.

Dose.—5 to 20 grains.

CONFECTIO PIPERIS.

Confection of Pepper.

Take of

Black Pepper, in fine powder . 2 ounces . . . or . . 2 parts
 Caraway Fruit, in fine powder 3 ounces . . . ,, . . 3 parts
 Clarified Honey 15 ounces . . ,, . . 15 parts

Rub them well together in a mortar.

Dose.—60 to 120 grains.

CONFECTIO ROSÆ CANINÆ.

Confection of Hips.

Take of

Hips deprived of their seed- } 1 pound . . or . . 1 part
 like fruits }
 Refined Sugar 2 pounds . . ,, . . 2 parts

Beat the hips to a pulp in a stone mortar, and rub the pulp through a sieve, then add the sugar, and rub them well together.

CONFECTIO ROSÆ GALLICÆ.

Confection of Roses.

Take of

Fresh Red-Rose Petals . 1 pound . . or . . 1 part
 Refined Sugar 3 pounds . . ,, . . 3 parts

Beat the petals to a pulp in a stone mortar, add the sugar, and rub them well together.

Preparations.

Pilula Aloes Barbadensis	Pilula Aloes Socotrinæ
„ „ et Asafœtidæ	„ Ferri Carbonatis
„ „ et Ferri	„ Hydrargyri
Pilula Plumbi cum Opio	

CONFECTIO SCAMMONII.

Confection of Scammony.

Take of

Resin of Scammony, in powder	} 6 ounces or . . 48 parts
Ginger, in fine powder	
	} 3 ounces „ . . 24 parts
Oil of Caraway	$\frac{1}{4}$ fluid ounce . . „ . . 2 fluid parts
Oil of Cloves	$\frac{1}{8}$ fluid ounce . . „ . . 1 fluid part
Syrup	6 fluid ounces . . „ . . 48 fluid parts
Clarified Honey	3 ounces „ . . 24 parts

Rub the powders with the syrup and the honey into a uniform mass, then add the oils, and mix.

Dose.—10 to 30 grains.

CONFECTIO SENNÆ.

Confection of Senna.

Take of

Senna, in fine powder	7 ounces
Coriander Fruit, in fine powder	3 ounces
Figs	12 ounces
Tamarind	9 ounces
Cassia Pulp	9 ounces
Prunes	6 ounces
Extract of Liquorice	1 ounce
Refined Sugar	30 ounces
Distilled Water, a sufficiency to make	75 ounces

Boil the figs and prunes gently with twenty-four ounces of distilled water in a covered vessel for four hours, then, having added more distilled water to make up the quantity to its original volume, mix the tamarind and cassia pulp, digest for two hours, and rub the softened pulp of the fruits through a hair sieve, rejecting the seeds and other hard parts. To the pulped product add the sugar and extract of liquorice, and dissolve them with the aid of a little heat; while the mixture is still warm, add to it gradually the mixed senna and coriander powders, and mix the whole thoroughly, making the weight of the resulting confection seventy-five ounces either by evaporation or by the addition of more distilled water.

Dose.—60 to 120 grains.

CONFECTIO SULPHURIS.

Confection of Sulphur.

Take of

Sublimed Sulphur	. 4 ounces or . . 4 parts
Acid Tartrate of Potas- sium, in powder	} 1 ounce, . . 1 part
Syrup of Orange Peel	. 4 fluid ounces 4 fluid parts
Tragacanth, in powder.	18 grains, . . $\frac{1}{4}$ part

Rub them well together.

Dose.—60 to 120 grains.

CONFECTIO TEREBINTHINÆ.

Confection of Turpentine.

Take of

Oil of Turpentine	. 1 fluid ounce . . or . . 1 fluid part
Liquorice Root, in powder	} 1 ounce, . . 1 part
Clarified Honey	. 2 ounces, . . 2 parts

Rub the oil of turpentine with the liquorice, add the honey, and mix to a uniform consistence.

Dose.—60 to 120 grains.

CONII FOLIA.

Hemlock Leaves.

The fresh leaves and young branches of *Conium maculatum*, *Linn.*; *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. ii. plate 118; gathered from wild British plants when the fruit begins to form.

Characters and Test.—More or less divided in a pinnate manner, the lower leaves decompound and sometimes two feet in length, glabrous, and arising from a smooth stem, which is marked with dark purple spots, by clasping petioles of varying lengths, those of the lower leaves being hollow. Odour strong and very disagreeable, more especially when rubbed with solution of potash.

Dose, in powder.—2 to 8 grains.

Preparations.

Extractum Conii

|

Succus Conii

CONII FRUCTUS.

Hemlock Fruit.

The fruit of *Conium maculatum*, *Linn.*, gathered when fully developed, but while still green, and carefully dried.

Characters and Test.—About one-eighth of an inch long, broadly ovoid, somewhat compressed laterally, and crowned by the depressed stylopod, dull greenish-grey. As met with in commerce, it consists usually of the separated mericarps, each of which presents five prominent more or less crenated ridges, with the furrows smooth, and without evident vittæ. Reduced to powder and rubbed with solution of potash, it gives out a very strong and disagreeable odour.

Preparation.—*Tinctura Conii*, 54½ grains to 1 fluid ounce.

COPAIBA.

Copaiva or Copaiba.

The oleo-resin obtained by cutting deeply or boring into the trunk of *Copaifera Langsdorffii*, *Desf.*; *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. ii. plate 93; and other species of *Copaifera*, *Linn.*

Characters and Tests.—A more or less viscid liquid; generally transparent and not fluorescent, but some varieties are opalescent and occasionally slightly fluorescent; light yellow to pale golden brown, having a peculiar aromatic odour, and a persistent acrid somewhat bitter taste. Its specific gravity varies from 0.940 to about 0.993. A small quantity heated until all volatile oil is removed yields a residue which when cold is hard, and, generally, easily rubbed to powder; and the oil volatilised during the operation does not smell of turpentine. Almost entirely soluble in absolute alcohol, and in four times its bulk of petroleum spirit, the latter solution only yielding a filmy deposit on standing.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 fluid drachm.

Preparation.—*Oleum Copaibæ.*

CORIANDRI FRUCTUS.

Coriander Fruit.

The dried ripe fruit of *Coriandrum sativum*, *Linn.*; *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. ii. plate 133.

Characters.—Nearly globular, and consisting of two closely united hemispherical mericarps, crowned by the calyx teeth and stylopod, about one-fifth of an inch in diameter, brownish-yellow, hard, faintly ribbed with both primary and secondary ridges, the two mericarps enclosing a lenticular cavity, and each furnished on its commissural surface with two brown

vittæ. It has an agreeable mild aromatic taste, and when bruised a pleasant odour.

Preparations.

Confectio Sennæ	.	.	.	1 part in 25
Oleum Coriandri				
Syrupus Rhei				
Tinctura Rhei.	.	.	.	$\frac{1}{4}$ ounce to 1 pint
„ Sennæ	.	.	.	$\frac{1}{2}$ ounce to 1 pint

CREASOTUM.

Creasote.

A product of the distillation of wood tar.

Characters and Tests.—A liquid, colourless, or with a yellowish tinge, and a strong empyreumatic odour. It is sparingly dissolved by water, but freely by alcohol, ether, and glacial acetic acid. Specific gravity 1·071. It does not coagulate albumen. Dropped on white filtering paper and exposed to a temperature of 212° F. (100° C.), it leaves no translucent stain. It turns the plane of polarisation of a ray of polarised light to the right. It is not solidified by the cold produced by a mixture of hydrochloric acid and sulphate of sodium. It is miscible with collodion without production of any precipitate. An aqueous solution (one per cent.) with a drop of a dilute neutral solution of ferric chloride yields a green coloration, rapidly changing to a reddish-brown, and, unless the mixture is very dilute, giving a reddish-brown precipitate.

Dose.—1 to 3 drops.

Preparations.

Mistura Creasoti	.	.	1 minim in 1 fluid ounce
Unguentum Creasoti.	.	.	1 part in 9
Vapor Creasoti			

CRETA.

Chalk.

Native friable carbonate of calcium.

Preparation.—Creta Præparata.

Used in producing carbonic acid gas.

CRETA PRÆPARATA.

Prepared Chalk.

Chalk, freed from most of its impurities by elutriation, and afterwards dried in small masses, which are usually of a conical form.

Characters and Tests.—A white amorphous substance, effervescing with acids, and dissolving, with only a slight residue, in diluted hydrochloric acid. This solution, when supersaturated with solution of ammonia, gives, upon the addition of oxalate of ammonium, a copious white precipitate. The salt formed by dissolving the prepared chalk in hydrochloric acid, if rendered neutral by evaporation to dryness and then redissolved in water, gives only a very scanty precipitate on the addition of saccharated solution of lime.

Dose.—10 to 60 grains.

Preparations.

Hydrargyrum cum Creta	.	.	.	2 parts in 3
Mistura Cretæ	.	.	.	1 part in 32
Pulvis Cretæ Aromaticus	.	.	.	1 part in 4
„ „ „ cum Opio	.	.	.	1 part in 4, nearly

CROCUS.

Saffron.

The dried stigmas and top of the style of *Crocus sativus*, *Linn.*; *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. iv. plate 274.

Characters and Tests.—Each entire portion of commercial saffron is an inch or somewhat more in length; it consists of three thread-like orange-red stigmas, thickened and tubular above, and jagged or notched at their extremities, and united below to the top of the yellow style. It is flexible, unctuous to the touch, with a peculiar strong aromatic odour, and a bitter somewhat aromatic taste. Rubbed on the wet finger it leaves an intense orange-yellow tint. When pressed between folds of white filtering paper, it leaves no oily stain. When a small portion is placed in a glass of warm water it colours the liquid orange-yellow, but should not deposit any white or coloured powder. Ignited with free access of air, it yields about six per cent. of ash.

Preparations.

Decoctum Aloes Compositum	. 2·2 grains to 1 fluid ounce
Pilula Aloes et Myrrhæ	. 1 part in 12
Pulvis Cretæ Aromaticus	. 1 part in 15, nearly
Tinctura Cinchonæ Composita	. 55 grains to 1 pint
„ Croci	. 1 ounce to 1 pint
„ Opii Ammoniata	. 180 grains to 1 pint
„ Rhei	. $\frac{1}{4}$ ounce to 1 pint

CUBEBA.

Cubebs.

The dried unripe full-grown fruit of *Piper Cubeba*, *Linn. fl.* (*Cubeba officinalis*, *Miquel*); *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. iv. plate 243.

Characters and Test.—Globular, about one-sixth of an inch in diameter, blackish- or greyish-brown, much wrinkled, and tapering below into a rounded stalk which is continuous with, and permanently attached to, the pericarp. Beneath the shrivelled skin is a hard brown smooth shell in which the seed is contained in the mature fruit, but in commercial cubebs this seed is mostly so little developed that the pericarp is nearly empty. Taste warm, aromatic, and somewhat bitter;

odour strong, peculiar, and aromatic. A decoction when cold is coloured bright indigo-blue by solution of iodine.

Dose, in powder.—30 to 120 grains.

Preparations.

Oleo-resina Cubebæ

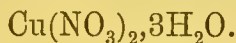
Oleum Cubebæ

Tinctura Cubebæ . . . 2½ ounces to 1 pint

CUPRI NITRAS.

Nitrate of Copper.

Synonym.—Cupric Nitrate.

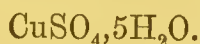


May be obtained by dissolving copper in diluted nitric acid and evaporating the solution until crystallisation takes place on cooling to a temperature not lower than 70° F. (21°·1 C.)

Characters and Tests.—Deep blue prismatic crystals, very deliquescent, highly corrosive. With one-third of its weight of water it forms, at a temperature below 70° F. (21°·1 C.) tabular crystals, $\text{Cu}(\text{NO}_3)_2, 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$. With a very little more water, added directly or absorbed from the air, it yields a styptic, caustic, corrosive fluid. The diluted aqueous solution is only faintly acid to litmus; gives a maroon-red precipitate with ferrocyanide of potassium; affords a violet-blue solution with excess of ammonia; and on the addition of two or three crystals of sulphate of iron and a few drops of sulphuric acid yields a black zone round the crystals.

CUPRI SULPHAS.

Sulphate of Copper.



May be obtained by heating sulphuric acid and copper together, dissolving the soluble product in hot water, and

evaporating the solution until crystallisation takes place on cooling; or by dissolving black oxide of copper in hot diluted sulphuric acid, filtering, evaporating, and crystallising.

Characters and Tests.—A blue crystalline salt, in oblique prisms, soluble in water, forming a pale blue solution which strongly reddens litmus. The aqueous solution gives with chloride of barium a white precipitate insoluble in hydrochloric acid, and a maroon-red precipitate with ferrocyanide of potassium. If an aqueous solution of the salt be mixed with twice its volume of solution of chlorine, and solution of ammonia be added, the precipitate formed by the first addition of the ammonia will be dissolved by a further and sufficient addition of the alkali, and a violet-blue solution will be produced, leaving little or nothing undissolved.

Dose.—As an astringent, $\frac{1}{4}$ to 2 grains; as an emetic, 5 to 10 grains.

CUPRUM.

Copper.

Fine copper wire, about No. 25 wire gauge, or about 0·02 inch.

Preparations containing Copper.

Cupri Nitras		Cupri Sulphas
--------------	--	---------------

Preparation for which Copper is used.

Spiritus Ætheris Nitrosi

CUSPARIÆ CORTEX.

Cusparia Bark.

The dried bark of *Galipea Cusparia*, *St. Hilaire*; *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. i. plate 43.

Characters and Test.—In flattish or curved pieces, or in quills, six inches or less in length; the bark itself commonly not

more than one-sixth of an inch thick, and obliquely cut on its inner edge. Coated externally with a yellowish-grey mottled corky layer, which may usually be scraped off by the nail, the exposed surface then presenting a dark brown resinous appearance; inner surface light brown, flaky, and occasionally with strips of the wood attached; fracture short and resinous, and exhibiting, more especially when examined by a magnifying lens, numerous white points or lines. Taste bitter and somewhat aromatic; odour musty and disagreeable. The fractured surface touched with nitric acid does not become of an arterial blood-red colour.

Preparation.

Infusum Cuspariæ . . . 1 ounce to 1 pint

CUSO.

Kousso.

The dried panicles (chiefly of the female flowers) of *Hagenia abyssinica*, *Willd.* (*Brayera anthelmintica*, *Kunth*); *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. ii. plate 102.

Characters.—In compressed clusters or more or less cylindrical rolls, usually ten inches or more in length, or the panicles are broken up into small fragments; brownish or greenish-brown, or reddish in the case of the female flowers; odour herby, tea-like; taste bitter, acrid, and disagreeable. The separate panicles are much branched, zigzag, more or less covered with hairs and glands, and with a large sheathing bract at the base of every branch. Flowers numerous, small, shortly stalked, unisexual, with two roundish membranous veiny bracts at the base of each flower, which are brownish-yellow in the male, and tinged with red in the female flowers; calyx hairy externally, veiny, with ten segments in two alternating whorls.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce.

Preparation.

Infusum Cusso . . . $\frac{1}{4}$ ounce to 4 fluid ounces

DECOCTUM ALOES COMPOSITUM.

Compound Decoction of Aloes.

Take of

Extract of Socotrine Aloes . . .	$\frac{1}{2}$ ounce
Myrrh	} of each $\frac{1}{4}$ ounce
Saffron	
Carbonate of Potassium	
Extract of Liquorice	2 ounces
Compound Tincture of Cardamoms	15 fluid ounces
Distilled Water	{ a sufficiency to make 50 fluid ounces

Reduce the extract of aloes and the myrrh to coarse powder, and put them together with the carbonate of potassium and extract of liquorice into a suitable covered vessel with a pint of distilled water; boil gently for five minutes, then add the saffron. Let the vessel with its contents cool, then add the tincture of cardamoms, and, covering the vessel closely, allow the ingredients to macerate for two hours; finally, strain through flannel, pouring as much distilled water over the contents of the strainer as will make the strained product measure fifty fluid ounces.

This preparation should be kept in vessels from which air is excluded as far as possible.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 fluid ounces.

DECOCTUM CETRARIÆ.

Decoction of Iceland Moss.

Take of

Iceland Moss	1 ounce
Distilled Water	1 pint

Wash the moss in cold water, to remove impurities; boil it with the distilled water for ten minutes in a covered vessel, and strain, with gentle pressure, while hot; then pour distilled water over the contents of the strainer until the strained product measures a pint.

Dose.—1 to 4 fluid ounces.

DECOCTUM CINCHONÆ.

Decoction of Cinchona.

Take of

Red Cinchona Bark, in No. 20 powder	. 1½ ounce
Distilled Water	. 1 pint

Boil for ten minutes in a covered vessel. Strain the decoction, when cold, and pour as much distilled water over the contents of the strainer as will make the strained product measure one pint.

Dose.—1 to 2 fluid ounces.

DECOCTUM GRANATI RADICIS.

Decoction of Pomegranate Root.

Take of

Pomegranate Root Bark, sliced	. 2 ounces
Distilled Water	. 2 pints

Boil down to a pint, and strain, making the strained product up to a pint, if necessary, by pouring distilled water over the contents of the strainer.

Dose.—2 to 4 fluid ounces.

DECOCTUM HÆMATOXYLI.

Decoction of Logwood.

Take of

Logwood, in chips	. 1 ounce
Cinnamon Bark, bruised	. 55 grains
Distilled Water	. 1 pint

Boil the logwood in the water for ten minutes in a covered vessel, adding the cinnamon towards the end. Strain the decoction, and pour as much distilled water over the contents of the strainer as will make the strained product measure a pint.

Dose.—1 to 2 fluid ounces.

DECOCTUM HORDEI.

Decoction of Barley.

Take of

Pearl Barley	2 ounces
Distilled Water	1½ pint

Wash the barley in cold water, and reject the washings; boil the washed barley with the distilled water for twenty minutes in a covered vessel, and strain. Product, about one pint.

Dose.—1 to 4 fluid ounces.

DECOCTUM PAPAVERIS.

Decoction of Poppy.

Take of

Poppy Capsules, bruised	2 ounces
Distilled Water	1½ pint

Boil for ten minutes in a covered vessel, then strain, and pour as much distilled water over the contents of the strainer as will make the strained product measure a pint.

DECOCTUM PAREIRÆ.

Decoction of Pareira.

Take of

Pareira Root, in No. 20 powder	1¼ ounce
Distilled Water	1 pint

Boil for fifteen minutes in a covered vessel, then strain, and pour as much distilled water over the contents of the strainer as will make the strained product measure a pint.

Dose.—1 to 2 fluid ounces.

DECOCTUM QUERCÛS.

Decoction of Oak Bark.

Take of

Oak Bark, bruised	1¼ ounce
Distilled Water	1 pint

Boil for ten minutes in a covered vessel, then strain, and pour as much distilled water over the contents of the strainer as will make the strained product measure a pint.

DECOCTUM SARSÆ.

Decoction of Sarsaparilla.

Take of

Jamaica Sarsaparilla, cut transversely	. 2½ ounces
Boiling Distilled Water	 1½ pint

Digest the sarsaparilla in the water for an hour, then boil for ten minutes in a covered vessel, cool and strain, pouring distilled water, if required, over the contents of the strainer, or otherwise making the strained product measure a pint.

Dose.—2 to 10 fluid ounces.

DECOCTUM SARSÆ COMPOSITUM.

Compound Decoction of Sarsaparilla.

Take of

Jamaica Sarsaparilla, cut transversely	. 2½ ounces
Sassafras Root, in chips	} of each . ¼ ounce
Guaiaicum Wood turnings	
Dried Liquorice Root, bruised	
Mezereon Bark	 ⅛ ounce
Boiling Distilled Water	 1½ pint

Digest the solid ingredients in the water for an hour, then boil for ten minutes in a covered vessel; cool and strain, pouring distilled water, if required, over the contents of the strainer, or otherwise making the strained product measure a pint.

Dose.—2 to 10 fluid ounces.

DECOCTUM SCOPARII.

Decoction of Broom.

Take of

Broom Tops, dried	 1 ounce
Distilled Water	 1 pint

Boil for ten minutes in a covered vessel, then strain, and pour as much distilled water over the contents of the strainer as will make the strained product measure a pint.

Dose.—2 to 4 fluid ounces.

DECOCTUM TARAXACI.

Decoction of Dandelion.

Take of

Dried Dandelion Root, sliced and bruised . 1 ounce
Distilled Water 1 pint

Boil for ten minutes in a covered vessel, then strain, and pour as much distilled water over the contents of the strainer as will make the strained product measure a pint.

Dose.—2 to 4 fluid ounces.

DIGITALIS FOLIA.

Foxglove Leaves.

The leaves of *Digitalis purpurea*, *Linn.* ; *Woodv. Med. Bot.* plate 24. Collected from wild British plants of the second year's growth when about two-thirds of the flowers are expanded, and carefully dried.

Characters.—From four to twelve or more inches in length, and sometimes as much as five or six inches broad, with a winged petiole of varying length; ovate or ovate-lanceolate, subacute, crenate or irregularly crenate-dentate, somewhat rugose, slightly hairy and dull-green above, densely pubescent and paler beneath. Taste very bitter, unpleasant; odour faint, agreeable, and tea-like.

Dose, in powder.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to $1\frac{1}{2}$ grain.

Preparations.

Infusum Digitalis . . . 3 grains to 1 fluid ounce, nearly
Tinctura Digitalis . . . $54\frac{1}{2}$ grains to 1 fluid ounce

ECBALLII FRUCTUS.

Squirting Cucumber Fruit.

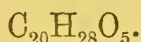
Synonym.—Elaterii Fructus.

The fruit, very nearly ripe, of *Ecballium Elaterium*, *A. Richard.*; *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. ii. plate 115. From plants cultivated in Britain.

Preparation.—Elaterium.

ELATERINUM.

Elaterin.



The active principle of elaterium. It may be obtained by exhausting elaterium with chloroform, adding ether to the chloroformic solution, collecting the precipitate, washing the latter with ether, and purifying by recrystallisation from chloroform.

Characters and Tests.—A chemically neutral substance. In small colourless crystals; insoluble in water, sparingly soluble in rectified spirit. It has a bitter taste. Heated with access of air, it first melts and then burns, leaving no residue. With melted carbolic acid it yields a solution which, on the addition of sulphuric acid, acquires a crimson colour rapidly changing to scarlet. It is not precipitated from solution by tannic acid, nor by the salts of mercury or of platinum.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{40}$ to $\frac{1}{10}$ grain.

Preparation.—Pulvis Elaterini Compositus.

ELATERIUM.

Elaterium.

Synonym.—*Extractum Elaterii.*

A sediment from the juice of the Squirting Cucumber fruit.

Take of

Squirting Cucumber Fruit, very nearly ripe . 1 pound

Cut the fruit lengthwise, and lightly press out the juice. Strain it through a hair-sieve, and set it aside to deposit. Carefully pour off the supernatant liquid; pour the sediment on a linen filter; and dry it on porous tiles in a warm place. The decanted fluid may deposit a second portion of sediment, which can be dried in the same way.

Characters and Tests.—In light friable flat or slightly curved opaque cakes, about one-tenth of an inch thick; pale green, greyish-green, or yellowish-grey, according to age; fracture finely granular; odour faint, tea-like, taste bitter and acrid. Does not effervesce with acids; boiled with water and the cooled mixture treated with iodine, affords little or no blue colour; yields half its weight to boiling rectified spirit. Treated by the method described for 'Elaterin,' it should yield twenty-five per cent., or not less than twenty per cent., of that substance.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{16}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ grain.

Preparation.—Elaterinum.

ELEMI.

Manila Elemi.

A concrete resinous exudation, the botanical source of which is undetermined but is sometimes referred to *Canarium commune*, *Linn.*; *Rumph. Amb.* vol. ii. plate 47.

Characters.—When fresh, soft, granular, resinous, and colourless, but by keeping it becomes harder, and of a pale yellow tint. Odour strong and fragrant, somewhat resembling fennel and lemon. Moistened with rectified spirit, it breaks up into small particles, which, when examined by the microscope, are seen partly to consist of acicular crystals.

Preparation.

Unguentum Elemi 1 part in 5

EMPLASTRUM AMMONIACI CUM HYDRARGYRO.

Ammoniacum and Mercury Plaster.

Take of

Ammoniacum	.	.	12 ounces . . or . .	656 parts
Mercury	.	.	3 ounces . . . , . .	164 parts
Olive Oil	.	.	56 grains . . , . .	7 parts
Sublimed Sulphur	.	.	8 grains . . . , . .	1 part

Heat the oil, and add the sulphur to it gradually, stirring till they unite. With this mixture triturate the mercury, until globules are no longer visible; and, lastly, add the ammoniacum, previously liquefied, mixing the whole carefully.

EMPLASTRUM BELLADONNÆ.

Belladonna Plaster.

Take of

Alcoholic Extract of Belladonna	4 ounces . . or . .	1 part
Resin Plaster	} of each	8 ounces . . , . . 2 parts
Soap Plaster		

Melt the plasters by the heat of a water-bath, then add the extract, and mix the whole thoroughly together.

EMPLASTRUM CALEFACIENS.

Warming Plaster.

Synonym.—Warm Plaster.

Take of

Cantharides, in coarse powder	}	of each	4 ounces . . . or . . 1 part
Expressed Oil of Nutmeg . . .			
Yellow Wax . .			
Resin . . .			
Resin Plaster . . .			3 $\frac{1}{4}$ pounds . . ., . . 13 parts
Soap Plaster . . .			2 pounds . . ., . . 8 parts
Boiling Water . . .			1 pint, . . 5 fluid parts

Infuse the cantharides in the boiling water for six hours ; squeeze strongly through calico, and evaporate the expressed liquid by a water-bath till reduced to one third. Then add the other ingredients, and melt in a water-bath, stirring well until the whole is thoroughly mixed.

EMPLASTRUM CANTHARIDIS.

Cantharides Plaster.

Take of

Cantharides, in powder . .	12 ounces . . or . . 4 parts
Yellow Wax	} of each . . 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ ounces . . ., . . 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ parts
Prepared Suet	
Prepared Lard	6 ounces . . ., . . 2 parts
Resin	3 ounces . . ., . . 1 part

Liquefy the wax, suet, and lard together by a water-bath, and add the resin, previously melted ; then introduce the cantharides, mix the whole thoroughly, and continue to stir the mixture while it is allowed to cool.

EMPLASTRUM FERRI.

Chalybeate Plaster.

Take of

Peroxide of Iron, in fine powder	1 ounce . . or . .	1 part
Burgundy Pitch	2 ounces . . , . .	2 parts
Lead Plaster	8 ounces . . , . .	8 parts

Add the peroxide of iron to the Burgundy pitch and lead plaster, previously melted together, and stir the mixture constantly till it stiffens on cooling.

EMPLASTRUM GALBANI.

Galbanum Plaster.

Take of

Galbanum	} of each . .	1 ounce . . or . .	1 part
Ammoniacum			
Yellow Wax			
Lead Plaster		8 ounces . . , . .	8 parts

Melt the galbanum and ammoniacum together, and strain; then add the mixture to the lead plaster and wax, also previously melted together, and mix the whole thoroughly.

EMPLASTRUM HYDRARGYRI.

Mercurial Plaster.

Take of

Mercury	3 ounces . . or . .	164 parts
Olive Oil	56 grains . . , . .	7 parts
Sublimed Sulphur . .	8 grains . . . , .	1 part
Lead Plaster	6 ounces . . , . .	328 parts

Heat the oil and add the sulphur to it gradually, stirring until they unite; with this mixture triturate the mercury until globules are no longer visible, then add the lead plaster, previously liquefied, and mix the whole thoroughly.

EMPLASTRUM OPII.

Opium Plaster.

Take of

Opium, in the finest powder . 1 ounce . . or . . 1 part
 Resin Plaster 9 ounces . . , . . 9 parts

Melt the resin plaster by means of a water-bath ; then add the opium by degrees, and mix thoroughly.

EMPLASTRUM PICIS.

Pitch Plaster.

Take of

Burgundy Pitch . . . 26 ounces . . . or . . 26 parts
 Common Frankincense . 13 ounces . . . , . . 13 parts
 Resin . . . } of each . 4½ ounces . . . , . . 4½ parts
 Yellow Wax . . . }
 Expressed Oil of Nutmeg 1 ounce , . . 1 part
 Olive Oil . . . } of each . 2 fluid ounces . . , . . 2 fluid parts
 Water . . . }

Add the oils and the water to the frankincense, Burgundy pitch, resin, and wax, previously melted together ; then, constantly stirring, evaporate to a proper consistence.

EMPLASTRUM PLUMBI.

Lead Plaster.

Take of

Oxide of Lead, in fine powder . . . } 5 pounds . . or . . 5 parts
 Olive Oil 10 pounds . . , . . 10 parts
 Water 5 pounds . . , . . 5 parts

Boil all the ingredients together gently by the heat of a steam-bath, and keep them simmering for four or five hours, stirring constantly until the product acquires a proper consistence for a plaster, and adding more water during the process if necessary.

Preparations.

Emplastrum Ferri		Emplastrum Plumbi Iodidi
„ Galbani		„ Resinæ
„ Hydrargyri		„ Saponis

EMPLASTRUM PLUMBI IODIDI.

Iodide of Lead Plaster.

Take of

Iodide of Lead	.	.	2 ounces . . or . . 1 part
Lead Plaster	.	.	1 pound . . „ . . 8 parts
Resin	.	.	2 ounces . . „ . . 1 part

Add the iodide of lead in fine powder to the plaster and resin previously melted at as low a temperature as possible, and mix them intimately.

EMPLASTRUM RESINÆ.

Resin Plaster.

Synonym.—Adhesive Plaster.

Take of

Resin	.	.	4 ounces . . or . . 2 parts
Lead Plaster	.	.	2 pounds . . „ . . 16 parts
Curd Soap	.	.	2 ounces . . „ . . 1 part

To the lead plaster, previously melted at a low temperature, add the resin and soap, first liquefied, and stir them until they are thoroughly mixed.

Preparations.

Emplastrum Belladonnæ		Emplastrum Calefaciens
		Emplastrum Opii

EMPLASTRUM SAPONIS.

Soap Plaster.

Take of

Curd Soap	.	.	6 ounces . . . or . . 6 parts
Lead Plaster	.	.	2 $\frac{1}{4}$ pounds . . „ . . 36 parts
Resin	.	.	1 ounce „ . . 1 part

To the lead plaster, melted at a low temperature, add the soap and the resin, first liquefied; then, constantly stirring, evaporate to a proper consistence.

Preparation.—Emplastrum Calefaciens.

EMPLASTRUM SAPONIS FUSCUM.

Brown Soap Plaster.

Synonym.—Emplastrum Cerati Saponis.

Take of

Curd Soap, in powder	} 10 ounces . . or . . 10 parts
Yellow Wax	12½ ounces . . , . 12½ parts
Olive Oil	1 pint , . 20 fluid parts
Oxide of Lead	15 ounces . . , . 15 parts
Vinegar	1 gallon , . 160 fluid parts

Boil the vinegar and oxide of lead together, by the heat of a steam-bath, constantly stirring them until the oxide has combined with the acid; then add the soap and boil again until most of the moisture is evaporated; finally, add the wax and oil melted together, and stir the whole continuously, maintaining the heat until by the evaporation of the remaining moisture the product has acquired the proper consistence for a plaster.

ENEMA ALOES.

Enema of Aloes.

Take of

Aloes	40 grains
Carbonate of Potassium	15 grains
Mucilage of Starch	10 fluid ounces

Mix, and rub together.

ENEMA ASAFŒTIDÆ.

Enema of Asafoetida.

Take of

Asafoetida	30 grains
Distilled Water	4 fluid ounces

Rub the asafoetida in a mortar with the water added gradually, so as to form an emulsion.

ENEMA MAGNESII SULPHATIS.

Enema of Sulphate of Magnesium.

Take of

Sulphate of Magnesium	1 ounce
Olive Oil	1 fluid ounce
Mucilage of Starch	15 fluid ounces

Dissolve the sulphate of magnesium in the mucilage of starch, add the oil, and mix.

ENEMA OPII.

Enema of Opium.

Take of

Tincture of Opium	$\frac{1}{2}$ fluid drachm
Mucilage of Starch	2 fluid ounces

Mix.

ENEMA TEREBINTHINÆ.

Enema of Turpentine.

Take of

Oil of Turpentine	1 fluid ounce
Mucilage of Starch	15 fluid ounces

Mix.

ERGOTA.

Ergot.

The sclerotium of *Claviceps purpurea*, *Tulasne*, produced between the pales, and replacing the grain of *Secale cereale*, *Linn.*; *Tulasne*, *Ann. Sci. Nat.* vol. xx. ser. 3 (1853), plates 1-3.

Characters.—Subcylindrical or obscurely triangular, tapering towards the ends, generally arched or curved; from one-third of an inch to an inch and a half in length; longitudinally furrowed on each side, but more especially on that which is concave, and often irregularly cracked; violet-purple externally, whitish or pinkish-white within; fracture short. Odour peculiar and disagreeable, more especially if the powder be triturated with solution of potash; taste mawkish and rancid.

Dose.—20 to 30 grains.

Preparations.

Extractum Ergotæ Liquidum .	1 ounce to 1 fluid ounce
Infusum Ergotæ	11 grains to 1 fluid ounce
Tinctura Ergotæ	109 grains to 1 fluid ounce

ERGOTINUM.

Ergotin.

Purified extract of Ergot, commonly called Ergotin, Ergotine, or Bonjean's Ergotine.

Take of

Liquid Extract of Ergot	} of each . .	4 fluid ounces
Rectified Spirit		

Evaporate the fluid extract by a water-bath to a syrupy consistence, and when cold mix with the spirit. Let it stand

for half an hour, then filter, and evaporate the filtered liquid to the consistence of a soft extract.

Dose.—2 to 5 grains.

Preparation.—Injectio Ergotini Hypodermica.

ESSENTIA ANISI.

Essence of Anise.

Take of

Oil of Anise . . . 1 fluid ounce . . or . . 1 fluid part

Rectified Spirit . . 4 fluid ounces . . , . . 4 fluid parts

Mix.

Dose.—10 to 20 minims.

ESSENTIA MENTHÆ PIPERITÆ.

Essence of Peppermint.

Take of

Oil of Peppermint . . 1 fluid ounce . . or . . 1 fluid part

Rectified Spirit . . 4 fluid ounces . . , . . 4 fluid parts

Mix.

Dose.—10 to 20 minims.

EXTRACTUM ACONITI.

Extract of Aconite.

Take of

The fresh leaves and flowering tops of } 112 pounds
Aconite }

Bruise in a stone mortar, and press out the juice; heat it gradually to 130° F. (54°·4 C.), and separate the green colouring matter by a calico filter. Heat the strained liquor to

200° F. (93°·3 C.) to coagulate the albumen, and again filter. Evaporate the filtrate by a water-bath to the consistence of a thin syrup; then add to it the green colouring matter previously separated and passed through a hair sieve, and, stirring the whole together assiduously, continue the evaporation at a temperature not exceeding 140° F. (60° C.), until the extract is of a suitable consistence for forming pills.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{4}$ to 1 grain.

EXTRACTUM ALOES BARBADENSIS.

Extract of Barbadoes Aloes.

Take of

Barbadoes Aloes, in small fragments	. 1 pound
Boiling Distilled Water	. 1 gallon

Add the aloes to the water, and stir well until they are thoroughly mixed. Set aside for twelve hours; then pour off the clear liquid, strain the remainder, and evaporate the mixed liquors by a current of warm air to dryness.

Dose.—2 to 6 grains.

EXTRACTUM ALOES SOCOTRINÆ.

Extract of Socotrine Aloes.

Take of

Socotrine Aloes, in small fragments	. 1 pound
Boiling Distilled Water	. 1 gallon

Add the aloes to the water, and stir well until they are thoroughly mixed. Set aside for twelve hours; then pour off the clear liquid, strain the remainder, and evaporate the mixed liquors by a current of warm air to dryness.

Dose.—2 to 6 grains.

Preparations.

Decoctum Aloes Compositum .	4·3 grains in 1 fluid ounce
Extractum Colocynthis Compositum	} 1 part in 2 $\frac{1}{4}$, nearly
positum	

EXTRACTUM ANTHEMIDIS.

Extract of Chamomile.

Take of

Chamomile Flowers	1 pound
Oil of Chamomile	15 minims
Distilled Water	1 gallon

Boil the chamomile flowers with the water until the volume is reduced to one half, then strain, press, and filter. Evaporate the liquor by a water-bath, until the extract is of a suitable consistence for forming pills, adding the oil of chamomile at the end of the process.

Dose.—2 to 10 grains.

EXTRACTUM BELÆ LIQUIDUM.

Liquid Extract of Bael.

Take of

Bael Fruit	1 pound
Distilled Water	12 pints
Rectified Spirit	3 fluid ounces

Macerate the bael for twelve hours in one-third of the water; pour off the clear liquor; repeat the maceration a second and third time for one hour in the remaining two-thirds of the water; press the marc; and filter the mixed liquors through flannel. Evaporate to fourteen fluid ounces, and, when cold, add the rectified spirit.

Dose.—1 to 2 fluid drachms.

EXTRACTUM BELLADONNÆ.

Extract of Belladonna.

Take of

The fresh leaves and young branches	} 112 pounds
of Belladonna	

Bruise in a stone mortar, and press out the juice; heat it gradually to 130° F. (54°·4 C.), and separate the green colouring matter by a calico filter. Heat the strained liquor to 200° F. (93°·3 C.) to coagulate the albumen, and again filter. Evaporate the filtrate by a water-bath to the consistence of a thin syrup; then add to it the green colouring matter previously separated and passed through a hair sieve, and, stirring the whole together assiduously, continue the evaporation at a temperature not exceeding 140° F. (60° C.), until the extract is of a suitable consistence for forming pills.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{4}$ to 1 grain.

EXTRACTUM BELLADONNÆ
ALCOHOLICUM.

Alcoholic Extract of Belladonna.

Take of

Belladonna Root, in No. 20 powder	. 1 pound
Rectified Spirit	} of each a sufficiency
Distilled Water	

Mix the belladonna with two pints of the spirit, and macerate in a closed vessel for forty-eight hours; then transfer to a percolator, and when the fluid ceases to pass, continue the percolation with water until two pints of liquid have been collected. Evaporate the percolated liquid by a water-bath until the extract has acquired a suitable consistence.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{16}$ to $\frac{1}{4}$ grain.

Preparations.

Emplastrum Belladonnæ | Unguentum Belladonnæ

EXTRACTUM CALUMBÆ.

Extract of Calumba.

Take of

Calumba Root, cut small	1 pound
Proof Spirit	4 pints

Macerate the calumba with two pints of the proof spirit for twelve hours, strain and press. Macerate again with the same quantity of proof spirit, strain and press as before. Mix and filter the liquors, recover the spirit by distillation, and evaporate the residue by the heat of a water-bath until the extract is of a suitable consistence for forming pills.

Dose.—2 to 10 grains.

EXTRACTUM CANNABIS INDICÆ.

Extract of Indian Hemp.

Take of

Indian Hemp, in coarse powder	1 pound
Rectified Spirit	4 pints

Macerate the hemp in the spirit for seven days, and press out the tincture. Distil off the greater part of the spirit, and evaporate what remains by a water-bath to the consistence of a soft extract.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{4}$ to 1 grain.

Preparation.—Tinctura Cannabis Indicæ, 1 ounce to 1 pint.

EXTRACTUM CASCARÆ SAGRADÆ.

Extract of Cascara Sagrada.

Synonym.—Extractum Rhamni Purshiani.

Take of

Cascara Sagrada, in No. 40 powder	1 pound
Proof Spirit	} of each a sufficiency
Distilled Water	

Mix the cascara with two pints of the spirit, and macerate in a closed vessel for forty-eight hours; then transfer to a percolator, and when the fluid ceases to pass, continue the percolation with water until three pints of liquid have been collected, or the cascara is exhausted. Evaporate the percolated liquid by a water-bath until the extract has acquired a suitable consistence.

Dose.—2 to 8 grains.

EXTRACTUM CASCARÆ SAGRADÆ LIQUIDUM.

Liquid Extract of Cascara Sagrada.

Synonym.—*Extractum Rhamni Purshiani Liquidum.*

Take of

Cascara Sagrada, in coarse powder	.	1 pound
Rectified Spirit.	.	4 fluid ounces
Distilled Water	.	a sufficiency

Boil the bark in three or four successive quantities of the water until exhausted. Evaporate the strained liquors by a water-bath, to twelve fluid ounces; when cold add the spirit, allow the mixture to remain for some hours, then filter, and make up to the volume of sixteen fluid ounces with distilled water.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 fluid drachms.

EXTRACTUM CIMICIFUGÆ LIQUIDUM.

Liquid Extract of Cimicifuga.

Take of

Cimicifuga, in No. 60 powder	.	20 ounces
Rectified Spirit	.	a sufficiency

Mix the cimicifuga with two pints of the spirit, and macerate in a closed vessel for forty-eight hours; then transfer to a percolator, and when the fluid ceases to pass, continue

the percolation with more spirit, until the *cimicifuga* is exhausted. Reserve the first fifteen fluid ounces of the percolate, and evaporate the remainder by a water-bath to the consistence of a soft extract; dissolve this in the reserved portion, and make up the volume to twenty fluid ounces by the addition of more spirit.

Dose.—3 to 30 minims.

EXTRACTUM CINCHONÆ LIQUIDUM.

Liquid Extract of Cinchona.

Take of

Red Cinchona Bark, in No. 60 powder .	20 ounces
Hydrochloric Acid	5 fluid drachms
Glycerine	2½ fluid ounces
Rectified Spirit } of each	a sufficiency
Distilled Water }	

Mix the bark with five pints of the water to which the acid and glycerine have been added, and macerate in a covered vessel for forty-eight hours, stirring frequently; then transfer to a percolator, and when the fluid ceases to pass, and the contents of the percolator have been properly packed, continue the percolation with water until fifteen pints of liquid have passed, or that which is passing has ceased to give a precipitate on the addition to it of an excess of solution of soda. Evaporate the percolated liquid in a porcelain or enamelled iron vessel at a temperature not exceeding 180° F. (82°·2 C.) until it is reduced to twenty fluid ounces.

Put fifty fluid grains of this liquid (*a*) with half an ounce of distilled water into a stoppered glass separator capable of holding four fluid ounces; add to this one fluid ounce of benzolated amylic alcohol and half a fluid ounce of solution of soda, shake them together thoroughly and repeatedly, then allow them to remain at rest until the spirituous solution of the alkaloids shall have separated and formed a distinct stratum over the dark-coloured alkaline solution of the other constituents of the extract. Run off the latter by the stop-

cock, add a little more distilled water to wash away any still adhering alkaline solution from the separator and its contents, and having run off this as before, as completely as possible, decant the spirituous solution into a small porcelain or glass dish the weight of which is known. Evaporate by the heat of a water-bath until a perfectly dry residue is left. The weight now of the dish and its contents, after deducting the known weight of the dish, will give that of the alkaloids, and this multiplied by 2 will give the parts by weight of the alkaloids in 100 fluid parts of the liquid (*a*).

Having thus ascertained the alkaloidal strength of the liquid (*a*), every fluid part of it containing five grains of total alkaloids is first to be brought to the volume of eighty-five grains by evaporation, or if necessary by dilution with water, then 12·5 fluid grains of rectified spirit are to be added, and the final adjustment of the volume to 100 fluid grains is to be effected by the addition of distilled water. The finished liquid extract will thus contain five grains of the alkaloids of the bark in every 100 fluid grains.

Dose.—5 to 10 minims.

EXTRACTUM COCÆ LIQUIDUM.

Liquid Extract of Coca.

Take of

Coca, in No. 40 powder	.	.	.	20 ounces
Proof Spirit.	.	.	.	a sufficiency

Mix the coca with two pints of the spirit, and macerate in a closed vessel for forty-eight hours; then transfer to a percolator, and when the fluid ceases to pass, continue the percolation with more of the spirit until the coca is exhausted. Reserve the first fifteen fluid ounces of the percolate, and evaporate the remainder by a water-bath to the consistence of a soft extract, dissolve this in the reserved portion, and make up the volume to twenty fluid ounces by the addition of more spirit.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 drachms.

EXTRACTUM COLCHICI.

Extract of Colchicum.

Take of

Fresh Colchicum Corms, deprived of their	} 7 pounds
coats	

Crush the corms; press out the juice; allow the feculence to subside, and heat the clear liquor to 212° F. (100° C.); then strain through flannel and evaporate by a water-bath at a temperature not exceeding 160° F. (71°·1 C.) until the extract is of a suitable consistence for forming pills.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 grains.

EXTRACTUM COLCHICI ACETICUM.

Acetic Extract of Colchicum.

Take of

Fresh Colchicum Corms, deprived of	} 7 pounds
their coats	
Acetic Acid	6 fluid ounces

Crush the corms, add the acetic acid, and press out the juice; allow the feculence to subside, and heat the clear liquor to 212° F. (100° C.); then strain through flannel, and evaporate by a water-bath at a temperature not exceeding 160° F. (71°·1 C.) to the consistence of a soft extract.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 grains.

EXTRACTUM COLOCYNTHIDIS
COMPOSITUM.

Compound Extract of Colocynth.

Take of

Colocynth Pulp	6 ounces
Extract of Socotrine Aloes	12 ounces
Resin of Scammony	4 ounces
Curd Soap, in powder	3 ounces
Cardamom Seeds, in the finest powder	1 ounce
Proof Spirit	1 gallon

Macerate the colocynth in the spirit for four days; press out the tincture and distil off the spirit; then add the aloes, scammony, and soap, and evaporate by a water-bath until the extract is of a suitable consistence for forming pills, adding the cardamoms towards the end of the process.

Dose.—3 to 10 grains.

EXTRACTUM CONII.

Extract of Hemlock.

Take of

The fresh leaves and young branches	} 112 pounds
of Hemlock	

Bruise in a stone mortar, and press out the juice; heat it gradually to 130° F. (54°·4 C.), and separate the green colouring matter by a calico filter. Heat the strained liquor to 200° F. (93°·3 C.) to coagulate the albumen, and again filter. Evaporate the filtrate by a water-bath to the consistence of a thin syrup; then add to it the green colouring matter previously separated and passed through a hair sieve, and, stirring the whole together assiduously, continue the evaporation at a temperature not exceeding 140° F. (60° C.), until the extract is of a suitable consistence for forming pills.

Dose.—2 to 6 grains.

Preparations.

Pilula Conii Composita . . . 2½ parts in 3

EXTRACTUM ERGOTÆ LIQUIDUM.

Liquid Extract of Ergot.

Take of

Ergot, crushed		1 pound
Distilled Water		6 pints
Rectified Spirit		6 fluid ounces

Digest the ergot in four pints of the water for twelve hours. Draw off the infusion and repeat the digestion with the remainder of the water. Press out, strain, and evaporate the liquors by the heat of a water-bath to eleven fluid ounces; when cold, add the spirit. Allow it to stand for an hour to coagulate, then filter. The product should measure sixteen fluid ounces.

Dose.—10 to 30 minims.

Preparation.—Ergotinum.

EXTRACTUM FILICIS LIQUIDUM.

Liquid Extract of Male Fern.

Take of

Male Fern, in coarse powder 2 pounds

Ether 4 pints, or a sufficiency

Pack the male fern closely in a percolator, and pass the ether slowly through it until it passes colourless. Let the ether evaporate on a water-bath, or recover it by distillation, and preserve the oily extract.

Dose.—15 to 30 minims.

EXTRACTUM GELSEMI ALCOHOLICUM.

Alcoholic Extract of Gelsemium.

Take of

Gelsemium, in No. 60 powder . . . 1 pound

Rectified Spirit } of each . . . a sufficiency
Distilled Water }

Mix the gelsemium with two pints of the spirit, and macerate in a closed vessel for forty-eight hours; then transfer to a percolator, and when the fluid ceases to pass, continue the percolation with water until two pints of liquor have been

collected. Evaporate the percolated liquor by a water-bath until the extract has acquired a suitable consistence.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 grains.

EXTRACTUM GENTIANÆ.

Extract of Gentian.

Take of

Gentian Root, sliced	1 pound
Boiling Distilled Water	1 gallon

Infuse the gentian in the water for two hours; boil for fifteen minutes; pour off, press, and strain. Then evaporate the liquor by a water-bath until the extract is of a suitable consistence for forming pills.

Dose.—2 to 10 grains.

EXTRACTUM GLYCYRRHIZÆ.

Extract of Liquorice.

Take of

Liquorice Root, in No. 20 powder	1 pound
Distilled Water	4 pints

Macerate the liquorice root with two pints of the water for twelve hours, strain and press; again macerate the pressed marc with the remainder of the water for six hours, strain and press. Mix the strained liquors, heat them to 212° F. (100° C.), and strain through flannel; then evaporate by a water-bath until the extract is of a suitable consistence for forming pills.

Preparations.

Confectio Sennæ	1 part in 75
Decoctum Aloes Compositum	1 ounce in 25 fluid ounces
Tinctura Aloes	1½ ounce to 1 pint
Trochisci Opii	

Dose.—5 grains to 1 drachm.

EXTRACTUM GLYCYRRHIZÆ LIQUIDUM.

Liquid Extract of Liquorice.

Take of

Liquorice Root, in No. 20 powder	. . .	1 pound
Distilled Water		4 pints
Rectified Spirit		a sufficiency

Macerate the liquorice root with two pints of the water for twelve hours, strain and press; again macerate the pressed marc with the remainder of the water for six hours, strain and press. Mix the strained liquors, heat them to 212° F. (100° C.), and strain through flannel; then evaporate by a water-bath, until it has acquired, when cold, a specific gravity of 1.160; add to this one-sixth of its volume of rectified spirit; let the mixture stand for twelve hours, and filter.

Dose.—1 fluid drachm.

Preparations.

Mistura Sennæ Composita	. . .	1 ounce in 1 pint
Tinctura Chloroformi et Morphinæ		

EXTRACTUM HÆMATOXYLI.

Extract of Logwood.

Take of

Logwood, in fine chips		1 pound
Boiling Distilled Water		1 gallon

Infuse the logwood in the water for twenty-four hours, then boil down to one-half, strain, and evaporate to dryness by a water-bath, stirring with a wooden spatula. Iron vessels should not be used.

Dose.—10 to 30 grains.

EXTRACTUM HYOSCYAMI.

Extract of Henbane.

Take of

The fresh leaves, flowering tops, and young branches of Henbane	. . . } 112 pounds
--	--------------------

Bruise in a stone mortar and press out the juice; heat it gradually to 130° F. (54°·4 C.), and separate the green colouring matter by a calico filter. Heat the strained liquor to 200° F. (93°·3 C.) to coagulate the albumen, and again filter. Evaporate the filtrate by a water-bath to the consistence of a thin syrup; then add to it the green colouring matter previously separated and passed through a hair sieve, and, stirring the whole assiduously, continue the evaporation at a temperature not exceeding 140° F. (60° C.), until the extract is of a suitable consistence for forming pills.

Dose.—5 to 10 grains.

Preparation.

Pilula Colocynthis et Hyoscyami, 1 part in 3.

EXTRACTUM JABORANDI.

Extract of Jaborandi.

Take of

Jaborandi, in No. 40 powder	.	.	1 pound
Proof Spirit	} of each	.	.
Distilled Water		.	a sufficiency

Mix the jaborandi with two pints of the spirit, and macerate in a closed vessel for forty-eight hours; then transfer to a percolator, and when the fluid ceases to pass, continue the percolation with water until two pints of liquid have been collected. Evaporate the percolated liquid until the extract has acquired a suitable consistence.

Dose.—2 to 10 grains.

EXTRACTUM JALAPÆ.

Extract of Jalap.

Take of

Jalap, in coarse powder	.	.	.	.	1 pound
Rectified Spirit	.	.	.	.	4 pints
Distilled Water	.	.	.	.	1 gallon

Macerate the jalap in the spirit for seven days; press out the tincture, then filter, and distil off the spirit, leaving a soft extract. Again macerate the residual jalap in the water for four hours, express, strain through flannel, and evaporate by a water-bath to a soft extract. Mix the two extracts, and evaporate at a temperature not exceeding 140° F. (60° C.) until it has acquired a suitable consistence for forming pills.

Dose.—5 to 15 grains.

EXTRACTUM KRAMERIÆ.

Extract of Rhatany.

Take of

Rhatany Root, in No. 40 powder	. . .	1 pound
Distilled Water		a sufficiency

Macerate the rhatany in a pint and a half of the water for twenty-four hours; then pack in a percolator, and add more distilled water, until twelve pints have been collected, or the rhatany is exhausted. Evaporate the liquor by a water-bath to dryness.

Dose.—5 to 20 grains.

EXTRACTUM LACTUCÆ.

Extract of Lettuce.

Take of

The flowering herb of Lettuce	. . .	112 pounds
-------------------------------	-------	------------

Bruise in a stone mortar, and press out the juice; heat it gradually to 130° F. (54·4 C.), and separate the green colouring matter by a calico filter. Heat the strained liquor to 200° F. (93·3 C.) to coagulate the albumen, and again filter. Evaporate the filtrate by a water-bath to the consistence of a thin syrup; then add to it the green colouring matter previously separated and passed through a hair sieve, and, stirring the whole together assiduously, continue the evaporation at a temperature not exceeding 140° F. (60° C.) until the extract is of a suitable consistence for forming pills.

Dose.—5 to 15 grains.

EXTRACTUM LUPULI.

Extract of Hop.

Take of

Hop	.	.	.	.	.	.	1 pound
Rectified Spirit	.	.	.	.	.	.	1½ pint
Distilled Water	.	.	.	.	.	.	1 gallon

Macerate the hop in the spirit for seven days, press out the tincture, filter, and distil off the spirit, leaving a soft extract. Boil the residual hop with the water for one hour, press out the liquor, strain, and evaporate by a water-bath to the consistence of a soft extract. Mix the two extracts, and evaporate at a temperature not exceeding 140° F. (60° C.) until it has acquired a suitable consistence for forming pills.

Dose.—5 to 15 grains.

EXTRACTUM MEZEREI ÆTHEREUM.

Ethereal Extract of Mezereon.

Take of

Mezereon Bark, cut small	.	.	.	.	.	1 pound
Rectified Spirit	.	.	.	.	.	8 pints
Ether	.	.	.	.	.	1 pint

Macerate the mezereon in six pints of the spirit for three days, with frequent agitation; strain and press. To the residue of the mezereon add the remainder of the spirit, and again macerate for three days, with frequent agitation; strain and press. Mix and filter the strained liquors; recover the greater part of the spirit by distillation, evaporate what remains to the consistence of a soft extract; put this into a stoppered bottle with the ether, and macerate for twenty-four hours, shaking them frequently. Decant the ethereal solution; recover part of the ether by distillation, and evaporate what remains to the consistence of a soft extract.

Preparation.

Linimentum Sinapis Compositum . 8 grains in 1 fluid ounce

EXTRACTUM NUCIS VOMICÆ.

Extract of Nux Vomica.

Take of

Nux Vomica	1 pound
Rectified Spirit	64 fluid ounces
Distilled Water	16 fluid ounces

Heat the previously split seeds to a temperature of 212° F. (100° C.) for three hours, and then reduce to a fine powder. Mix the spirit with the water, and make the powdered nux vomica into a paste with one pint of the mixture. Allow this to macerate for twelve hours, then transfer to a percolator, and add another pint of the mixture. When this has percolated, pour on the remainder of the diluted spirit in successive portions; press the marc, filter the expressed liquor, and add it to the percolated liquid.

Take of this liquid one fluid ounce, and estimate the amount of total alkaloid in the following way:—Evaporate almost to dryness over a water-bath, dissolve the residue in two fluid drachms of chloroform and half a fluid ounce of dilute sulphuric acid, with an equal bulk of water; agitate and warm gently. When the liquors have separated, draw off the chloroform, and add to the acid liquor excess of solution of ammonia and half a fluid ounce of chloroform; well agitate, gently warm, and, after the liquors have completely separated, transfer the chloroform to a weighed dish, evaporate over a water-bath, and dry for one hour at 212° F. (100° C.) Allow the residue of total alkaloid to cool, and then weigh.

Take of the percolated liquid as much as contains $131\frac{1}{4}$ grains of total alkaloid, distil off the spirit, and evaporate over a water-bath until the extract weighs two ounces. This extract will contain fifteen per cent. of total alkaloid.

Test.—Ten grains of the extract when treated in the following manner should yield one grain and a half of total alkaloid. Dissolve the extract in half a fluid ounce of water, heating gently if necessary, and add a drachm of carbonate of sodium previously dissolved in half a fluid ounce of water

and half a fluid ounce of chloroform; agitate, warm gently, and separate the chloroform. Add to this half a fluid ounce of dilute sulphuric acid with an equal bulk of water; again agitate, warm, and separate the acid liquor from the chloroform. To this acid liquor add now an excess of ammonia, and agitate with half a fluid ounce of chloroform; when the liquors have separated, transfer the chloroform to a weighed dish, and evaporate the chloroform over a water-bath. Dry the residue for one hour, and weigh.

Dose.—~~3~~ to ~~2~~ grains. *1/4 to 1 gr.*

Preparation.—Tinctura Nucis Vomiceæ.

EXTRACTUM OPII.

Extract of Opium.

Take of

<i>Crude</i> Opium, in powder	1 pound
Distilled Water	6 pints

Macerate the opium in two pints of the water for twenty-four hours, and express the liquor. Thoroughly mix the residue of the opium with two pints of water, macerate again for twenty-four hours, and express. Repeat the operation a third time. Mix the liquors, strain through flannel, and evaporate by a water-bath until the product weighs half a pound.

Test.—Analysed as described under 'Opium,' this extract should yield about twenty per cent. of morphine.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 grains.

Preparations.

Extractum Opii Liquidum	1 ounce in 1 pint
Trochisci Opii	$\frac{1}{6}$ grain in each lozenge
Vinum Opii	1 ounce in 1 pint

EXTRACTUM OPII LIQUIDUM.

Liquid Extract of Opium.

Take of

Extract of Opium	1 ounce
Distilled Water	16 fluid ounces
Rectified Spirit	4 fluid ounces

Macerate the extract of opium in the water for an hour, stirring frequently; then add the spirit, and filter. The product should measure one pint.

It contains 22 grains of extract of opium, nearly, in 1 fluid ounce. Specific gravity from 0·985 to 0·995.

Test.—Analysed as described under ‘Opium,’ this liquid extract should yield about one per cent. of morphine.

Dose.—10 to 40 minims.

EXTRACTUM PAPAVERIS.

Extract of Poppy.

Take of

Poppy Capsules, freed from the seeds	} 1 pound
and in No. 20 powder	
Rectified Spirit	2 ounces
Boiling Distilled Water	a sufficiency

Mix the poppy capsules with two pints of the water, and infuse for twenty-four hours, stirring frequently; then pack in a percolator, and, adding more of the water, allow the liquor slowly to pass until about a gallon has been collected, or until the residue is exhausted. Evaporate the liquor by a water-bath until it is reduced to a pint, and, when cold, add the spirit. Let the mixture stand for twenty-four hours, then separate the clear liquor by filtration, and evaporate this by a water-bath until the extract has acquired a suitable consistence for forming pills.

Dose.—2 to 5 grains.

EXTRACTUM PAREIRÆ.

Extract of Pareira.

Take of

Pareira Root, in No. 40 powder . .	1 pound
Boiling Distilled Water	a sufficiency

Digest the pareira root with a pint of the water for twenty-four hours, then pack in a percolator, and, adding more of the

water, allow the liquor slowly to pass until about a gallon has been collected, or the pareira is exhausted. Evaporate the liquor by a water-bath until the extract has acquired a suitable consistence for forming pills.

Dose.—10 to 30 grains.

Preparation.—Extractum Pareiræ Liquidum.

EXTRACTUM PAREIRÆ LIQUIDUM.

Liquid Extract of Pareira.

Take of

Extract of Pareira	} of each . . . a sufficiency
Distilled Water	
Rectified Spirit	

Dissolve 4 parts of the extract in a sufficient quantity of a mixture of one fluid part of rectified spirit and three parts of water to form sixteen fluid parts of liquid extract. Filter, if necessary.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 fluid drachms.

EXTRACTUM PHYSOSTIGMATIS.

Extract of Calabar Bean.

Take of

Calabar Bean, in No. 40 powder	. . . 1 pound
Rectified Spirit	. . . 4 pints

Macerate the bean for forty-eight hours with one pint of the spirit in a closed vessel, agitating occasionally; then transfer to a percolator, and, when the fluid ceases to pass, add the remainder of the spirit so that it may slowly percolate through the powder. Subject the residue of the bean to pressure, adding the expressed liquor to the product of the percolation; filter, distil off most of the spirit, and evaporate what is left

in the retort by a water-bath to the consistence of a soft extract.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{16}$ to $\frac{1}{4}$ grain.

Preparation.—Physostigmina.

EXTRACTUM QUASSIÆ.

Extract of Quassia.

Take of

Quassia Wood, rasped	.	.	.	1 pound
Distilled Water	.	.	.	a sufficiency

Macerate the quassia with eight fluid ounces of the water for twelve hours; then pack in a percolator, and, adding more of the water, allow the liquor slowly to pass until the quassia is exhausted. Evaporate the liquor; filter before it becomes too thick; and again evaporate by a water-bath until the extract is of a suitable consistence for forming pills.

Dose.—3 to 5 grains.

EXTRACTUM RHAMNI FRANGULÆ.

Extract of Rhamnus Frangula.

Synonym.—Extractum Frangulæ.

Take of

Rhamnus Frangula Bark, in No. 40 powder	1 pound
Proof Spirit	} of each a sufficiency
Water	

Mix the rhamnus with two pints of the spirit, and macerate in a closed vessel for forty-eight hours; then transfer to a percolator, and when the fluid ceases to pass, continue the percolation with water until three pints of liquor have been collected, or the rhamnus is exhausted. Evaporate the per-

colated liquor by a water-bath until the extract has acquired a suitable consistence.

Dose.—15 to 60 grains.

EXTRACTUM RHAMNI FRANGULÆ LIQUIDUM.

Liquid Extract of Rhamnus Frangula.

Take of

Rhamnus Frangula Bark, in coarse powder	1 pound
Rectified Spirit	4 fluid ounces
Distilled Water	a sufficiency

Boil the bark in three or four successive quantities of the water, until exhausted. Evaporate the liquors by the heat of a water-bath to twelve fluid ounces; when cold add the spirit, allow the mixture to remain for some hours, then filter, and make up to the volume of sixteen fluid ounces with distilled water.

Dose.—1 to 4 fluid drachms.

EXTRACTUM RHEI.

Extract of Rhubarb.

Take of

Rhubarb Root, in No. 40 powder	. 1 pound
Proof Spirit	} of each a sufficiency
Distilled Water	

Mix the rhubarb with three pints of the spirit, and macerate in a closed vessel for forty-eight hours; then transfer to a percolator, and when the fluid ceases to pass, continue the percolation with water until five pints of liquor have been collected, or the rhubarb is exhausted. Evaporate the percolated liquor by a water-bath until the extract has acquired a suitable consistence for forming pills.

Dose.—5 to 15 grains.

EXTRACTUM SARSÆ LIQUIDUM.

Liquid Extract of Sarsaparilla.

Synonym.—Liquor Sarsæ.

Take of

Jamaica Sarsaparilla, in No. 40 powder	. 40 ounces
Proof Spirit	 2 pints
Sugar	 5 ounces
Distilled Water	 12 pints

Mix the sarsaparilla with the spirit, and macerate in a closed vessel for ten days ; then press out twenty fluid ounces of liquor, and set this aside. Mix the pressed residue with the water, and macerate at 160° F. (71°·1 C.) for sixteen hours, then strain and press out the liquid, dissolve the sugar in this, and evaporate in a water-bath to about eighteen fluid ounces. Mix the two liquids, and make up the volume to forty fluid ounces by the addition of distilled water.¹

Dose.—2 to 4 fluid drachms.

EXTRACTUM STRAMONII.

Extract of Stramonium.

Take of

Stramonium Seeds, in No. 40 powder	1 pound
Ether	 { 1 pint, or a sufficiency
Distilled Water	} of each a sufficiency
Proof Spirit	

Shake the ether in a bottle with half a pint of the water, and after separation decant the ether. Pack the stramonium in a percolator and free it from its oil by passing the washed ether slowly through it. Having removed and rejected the ethereal solution, pour the spirit over the residue of the stramonium in the percolator, and allow it to pass through slowly until the powder is exhausted. Distil off most of the spirit

¹ Improved exhaustion of the root requires this increased proportion of product as compared with that of B. P. 1867.

from the tincture, and evaporate the residue by a water-bath until the extract has acquired a suitable consistence for forming pills.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ grain.

EXTRACTUM TARAXACI.

Extract of Dandelion.

Take of

Fresh Dandelion Root 4 pounds

Crush the root; press out the juice, and allow it to deposit; heat the clear liquor to 212° F. (100° C.), and maintain the temperature for ten minutes; then strain, and evaporate by a water-bath at a temperature not exceeding 160° F. (71° 1 C.) until the extract has acquired a suitable consistence for forming pills.

Dose.—5 to 30 grains.

EXTRACTUM TARAXACI LIQUIDUM.

Liquid Extract of Dandelion.

Take of

Dry Dandelion Root, in No. 20 powder . 40 ounces

Proof Spirit 4 pints

Distilled Water a sufficiency

Mix the dandelion with the spirit, and macerate in a closed vessel for forty-eight hours; then press out twenty fluid ounces of liquid, and set this aside. Mix the pressed residue with the water, and again macerate for forty-eight hours; press out and strain the liquid; evaporate this by a water-bath to about eighteen fluid ounces. Mix the two liquids, and make up the volume to forty fluid ounces by the addition of distilled water.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{4}$ to 2 fluid drachms.

FARINA TRITICI.

Wheaten Flour.

The grain of *Triticum sativum*, *Lam.*; *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. iv. plate 294, ground and sifted.

Preparation.—Cataplasma Fermenti.

FEL BOVINUM PURIFICATUM.

Purified Ox Bile.

The purified gall of the Ox, *Bos Taurus*, *Linn.*

Take of

Fresh Ox Bile	1 pint
Rectified Spirit	a sufficiency

Evaporate the bile to five fluid ounces, and mix it with half a pint of the spirit by agitation in a bottle, setting the mixture aside for twelve hours or until the sediment subsides. Decant the clear solution, and filter the remainder, washing the filter and contents with a little more of the spirit. Distil off most of the spirit from the mixed liquids, and evaporate the residue in a porcelain dish by the heat of a water-bath until it acquires a suitable consistence for forming pills.

Characters and Tests.—A yellowish-green substance, having a taste partly sweet and partly bitter, soluble in water and in spirit. A solution of one or two grains of it, in about a fluid drachm of water, when treated, first with a drop of freshly made syrup consisting of one part of sugar and four of water, and then with sulphuric acid cautiously added until the precipitate at first formed is redissolved, gradually acquires a cherry-red colour, which changes in succession to carmine, purple, and violet. Its watery solution gives no precipitate on the addition of rectified spirit.

Dose.—5 to 10 grains.

FERRI ARSENIAS.

Arseniate of Iron.

Arseniates of iron, with some oxide.

Take of

Sulphate of Iron		20 $\frac{3}{4}$ ounces
Arseniate of Sodium, dried at 300° F.	} 15 $\frac{3}{4}$ ounces	
(148°·9 C.)		
Bicarbonate of Sodium		4 $\frac{1}{2}$ ounces
Boiling Distilled Water		a sufficiency

Dissolve the arseniate of sodium in about five pints, and the sulphate of iron in about six pints of the water, mix the two solutions, adding the bicarbonate of sodium dissolved in a little distilled water. Stir thoroughly. Collect the white precipitate which has formed, on a calico filter, and wash until the washings cease to be affected by a dilute solution of chloride of barium. Squeeze the washed precipitate between folds of strong linen in a screw-press, and dry it on porous bricks in a warm air-chamber the temperature of which shall not exceed 100° F. (37°·8 C.)

Characters and Tests.—A tasteless amorphous powder of a greenish colour, insoluble in water, but readily dissolved by hydrochloric acid. The latter solution gives a copious light-blue precipitate with ferrocyanide of potassium, and a still more abundant one of a deeper colour with ferricyanide of potassium. A small quantity, boiled with an excess of caustic soda and filtered, gives, when exactly neutralised by nitric acid, a brick-red precipitate on the addition of solution of nitrate of silver. The solution in hydrochloric acid when diluted gives no precipitate with chloride of barium. One hundred grains dissolved in an excess of sulphuric acid diluted with water continues to give a blue precipitate with ferrocyanide of potassium, until at least 225 grain-measures of the volumetric solution of bichromate of potassium have been added.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{16}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ grain.

FERRI CARBONAS SACCHARATA.

Saccharated Carbonate of Iron.

Carbonate of iron, $\text{FeCO}_3 \cdot x\text{H}_2\text{O}$, mixed with peroxide of iron and sugar, the carbonate (if reckoned as anhydrous) forming about one-third of the mixture.

Take of

Sulphate of Iron	2 ounces
Carbonate of Ammonium	$1\frac{1}{4}$ ounce
Boiling Distilled Water	2 gallons
Refined Sugar	1 ounce

Dissolve the sulphate of iron and the carbonate of ammonium each in half a gallon of the water, and mix the two solutions with brisk stirring in a deep cylindrical vessel, which is then to be covered as accurately as possible. Set the mixture by for twenty-four hours, and from the precipitate, which has subsided, separate the supernatant solution by a siphon. Pour on the remainder of the water, stir well, and, after subsidence, again remove the clear solution. Collect the resulting carbonate on a calico filter, and, having first subjected it to expression, rub it with the sugar in a porcelain mortar. Finally, dry the mixture at a temperature not exceeding 212°F . (100°C .)

Characters and Tests.—Small coherent lumps of a grey colour with a sweet very feebly chalybeate taste. It dissolves with effervescence in warm hydrochloric acid diluted with half its volume of water, and the solution gives but a very slight precipitate with chloride of barium. Thirty grains, dissolved in excess of phosphoric acid and diluted with water, continues to give a blue precipitate with the ferricyanide of potassium, until at least $287\cdot5$ grain-measures of the volumetric solution of bichromate of potassium have been added.

Dose.—5 to 30 grains.

Preparation.—Pilula Ferri Carbonatis, 1 part in $1\frac{1}{4}$.

FERRI ET AMMONII CITRAS.

Citrate of Iron and Ammonium.

Synonyms.—Ferri et Ammoniæ Citras; Citrate of Iron and Ammonia.

Take of

Solution of Persulphate of Iron	. { 10 fluid ounces, or a sufficiency
Solution of Ammonia . . .	. { 23 fluid ounces, or a sufficiency
Citric Acid	. 4 ounces
Distilled Water	. a sufficiency

Mix sixteen fluid ounces of the solution of ammonia with two pints of distilled water, and to this add gradually the solution of persulphate of iron, previously diluted with two pints of distilled water, stirring them constantly and briskly, and taking care that ammonia is, even finally, in slight excess as indicated by the odour. Let the mixture stand for two hours, stirring it occasionally, then put it on a calico filter, and when the liquor has drained away, wash the precipitated ferric hydrate with distilled water until that which passes through the filter ceases to give a precipitate with chloride of barium. Dissolve the citric acid in four ounces of distilled water, and having applied the heat of a water-bath, add the ferric hydrate, previously well drained, and stir them together until nearly the whole of the hydrate has dissolved, or until the citric acid is saturated with ferric hydrate (prepared, if necessary, from more of the solution of persulphate of iron). Let the solution cool, then add five and a half fluid ounces of solution of ammonia. Filter through flannel, adding some distilled water if necessary; evaporate to the consistence of syrup, the presence of a very slight excess of ammonia being maintained, and dry in thin layers on flat porcelain or glass plates at a temperature not exceeding 100° F. (37°·8 C.) Remove the dry salt in flakes, and keep it in a stoppered bottle.

Characters and Tests.—In thin transparent scales of a deep red colour, slightly sweetish and astringent in taste. It

feebly reddens litmus paper, is soluble in water, and almost insoluble in rectified spirit. Heated with solution of potash it evolves ammonia and deposits ferric hydrate. The alkaline solution from which the iron has separated does not, when slightly supersaturated with acetic acid, give any crystalline deposit. When incinerated with exposure to air, it leaves about thirty per cent. of peroxide of iron which is not alkaline to litmus.

Dose.—5 to 10 grains.

Preparation.

Vinum Ferri Citratis . 8 grains in 1 fluid ounce

FERRI ET QUININÆ CITRAS.

Citrate of Iron and Quinine.

Synonyms.—Ferri et Quiniæ Citras; Citrate of Iron and Quinia.

Take of

Solution of Persulphate of Iron	. 4½ fluid ounces
Sulphate of Quinine	. . . 1 ounce
Diluted Sulphuric Acid	. . . 12 fluid drachms
Citric Acid	. . . { 3 ounces and 30 grains
Solution of Ammonia	} of each . a sufficiency
Distilled Water	

Mix eight fluid ounces of the solution of ammonia with two pints of distilled water, and to this add the solution of persulphate of iron previously diluted with two pints of distilled water, stirring them constantly and briskly. Let the mixture stand for two hours, stirring it occasionally, then put it on a calico filter, and when the liquid has drained away, wash the precipitated ferric hydrate with distilled water until that which passes through the filter ceases to give a precipitate with chloride of barium.

Mix the sulphate of quinine with eight ounces of distilled water, add the diluted sulphuric acid, and when the salt is dissolved precipitate the quinine with a slight excess of solution of ammonia. Collect the precipitate on a filter, and wash it with a pint and a half of distilled water.

Dissolve the citric acid in five ounces of distilled water, and, having applied the heat of a water-bath, add the ferric hydrate, previously well drained; stir them together, and, when the hydrate has dissolved, add the precipitated quinine, continuing the agitation until this also has dissolved. Let the solution cool, then add in small quantities at a time twelve fluid drachms of solution of ammonia diluted with two fluid ounces of distilled water, stirring the solution briskly, and allowing the quinine which separates with each addition of ammonia to dissolve before the next addition is made. Filter the solution, evaporate it to the consistence of a thin syrup, then dry it in thin layers on flat porcelain or glass plates at a temperature of 100° F. (37°·8 C.) Remove the dry salt in flakes, and keep it in a stoppered bottle.

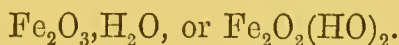
Characters and Tests.—Thin scales of a greenish golden-yellow colour, somewhat deliquescent, and entirely soluble in cold water. The solution is very slightly acid, and is precipitated reddish-brown by solution of soda, white by solution of ammonia, blue by the ferrocyanide and ferricyanide of potassium, and greyish-black by tannic acid. The salt has a bitter taste resembling that of quinine, and also possesses a chalybeate flavour. When burned with exposure to air, it leaves a residue which when moistened with water is not alkaline to test-paper. Fifty grains dissolved in a fluid ounce of water and treated with a slight excess of ammonia gives a white precipitate, which, when dissolved out by successive treatments of the fluid with ether or chloroform, and the latter evaporated, and the residue dried until it ceases to lose weight, weighs ^{7 1/2} eight grains. The precipitate is almost entirely soluble in a little pure ether, and when burned leaves but a minute residue.

Dose.—5 to 10 grains.

FERRI PEROXIDUM HYDRATUM.

Peroxide of Iron.

Synonyms.—Ferri Sesquioxidum; Ferri Oxidum Rubrum;
Hydrous Peroxide of Iron; Ferric Oxyhydrate.



Take of

Solution of Persulphate of Iron	. 4 fluid ounces
Solution of Soda	. 33 fluid ounces
Distilled Water	. a sufficiency

Mix the solution of persulphate of iron with a pint of the distilled water, and add this gradually to the solution of soda, stirring them constantly and briskly. Let the mixture stand for two hours, stirring it occasionally; then put it on a calico filter, and, when the liquid has drained away, wash the precipitated ferric hydrate with distilled water until what passes through the filter ceases to give a precipitate with chloride of barium.

Dry it at a temperature not exceeding 212° F. (100° C.), until it ceases to lose weight, then reduce it to fine powder.

Characters and Tests.—A reddish-brown powder, destitute of taste, and not magnetic. It dissolves completely, though slowly, with the aid of heat, in hydrochloric acid, diluted with half its volume of water, and the solution gives a copious precipitate with the ferrocyanide, but none with the ferricyanide, of potassium. Heated to dull redness in a test-tube, it yields about ten per cent. of moisture.

Dose.—5 to 30 grains.

Preparation.

Emplastrum Ferri 1 part in 11

FERRI PHOSPHAS.

Phosphate of Iron.

Ferrous phosphate, $\text{Fe}_3(\text{PO}_4)_2 \cdot 8\text{H}_2\text{O}$, at least 47 per cent.; with ferric phosphate and some oxide.

Take of

Sulphate of Iron	3 ounces
Phosphate of Sodium	$2\frac{3}{4}$ ounces
Bicarbonate of Sodium	$\frac{3}{4}$ ounce
Boiling Distilled Water	a sufficiency

Dissolve the sulphate of iron in thirty ounces of the water, and the phosphate of sodium in a similar quantity of water. When each solution has cooled to between 100° and 130° F. ($37^\circ\cdot8$ and $54^\circ\cdot4$ C.), add the latter to the former, pouring in also a solution of the bicarbonate of sodium in a little distilled water. Mix thoroughly. Transfer the precipitate to a calico filter, and wash it with hot distilled water till the filtrate ceases to give a precipitate with chloride of barium. Finally dry the precipitate at a temperature not exceeding 120° F. ($48^\circ\cdot9$ C.)

Characters and Tests.—A slate-blue amorphous powder, insoluble in water, soluble in hydrochloric acid. The solution yields a precipitate with both the ferrocyanide and ferricyanide of potassium, that afforded by the latter being the more abundant; and when treated with tartaric acid and an excess of ammonia, and subsequently with the solution of ammonio-sulphate of magnesium, lets fall a crystalline precipitate. When the salt is digested in hydrochloric acid with a lamina of pure copper, a dark deposit does not form on the metal. Thirty grains dissolved in hydrochloric acid continues to give a blue precipitate with ferricyanide of potassium until at least 279 grain-measures of the volumetric solution of bichromate of potassium have been added.

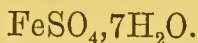
Dose.—5 to 10 grains.

Preparation containing Phosphate of Iron.

Syrupus Ferri Phosphatis . 1 grain in 1 fluid drachm

FERRI SULPHAS.

Sulphate of Iron.



Take of

Iron Wire	.	.	.	.	.	4 ounces
Sulphuric Acid	.	.	.	.	.	4 fluid ounces
Distilled Water	.	.	.	.	.	1½ pint

Pour the water on the iron placed in a porcelain dish, add the sulphuric acid, and when the disengagement of gas has nearly ceased, boil for ten minutes. Filter now through paper, and, after the lapse of twenty-four hours, separate the crystals which have been deposited from the solution. Let these be dried on filtering paper placed on porous bricks, and preserved in a stoppered bottle.

Characters and Tests.—In oblique rhombic prisms, of a pale greenish-blue colour and styptic taste; insoluble in rectified spirit, soluble in water. The aqueous solution is clear, gives a white precipitate with chloride of barium, a blue with ferricyanide of potassium, and a nearly white or light-blue one with ferrocyanide of potassium. It gives no precipitate with sulphuretted hydrogen. 42·1 grains dissolved in water acidulated with sulphuric acid continues to give a blue precipitate with ferricyanide of potassium until about 500 grain-measures of the volumetric solution of bichromate of potassium have been added.

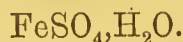
Dose.—1 to 5 grains.

Preparations.

Ferri Sulphas Exsiccata	.	.	.	28 parts yield 17
Pilula Aloes et Ferri	.	.	.	1 part in 7

FERRI SULPHAS EXSICCATA.

Dried Sulphate of Iron.



Take of

Sulphate of Iron 4 ounces

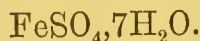
Expose it in a porcelain or iron dish to a temperature of 212° F. (100° C.), until aqueous vapour ceases to be given off. Reduce the residue, which should weigh rather less than two and a half ounces, to a fine powder, and preserve it in a stoppered bottle.

Test.—Ten grains dissolved in distilled water acidulated with sulphuric acid continues to give a blue precipitate with ferricyanide of potassium until at least 191 grain-measures of the volumetric solution of bichromate of potassium have been added, corresponding to at least $97\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. of pure dried sulphate of iron.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 3 grains.

FERRI SULPHAS GRANULATA.

Granulated Sulphate of Iron.



Take of

Iron Wire 4 ounces

Sulphuric Acid 4 fluid ounces

Distilled Water $1\frac{1}{2}$ pint

Rectified Spirit 8 fluid ounces

Pour the water on the iron placed in a porcelain capsule, add the sulphuric acid, and when the disengagement of gas has nearly ceased, boil for ten minutes, and then filter the solution into a jar containing the spirit, stirring the mixture so that the salt shall separate in minute granular crystals. Let these, deprived by decantation of adhering liquid, be transferred on filtering paper to porous tiles, and dried by exposure to the atmosphere. They should be preserved in a stoppered bottle.

Characters and Tests.—In small granular crystals of a pale greenish-blue colour. In other respects corresponds to the characters and tests for sulphate of iron. 41·7 grains dissolved in distilled water acidulated with sulphuric acid continues to give a blue precipitate with ferricyanide of potassium until 500 grain-measures of the volumetric solution of bichromate of potassium have been added.

Dose.—1 to 5 grains.

FERRUM.

Iron.

Annealed iron wire, having a diameter about 0·005 of an inch (about No. 35 wire gauge), or wrought iron nails ; free from oxide.

Preparations of Iron.

Emplastrum Ferri	Liquor Ferri Perchloridi
Ferri Arsenias	„ „ „ Fortior
„ Carbonas Saccharata	„ „ Pernitratis
„ et Ammonii Citras	„ „ Persulphatis
„ et Quininæ Citras	Mistura Ferri Aromatica
„ Peroxidum Hydratum	„ „ Composita
„ Phosphas	Pilula Ferri Carbonatis
„ Sulphas	„ „ Iodidi
„ Sulphas Exsiccata	Syrupus Ferri Iodidi
„ Sulphas Granulata	„ „ Phosphatis
Ferrum Redactum	Tinctura Ferri Acetatis
„ Tartaratum	„ „ Perchloridi
Liquor Ferri Acetatis	Trochisci Ferri Redacti
„ „ „ Fortior	Vinum Ferri
„ „ Dialysatus	„ „ Citratis

FERRUM REDACTUM.

Reduced Iron.

Metallic iron, with a variable amount of oxide of iron.

Take of

Strong Solution of Per-
chloride of Iron
Solution of Ammonia
Zinc, granulated
Sulphuric Acid
Chloride of Calcium
Distilled Water

} of each . . . a sufficiency

Dilute the strong solution of perchloride of iron with five volumes of water ; pour the mixture into such a quantity of solution of ammonia, diluted with five volumes of water, that the whole after thorough stirring has a distinct odour of ammonia. Wash the precipitated ferric hydrate until the washings are no longer rendered cloudy by solution of nitrate of silver. Dry the precipitate.

Introduce the resulting ferric oxyhydrate into an iron tube, confining it to the middle part of the tube by plugs of asbestos. Pass the tube through a furnace, and when it has been raised to a strong but not bright red heat, cause it to be traversed by a stream of hydrogen gas developed by the action on the zinc of some of the sulphuric acid diluted with eight times its volume of water. The gas before entering the tube must be rendered quite dry by being made to pass first through the remainder of the sulphuric acid, and then through a tube eighteen inches long packed with small fragments of the chloride of calcium. The farther end of the iron tube is to be connected by a cork with a bent tube dipping under water ; and when the hydrogen is observed to pass through the water at about the rate that it bubbles through the sulphuric acid, the furnace is to be allowed to cool down to the temperature of the atmosphere, a slow current of hydrogen being still continued. The reduced iron is then to be withdrawn, and enclosed in a dry well-stoppered bottle.

Characters and Tests.—A fine greyish-black powder, strongly attracted by the magnet, and exhibiting metallic streaks when rubbed with firm pressure in a mortar. It dissolves in hydrochloric acid with the evolution of hydrogen, and without any smell of sulphuretted hydrogen, and the

solution gives a light-blue precipitate with the ferrocyanide of potassium. Ten grains added to an aqueous solution of fifty grains of iodine and fifty grains of iodide of potassium, and digested in a small flask and gently heated, leaves not more than five grains undissolved, which should be entirely soluble in hydrochloric acid.

Dose.—1 to 5 grains.

Preparation.

Trochisci Ferri Redacti, 1 grain in each lozenge.

FERRUM TARTARATUM.

Tartarated Iron.

Synonyms.—Ferri Potassio-tartras; Ferrum Tartarizatum.

Take of

Solution of Persulphate of Iron	. 6 fluid ounces
Solution of Ammonia	. 11 fluid ounces
Acid Tartrate of Potassium, in powder	2 ounces
Distilled Water	a sufficiency

Mix the solution of ammonia with three pints of distilled water, and to this add gradually the solution of persulphate of iron previously diluted with two pints of distilled water, stirring constantly and briskly. Let the mixture stand for two hours, stirring it occasionally, then put it on a calico filter, and when the liquid has drained away wash the precipitate with distilled water until that which passes through the filter ceases to give a precipitate with chloride of barium. Mix the washed and drained precipitate intimately with the acid tartrate of potassium in a porcelain dish, and let the mixture stand for twenty-four hours; then, having applied heat, not exceeding 140° F. (60° C.), add gradually a pint of distilled water, and stir constantly until nothing more will dissolve. Filter; evaporate at a temperature not exceeding 140° F. (60° C.) to the consistence of syrup, and dry it in thin layers on flat porcelain or glass plates in a drying closet at not much above

100° F. (37°·8 C.) Remove the dry salt in flakes, and keep it in stoppered bottles.

Characters and Tests.—Thin transparent scales of a deep garnet colour, slightly sweetish and astringent in taste, soluble in water and sparingly soluble in spirit. The aqueous solution, when acidulated with hydrochloric acid, gives a copious blue precipitate with the ferrocyanide, but none with the ferricyanide of potassium. When the salt is boiled with solution of soda, ferric hydrate separates, and the filtered solution when slightly acidulated by acetic acid gives, as it cools, a crystalline deposit. By incinerating fifty grains of it at a red heat, washing what is left with distilled water, and again incinerating, a residue of peroxide of iron is obtained weighing about 15 grains.

Dose.—5 to 10 grains.

FICUS.

Fig.

The dried fruit of *Ficus Carica*, *Linn.*; *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. iv. plate 228.

Characters.—The fig consists of the enlarged hollow succulent receptacle, bearing very numerous seed-like achenes on its inner surface. It is compressed, irregular in form, soft, tough, more or less translucent, brownish or yellowish, and covered with a saccharine efflorescence. Taste luscious; odour fruity and pleasant.

Preparation.—*Confectio Sennæ*, 12 parts in 75.

FILIX MAS.

Male Fern.

The rhizome with the persistent bases of the petioles of *Aspidium Filix-mas*, *Swartz*; *Moore and Lindl. Ferns*

of Great Britain, plates 14–17. Collected late in the autumn, divested of its scales, roots, and all dead portions, and carefully dried with a gentle heat. Should not be used if more than a year old.

Characters.—From three to six or more inches in length, and the rhizome itself from three-quarters of an inch to an inch in diameter, but, being entirely covered by the hard persistent curved angular dark brown bases of the petioles, is apparently two or more inches; brown externally, yellowish-white or brownish internally. Odour feeble but disagreeable; taste sweetish and astringent at first, but subsequently bitter and nauseous.

Preparation.—Extractum Filicis Liquidum.

FŒNICULI FRUCTUS.

Fennel Fruit.

The dried fruit of cultivated plants of *Fœniculum capillaceum*, *Gilib.* (*Fœniculum vulgare*, *Gaert.*); *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. ii. plate 123.

Characters.—From one-fifth to about two-fifths of an inch long, oblong or ovoid-oblong, more or less curved, capped by a conspicuous stylopod and two styles, smooth, greenish-brown or brown; odour aromatic; taste aromatic, sweet, and agreeable. The fruit is readily separated into its two mericarps, each of which has five prominent ridges of which the lateral are the broadest, and four vittæ in the grooves, and two on the commissure.

Preparations.

Aqua Fœniculi	.	.	.	.	1 pound to 1 gallon
Pulvis Glycyrrhizæ Compositus	.				1 part in 12

GALBANUM.

Galbanum.

A gum-resin obtained from *Ferula galbaniflua*, *Boiss. and Buhse*; *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. ii. plate 128; *Ferula rubricaulis*, *Boiss.*; and probably other species.

Characters.—In tears or in masses of agglutinated tears. The tears are roundish or irregular in form, and vary in size from that of a lentil to a hazel nut, although rarely exceeding that of a pea; yellowish-brown, orange-brown, or yellowish-green; more or less translucent, usually rough and dirty on the surface, hard and brittle in cold weather, but softening in the summer, and by the heat of the hand becoming ductile and sticky. The masses, which commonly contain pieces of root, stem, and other impurities, are usually hard, compact, irregular in form, yellowish-brown, dark brownish-yellow, or rarely greenish. The odour is peculiar, aromatic, and not disagreeable; taste bitter, unpleasant, and somewhat alliaceous.

Preparations.

Emplastrum Galbani	.	.	.	1 part in 11
Pilula Asafœtidæ Composita	.	.	.	1 part in 3½

GALLA.

Galls.

Excrescences on *Quercus lusitanica*, *Webb, var. infectoria* (*Quercus infectoria*, *Oliv.*), caused by the puncture and deposit of an egg or eggs of *Cynips Gallæ tinctoriæ*, *Oliv.*; *Steph. and Church. Med. Bot.* plate 152.

Characters.—Hard, heavy, subglobular, from half an inch to three-quarters of an inch or more in diameter, tuberculated on the surface, the tubercles and intervening spaces being smooth; dark bluish-green or dark olive-green externally, yellowish or brownish-white within, with a small central

cavity. No odour; taste intensely astringent, followed by some degree of sweetness.

Preparations.

Acidum Gallicum

„ Tannicum

Tinctura Gallæ . . . 54½ grains to 1 fluid ounce

Unguentum Gallæ . . . 80 grains to 1 ounce

„ „ cum Opio 80 grains to 1 ounce, nearly

GELSEMIUM.

Yellow Jasmine.

The dried rhizome and rootlets of *Gelsemium nitidum*, *Michaux* (*Gelsemium sempervirens*, *Aiton*); *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. iii. plate 181.

Characters.—Nearly cylindrical, from half an inch to six inches or more in length, and commonly from a quarter to three-quarters of an inch in diameter, with small rootlets attached to, or mixed with, the larger pieces; light yellowish-brown externally, and marked longitudinally by dark purplish lines; fracture splintery; bark thin, presenting silky fibres in its liber, and closely attached to a pale yellow porous woody axis, with evident medullary rays, and with or without pith. Odour somewhat narcotic and aromatic; taste bitter.

Dose.—5 to 30 grains.

Preparations.

Extractum Gelsemii Alcoholicum | Tinctura Gelsemii

GENTIANÆ RADIX.

Gentian Root.

The dried root of *Gentiana lutea*, *Linn.*; *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. iii. plate 182.

Characters and Test.—In more or less cylindrical pieces or longitudinal slices, from a few inches to a foot or more in length, and from half an inch to about an inch thick; wrinkled in an annular manner when the pieces have been derived from the upper part of the root, and all marked with irregular longitudinal furrows; deep yellowish-brown externally, yellowish or reddish-yellow within; tough and brittle when dry. Bark thick, reddish, and separated from the central woody portion, which is somewhat spongy, by a dark-coloured cambium zone. Odour heavy and peculiar; taste at first sweetish, but ultimately very bitter. An infusion when cool is not coloured blue by solution of iodine.

Preparations.

Extractum Gentianæ

Infusum Gentianæ Compositum . 110 grains to 1 pint

Tinctura Gentianæ Composita . 1½ ounce to 1 pint

GLYCERINUM.

Glycerine.

A sweet principle, $C_3H_5(HO)_3$, obtained by reaction of fats and fixed oils with aqueous fluids, and containing a small percentage of water.

Characters.—A clear colourless fluid, oily to the touch, without odour, of a sweet taste; freely soluble in water and in alcohol. When decomposed by heat it evolves intensely irritating vapours. Specific gravity about 1.25. Its solution is not affected by nitrate of silver, sulphhydrate of ammonium, oxalate of ammonium, or chloride of barium, and does not alter the colour of moistened blue or red litmus paper. Shaken with an equal volume of sulphuric acid, no coloration, or only a very slight straw coloration, should result. When gently heated with diluted sulphuric acid, no rancid odour is produced.

Dose.—1 to 2 drachms.

Preparations.

Extractum Cinchonæ Liquid.	Lamellæ, in all
Glycerinum Acidi Carbolici	Linimentum Iodi
„ „ Gallici	„ Potassii Iodidi
„ „ Tannici	cum Sapone
„ Aluminis	Mel Boracis
„ Amyli	Pilula Aloes et Myrrhæ
„ Boracis	„ Rhei Composita
„ Plumbi Subacet.	„ Saponis Composita
„ Tragacanthæ	Tinctura Kino
	Unguentum Iodi

GLYCERINUM ACIDI CARBOLICI.

Glycerine of Carbolic Acid.

Take of

Carbolic Acid . . . 1 ounce or . . 1 part

Glycerine 4 fluid ounces . . , . . 4 fluid parts

Rub them together in a mortar until the acid is dissolved ;
or the mixture may be warmed.

GLYCERINUM ACIDI GALLICI.

Glycerine of Gallic Acid.

Take of

Gallic Acid 1 ounce or . . 1 part

Glycerine 4 fluid ounces . . , . . 4 fluid parts

Stir them together in a porcelain dish, and apply a tem-
perature not exceeding that of a water-bath until complete
solution is effected.

GLYCERINUM ACIDI TANNICI.

Glycerine of Tannic Acid.

Take of

Tannic Acid 1 ounce or . . 1 part

Glycerine 4 fluid ounces . . , . . 4 fluid parts

Stir them together in a porcelain dish, and apply a temperature not exceeding that of a water-bath until complete solution is effected.

GLYCERINUM ALUMINIS.

Take of

Alum, in powder 1 ounce or . . 1 part
Glycerine . . 5 fluid ounces . . , , . . 5 fluid parts

Stir them together in a porcelain dish, gently applying heat until solution is effected. Set aside; and pour off the clear fluid from any deposited matter.

GLYCERINUM AMYLI.

Glycerine of Starch.

Take of

Starch . . 1 ounce or . . 1 part
Glycerine . . 5 fluid ounces . . , , . . 5 fluid parts
Distilled Water . 3 fluid ounces . . , , . . 3 fluid parts

Stir them together in a porcelain dish, and apply heat, stirring constantly, until the starch particles are completely broken and a translucent jelly is formed.

Preparations in which Glycerinum Amyli is used.

Suppositoria Acidi Carbolici cum Sapone

„ „ Tannici „ „

„ „ Morphinæ cum Sapone

GLYCERINUM BORACIS.

Glycerine of Borax.

Take of

Borax, in powder 1 ounce or . . 1 part
Glycerine . . 4 fluid ounces . . , , . . 4 fluid parts
Distilled Water . 2 fluid ounces . . , , . . 2 fluid parts

Rub them together in a mortar until the borax is dissolved; or heat gently until solution is effected.

GLYCERINUM PLUMBI SUBACETATIS.

Glycerine of Subacetate of Lead.

Take of

Acetate of Lead	5 ounces
Oxide of Lead, in powder	3½ ounces
Glycerine	1 pint
Distilled Water	12 fluid ounces

Mix together and boil for a quarter of an hour; then filter and evaporate until the water is dissipated.

Preparation.—Unguentum Glycerini Plumbi Subacetatis.

GLYCERINUM TRAGACANTHÆ.

Glycerine of Tragacanth.

Take of

Tragacanth, in powder	110 grains . . . or . . 3 parts
Glycerine	1 fluid ounce . . , . 12 fluid parts
Distilled Water	74 fluid grains . . , . 2 fluid parts

Mix the tragacanth with the glycerine in a mortar, add the water, and rub until a translucent homogeneous jelly is produced.

GLYCYRRHIZÆ RADIX.

Liquorice Root.

The root and subterranean stems or stolons, fresh and dried, of *Glycyrrhiza glabra*, *Linn.*; *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. ii. plate 74.

Characters.—When fresh in long cylindrical pieces of varying thickness, smooth and yellowish-brown or somewhat reddish externally, yellow and juicy internally, very flexible, easily cut, and consisting of a thick cortical portion

surrounding a central woody axis, which in the case of the stem contains a small pith. Odour peculiar, earthy, and somewhat sickly; taste strong, peculiar, sweet. When dried it is either peeled or unpeeled. In the latter case it has essentially the same characters as the fresh root, except that it is somewhat darker, furrowed longitudinally, and has a slightly acrid and, in some cases, a feebly bitter taste combined with the characteristic sweetness; but when peeled it has a yellow colour externally, and there is no acidity.

Preparations.

Confectio Terebinthinæ . . . 1 part in 4, nearly
 Decoctum Sarsæ Compositum . $\frac{1}{4}$ ounce to 1 pint
 Extractum Glycyrrhizæ

Liquidum

Infusum Lini . . . 100 grains to 1 pint
 Pilula Hydrargyri . . . 1 part in 6
 „ Ferri Iodidi . . . 1 part in $2\frac{3}{4}$, nearly
 Pulvis Glycyrrhizæ Compositus

GOSSYPIUM.

Cotton Wool.

Synonym.—Cotton.

The hairs of the seed of *Gossypium barbadense*, *Linn.*; *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. i. plate 37; and of other species of *Gossypium*, from which fatty matter and all foreign impurities have been removed.

Characters and Tests.—In white soft filaments, each consisting of an elongated tubular cell, and when examined under the microscope appearing as a flattened twisted band with slightly thickened rounded edges; inodorous and tasteless. It should readily be wetted by water, to which it should not communicate either an alkaline or acid reaction. On ignition in air it burns, leaving less than one per cent. of ash.

Preparation for which Cotton Wool is used.—Pyroxylin.

GRANATI RADICIS CORTEX.

Pomegranate Root Bark.

The dried bark of the root of *Punica Granatum*, *Linn.*; *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. ii. plate 113.

Characters and Test.—In small quills or fragments, varying from two to four inches in length; outer surface yellowish-grey, wrinkled or cracked with faint longitudinal striæ, or more or less furrowed with corky bands; inner surface smooth or nearly so, yellow; fracture short; no odour; taste astringent and very feebly bitter. An infusion becomes deep blackish-blue on the addition of a persalt of iron.

Preparation.—Decoctum Granati Radicis, 2 ounces to 1 pint.

GUAIACI LIGNUM.

Guaiacum Wood.

The heart-wood of *Guaiacum officinale*, *Linn.*; *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. i. plate 41; or of *Guaiacum sanctum*, *Linn.* For use in pharmacy the wood, as usually imported, should be deprived of its sap-wood, and the heart-wood reduced to the form of chips, raspings, or shavings.

Characters and Tests.—The chips, raspings, or shavings, as seen in the pharmacies, are dark greenish-brown; their taste, when chewed for a short time, is acrid and somewhat aromatic; and their odour, when rubbed, and more especially when heated, agreeable and faintly aromatic. When touched with nitric acid, they assume a temporary bluish-green colour; and if moderately heated in a solution of perchloride of mercury, a bluish-green colour is also produced.

Preparation.

Decoctum Sarsæ Compositum . $\frac{1}{4}$ ounce to 1 pint

GUAIACI RESINA.

Guaiacum Resin.

The resin obtained from the stem of *Guaiacum officinale*, *Linn.*, or of *Guaiacum sanctum*, *Linn.*, by natural exudation, by incision, or by heat.

Characters and Test.—In roundish or somewhat oval tears, or more commonly in large masses containing fragments of bark, wood, and other impurities; brownish or greenish-brown externally, and, when the surface has been rubbed and exposed to air and light, covered with a green powder. It is brittle, breaking with a clean glassy fracture; thin splinters are transparent and greenish-brown; powder greyish, but by exposure becoming green. Odour somewhat balsamic; and when chewed leaving an acrid sensation in the throat. A solution in rectified spirit strikes a clear blue colour when applied to the inner surface of a paring of raw potato.

Dose.—10 to 30 grains.

Preparations.

Mistura Guaiaci	11 grains in 1 fluid ounce
Pilula Hydrargyri Subchloridi	} 1 part in 2½
Composita	
Tinctura Guaiaci Ammoniata	88 grains in 1 fluid ounce

GUTTA PERCHA.

Gutta Percha.

The concrete juice of *Dichopsis Gutta* (*Isonandra Gutta*, *Hook.*); *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. iii. plate 167; and of several other trees of the natural order *Sapotaceæ*.

Characters.—In pieces of a light-brown or chocolate colour, tough, somewhat flexible, plastic above 120° F. (48°·8 C.), insoluble in water, alcohol, alkaline solutions, or

dilute acids; but almost entirely soluble in chloroform, and entirely so in oil of turpentine, carbon disulphide, or benzol.

Preparation.—Liquor Gutta Percha.

HÆMATOXYLI LIGNUM.

Logwood.

The sliced heart-wood of *Hæmatoxylon campechianum*, *Linn.*; *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. ii. plate 86.

Characters.—The logs, in which form it is imported, are hard, heavy, blackish-red externally, and internally reddish-brown. The chips as directed to be used have a reddish-brown colour, a slight peculiar agreeable odour, and a sweetish astringent taste. When chewed they colour the saliva a brilliant dark reddish-pink colour.

Preparations.

Decoctum Hæmatoxyli . . . 1 ounce to 1 pint

Extractum Hæmatoxyli

HEMIDESMI RADIX.

Hemidesmus Root.

The dried root of *Hemidesmus indicus*, *R. Br.*; *Wight, Icon. Plant. Ind. Orient.* vol. ii. plate 594.

Characters.—In cylindrical, more or less twisted, longitudinally furrowed pieces, six inches or more in length; covered by a thin yellowish-brown or brown corky layer, which is easily separated from the other portion of the bark, the latter being frequently cracked in an annular manner. Odour fragrant, resembling that of melilot or Tonquin bean; taste sweetish and very slightly acrid.

Preparation.

Syrupus Hemidesmi . . . 1 ounce to 10½ ounces

HIRUDO.

The Leech.

1. *Sanguisuga medicinalis*, *Savigny*, the Speckled Leech ; and 2. *S. officinalis*, *Sav.*, the Green Leech.

Characters.—Body soft, smooth, two or more inches long, tapering to each end, plano-convex, wrinkled transversely ; back olive-green with six rusty-red longitudinal stripes. 1. Belly greenish-yellow, spotted with black ; 2. Belly olive-green, not spotted.

HORDEUM DECORTICATUM.

Pearl Barley.

The dried seed of *Hordeum distichon*, *Linn* ; *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. iv. plate 293 ; divested of its integuments. From plants cultivated in Britain.

Characters.—White, rounded, with a trace of the longitudinal furrow, in which are the remains of the yellowish-brown integuments. Taste and odour farinaceous like the cereal grains generally.

Preparation.—Decoctum Hordei.

HYDRARGYRI IODIDUM RUBRUM.

Red Iodide of Mercury.

Synonyms.—Hydrargyri Biniodidum ; Mercuric Iodide.



Take of

Perchloride of Mercury	4 ounces
Iodide of Potassium	5 ounces
Boiling Distilled Water	4 pints

Dissolve the perchloride of mercury in three pints, and the iodide of potassium in the remainder of the water, and mix the solutions. When the temperature of the mixture has fallen to that of the atmosphere, decant the supernatant liquor from the precipitate, and, having collected the latter on a filter, wash it twice with cold distilled water, and dry it at a temperature not exceeding 212° F. (100° C.)

Characters and Tests.—A crystalline powder of a vermilion colour, becoming yellow when gently heated over a lamp on a sheet of paper; almost insoluble in water, dissolves sparingly in alcohol, but freely in ether, or in an aqueous solution of iodide of potassium. When digested with solution of soda it assumes a reddish-brown colour, and the fluid cleared by filtration and mixed with solution of starch gives a blue precipitate on being acidulated with nitric acid. Entirely volatilised at a temperature under redness.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{32}$ to $\frac{1}{8}$ grain.

Preparations.

Liquor Arsenii et Hydrargyri Iodidi . about 1 grain in 100
 Unguentum Hydrargyri Iodidi Rubri . 1 part in 28

HYDRARGYRI OXIDUM FLAVUM.

Yellow Oxide of Mercury.

Synonym.—Yellow Mercuric Oxide.

HgO.

Take of

Perchloride of Mercury	.	.	.	4 ounces
Solution of Soda	.	.	.	2 pints
Distilled Water.	.	.	.	a sufficiency

Dissolve the perchloride of mercury in four pints of distilled water, aiding the solution by the application of heat, and add this to the solution of soda. Stir them together; allow the yellow precipitate to subside; remove the supernatant liquor by decantation; thoroughly wash the precipitated oxide on a calico filter with distilled water; and finally dry it by the heat of a water-bath.

Characters and Tests.—A yellow powder readily dissolved by hydrochloric acid, yielding a solution which, with solution of ammonia, gives a white precipitate. It is entirely volatilised when heated to incipient redness, being resolved into oxygen gas and the vapour of mercury.

Preparation for which Yellow Oxide of Mercury is used.

Oleatum Hydrargyri

HYDRARGYRI OXIDUM RUBRUM.

Red Oxide of Mercury.

Synonyms.—Hydrargyri Nitrico-oxidum;
Red Mercuric Oxide.

HgO.

Take of

Mercury, by weight	. . .	8 ounces
Nitric Acid	. . .	4½ fluid ounces
Water	. . .	2 fluid ounces

Dissolve half the mercury in the nitric acid diluted with the water, evaporate the solution to dryness, and with the dry salt thus obtained triturate the remainder of the mercury until the two are uniformly blended together. Heat the mixture in a porcelain dish, with repeated stirring, until acid vapours cease to be evolved.

Characters and Tests.—An orange-red powder readily dissolved by hydrochloric acid, yielding a solution which, with solution of potash added in excess, gives a yellow precipitate, and with solution of ammonia a white precipitate. Entirely volatilised at a temperature under redness, being at the same time decomposed into mercury and oxygen. Even if this be done in a test-tube, no orange vapours are perceived.

Preparation.

Unguentum Hydrargyri Oxidi Rubri . 1 part in 8

HYDRARGYRI PERCHLORIDUM.

Perchloride of Mercury.

Synonyms.—Hydrargyrum Corrosivum Sublimatum; Hydrargyri Bichloridum; Corrosive Sublimate; Mercuric Chloride.

HgCl₂.

Take of

Persulphate of Mercury	. . .	20 ounces
Chloride of Sodium, dried	. . .	16 ounces
Black Oxide of Manganese, in fine powder		1 ounce

Reduce the persulphate of mercury and the chloride of sodium each to fine powder, and having mixed them and the oxide of manganese thoroughly by trituration in a mortar, put the mixture into an apparatus adapted for sublimation, and apply sufficient heat to cause vapours of perchloride of mercury to rise into the less heated part of the apparatus which has been arranged for their condensation.

Characters and Tests.—In heavy colourless masses of prismatic crystals, possessing a highly acrid metallic taste; more soluble in alcohol, and still more so in ether, than in water. Its aqueous solution gives a yellow precipitate with caustic potash, a white precipitate with ammonia, and a curdy white precipitate with nitrate of silver. When heated it sublimes without decomposing, or leaving any residue.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{16}$ to $\frac{1}{8}$ grain.

Preparations for which Perchloride of Mercury is used.

Hydrargyri Iodidum Rubrum

Hydrargyrum Ammoniatum

Liquor Hydrargyri Perchloridi $\frac{1}{2}$ grain to 1 fluid ounce

Lotio Hydrargyri Flava . . . 18 grains to 10 fluid ounces

HYDRARGYRI PERSULPHAS.

Persulphate of Mercury.

Synonyms.—Hydrargyri Sulphas; Sulphate of Mercury; Mercuric Sulphate.



Take of

Mercury, by weight . . . 20 ounces

Sulphuric Acid . . . 12 fluid ounces

Heat the mercury with the sulphuric acid in a porcelain vessel, stirring constantly until the metal disappears, then continue the heat until a dry white salt remains.

Characters.—A white crystalline heavy powder, rendered yellow by affusion of water. Entirely volatilised by heat.

Preparations for which Persulphate of Mercury is used.

Hydrargyri Perchloridum | Hydrargyri Subchloridum

HYDRARGYRI SUBCHLORIDUM.

Subchloride of Mercury.

Synonyms.—Calomelas; Hydrargyri Chloridum; Calomel; Mercurous Chloride.

HgCl.

Take of

Persulphate of Mercury	. . .	10 ounces
Mercury		7 ounces
Chloride of Sodium, dried	. . .	5 ounces
Boiling Distilled Water	. . .	a sufficiency

Moisten the persulphate of mercury with some of the water, and rub it and the mercury together until globules are no longer visible; add the chloride of sodium and thoroughly mix the whole by continued trituration. Sublime by a suitable apparatus into a chamber of such size that the calomel, instead of adhering to its sides as a crystalline crust, shall fall as a fine powder on its floor. Wash this powder with boiling distilled water until the washings cease to be darkened by a drop of sulphhydrate of ammonium. Finally, dry at a temperature not exceeding 212° F. (100° C.)

Characters and Tests.—A dull-white heavy and nearly tasteless powder, sometimes rendered yellowish by trituration in a mortar; insoluble in water, spirit, or ether. Digested with solution of potash it becomes black; and the clear solution, acidulated with nitric acid, gives a copious white precipitate with nitrate of silver. Contact with hydrocyanic acid also darkens its colour. When sufficiently heated it is entirely volatilised. Warm ether which has been shaken with it in a bottle leaves, on evaporation, no residue.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ grain to 5 grains.

Preparations in which Subchloride of Mercury is used.

Lotio Hydrargyri Nigra		} 3 grains to 1 fluid ounce
Pilula Hydrargyri Subchloridi Composita		
Unguentum Hydrargyri Subchloridi		} 1 part in 5
		1 part in 6 $\frac{1}{2}$, nearly

HYDRARGYRUM.

Mercury.

Characters and Tests.—A metal, fluid at common temperatures, brilliantly lustrous, and easily divisible into spherical globules. Volatilises at a temperature below that of visible redness, leaving no residue.

Preparations containing Mercury chiefly uncombined.

Hydrargyrum cum Creta	1 part in 3
Emplastrum Ammoniaci cum Hydrargyro	1 „ in 5
„ Hydrargyri	1 „ in 3
Linimentum Hydrargyri	1 „ in 6
Pilula Hydrargyri	1 „ in 3
Suppositoria Hydrargyri	1 „ in 6
Unguentum Hydrargyri	1 „ in 2
„ „ Compositum	1 „ in 4½

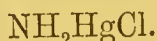
Preparations containing combined Mercury.

Arsenii et Hydrargyri Iodidi, Liquor
Hydrargyri Iodidum Rubrum
„ Lotio Flava
„ „ Nigra
„ Nitratis Liquor Acidus
„ Oxidum Flavum
„ „ Rubrum
„ Perchloridi Liquor
„ Perchloridum
„ Persulphas
„ Subchloridum
Hydrargyrum Ammoniatum
Oleatum Hydrargyri
Pilula Hydrargyri Subchloridi Composita
Unguentum Hydrargyri Ammoniatum
„ „ Iodidi Rubri
„ „ Nitratis
„ „ Oxidi Rubri
„ „ Subchloridi

HYDRARGYRUM AMMONIATUM.

Ammoniated Mercury.

Synonyms.—Hydrargyri Ammonio-chloridum; Hydrargyri Præcipitatum Album; Chloride of Mercuric-ammonium.



Take of

Perchloride of Mercury . . .	3 ounces
Solution of Ammonia . . .	4 fluid ounces
Distilled Water . . .	3 pints

Dissolve the perchloride of mercury in three pints of the distilled water with the aid of heat; pour the solution into the ammonia diluted with one pint of the water, constantly stirring; collect the precipitate on a filter, and wash it well with cold distilled water until the liquid which passes through ceases to give a precipitate when dropped into a solution of nitrate of silver acidulated with nitric acid. Lastly dry the product at a temperature not exceeding 212° F. (100° C.)

Characters and Tests.—An opaque white powder on which water has but little, and alcohol or ether no action. Digested with caustic potash, it evolves ammonia, acquiring a pale yellow colour, and the fluid, filtered and acidulated with nitric acid, gives a white precipitate with nitrate of silver. Boiled with a solution of stannous chloride it becomes grey, and affords globules of metallic mercury. Entirely volatilised at a temperature under redness, without fusing. It should yield 77·5 per cent. of metallic mercury.

Preparation.

Unguentum Hydrargyri Ammoniati . 1 part in 8

HYDRARGYRUM CUM CRETA.

Mercury with Chalk.

Take of

Mercury, by weight	1 ounce
Prepared Chalk	2 ounces

Rub the mercury and chalk in a porcelain mortar until metallic globules cease to be visible to the naked eye, and the mixture acquires a uniform grey colour.

Characters and Tests.—A powder of a light-grey colour; free from grittiness; insoluble in water; partly dissolved by diluted hydrochloric acid, leaving the mercury in a finely-divided state. The solution formed with hydrochloric acid is not precipitated by the addition of stannous chloride.

Dose.—3 to 8 grains.

HYOSCYAMI FOLIA.

Henbane Leaves.

The fresh leaves and flowers, with the branches to which they are attached, of *Hyoscyamus niger*, *Linn.*; *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. iii. plate 194; also the leaves separated from the branches, and flowering tops, carefully dried. Collected from biennial plants, growing wild or cultivated in Britain, when about two-thirds of the flowers are expanded.

Characters and Test.—Leaves varying in length, sometimes as much as ten inches, with or without a stalk, alternate, exstipulate, triangular-ovate or ovate-oblong, acute, undulated, irregularly toothed, sinuated, or pinnatifid, pale green, and glandular-hairy, particularly on their under surface. The branches are sub-cylindrical, and also glandular-hairy. The fresh herb has a strong heavy odour, a bitter and slightly acrid taste, and the juice when dropped into the eye dilates the pupil.

Preparations.

Extractum Hyoscyami

Succus Hyoscyami

Tinctura Hyoscyami . . . 2½ ounces to 1 pint

INFUSUM ANTHEMIDIS.

Infusion of Chamomile.

Take of

Chamomile Flowers . . $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce or . . 1 part

Boiling Distilled Water . 10 fl. ounces . . , . . 20 fl. parts

Infuse in a covered vessel for fifteen minutes, and strain.

Dose.—1 to 4 fluid ounces.

INFUSUM AURANTII.

Infusion of Orange Peel.

Take of

Bitter-Orange Peel, cut small $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. or . . 1 part

Boiling Distilled Water . 10 fl. ozs. . . , . . 20 fl. parts

Infuse in a covered vessel for fifteen minutes, and strain.

Dose.—1 to 2 fluid ounces.

INFUSUM AURANTII COMPOSITUM.

Compound Infusion of Orange Peel.

Take of

Bitter-Orange Peel, cut small $\frac{1}{4}$ ounce . . or . 4 parts

Fresh Lemon Peel, cut small 56 grains . . , . 2 parts

Cloves, bruised 28 grains . . , . 1 part

Boiling Distilled Water . 10 fl. ozs. . . , . 160 fl. parts

Infuse in a covered vessel for fifteen minutes, and strain.

Dose.—1 to 2 fluid ounces.

INFUSUM BUCHU.

Infusion of Buchu.

Take of

Buchu Leaves, bruised . $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce or . . 1 part

Boiling Distilled Water . 10 fl. ounces . . , . . 20 fl. parts

Infuse in a covered vessel for half an hour, and strain.

Dose.—1 to 4 fluid ounces.

INFUSUM CALUMBÆ.

Infusion of Calumba.

Take of

Calumba Root, cut small. $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce or . . 1 part
 Cold Distilled Water . 10 fl. ounces . . , . . 20 fl. parts

Macerate in a covered vessel for half an hour, and strain.

Dose.—1 to 2 fluid ounces.

INFUSUM CARYOPHYLLI.

Infusion of Cloves.

Take of

Cloves, bruised . . . $\frac{1}{4}$ ounce or . . 1 part
 Boiling Distilled Water . 10 fl. ounces . . , . . 40 fl. parts

Infuse in a covered vessel for half an hour, and strain.

Dose.—1 to 4 fluid ounces.

INFUSUM CASCARILLÆ.

Infusion of Cascarilla.

Take of

Cascarilla Bark, in No. }
 20 powder } 1 ounce or . . 1 part

Boiling Distilled Water . 10 fl. ounces . . , . . 10 fl. parts

Infuse in a covered vessel for half an hour, and strain.

Dose.—1 to 2 fluid ounces.

INFUSUM CATECHU.

Infusion of Catechu.

Take of

Catechu, in coarse powder 160 grains . . . or . . 5·3 parts

Cinnamon Bark, bruised 30 grains . . . , . 1 part

Boiling Distilled Water . 10 fl. ounces . . , . . 149 fl. parts

Infuse in a covered vessel for half an hour, and strain.

Dose.—1 to 2 fluid ounces.

INFUSUM CHIRATÆ.

Infusion of Chiretta.

Take of

Chiretta, cut small	. ¼ ounce or . . 1 part
Distilled Water, at 120°	} 10 fl. ounces 40 fl. parts
F. (48°·9 C.)	

Infuse in a covered vessel for half an hour, and strain.

Dose.—1 to 2 fluid ounces.

INFUSUM CINCHONÆ ACIDUM.

Acid Infusion of Cinchona.

Synonym.—Infusum Cinchonæ.

Take of

Red Cinchona Bark, in	} ½ ounce . . . or . . 1 part
No. 40 powder	
Aromatic Sulphuric Acid	1 fl. drachm . . . ¼ fl. part
Boiling Distilled Water	10 fl. ounces . . . 20 fl. parts

Infuse in a covered vessel for one hour, and strain.

Dose.—1 to 2 fluid ounces.

INFUSUM CUSPARIÆ.

Infusion of Cusparia.

Take of

Cusparia Bark, in No. 40	} ½ ounce or . . 1 part
powder	
Distilled Water, at 120°	} 10 fl. ounces 20 fl. parts
F. (48°·9 C.)	

Infuse in a covered vessel for one hour, and strain.

Dose.—1 to 2 fluid ounces.

INFUSUM CUSSO.

Infusion of Kousso.

Take of

Kousso, in coarse powder $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce or . . 1 part

Boiling Distilled Water . 8 fl. ounces . . . , . . 16 fl. parts

Infuse in a covered vessel for fifteen minutes. Not to be strained.

Dose.—4 to 8 fluid ounces.

INFUSUM DIGITALIS.

Infusion of Foxglove.

Take of

Foxglove Leaves, dried . 28 grains . . . or . . 1 part

Boiling Distilled Water . 10 fl. ounces . . , . . 156 fl. parts

Infuse in a covered vessel for fifteen minutes, and strain.

Dose.—2 to 4 fluid drachms.

INFUSUM ERGOTÆ.

Infusion of Ergot.

Take of

Ergot, crushed $\frac{1}{4}$ ounce or . . 1 part

Boiling Distilled Water . 10 fl. ounces . . , . . 40 fl. parts

Infuse in a covered vessel for half an hour, and strain.

Dose.—1 to 2 fluid ounces.

INFUSUM GENTIANÆ COMPOSITUM.

Compound Infusion of Gentian.

Take of

Gentian Root, sliced	} of each	55 grains. . . or . 1 part
Bitter-Orange Peel, cut small		
Fresh Lemon Peel, cut small	$\frac{1}{4}$ ounce . . . , .	2 parts
Boiling Distilled Water	10 fl. ozs. . . , .	80 fl. parts

Infuse in a covered vessel for half an hour, and strain.

Dose.—1 to 2 fluid ounces.

INFUSUM JABORANDI.

Infusion of Jaborandi.

Take of

Jaborandi, cut small .	$\frac{1}{2}$ ounce or . .	1 part
Boiling Distilled Water	10 fluid ounces . . , .	20 fluid parts

Infuse in a covered vessel for half an hour, and strain.

Dose.—1 to 2 fluid ounces.

INFUSUM KRAMERIÆ.

Infusion of Rhatany.

Take of

Rhatany Root, in No. 40 powder	} $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce or . .	1 part
Boiling Distilled Water .		
	10 fl. ounces . . , .	20 fl. parts

Infuse in a covered vessel for half an hour, and strain.

Dose.—1 to 2 fluid ounces.

INFUSUM LINI.

Infusion of Linseed.

Take of

Linseed 150 grains . . or . . 3 parts

Dried Liquorice Root, in } 50 grains . . . , . 1 part
No. 20 powder . . . }

Boiling Distilled Water. 10 fl. ounces . . , . . 87½ fl. parts

Infuse in a covered vessel for two hours, and strain.

INFUSUM LUPULI.

Infusion of Hop.

Take of

Hop ½ ounce or . . 1 part

Boiling Distilled Water. 10 fl. ounces . . , . . 20 fl. parts

Infuse in a covered vessel for one hour, and strain.

Dose.—1 to 2 fluid ounces.

INFUSUM MATICÆ.

Infusion of Matico.

Take of

Matico Leaves, cut small ½ ounce or . . 1 part

Boiling Distilled Water. 10 fl. ounces . . , . . 20 fl. parts

Infuse in a covered vessel for half an hour, and strain.

Dose.—1 to 4 fluid ounces.

INFUSUM QUASSIÆ.

Infusion of Quassia.

Take of

Quassia Wood, in chips. 55 grains or . . 1 part

Cold Distilled Water . 10 fl. ounces . . , . . 80 fl. parts

Macerate in a covered vessel for half an hour, and strain.

Dose.—1 to 2 fluid ounces.

INFUSUM RHEI.

Infusion of Rhubarb.

Take of

Rhubarb Root, in thin slices.	}	$\frac{1}{4}$ ounce or . . 1 part
Boiling Distilled Water . 10 fl. ounces . . , . . 40 fl. parts		

Infuse in a covered vessel for half an hour, and strain.

Dose.—1 to 2 fluid ounces.

INFUSUM ROSÆ ACIDUM.

Acid Infusion of Roses.

Take of

Dried Red Rose Petals, broken up	}	$\frac{1}{4}$ ounce or . . 2 parts
Diluted Sulphuric Acid . 1 fl. drachm . . , . . 1 fl. part		
Boiling Distilled Water . 10 fl. ounces . . , . . 80 fl. parts		

Add the acid to the water, infuse the petals in the mixture in a covered vessel for half an hour, and strain.

Dose.—1 to 2 fluid ounces.

INFUSUM SENEGÆ.

Infusion of Senega.

Take of

Senega Root, in No. 20 powder	}	$\frac{1}{2}$ ounce or . . 1 fl. part
Boiling Distilled Water . 10 fl. ounces . . , . . 20 fl. parts		

Infuse in a covered vessel for half an hour, and strain.

Dose.—1 to 2 fluid ounces.

INFUSUM SENNÆ.

Infusion of Senna.

Take of

Senna 1 ounce or . . 2 parts
 Ginger, sliced 28 grains, . . $\frac{1}{8}$ part
 Boiling Distilled Water . 10 fl. ounces . . ., . . 20 fl. parts

Infuse in a covered vessel for half an hour, and strain.

Dose.—1 to 2 fluid ounces.

Preparation.—Mistura Sennæ Composita.

INFUSUM SERPENTARIÆ.

Infusion of Serpentry.

Take of

Serpentary Root, in No. } $\frac{1}{4}$ ounce or . . 1 part
 20 powder }

Boiling Distilled Water . 10 fl. ounces . . ., . . 40 fl. parts

Infuse in a covered vessel for half an hour, and strain.

Dose.—1 to 2 fluid ounces.

INFUSUM UVÆ URSI.

Infusion of Bearberry.

Take of

Bearberry Leaves, bruised $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce or . . 1 part

Boiling Distilled Water . 10 fl. ounces . . ., . . 20 fl. parts

Infuse in a covered vessel for one hour, and strain.

Dose.—1 to 2 fluid ounces.

INFUSUM VALERIANÆ.

Infusion of Valerian.

Take of

Valerian Rhizome, bruised $\frac{1}{4}$ ounce or . . 1 part

Boiling Distilled Water . 10 fl. ounces . . ., . . 40 fl. parts

Infuse in a covered vessel for one hour, and strain.

Dose.—1 to 2 fluid ounces.

INJECTIO APOMORPHINÆ HYPODERMICA.

Hypodermic Injection of Apomorphine.

Take of

Hydrochlorate of Apomorphine	2 grains
Camphor Water	100 minims

Dissolve and filter. The solution should be made as required for use.

Dose, by subcutaneous injection.—2 to 8 minims.

INJECTIO ERGOTINI HYPODERMICA.

Hypodermic Injection of Ergotin.

Take of

Ergotin	100 grains or . . . 1 part
Camphor Water	200 fluid grains 2 fluid parts

Dissolve by stirring them together. The solution should be made as required for use.

Dose, by subcutaneous injection.—3 to 10 minims.

INJECTIO MORPHINÆ HYPODERMICA.

Hypodermic Injection of Morphine.

A solution of acetate of morphine containing one grain of the acetate in ten minims of the injection.¹

Take of

Hydrochlorate of Morphine	92 grains
Solution of Ammonia	} of each . . . a sufficiency
Acetic Acid	
Distilled Water	

Dissolve the hydrochlorate of morphine in two ounces of distilled water, aiding the solution by gently heating; then

¹ It contained 1 grain in 12 minims in B. P. Additions, 1874.

add solution of ammonia so as to precipitate the morphine, and render the liquid slightly alkaline; allow it to cool; collect the precipitate on a filter, wash it with distilled water, and allow it to drain; then transfer the morphine to a small porcelain dish with about an ounce of distilled water, apply heat gently, and carefully add acetic acid until the morphine is dissolved, and a very slightly acid solution is formed. Add now sufficient distilled water to make the solution measure exactly two fluid ounces. Filter and preserve the product in a stoppered bottle excluded from the light.

Characters and Tests.—A clear solution free from any solid particles. Very slightly acid to test paper. A fluid drachm of it rendered slightly alkaline by the addition of solution of ammonia, yields a precipitate of morphine which, after being washed and dried, should weigh 4·25 grains, corresponding to six grains of acetate of morphine.

Dose, by subcutaneous injection.—1 to 5 minims.

IODOFORMUM.

Iodoform.

CH_3I .

A product of the action of iodine on a mixture of alcohol and solution of carbonate of potassium.

Characters and Tests.—Shining, lemon-yellow, crystalline scales; somewhat greasy to the touch; having a persistent and disagreeable odour and flavour. Very slightly soluble in cold water, more soluble in rectified spirit, soluble in chloroform or ether, readily and entirely soluble in warm ether; the solutions being neutral to litmus paper. When heated it first melts to a brown liquid, then gives off brown and violet vapours, leaving a black residue which entirely disappears on continued ignition. Warmed with an alcoholic solution of potash and the resulting fluid acidified by nitric acid, iodine is liberated, the mixture acquiring a brown colour or, when cold, a blue colour on the addition of mucilage of starch.

Preparations.

Suppositoria Iodoformi	. 3 grains in each suppository
Unguentum Iodoformi	. 1 part in 10

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 3 grains.

IODUM.

Iodine.

A non-metallic element obtained from the ashes of sea-weeds and from mineral iodides and iodates.

Characters and Tests.—In laminar crystals, of a peculiar odour, dark colour, and metallic lustre, which, when heated, yield a beautiful violet-coloured vapour; very sparingly soluble in water, but freely dissolved by alcohol, by ether, and by a solution of iodide of potassium. The aqueous solution strikes a deep-blue colour with starch. It sublimes without leaving any residue, and the portion that first comes over does not include any slender colourless prisms emitting a pungent odour. 12·7 grains dissolved in an ounce of water containing fifteen grains of iodide of potassium, requires for complete decoloration 1000 grain-measures of the volumetric solution of hyposulphite of sodium.

Preparations containing Iodine.

Arsenii Iodidum	Sodii Iodidum
Hydrargyri Iodidum Rubrum	Sulphuris Iodidum
Iodoformum	Syrupus Ferri Iodidi
Linimentum Iodii	Tinctura Iodii
" Potassii Iodidi	Unguentum Iodii
cum Sapone	" Iodoformi
Liquor Iodii	" Plumbi Iodidi
Pilula Ferri Iodidi	" Sulphuris Iodidi
Potassii Iodidum	Vapor Iodii

IPECACUANHA.

Ipecacuanha.

The dried root of *Cephaëlis Ipecacuanha*, *A. Rich.*; *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. ii. plate 145.

Characters.—In more or less twisted pieces, usually from two to four inches long, and about the size of a small writing quill. It consists of two parts, namely, a central inert whitish woody axis, and a thick cortical or active portion, which is brownish, greyish-brown, or reddish-brown, irregularly annulated, and having a resinous or waxy fracture. Taste somewhat acrid and bitter; odour slight and peculiar, more especially when powdered.

Dose.—As an expectorant, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 grains; as an emetic, 15 to 30 grains.

Preparations.

Pilula Conii Composita	. . .	1 part in 6, nearly
„ Ipecacuanhæ cum Scilla	. . .	1 part in 23, about
Pulvis Ipecacuanhæ Compositus	. . .	1 part in 10
Trochisci Ipecacuanhæ	. . .	$\frac{1}{4}$ grain in each lozenge
„ Morphinæ et Ipecacuanhæ	. . .	$\frac{1}{12}$ grain in each lozenge
Vinum Ipecacuanhæ	. . .	22 grains to 1 fluid ounce

JABORANDI.

Jaborandi.

Synonym.—Pilocarpi Foliola.

The dried leaflets of *Pilocarpus pennatifolius*, *Le-maire*; *Pharm. Journ.* ser. 3, vol. v. page 582, plate.

Characters.—Leaflets very shortly stalked, usually four inches or more in length, oval-oblong or oblong-lanceolate, somewhat unequal at the base, obtuse and emarginate, slightly revolute and entire at the margins, coriaceous. Upper surface glabrous, except when young, dull green; under surface paler, often somewhat hairy, with a very prominent midrib, and seen to be marked irregularly all over with pellucid dots when held against the light. Odour when bruised slightly aromatic; taste on chewing slightly bitter and aromatic at first, but subsequently pungent and increasing the flow of saliva.

Dose of the powder.—5 to 60 grains.

Preparations.

Extractum Jaborandi		Pilocarpinæ Nitras
Infusum Jaborandi		Tinctura Jaborandi

JALAPA.

Jalap.

The dried tubercles of *Ipomœa Purga*, *Hayne* (*Exogonium Purga*, *Bentham*); *Bot. Mag.* vol. lxxiii. plate 4280.

Characters and Test.—Irregularly oblong, somewhat ovoid, napiform, or rarely fusiform, hard, compact, varying much in size, the larger frequently incised, or cut into halves or quarters. Externally dark brown, more or less irregularly furrowed and wrinkled, and marked with paler-coloured transverse lines or scars; internally dirty-yellowish or brownish, and frequently marked with dark brown irregular concentric circles. Odour faint, peculiar, and smoky, increased by rubbing or powdering; taste sweetish, acrid, and nauseous. Treated as for the preparation of Resin of Jalap, not less than ten per cent. of resin should be obtained, of which not more than one-tenth should be soluble in ether.

Dose.—10 to 30 grains.

Preparations.

Extractum Jalapæ

Pulvis Jalapæ Compositus . . . 1 part in 3

„ Scammonii Compositus 3 parts in 8 .

Resina Jalapæ

Tinctura Jalapæ 54½ grains to 1 fluid ounce

JALAPÆ RESINA.

Resin of Jalap.

Take of

Jalap, in No. 40 powder 8 ounces

Rectified Spirit a sufficiency

Distilled Water a sufficiency

Digest the jalap with sixteen fluid ounces of the spirit in a covered vessel, heating gently, for twenty-four hours; then transfer to a percolator, and, when the tincture ceases to pass, continue the percolation with successive portions of spirit until

it ceases to dissolve anything more. Add to the tincture four fluid ounces of the water, and distil off the spirit by a water-bath. Remove the residue while hot to an open dish, and allow it to become cold. Pour off the supernatant fluid from the resin, wash this two or three times with hot water, and dry it on a porcelain plate by the heat of a stove or water-bath.

Characters and Tests.—In dark-brown opaque fragments, translucent at the edges, brittle, breaking with a resinous fracture, readily reduced to a pale-brown powder, sweetish in odour, acrid in the throat, easily soluble in rectified spirit, insoluble in oil of turpentine. The powder yields little or nothing to warm water, and not more than ten per cent. to ether.

Dose.—2 to 5 grains.

Preparation.—Pilula Scammonii Composita.

KAMALA.

Kamala.

A powder which consists of the minute glands and hairs obtained from the surface of the fruits of *Mallotus philippinensis*, Müll. Arg. (*Rottlera tinctoria*, Roxb.); Roxb. Corom. Pl. plate 168.

Characters and Test.—A fine granular mobile powder of a brick-red or madder colour, and nearly tasteless and inodorous. Water has scarcely any effect on it, even at a boiling temperature, but it forms deep red solutions with alcohol, ether, or chloroform. When examined by the microscope it is seen to consist of irregular spherical flattened or depressed garnet-red glands with wavy surfaces, mixed with nearly colourless thick-walled stellate hairs. On ignition in air it should yield four or five, or at most ten, per cent. of ash.

Dose.—30 grains to $\frac{1}{4}$ ounce.

KINO.

Kino.

The juice obtained from incisions made in the trunk of *Pterocarpus Marsupium*, *Roxb.*, *Roxb. Corom. Pl.* plate 116, inspissated without artificial heat.

Characters.—In small angular glistening opaque reddish-black brittle fragments, which in thin laminæ and at the edges are transparent and ruby-red; inodorous, very astringent, and when chewed sticking to the teeth and tinging the saliva blood-red. Almost entirely soluble in rectified spirit. It yields little or nothing to ether.

Dose.—10 to 30 grains.

Preparations.

Pulvis Catechu Compositus	. 1 part in 5
„ Kino Compositus	. $3\frac{3}{4}$ parts in 5
Tinctura Kino	. . . 2 ounces to 1 pint

KRAMERIÆ RADIX.

Rhatany Root.

The dried root of (1) Peruvian Rhatany, *Krameria triandra*, *Ruiz and Pavon, Fl. Peruv.* vol. i. plate 93; or of (2) Savanilla Rhatany, *Krameria Ixina*, *Linn.* (*Krameria tomentosa*, *St. Hil.*); *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. i. plate 31.

Characters.—1. Peruvian Rhatany is in branched or unbranched pieces, varying in length and thickness. It consists of a readily separable bark which varies in thickness from about one-twentieth to one-tenth of an inch, rough and scaly except in the smaller pieces, dark reddish-brown externally, and bright brownish-red on its inner surface; and of a hard brownish- or reddish-yellow woody axis. 2. Savanilla Rhatany is less irregular and knotty, and not so long or thick as the former. It is well characterised by its dark purplish or violet colour, and its smooth and thicker bark, which adheres

firmly to the wood beneath, and is usually marked at irregular intervals by deep transverse cracks. The bark of both kinds has a strongly astringent taste, and when chewed tinges the saliva red, but it has no marked odour. The wood is nearly tasteless and inodorous.

Preparations.

Extractum Kramerieæ

Infusum Kramerieæ . . . 1 ounce to 1 pint

Pulvis Catechu Compositus . 1 part in 5

Tinctura Kramerieæ . . . 2½ ounces to 1 pint

LAC.

Milk.

The fresh milk of the Cow, *Bos Taurus*, *Linn.*

Preparation in which Milk is used.—Mistura Scammonii.

LACTUCA.

Lettuce.

The flowering herb of *Lactuca virosa*, *Linn.*; *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. iii. plate 160.

Preparation.—Extractum Lactuæ.

LAMELLÆ ATROPINÆ.

Discs of Atropine.

Discs of gelatine, with some glycerine, each weighing about $\frac{1}{50}$ grain, and containing $\frac{1}{5000}$ grain of sulphate of atropine.

LAMELLÆ COCAINÆ.

Discs of Cocaine.

Discs of gelatine, with some glycerine, each weighing about $\frac{1}{50}$ grain, and containing $\frac{1}{2000}$ grain of hydrochlorate of cocaine.

LAMELLÆ PHYSOSTIGMINÆ.

Discs of Physostigmine.

Discs of gelatine, with some glycerine, each weighing about $\frac{1}{50}$ grain, and containing $\frac{1}{1000}$ grain of physostigmine.

LARICIS CORTEX.

Larch Bark.

The bark of *Pinus Larix*, *Linn.* (*Abies Larix*, *Lamb.*); *Lamb. Ill. Gen. Pin.* 3rd ed. plate 48. Collected in spring, deprived of its outer rough portion, and dried.

Characters.—In flattish pieces or quills of varying lengths and sizes. The outer surface is dark-red or rosy, and somewhat uneven; inner surface nearly smooth, and yellowish-white or pinkish-red according to its age; fracture close, except the liber which is somewhat fibrous, and the fractured surfaces, except internally, of a deep carmine-red colour. Odour slightly balsamic and terebinthinous; taste astringent.

Preparation.—*Tinctura Laricis*, 2½ ounces to 1 pint.

LAUROCERASI FOLIA.

Cherry-Laurel Leaves.

The fresh leaves of *Prunus Laurocerasus*, *Linn.*; *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. ii. plate 98.

Characters.—Thick, coriaceous, on strong short petioles, oblong or somewhat obovate, five to seven inches long, tapering towards each end, recurved at the apex, distantly but sharply serrated and slightly revolute at the margins, dark-green, smooth, and shining above, much paler beneath, and with a prominent midrib, on either side of which, towards the base, are one or two glandular depressions. Inodorous except on bruising, when they emit a ratafia-like odour.

Preparation.—*Aqua Laurocerasi*, 1 pound to 1 pint.

LIMONIS CORTEX.

Lemon Peel.

Synonym.—Limonis Pericarpium.

The outer part of the rind or pericarp of the fresh fruit of *Citrus Limonum*, *Risso*; *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. i. plate 54.

Characters.—Pale-yellow and more or less rough on the outer surface from the presence of glands containing volatile oil, which are imbedded in the tissue beneath; and having but a very small amount of the white spongy portion of the rind on its inner surface. Odour strong, peculiar, and fragrant; taste warm, aromatic, and bitter.

Preparations.

Infusum Aurantii Compositum . 112 grains to 1 pint

„ Gentianæ Compositum $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce to 1 pint

Oleum Limonis

Syrupus Limonis . . . 1 ounce to $1\frac{3}{4}$ pound

Tinctura Limonis . . . $2\frac{1}{2}$ ounces to 1 pint

LIMONIS SUCCUS.

Lemon Juice.

The freshly expressed juice of the ripe fruit of *Citrus Limonum*, *Risso*.

Characters.—A slightly turbid yellowish liquid, with a sharp acid taste. Specific gravity 1·035 to 1·045. Quantity of citric acid in one fluid ounce, 36 to 46 grains.

Preparation.—Syrupus Limonis, 1 pint to $3\frac{1}{2}$ pounds.

LINI FARINA.

Linseed Meal.

Linseed reduced to powder.

Preparations.

Cataplasma Carbonis		Cataplasma Lini
„ Conii		„ Sinapis
Cataplasma Sodæ Chlorinatæ		

LINI SEMINA.

Linseed.

The dried ripe seeds of *Linum usitatissimum*, *Linn.* ; *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. i. plate 39.

Characters and Test.—Small, varying in length from about one-sixth to one-fourth of an inch, more or less flattened, ovoid, somewhat obliquely pointed; brown, smooth, and shining on their outer surface, internally yellowish-white. Odourless, but with a mucilaginous oily taste. A decoction of linseed when cold is not made blue by solution of iodine.

Preparations.

Farina Lini	
Infusum Lini	15 grains to 1 fluid ounce
Oleum Lini	

LINIMENTUM ACONITI.

Liniment of Aconite.

Take of

Aconite Root, in No. 40 powder	. 20 ounces
Camphor	. 1 ounce
Rectified Spirit, a sufficiency to make	30 fluid ounces ¹

Mix the aconite with twenty fluid ounces of the spirit, and macerate in a closed vessel for three days, agitating occasionally; then transfer to a percolator, and, when the liquor ceases to pass, continue the percolation with more of the spirit, allowing the liquor to drop into a receiver containing the camphor, until the product measures the quantity above stated.

¹ Improved exhaustion of the roots of aconite and belladonna requires the increased proportions of products as compared with those of B. P. 1867.

LINIMENTUM AMMONIÆ.

Liniment of Ammonia.

Take of

Solution of Ammonia . 1 fluid ounce . . or . . 1 fluid part
 Olive Oil 3 fluid ounces . . , . 3 fluid parts

Mix with agitation until the thick emulsion at first produced becomes of such consistence that it can be poured from a bottle.

LINIMENTUM BELLADONNÆ.

Liniment of Belladonna.

Take of

Belladonna Root, in No. 40 powder . 20 ounces
 Camphor 1 ounce
 Rectified Spirit, a sufficiency to make 30 fluid ounces¹

Mix the belladonna with twenty fluid ounces of the spirit, and macerate in a closed vessel for three days, agitating occasionally; then transfer to a percolator, and, when the liquor ceases to pass, continue the percolation with more of the spirit, allowing the liquor to drop into a receiver containing the camphor, until the product measures the quantity above stated.

LINIMENTUM CALCIS.

Liniment of Lime.

Take of

Solution of Lime. 2 fluid ounces . . or . . 1 fluid part
 Olive Oil 2 fluid ounces . . , . 1 fluid part

Mix together with agitation.

LINIMENTUM CAMPHORÆ.

Liniment of Camphor.

Take of

Camphor 1 ounce or . . 1 part
 Olive Oil 4 fluid ounces . . , . 4 fluid parts

Dissolve the camphor in the oil.

¹ See the footnote on the previous page.

Preparations in which Liniment of Camphor is used.

Linimentum Chloroformi	1 volume in 2
„ Hydrargyri	
„ Terebinthinæ Aceticum	4 volumes in 9

LINIMENTUM CAMPHORÆ COMPOSITUM.

Compound Liniment of Camphor.

Take of

Camphor	2½ ounces or . . 20 parts
Oil of Lavender	1 fluid drachm 1 fluid part
Strong Solution of Ammonia	} 5 fluid ounces 40 fluid parts
Rectified Spirit	
	15 fluid ounces 120 fluid parts

Dissolve the camphor and oil of lavender in the spirit; then add the solution of ammonia gradually, shaking them together until a clear solution is formed.

LINIMENTUM CHLOROFORMI.

Liniment of Chloroform.

Take of

Chloroform	2 fluid ounces 1 fluid part
Liniment of Camphor	2 fluid ounces or 1 fluid part

Mix.

LINIMENTUM CROTONIS.

Liniment of Croton Oil.

Take of

Croton Oil	1 fluid ounce or . . 2 fluid parts
Oil of Cajuput	3½ fluid ounces 7 fluid parts
Rectified Spirit	3½ fluid ounces 7 fluid parts

Mix.

LINIMENTUM HYDRARGYRI.

Liniment of Mercury.

Take of

Ointment of Mercury	. 1 ounce or . . 1 part
Solution of Ammonia	. 1 fluid ounce 1 fluid part
Liniment of Camphor	. 1 fluid ounce 1 fluid part

Mix the solution of ammonia with one half of the liniment of camphor; rub the mercurial ointment with the other half; then mix them together.

LINIMENTUM IODI.

Liniment of Iodine.

Take of

Iodine	 1½ ounce or . . 5 parts
Iodide of Potassium	. ½ ounce 2 parts
Glycerine	 ¼ ounce 1 part
Rectified Spirit	. . 10 fluid ounces 40 fluid parts

Dissolve the iodine, iodide of potassium, and glycerine in the spirit.

LINIMENTUM OPII.

Liniment of Opium.

Take of

Tincture of Opium	. 2 fluid ounces . . or . . 1 fluid part
Liniment of Soap	. 2 fluid ounces 1 fluid part

Mix and filter.

LINIMENTUM POTASSII IODIDI CUM SAPONE.

Liniment of Iodide of Potassium and Soap.

Take of

Curd Soap, cut small	. 2 ounces or . 16 parts
Iodide of Potassium	. 1½ ounce 12 parts
Glycerine	 1 fluid ounce 8 fluid parts
Oil of Lemon	 1 fluid drachm 1 fluid part
Distilled Water	. . 10 fluid ounces 80 fluid parts

Reduce the soap to fine shreds, and mix this with the water and glycerine in a porcelain dish over a water-bath. When the soap is dissolved, pour the liquid into a mortar in which the iodide of potassium has previously been powdered. Mix briskly and continue the trituration until the mixture is cold. Set aside for an hour; then rub well the oil of lemon into the cream-like product.

LINIMENTUM SAPONIS.

Liniment of Soap.

Take of

Hard Soap, in fine shavings	} 2 ounces or . . 16 parts
Camphor	1 ounce „ . . 8 parts
Oil of Rosemary	3 fluid drachms . . „ . . 3 fluid parts
Rectified Spirit	16 fluid ounces . . „ . . 128 fluid parts
Distilled Water	4 fluid ounces . . „ . . 32 fluid parts

Mix the water with the spirit, and add the oil of rosemary, the soap, and the camphor. Macerate for seven days at a temperature not exceeding 70° F. (21°·1 C.) with occasional agitation, and filter.

Preparation.—Linimentum Opii.

LINIMENTUM SINAPIS COMPOSITUM.

Compound Liniment of Mustard.

Take of

Oil of Mustard	1 fluid drachm . . or . 1·4 fluid part
Ethereal Extract of Mezereon	} 40 grains „ . 1 part
Camphor	120 grains „ . 3 parts
Castor Oil	5 fluid drachms . . „ . 7 fluid parts
Rectified Spirit	4 fluid ounces . . „ . 44 fluid parts

Dissolve the extract of mezereon and camphor in the spirit, and add the oil of mustard and castor oil.

LINIMENTUM TEREBINTHINÆ.

Liniment of Turpentine.

Take of

Soft Soap		2 ounces or	2 parts
Distilled Water		2 fluid ounces	2 fluid parts
Camphor		1 ounce	1 part
Oil of Turpentine		16 fluid ounces	16 fluid parts

Mix the soap with the water; dissolve the camphor in the oil of turpentine; then rub these fluids together until they are thoroughly mixed.

LINIMENTUM TEREBINTHINÆ
ACETICUM.

Liniment of Turpentine and Acetic Acid.

Take of

Oil of Turpentine		4 fluid ounces or	4 fluid parts
Glacial Acetic Acid		1 ounce	1 part
Liniment of Camphor		4 fluid ounces	4 fluid parts

Mix.

LIQUOR ACIDI CHROMICI.

Solution of Chromic Acid.

A solution containing the equivalent of 25 per cent. of anhydrous chromic acid, or chromic anhydride, CrO_3 ; or 29·5 per cent. of real chromic acid, H_2CrO_4 .

Take of

Chromic Acid		1 ounce or	1 part
Distilled Water		3 fluid ounces	3 fluid parts

Dissolve.

Characters.—An orange-red, inodorous, caustic, strongly acid liquid. Specific gravity 1·185. One fluid drachm contains chromic acid equivalent to nearly eighteen grains of chromic anhydride, CrO_3 .

LIQUOR AMMONIÆ.

Solution of Ammonia.

Ammoniacal gas, NH_3 , dissolved in water.

Take of

Strong Solution of Ammonia 1 pint . . or . . 1 fluid part
Distilled Water 2 pints . . , . . 2 fluid parts

Mix, and preserve in a stoppered bottle.

Tests.—Specific gravity 0·959. 85 grains by weight requires for neutralisation 500 grain-measures of the volumetric solution of oxalic acid, corresponding to 10 per cent. by weight of ammonia gas, NH_3 . One fluid drachm contains 5·2 grains of ammonia gas.

Preparation.

Linimentum Ammoniæ 1 volume in 4

LIQUOR AMMONIÆ FORTIOR.

Strong Solution of Ammonia.

Ammoniacal gas, NH_3 , dissolved in water, and constituting 32·5 per cent. of the solution. It may be obtained by the following process:—

Take of

Chloride of Ammonium, in coarse	} 3 pounds
powder	
Slaked Lime	4 pounds
Distilled Water	32 fluid ounces

Mix the lime with the chloride of ammonium, and introduce the mixture into an iron bottle placed in a metal pot surrounded by sand. Connect the iron tube, which screws air-tight into the bottle in the usual manner, by corks, glass tubes, and caoutchouc collars, with a Woulf's bottle capable of holding a pint; connect this with a second Woulf's bottle of the same

size, the second bottle with a flask or other vessel of the capacity of three pints in which twenty-two ounces of the distilled water is placed, and this vessel, by means of a tube bent twice at right angles, with an ordinary bottle containing the remaining ten ounces of distilled water. Bottles 1 and 2 are empty, and the latter and the vessel which contains the twenty-two ounces of distilled water are furnished each with a siphon safety tube charged with a very short column of mercury. The heat of a fire, which should be very gradually raised, is now to be applied to the metal pot, and continued until bubbles of condensable gas cease to escape from the extremity of the glass tube which dips into the water of the flask. The process being terminated, the latter vessel will contain about forty-three fluid ounces of strong solution of ammonia.

Bottles 1 and 2 will now include, the first about sixteen, the second about ten fluid ounces of a coloured ammoniacal liquid. Place this in a flask closed by a cork, which should be perforated by a siphon safety tube containing a little mercury, and also by a second tube bent twice at right angles, and made to pass to the bottom of the terminal bottle used in the preceding process. Apply heat to the flask until the coloured liquid it contains is reduced to three-fourths of its original bulk. The product now contained in the terminal bottle will be nearly of the strength of solution of ammonia, and may be made exactly so by the addition of the proper quantity of distilled water or of strong solution of ammonia.

Characters and Tests.—A colourless liquid, with a characteristic and very pungent odour, and strong alkaline reaction. Specific gravity 0.891. 52.3 grains by weight requires for neutralisation 1000 grain-measures of the volumetric solution of oxalic acid. One fluid drachm contains 15.83 grains of ammonia gas, NH_3 . When diluted with four times its volume of distilled water, it does not give precipitates with solution of lime, oxalate of ammonium, sulphhydrate of ammonium, or ammonio-sulphate of copper; and, when treated with an excess of nitric acid, is not rendered turbid by nitrate of silver or by chloride of barium.

Preparations for which Strong Solution of Ammonia is used.

Ammonii Phosphas
 Linimentum Camphoræ Compositum
 Liquor Ammoniaë
 „ Ammonii Citratis Fortior
 Spiritus Ammoniaë Aromaticus
 „ „ Fœtidus
 Tinctura Opii Ammoniata

LIQUOR AMMONII ACETATIS.

Solution of Acetate of Ammonium.

Synonyms.—Liquor Ammoniaë Acetatis; Solution of Acetate of Ammonia.

Acetate of ammonium, $\text{NH}_4\text{C}_2\text{H}_3\text{O}_2$, dissolved in water.

Take of

Strong Solution of Acetate of Ammonium .	} 4 fluid ounces . or . . 1 fluid part
Distilled Water, sufficient to produce	
	} 20 fluid ounces . , . . 5 fluid parts

Mix. The solution should be stored in bottles free from lead. Specific gravity 1.022.

Dose.—2 to 6 fluid drachms.

LIQUOR AMMONII ACETATIS FORTIOR.

Strong Solution of Acetate of Ammonium.

Take of

Carbonate of Ammonium .	17½ ounces
Acetic Acid	{ 50 fluid ounces, or a sufficiency
Distilled Water	
	a sufficiency

Crush the carbonate of ammonium ; add it gradually to about 45 ounces of the acetic acid ; then add more of the acid until a neutral liquid results ; lastly add sufficient distilled water to yield three pints of product. The solution should be stored in bottles free from lead.

Characters.—A little of the solution, heated in a test-tube to expel carbonic acid, should be neutral to test-papers. Specific gravity 1·073.

Dose.—25 to 75 minims.

Preparation.—Liquor Ammonii Acetatis.

LIQUOR AMMONII CITRATIS. Solution of Citrate of Ammonium.

Synonyms.—Liquor Ammoniae Citratis ; Solution of Citrate of Ammonia.

Citrate of ammonium, $(\text{NH}_4)_3\text{C}_6\text{H}_5\text{O}_7$, dissolved in water.

Take of

Strong Solution of Citrate of Ammonium	} 5 fluid ounces . . or . . 1 fluid part
Distilled Water, sufficient to produce	
	} 20 fluid ounces . . , . . 4 fluid parts

Mix. The solution should be stored in bottles free from lead. Specific gravity 1·062.

Dose.—2 to 6 fluid drachms.

LIQUOR AMMONII CITRATIS FORTIOR. Strong Solution of Citrate of Ammonium.

Take of

Citric Acid	12 ounces
Strong Solution of Ammonia	{ 11 fluid ounces, or a sufficiency
Distilled Water	
	a sufficiency

Neutralise the acid with the ammonia, adding sufficient distilled water to yield one pint of product. The solution should be stored in bottles free from lead.

Characters.—Neutral to test-papers. Specific gravity 1.209.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to $1\frac{1}{2}$ fluid drachms.

Preparation.—Liquor Ammonii Citratis.

LIQUOR ANTIMONII CHLORIDI.

Solution of Chloride of Antimony.

Take of

Purified Black Antimony	.	.	.	1 pound
Hydrochloric Acid	.	.	.	4 pints

Place the purified black antimony in a porcelain vessel; pour upon it the hydrochloric acid, and, constantly stirring, apply to the mixture, beneath a flue with a good draught, a little heat, which must be gradually augmented as the evolution of gas begins to slacken, until the liquid boils. Maintain it at this temperature for fifteen minutes; then remove the vessel from the fire, and filter the liquid through calico into another vessel, returning what passes through first, that a perfectly clear solution may be obtained. Boil this down to the bulk of two pints, and preserve it in a stoppered bottle.

Characters and Tests.—A heavy liquid usually of a yellowish-red colour. A little of it dropped into water gives a white precipitate, and the filtered solution lets fall a copious deposit on the addition of nitrate of silver. If the white precipitate formed by water be treated with sulphuretted hydrogen, it becomes orange-coloured. The specific gravity of the solution is about 1.47. One fluid drachm of it mixed with a solution of a quarter of an ounce of tartaric acid in four fluid ounces of water, forms a clear solution, which, if treated with sulphuretted hydrogen, gives an orange precipitate, weighing, when washed and dried at 212° F. (100° C.), about 22 grains.

Preparation for which Solution of Chloride of Antimony is used.

Antimonii Oxidum

LIQUOR ARSENICALIS.

Arsenical Solution.

Synonyms.—Liquor Potassæ Arsenitis;
Fowler's Solution.

Take of

Arsenious Acid, in powder	} of each	87 grains
Carbonate of Potassium		
Compound Tincture of Lavender.	.	5 fluid drachms
Distilled Water	.	a sufficiency

Place the arsenious acid and the carbonate of potassium in a flask with ten ounces of the water, and apply heat until a clear solution is obtained. Allow this to cool. Then add the compound tincture of lavender, and as much distilled water as will make the bulk one pint.

Characters and Tests.—A reddish liquid, alkaline to test-paper, and having the odour of lavender. Specific gravity 1.010. After being acidulated with hydrochloric acid it gives, with sulphuretted hydrogen, a yellow precipitate, which is brightest when the arsenical solution has been previously diluted. 442 grains by weight (1 fluid ounce) boiled for five minutes with ten grains of bicarbonate of sodium, and when cold diluted with six fluid ounces of water to which a little mucilage of starch has been added, does not give with the volumetric solution of iodine a permanent blue colour until 875 grain-measures have been added; corresponding to 1 per cent.¹ of arsenious acid, or to rather more than 4 grains ($4\frac{1}{3}$) in one fluid ounce.

Dose.—2 to 8 minims.

LIQUOR ARSENICI HYDROCHLORICUS.

Hydrochloric Solution of Arsenic.

Take of

Arsenious Acid, in powder	.	.	87 grains
Hydrochloric Acid	.	.	2 fluid drachms
Distilled Water	.	.	a sufficiency

Boil the arsenious acid with the hydrochloric acid and four

¹ It contained 1 in 109 in B. P. 1867.

ounces of the water until it is dissolved, then add distilled water to make the bulk up to one pint.

Characters and Tests.—A colourless liquid, having an acid reaction. Specific gravity 1·010. Sulphuretted hydrogen gives at once a bright yellow precipitate. 442 grains by weight (1 fluid ounce) boiled for five minutes with twenty grains of bicarbonate of sodium and then diluted with six fluid ounces of distilled water to which a little mucilage of starch has been added, does not give with the volumetric solution of iodine a permanent blue colour until 875 grain-measures have been added; corresponding to 1 per cent.¹ of arsenious acid, or to rather more than 4 grains ($4\frac{1}{3}$) in one fluid ounce.

Dose.—2 to 8 minims.

LIQUOR ARSENII ET HYDRARGYRI IODIDI.

Solution of Iodide of Arsenium and Mercury.

Synonym.—Donovan's Solution.²

Take of

Iodide of Arsenium . . .	} of each . . .	45 grains
Red Iodide of Mercury . . .		
Distilled Water		a sufficiency

Triturate the iodides with about an ounce and a half of distilled water until nearly all is dissolved. Pass through a filter, and wash the latter with sufficient water to produce ten fluid ounces of solution.

Characters and Tests.—A clear pale yellow liquid with a metallic flavour. Specific gravity 1·016. Sulphuretted hydrogen throws down a precipitate partially insoluble in strong nitric acid; while the dissolved part, when diluted, yields a yellow precipitate on the gradual addition of solution of sulphhydrate of ammonium. One fluid ounce contains about one-hundredth of a molecular weight in grains (about 1 per cent. by weight) of arsenious iodide, AsI_3 , and of mercuric iodide, HgI_2 .

Dose.—10 to 30 minims.

¹ It contained 1 in 109 in B. P. 1867.

² The original Donovan's solution contained nearly 42 grains of each iodide in 10 fluid ounces.

LIQUOR ATROPINÆ SULPHATIS.

Solution of Sulphate of Atropine.¹

Take of

Sulphate of Atropine 9 grains or . 1 part

Camphor Water . 16½ fluid drachms . ,, . 99 fluid parts

Dissolve.

Dose.—1 to 4 minims.LIQUOR BISMUTHI ET AMMONII
CITRATIS.

Solution of Citrate of Bismuth and Ammonium.

Synonym.—Liquor Bismuthi.

Take of

Citrate of Bismuth 800 grains

Solution of Ammonia } of each . . a sufficiency

Distilled Water . }

Rub the citrate of bismuth to a paste with a little of the water; add the solution of ammonia, gradually and with stirring, until the salt is just dissolved. Dilute with distilled water to form one pint.

Characters and Tests.—A colourless solution, with a slightly metallic taste. Specific gravity 1·07. Neutral or slightly alkaline to test-paper; is freely miscible with water; heated with alkalis evolves ammonia, and yields a white precipitate. Evaporated to dryness and the residue ignited, a charred mass with a yellow edge results; this treated with nitric acid affords a solution which should stand the tests for impurities described under ‘Purified Bismuth.’ Two fluid drachms of the solution mixed with an ounce of distilled water, and treated with sulphuretted hydrogen in excess, yields a black precipitate, which, when washed and dried, weighs about 7 grains.

One fluid drachm contains an amount of bismuth equivalent to about 3 grains of oxide of bismuth.

Dose.—½ to 1 fluid drachm.*Preparation.*—Bismuthi et Ammonii Citras.

¹ The strength is 1 in 100. It was 1 in 109 in B. P. 1867.

LIQUOR CALCII CHLORIDI.

Solution of Chloride of Calcium.

Take of

Chloride of Calcium 88 grains or . . 1 part

Distilled Water . 1 fluid ounce 5 fluid parts

Dissolve, and filter if necessary. Specific gravity 1.145.

Dose.—15 to 50 minims.

LIQUOR CALCIS.

Solution of Lime.

Synonyms.—Aqua Calcis; Lime Water.

Take of

Slaked Lime 2 ounces

Distilled Water a sufficiency

Wash the slaked lime with some of the water until a little of the filtered liquid, after being acidified with nitric acid, yields no turbidity with solution of nitrate of silver. Put the washed lime into a stoppered bottle containing one gallon of the water, and shake well for two or three minutes. After twelve hours the excess of lime will have subsided, and the clear solution may be drawn off with a siphon as it is required for use, or transferred to a green-glass bottle furnished with a well-ground stopper.

Test.—Ten fluid ounces requires for neutralisation 180 grain-measures of the volumetric solution of oxalic acid, which corresponds to about 5 grains of lime, CaO . Acidified with nitric acid, nitrate of silver causes no precipitate.

Dose.—1 to 4 fluid ounces.*Preparations for which Solution of Lime is used.*

Argenti Oxidum

Linimentum Calcis

Lotio Hydrargyri Flava

,, ,, Nigra

LIQUOR CALCIS CHLORINATÆ.

Solution of Chlorinated Lime.

Take of

Chlorinated Lime	. . .	1 pound . . or . . 1 part
Distilled Water	. . .	1 gallon . . , , . . 10 parts

Mix well the water and the chlorinated lime by trituration in a mortar, and, having poured the mixture into a stoppered bottle, let it be well shaken several times for the space of three hours. Pour out now the contents of the bottle on a calico filter, and let the solution which passes through be preserved in a stoppered bottle.

Tests.—Specific gravity about 1·055. Eighty grains by weight mixed with twenty grains of iodide of potassium dissolved in four fluid ounces of water, when acidulated with two fluid drachms of hydrochloric acid, gives a red solution which requires for the discharge of its colour not less than 450 grain-measures of the volumetric solution of hyposulphite of sodium, corresponding to about 2 per cent. of available chlorine. When the solution of chlorinated lime is made with the best chlorinated lime, and is quite fresh, it may yield about 3 per cent. of available chlorine.

LIQUOR CALCIS SACCHARATUS.

Saccharated Solution of Lime.

Take of

Slaked Lime	. . .	1 ounce . . or . . 1 part
Refined Sugar, in powder	2 ounces . . , , . . 2 parts	
Distilled Water	. . .	1 pint . . . , , . . 20 parts

Mix the lime and the sugar by trituration in a mortar. Transfer the mixture to a bottle containing the water, and having closed this with a cork shake it occasionally for a few hours. Finally separate the clear solution with a siphon, avoiding unnecessary exposure to air, and keep it in a well-stoppered bottle.

Tests.—Specific gravity 1·052. 460·2 grains by weight

(1 fluid ounce) requires for neutralisation 254 grain-measures of the volumetric solution of oxalic acid, which corresponds to 7·11 grains of lime, CaO , in one fluid ounce.

Dose.—15 to 60 minims.

LIQUOR CHLORI.

Solution of Chlorine.

Chlorine gas dissolved in water. The solution should be freshly prepared.

Take of

Hydrochloric Acid		6 fluid ounces
Black Oxide of Manganese, in fine powder		} 1 ounce
Distilled Water		
		34 fluid ounces

Put the oxide of manganese into a gas-bottle, and, having poured upon it the hydrochloric acid diluted with two ounces of the water, apply heat gently, and, by suitable tubes, cause the gas, as it is developed, to pass through two ounces of the water placed in an intermediate small phial, and thence to the bottom of a three-pint bottle containing the remainder of the water, the mouth of which is loosely plugged with tow. As soon as the chlorine ceases to be developed, let the bottle be disconnected from the apparatus in which the gas has been generated, corked loosely, and shaken until the chlorine is absorbed. Lastly, introduce the solution into a green-glass bottle furnished with a well-fitting stopper, and keep it in a cool and dark place.

Characters and Tests.—A yellowish-green liquid, smelling strongly of chlorine, and immediately discharging the colour of a dilute solution of sulphate of indigo. Specific gravity 1·003. Evaporated it leaves no residue. When twenty grains of iodide of potassium dissolved in an ounce of distilled water is added to 439 grains by weight (1 fluid ounce) of this preparation, the mixed solution acquires a deep red colour, which requires for its discharge 750 grain-measures of the volumetric solution of hyposulphite of sodium, corresponding to 2·66 grains of chlorine.

Dose.—10 to 20 minims.

LIQUOR EPISPASTICUS.

Blistering Liquid.

Synonym.—Linimentum Cantharidis.

Take of

Cantharides, in powder		5 ounces ¹
Acetic Ether		a sufficiency

Mix the cantharides with three fluid ounces of acetic ether; pack in a percolator, and at the expiration of twenty-four hours pour acetic ether over the contents of the percolator, and allow the solution to pass slowly through until twenty fluid ounces are obtained. Keep the liquid in a stoppered bottle.

Preparation.—Collodium Vesicans.

LIQUOR FERRI ACETATIS.

Solution of Acetate of Iron.

Synonyms.—Solution of Ferric Acetate; Solution of Peracetate of Iron.

The same strength as Tincture of Acetate of Iron.

Take of

Strong Solution of Acetate of Iron		5 fluid ounces
Distilled Water, sufficient to produce,	} 20 fluid ounces	
after admixture, ...		

Specific gravity 1.031.

Dose.—5 to 30 minims.

LIQUOR FERRI ACETATIS FORTIOR.

Strong Solution of Acetate of Iron.

Take of

Solution of Persulphate of Iron		5 fluid ounces
Solution of Ammonia		a sufficiency
Glacial Acetic Acid, liquefied		3 fluid ounces
Distilled Water		a sufficiency

¹ Improved exhaustion of the cantharides requires the use of five ounces in place of the eight ounces of B. P. 1867.

Mix eight fluid ounces of solution of ammonia with one pint of distilled water ; to this gradually add the solution of persulphate of iron previously diluted with about a pint of distilled water ; stir the whole thoroughly, taking care that ammonia is, even finally, in slight excess, as indicated by the odour of the mixture. Let the whole stand for two hours, stirring occasionally ; then put it on a calico filter, and, when the liquid has drained away, wash the precipitated ferric hydrate with distilled water until the liquid which passes through the filter ceases to give a precipitate with solution of chloride of barium. Let the ferric hydrate drain ; squeeze it to remove superfluous moisture ; dissolve it in the glacial acetic acid ; and make the volume up to ten fluid ounces with distilled water. Allow any insoluble matter to subside, and pour off the clear solution.

Characters and Tests.—A deep-red fluid with a sour styp-tic taste and acetous odour, miscible with water or rectified spirit in all proportions. Diluted with water it yields a blue precipitate with ferrocyanide, but not with ferricyanide of potassium. Specific gravity 1.127. A fluid drachm, diluted with two fluid ounces of water, gives with excess of ammonia a reddish-brown precipitate which when washed and ignited weighs 5.7 grains.

Dose.—1 to 8 minims.

Preparations.

Liquor Ferri Acetatis		Tinctura Ferri Acetatis
-----------------------	--	-------------------------

LIQUOR FERRI DIALYSATUS.

Solution of Dialysed Iron.

This solution of dialysed iron, so called, is a solution of highly basic ferric oxychloride, or chloroxide of iron, from which most of the acidulous matter has been removed by dialysis.

Take of

Strong Solution of Perchloride of Iron	.	7 fluid ounces
Solution of Ammonia	} of each	. . . a sufficiency
Distilled Water		

Mix six ounces of the solution of perchloride of iron with two pints of distilled water, and stir into the mixture sufficient diluted solution of ammonia to impart, after thorough agitation, a distinct ammoniacal odour. Filter through calico, wash the precipitated ferric hydrate with distilled water, and then squeeze it to remove superfluous moisture. Add the precipitate to the remainder of the solution of perchloride of iron, stir thoroughly, warm gently, and when complete or nearly complete solution is obtained filter if necessary and place the liquid in a covered dialyser; then subject it to a stream of water in the usual manner until the solution on the dialyser is almost tasteless. The resulting solution should measure twenty-eight fluid ounces.

Characters and Tests.—A clear dark reddish-brown liquid, free from any marked ferruginous taste. Neutral to test-papers. Specific gravity about 1.407. The solution gives no precipitate with ferrocyanide of potassium or with nitrate of silver, but after being heated with hydrochloric acid it yields with ferrocyanide of potassium a blue precipitate. 100 grains by weight affords a precipitate with a solution of ammonia, which, washed, dried, and ignited, weighs five grains.

Dose.—10 to 30 minims.

LIQUOR FERRI PERCHLORIDI.

Solution of Perchloride of Iron.

Synonym.—Solution of Ferric Chloride.

The same strength as Tincture of Perchloride of Iron.

Take of

Strong Solution of Perchloride of Iron	5 fluid ounces
Distilled Water, sufficient to produce,	} 20 fluid ounces
after admixture, ...	

Specific gravity 1.11.

Dose.—10 to 30 minims.

LIQUOR FERRI PERCHLORIDI FORTIOR.

Strong Solution of Perchloride of Iron.

Take of

Iron Wire	4 ounces
Hydrochloric Acid	20½ fluid ounces
Nitric Acid	1½ fluid ounce
Distilled Water	a sufficiency

Place the iron wire in a flask; add a mixture of twelve and a half fluid ounces of hydrochloric acid and seven of water; expose the whole to a moderate temperature until effervescence ceases; heat to boiling; filter from undissolved iron, rinsing the flask and contents with a little water and pouring this over the filter; add to the filtrate seven fluid ounces of hydrochloric acid; mix, and pour the solution in a slow continuous stream into a fluid ounce and a half of nitric acid, evolution of red fumes being promoted if necessary by a slight application of heat. Evaporate the product until no more nitrous fumes escape and a precipitate begins to form; then add one fluid ounce of hydrochloric acid and sufficient water to produce seventeen and a half fluid ounces of the solution.

Characters and Tests.—An orange-brown solution with a strong styptic taste, miscible with water and rectified spirit in all proportions. Diluted with water it is precipitated white by nitrate of silver, and blue by ferrocyanide of potassium, but not at all by ferricyanide of potassium. Specific gravity about 1.42. A fluid drachm of it diluted with two fluid ounces of water gives, upon the addition of an excess of solution of ammonia, a reddish-brown precipitate, which, when well washed and incinerated, weighs between fifteen and sixteen grains. A piece of copper boiled for a few minutes in 50 or 100 grains of this solution, diluted with water, then rinsed in water, dried, and heated in a dry test-tube, yields no white crystalline

sublimate. Two ounces of iron are contained in ten fluid ounces of the solution.

Preparations for which Strong Solution of Perchloride of Iron is used.

Liquor Ferri Dialysatus	.	.	.	.
„ „ Perchloridi	.	.	.	1 volume in 4
Tinctura Ferri Perchloridi	.	.	.	1 volume in 4

LIQUOR FERRI PERNITRATIS.

Solution of Pernitrate of Iron.

Take of

Fine Iron Wire, free from rust	.	.	.	1 ounce
Nitric Acid	.	.	.	4½ fluid ounces
Distilled Water	.	.	.	a sufficiency

Dilute the nitric acid with sixteen ounces of the water, introduce the iron wire into the mixture, and leave them in contact until the metal is dissolved, taking care to moderate the action, should it become too violent, by the addition of a little more distilled water. Filter the solution, and add to it as much distilled water as will make its bulk one pint and a half.

Characters and Tests.—A clear solution of a reddish-brown colour, slightly acid and astringent to the taste; gives a blue precipitate with the ferrocyanide of potassium. When to a little of it placed in a test-tube half its volume of pure sulphuric acid is added, and then a solution of sulphate of iron is poured on, the whole assumes a dark-brown colour. Specific gravity 1·107. One fluid drachm treated with an excess of solution of ammonia gives a precipitate which, when washed, dried, and incinerated, weighs 2·6 grains. It gives no precipitate with ferricyanide of potassium.

Dose.—10 to 40 minims.

LIQUOR FERRI PERSULPHATIS.

Solution of Persulphate of Iron.

Synonym.—Solution of Ferric Sulphate.

Take of

Sulphate of Iron	. . .	8 ounces
Sulphuric Acid	} of each	. . . 6 fluid drachms
Nitric Acid		
Distilled Water	. . .	{ 12 fluid ounces, or a sufficiency

Add the sulphuric acid to ten ounces of the water, and dissolve the sulphate of iron in the mixture with the aid of heat. Mix the nitric acid with the remaining two ounces of the water, and add to this diluted acid, warmed, the solution of sulphate of iron. Concentrate by boiling, until, by the sudden disengagement of ruddy vapours, the liquid ceases to be black and acquires a red colour. A drop of the solution is now to be tested with ferricyanide of potassium, and if a blue precipitate forms, a few additional drops of nitric acid should be added, and the boiling renewed, in order that the whole of the sulphate may be converted into persulphate of iron. When the solution is cold, make the quantity eleven fluid ounces by the addition, if necessary, of distilled water.

Characters and Tests.—A dense solution of a dark red colour, inodorous and very astringent, miscible in all proportions with alcohol and water. Diluted with ten volumes of water, it gives a white precipitate with chloride of barium, and a blue precipitate with ferrocyanide, but not with ferricyanide, of potassium. Specific gravity 1.441. One fluid drachm diluted with two ounces of distilled water gives, upon the addition of an excess of solution of ammonia, a precipitate which, when well washed and incinerated, weighs 11.44 grains.

Preparations for which Solution of Persulphate of Iron is used.

Ferri et Ammonii Citras	Ferri Peroxidum Hydratum
„ et Quininae Citras	Ferrum Tartaratum

LIQUOR GUTTA PERCHA.

Solution of Gutta Percha.

Take of

Gutta Percha, in thin slices	. . .	1 ounce
Chloroform		8 fluid ounces
Carbonate of Lead, in fine powder	. . .	1 ounce

Add the gutta percha to six fluid ounces of the chloroform in a stoppered bottle, and shake them together frequently until solution has been effected. Then add the carbonate of lead previously mixed with the remainder of the chloroform, and having several times shaken the whole together, set the mixture aside, and let it remain at rest until the insoluble matter has subsided. Lastly, decant the clear liquid, and keep it in a well-stoppered bottle.

Preparation for which this solution is used.

Charta Sinapis

LIQUOR HYDRARGYRI NITRATIS
ACIDUS.

Acid Solution of Nitrate of Mercury.

Synonyms.—Acid Solution of Mercuric Nitrate; Acid Solution of Pernitrate of Mercury.

Take of

Mercury		4 ounces
Nitric Acid		5 fluid ounces
Distilled Water		1½ fluid ounce

Mix the nitric acid with the water in a flask, and dissolve the mercury in the mixture without the application of heat. Boil gently for fifteen minutes, cool, and preserve the solution, which should weigh about twelve ounces, in a stoppered bottle away from the light.

Characters and Tests.—A colourless and strongly acid solution, which gives a yellow precipitate with solution of potash added in excess. If a crystal of sulphate of iron be

dropped into it, in a little time the salt of iron, and the liquid in its vicinity, acquire a dark colour. Specific gravity about 2·0. Does not give any precipitate when a little of it is dropped into hydrochloric acid diluted with twice its volume of water.

LIQUOR HYDRARGYRI PERCHLORIDI.

Solution of Perchloride of Mercury.

Synonym.—Liquor Hydrargyri Bichloridi; Solution of Mercuric Chloride.

Take of

Perchloride of Mercury	} of each 10 grains . or . . 1 part
Chloride of Ammonium	
Distilled Water	1 pint . . . , . . 875 fl. parts

Dissolve.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ fluid drachm to 2 fluid drachms.

LIQUOR IODI.

Solution of Iodine.¹

Take of

Iodine	22 grains or . . 10 parts
Iodide of Potassium	33 grains „ . . 15 parts
Distilled Water suf- ficient to produce	} 1 fluid ounce . „ . . 200 fluid parts

Dissolve.

LIQUOR LITHIÆ EFFERVESCENS.

Effervescing Solution of Lithia.

Synonyms.—Aqua Lithiæ Effervescens; Lithia Water.

Take of

Carbonate of Lithium	10 grains
Water	1 pint

Mix in a suitable apparatus, and force into it as much pure washed carbonic acid gas, obtained by the action of sulphuric acid on chalk, as can be introduced with a pressure of about

¹ The strength is 5 in 100. It was 5 in 109 in B. P. 1867.

four atmospheres. Keep the solution in bottles securely closed, to prevent the escape of the compressed gas.

Characters and Tests.—Effervesces strongly when the containing vessel is opened, carbonic acid gas escaping. The liquid is clear and sparkling, and has an agreeable acidulous taste. Half a pint of it, evaporated to dryness, yields five grains of a white solid residue, answering to the tests for carbonate of lithium.

Dose.—5 to 10 fluid ounces.

LIQUOR MAGNESII CARBONATIS.

Solution of Carbonate of Magnesium.

Synonym.—Fluid Magnesia.

Take of

Sulphate of Magnesium	.	.	.	2 ounces
Carbonate of Sodium	.	.	.	2½ ounces
Distilled Water	.	.	.	a sufficiency

Dissolve the two salts separately each in half a pint of water. Heat the solution of sulphate of magnesium to the boiling point, then add to it the solution of carbonate of sodium, and boil them together until carbonic acid ceases to be evolved. Collect the precipitated carbonate of magnesium on a calico filter, and wash it with distilled water until what passes ceases to give a precipitate with chloride of barium. Mix the washed precipitate with a pint of distilled water, and, putting them into a suitable apparatus, force into it pure washed carbonic acid gas obtained by the action of sulphuric acid on chalk. Let the mixture remain in contact with excess of carbonic acid, retained there under pressure of about three atmospheres for twenty-four hours or longer, then filter the liquid to remove any undissolved carbonate of magnesium, and again pass carbonic acid gas into the filtered solution. Finally, keep the solution in a bottle securely closed, to prevent the escape of carbonic acid.

This solution contains nearly ten grains of the official carbonate of magnesium in a fluid ounce, or about 2 per cent.

Characters and Tests.—Effervesces slightly, or not at all,

when the containing vessel is first opened. The liquid is clear and free from any bitter taste. A fluid ounce of it, evaporated to dryness, yields a white solid residue, which after being calcined weighs about four grains. This residue is insoluble in water and answers to the tests for magnesia.

Dose.—1 to 2 fluid ounces.

LIQUOR MAGNESII CITRATIS.

Solution of Citrate of Magnesium.

Synonym.—Effervescing Solution of Citrates of Magnesium and Potassium.

Take of

Carbonate of Magnesium		100 grains
Citric Acid		200 grains
Syrup of Lemons		$\frac{1}{2}$ fluid ounce
Bicarbonate of Potassium, in crystals		40 grains
Water		a sufficiency

Dissolve the citric acid in two ounces of the water, and having added the carbonate of magnesium, stir until it is dissolved. Filter the solution into a strong half-pint bottle, add the syrup and sufficient water to nearly fill the bottle, then introduce the bicarbonate of potassium, and immediately close the bottle with a cork which should be secured with string or wire. Afterwards shake the bottle until the bicarbonate of potassium has dissolved.

Dose.—5 to 10 fluid ounces.

LIQUOR MORPHINÆ ACETATIS.

Solution of Acetate of Morphine.¹

Take of

Acetate of Morphine	9 grains	or	1 part
Diluted Acetic Acid.	18 minims	„	2 fluid parts
Rectified Spirit	. $\frac{1}{2}$ fluid ounce	„	24 fluid parts
Distilled Water	. $1\frac{1}{2}$ fluid ounces	„	73 fluid parts

Mix the acid, the spirit, and the water, and dissolve the acetate of morphine in the mixture.

¹ The strength is about 1 in 100. It was about 1 in 109 in B. P. 1867.

The acetate of morphine employed should be recently prepared, and of such quality that twenty grains will form a clear solution with one fluid drachm of water by the help of not more than one grain of acetic acid.

Solution of Acetate of Morphine may also be prepared by diluting ninety minims of *Injectio Morphinae Hypodermica* with sufficient of a mixture of one volume of rectified spirit and two volumes of water to form two fluid ounces of the solution.

Dose.—10 to 60 minims.

LIQUOR MORPHINÆ BIMECONATIS.

Solution of Bimeconate of Morphine.

Take of

Hydrochlorate of Morphine	9 grains
Solution of Ammonia	a sufficiency
Meconic Acid	6 grains
Rectified Spirit	$\frac{1}{2}$ fluid ounce
Distilled Water	a sufficiency

Dissolve the hydrochlorate of morphine in two or three drachms of distilled water, aiding solution by warmth; then add solution of ammonia until morphine ceases to be precipitated; cool; filter; wash the precipitate with distilled water until the washings cease to give a precipitate with nitrate of silver; drain; mix the precipitate with sufficient water to produce an ounce and a half; add the rectified spirit and the meconic acid; dissolve.

Characters and Tests.—A colourless or nearly colourless liquid. Solution of potash produces a white precipitate insoluble in excess. Nitric acid gives an orange-red coloration, and neutral solution of perchloride of iron a blood-red coloration which is not changed by the addition of diluted hydrochloric acid, but is discharged by the strong acid. One fluid ounce of this solution contains about $5\frac{1}{2}$ grains, equal to about $1\frac{1}{4}$ per cent. of bimeconate of morphine ($C_{17}H_{19}NO_3, C_7H_4O_7$). The solution, as regards meconate of morphine, is about the same strength as tincture of opium.

Dose.—5 to 40 minims.

LIQUOR MORPHINÆ HYDROCHLORATIS.

Solution of Hydrochlorate of Morphine.¹

Take of

Hydrochlorate of Morphine .	} 9 grains or . . 1 part
Diluted Hydrochloric Acid .	} 18 minims , . . 2 fluid parts
Rectified Spirit .	$\frac{1}{2}$ fluid ounce . . . , . . 24 fluid parts
Distilled Water .	$1\frac{1}{2}$ fluid ounce . . , . . 73 fluid parts

Mix the hydrochloric acid, the spirit, and the water, and dissolve the hydrochlorate of morphine in the mixture.

Dose.—10 to 60 minims.

LIQUOR PLUMBI SUBACETATIS.

Solution of Subacetate of Lead.

Subacetate of Lead, $\text{Pb}_2\text{O}(\text{C}_2\text{H}_3\text{O}_2)_2$, dissolved in water.

Take of

Acetate of Lead	5 ounces
Oxide of Lead, in powder .	$3\frac{1}{2}$ ounces
Distilled Water	1 pint, or a sufficiency

Boil the acetate of lead and the oxide of lead in the water for half an hour, constantly stirring; then filter, and when the liquid is cold add to it more distilled water, until the product measures twenty fluid ounces. Keep the clear solution in stoppered bottles.

Characters and Tests.—A dense clear colourless liquid, with alkaline reaction and sweet astringent taste, becoming turbid by exposure to the air; and forming with mucilage of gum acacia an opaque white jelly. Sulphuric acid in excess gives a white precipitate, acetic acid being set free. Specific gravity 1.275. 284.5 grains by weight requires for perfect precipitation 500 grain-measures of the volumetric solution of oxalic acid, corresponding to 24 per cent. of the subacetate of lead, $\text{Pb}_2\text{O}(\text{C}_2\text{H}_3\text{O}_2)_2$.

Preparation.—Liquor Plumbi Subacetatis Dilutus.

¹ The strength is about 1 in 100. It was about 1 in 109 in B. P. 1867.

LIQUOR PLUMBI SUBACETATIS DILUTUS.

Diluted Solution of Subacetate of Lead.

Take of

Solution of Sub-	}	of each 2 fluid drachms . or . 1 fluid part
acetate of Lead .		
Rectified Spirit .		
Distilled Water .		19½ fluid ounces , . 79 fluid parts

Mix, and filter through paper. Keep the clear solution in a stoppered bottle.

LIQUOR POTASSÆ.

Solution of Potash.

It may be prepared in the following manner :—

Take of

Carbonate of Potassium	1	pound
Slaked Lime, washed	12	ounces
Distilled Water	1	gallon

Dissolve the carbonate of potassium in the water; and, having heated the solution to the boiling point in a clean iron vessel, gradually mix with it the washed slaked lime (obtained from about thirteen ounces of slaked lime washed with distilled water until a little of the washings, acidified with nitric acid, gives no cloudiness with nitrate of silver), and continue the ebullition for ten minutes with constant stirring. Then remove the vessel from the fire; and when by the subsidence of the insoluble matter the supernatant liquor has become perfectly clear, transfer it by means of a siphon to a green-glass bottle furnished with an air-tight stopper, and add distilled water, if necessary, to make it correspond with the tests of specific gravity and neutralising power.

Tests.—Specific gravity 1·058. 462·9 grains by weight (1 fluid ounce) requires for neutralisation 482 grain-measures of

the volumetric solution of oxalic acid, corresponding to 5·84 per cent. by weight of hydrate of potassium, KHO. It does not effervesce when added to an excess of diluted hydrochloric acid. Mixed with an equal volume of distilled water, it gives no precipitate with solution of lime or oxalate of ammonium. When it is treated with an excess of diluted nitric acid, and evaporated to dryness, the residue forms with water a nearly clear solution, which may be slightly precipitated by chloride of barium and nitrate of silver, but is unaffected, or but very slightly affected, by ammonia. Acidulated by hydrochloric acid, the solution is unaffected by sulphuretted hydrogen. One fluid ounce contains 27 grains of hydrate of potassium.

Dose.—15 to 60 minims.

LIQUOR POTASSÆ EFFERVESCENS.

Effervescing Solution of Potash.

Synonyms.—Aqua Potassæ Effervescens; Potash Water.

Take of

Bicarbonate of Potassium	30 grains
Water	1 pint

Dissolve the bicarbonate of potassium in the water and filter the solution; then force into it as much pure washed carbonic acid gas, obtained by the action of sulphuric acid on chalk, as can be introduced with a pressure of about four atmospheres. Keep the solution in bottles securely closed, to prevent the escape of the compressed gas.

Characters and Tests.—Effervesces strongly when the containing vessel is opened, carbonic acid gas escaping. The liquid is clear and sparkling, and has an agreeable acidulous taste. Ten fluid ounces, after being boiled for five minutes, requires for neutralisation 150 grain-measures of the volumetric solution of oxalic acid. Five fluid ounces, evaporated to one-fifth, and twelve grains of tartaric acid added, yields a crystalline precipitate, which when dried weighs not less than twelve grains.

LIQUOR POTASSII PERMANGANATIS.

Solution of Permanganate of Potassium.¹

Take of

Permanganate of Potassium	88 grains . . or . . 1 part
Distilled Water	1 pint , , . . 99 fl. parts
Dissolve.	

Dose.—2 to 4 fluid drachms.

LIQUOR SODÆ.

Solution of Soda.

It may be prepared in the following manner:—

Take of

Carbonate of Sodium	28 ounces
Slaked Lime, washed	12 ounces
Distilled Water	1 gallon

Dissolve the carbonate of sodium in the water; and, having heated the solution to the boiling point in a clean iron vessel, gradually mix with it the washed slaked lime (obtained from about 13 ounces of slaked lime washed with distilled water until a little of the washings, acidified with nitric acid, gives no cloudiness with nitrate of silver), and continue the ebullition for ten minutes with constant stirring. Then remove the vessel from the fire; and when, by the subsidence of the insoluble matter, the supernatant liquor has become perfectly clear, transfer it by means of a siphon to a green-glass bottle furnished with an air-tight stopper, and add distilled water, if necessary, to make it correspond with the tests of specific gravity and neutralising power.

Tests.—Specific gravity 1·047. 458 grains by weight (1 fluid ounce) requires for neutralisation 470 grain-measures of the volumetric solution of oxalic acid, corresponding to 4·1 per cent. by weight of hydrate of sodium, NaHO. It does not effervesce when added to an excess of diluted hydrochloric acid. Mixed with an equal volume of distilled water, it gives

¹ The strength is 1 in 100. It was 1 in 109 in B. P. 1867.

no precipitate with solution of lime or oxalate of ammonium. When it is treated with an excess of diluted nitric acid and evaporated to dryness, the residue forms with water a clear solution which is only slightly precipitated by chloride of barium or by nitrate of silver, and not at all by ammonia. Acidified by hydrochloric acid, the solution is unaffected by sulphuretted hydrogen. One fluid ounce contains 18·8 grains of hydrate of sodium.

LIQUOR SODÆ CHLORINATÆ.

Solution of Chlorinated Soda.

Take of

Chlorinated Lime	16 ounces
Carbonate of Sodium	24 ounces
Distilled Water	1 gallon

Dissolve the carbonate of sodium in two pints of the distilled water; thoroughly triturate the chlorinated lime with six pints of the water, and filter; well mix the solutions; again filter. Keep the solution in a stoppered bottle in a cool and dark place.

Characters and Tests.—A colourless alkaline liquid, with astringent taste and feeble odour of chlorine. It decolorises sulphate of indigo. It is decomposed by hydrochloric acid, evolving chlorine and little or no carbonic acid gas. Specific gravity 1·054. Seventy grains by weight, added to a solution of twenty grains of iodide of potassium in four fluid ounces of water and acidulated with two fluid drachms of hydrochloric acid, requires, for the discharge of the brown colour which the mixture assumes, at least 500 grain-measures of the volumetric solution of hyposulphite of sodium, corresponding to about $2\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. of available chlorine. The solution yields only a slight precipitate with oxalate of ammonium.

Dose.—10 to 20 minims.

Preparation.—Cataplasma Sodæ Chlorinatæ.

LIQUOR SODÆ EFFERVESCENS.

Effervescing Solution of Soda.

Synonyms.—Aqua Sodæ Effervescens; Soda Water.

Take of

Bicarbonate of Sodium	30 grains
Water	1 pint

Dissolve the bicarbonate of sodium in the water, and filter the solution; then force into it as much pure washed carbonic acid gas, obtained by the action of sulphuric acid on chalk, as can be introduced with a pressure of about four atmospheres. Keep the solution in bottles securely closed, to prevent the escape of the compressed gas.

Characters and Tests.—Effervesces strongly when the containing vessel is opened, carbonic acid gas escaping. The liquid is clear and sparkling, and has an agreeable acidulous taste. Ten fluid ounces, after being boiled for five minutes, requires for neutralisation 178 grain-measures of the volumetric solution of oxalic acid.

LIQUOR SODII ARSENIATIS.

Solution of Arseniate of Sodium.¹

Take of

Arseniate of Sodium, rendered anhydrous by a temperature not exceeding 300° F. (148°·9 C.).	} 9 grains or . 1 part
Distilled Water	

2 fluid ounces . . . 99 fl. parts

Dissolve.

Dose.—5 to 10 minims.

¹ The strength is 1 in 100. It was 1 in 109 in B. P. 1867.

LIQUOR SODII ETHYLATIS.

Solution of Ethylate of Sodium.

Take of

Metallic Sodium, free	} 22 grains or . . 1 part
from oxide	
Ethylic Alcohol	1 fluid ounce . . , . . 20 fluid parts

Dissolve the sodium in the ethylic alcohol contained in a flask, the latter being kept cool in a stream of cold water. The solution should be recently prepared.

Characters and Tests.—A colourless liquid of syrupy consistence, becoming brown by keeping. Specific gravity 0.867. When heated it boils and gives off alcoholic vapours, leaving a white salt which, on being strongly heated, chars. If the white salt be mixed with water and heated, it yields alcohol, and the solution, on evaporation, leaves a white residue consisting almost wholly of caustic soda. Solution of ethylate of sodium contains 19 per cent. of the solid salt, $\text{NaC}_2\text{H}_5\text{O}$.

LIQUOR STRYCHNINÆ HYDRO-
CHLORATIS.Solution of Hydrochlorate of Strychnine.¹

Synonym.—Liquor Strychniæ.

Take of

Strychnine, in crystals	9 grains or . . 1 part
Diluted Hydrochloric Acid	} 14 minims . . . , . . 2 fluid parts
Rectified Spirit	
Distilled Water	½ fluid ounce . . , . . 24 fluid parts
	1½ fluid ounce . . , . . 73 fluid parts

Mix the hydrochloric acid with four drachms of the water, and dissolve the strychnine in the mixture by the aid of heat. Then add the spirit and the remainder of the water.

Dose.—5 to 10 minims.

¹ The strength is about 1 in 100. It was about 1 in 109 in B. P. 1867.

LIQUOR ZINCI CHLORIDI.

Solution of Chloride of Zinc.

Take of

Granulated Zinc	1 pound
Hydrochloric Acid	44 fluid ounces
Solution of Chlorine	a sufficiency
Carbonate of Zinc	{ $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce, or a sufficiency
Distilled Water	1 pint

Mix the hydrochloric acid and water in a porcelain dish, add the zinc, and apply heat gently to promote the action until gas is no longer evolved. Boil for half an hour, supplying the water lost by evaporation, and allow the product to cool.

Test a few drops of the resulting liquid for iron or lead by adding excess of ammonia and then sulphhydrate of ammonium, when a black precipitate is produced if either is present. In the latter case, filter the remainder of the product into a bottle, and add solution of chlorine by degrees, with frequent agitation, until the fluid acquires a permanent odour of chlorine. Add the carbonate of zinc, in small quantities at a time, and with renewed agitation, until a brown sediment appears and the whole of the iron or lead is thus precipitated.

Filter the liquid into a porcelain basin, and evaporate until it is reduced to the bulk of two pints.

If no iron or lead be present, filter and evaporate to two pints at once.

Characters.—A colourless fluid of astringent and sweetish taste. Specific gravity 1.460. It should respond to the tests described under 'Zinci Chloridum.'

LITHII CARBONAS.

Carbonate of Lithium.



Characters and Tests.—In white powder or in minute crystalline grains, alkaline in reaction, soluble in 150 parts of cold water, insoluble in alcohol. It dissolves with efferves-

cence in hydrochloric acid; and the solution evaporated to dryness leaves a residue of chloride of lithium, which communicates a red colour to the flame of a spirit lamp, and redissolved in water yields a precipitate with phosphate of sodium. Ten grains of the salt neutralised with sulphuric acid and afterwards heated to redness leaves 14·86 grains of dry sulphate of lithium, which, when redissolved in distilled water, yields no precipitate with oxalate of ammonium or solution of lime.

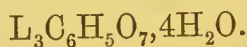
Dose.—3 to 6 grains.

Preparations for which Carbonate of Lithium is used.

Liquor Lithiæ Effervescens | Lithii Citras

LITHII CITRAS.

Citrate of Lithium.



Synonyms.—Lithiæ Citras; Citrate of Lithia.

Take of

Carbonate of Lithium	50 grains
Citric Acid, in crystals	90 grains
Warm Distilled Water	1 fluid ounce

Dissolve the citric acid in the water, and add the carbonate of lithium in successive portions, applying heat until effervescence ceases, and a perfect solution is obtained. Evaporate by a steam or sand bath until the product has a specific gravity of about 1·230, and set aside for crystals to form. Dry the crystals and preserve them in a stoppered bottle.

Characters and Tests.—A white crystalline salt, soluble in water without leaving any residue. Heated to redness it blackens, evolving inflammable gases; and the residue, neutralised by hydrochloric acid, yields with rectified spirit a solution which burns with a crimson flame. Twenty grains of the salt dried at 212° F. (100° C.) lose about 3·8 grains, at 240° F. (115°·5 C.) an additional 1·3 grain, and when burned at a low red heat with free access of air, leave 7·8 grains of white residue.

Dose.—5 to 10 grains.

LOBELIA.

Lobelia.

The dried flowering herb of *Lobelia inflata*, *Linn.*; *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. iii. plate 162.

Characters.—Usually in compressed oblong rectangular packages, weighing from half a pound to a pound each, and wrapped in sealed and labelled papers. The separate pieces are of varying lengths, yellowish-green, angular, and bearing sessile or stalked hairy oval irregularly toothed leaves, together with some flowers and fruits. Odour somewhat irritating; taste at first mild, but, after chewing, burning and acrid.

Preparations.

Tinctura Lobeliæ	.	.	54½ grains to 1 fluid ounce
„	„	Ætherea	. 54½ grains to 1 fluid ounce

LOTIO HYDRARGYRI FLAVA.

Yellow Mercurial Lotion.

Take of

Perchloride of Mercury	18 grains or . 1 part
Solution of Lime	. 10 fluid ounces . „ . 243 fluid parts

Mix.

LOTIO HYDRARGYRI NIGRA.

Black Mercurial Lotion.

Take of

Subchloride of Mercury	30 grains or . 1 part
Solution of Lime	. 10 fluid ounces . „ . 146 fluid parts

Mix.

LUPULINUM.

Lupulin.

Synonym.—Lupulinic Glands.

A glandular powder obtained from the dried strobiles of *Humulus Lupulus*, *Linn.*

Characters and Tests.—A granular bright brownish-yellow powder, which, under the microscope, is seen to consist of minute, somewhat globular-top-shaped, reticulated, translucent, shining glands. It burns readily, and has the agreeable aromatic odour and taste of hop. On incineration it should not yield more than about 15 per cent. of ash. Not more than about 30 or 40 per cent. should be insoluble in ether.

Dose.—2 to 5 grains.

LUPULUS.

Hop.

Synonym.—*Humulus.*

The dried strobiles of *Humulus Lupulus*, *Linn.*, from plants cultivated in England; *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. iv. plate 230.

Characters.—More or less compressed and broken in commercial specimens. When entire, about one inch and a quarter long; oblong-ovoid or rounded in form, and consisting of a number of thin greenish-yellow or brownish membranous imbricated scales or bracts; each of which has at its base a small rounded achene sprinkled over with brownish-yellow glands (lupulin), the whole being attached to a hairy undulated axis. Odour agreeably aromatic; taste bitter, aromatic, and feebly astringent.

Preparations.

Extractum Lupuli

Infusum Lupuli . . . $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce to 10 fluid ounces

Tinctura Lupuli . . . $2\frac{1}{2}$ ounces to 1 pint

MAGNESIA LEVIS.

Light Magnesia.

Synonyms.—Light Calcined Magnesia; Oxide of Magnesium.

MgO.

Take of

Light Carbonate of Magnesium . . . 4 ounces

Put it into a Cornish or Hessian crucible closed loosely by a lid, and expose it to a low red heat until a small quantity, taken from the centre of the crucible, cooled, moistened with water, and dropped into warm diluted sulphuric acid, causes no effervescence.

Characters.—A bulky white powder differing from the following preparation only in its greater lightness, the volumes corresponding to the same weight being to each other in the ratio of three and a half to one.

Dose.—10 to 60 grains.

Preparation.—Pulvis Rhei Compositus, 2 parts in 3.

MAGNESIA PONDEROSA.

Heavy Magnesia.

Synonyms.—Heavy Calcined Magnesia; Oxide of Magnesium.

MgO.

Take of

Heavy Carbonate of Magnesium . . . 4 ounces

Put it into a Cornish or Hessian crucible closed loosely by a lid, and expose it to a low red heat until a small quantity, taken from the centre of the crucible, cooled, moistened with water, and dropped into warm diluted sulphuric acid, causes no effervescence.

Characters and Tests.—A white powder, insoluble in water, but readily dissolved by acids without effervescence. Its solution in hydrochloric acid, when neutralised by a mixed solution of ammonia and chloride of ammonium, gives a copious crystalline precipitate when phosphate of sodium is added. Dissolved in nitric acid, and neutralised with a mixture of ammonia and chloride of ammonium, it does not give any precipitate with oxalate of ammonium or chloride of barium.

Dose.—10 to 60 grains.

Preparation.—Pulvis Rhei Compositus, 2 parts in 3.

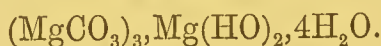
Preparations of Magnesium and its Compounds.

Enema Magnesii Sulphatis . . .	{ 1 ounce Sulphate in 16 fluid ounces
Liquor Magnesii Carbonatis . . .	{ 10 grains Carbonate in 1 fluid ounce
Magnesia Levis; Magnesia Ponderosa	
Magnesii Carbonas Levis; Magnesii Carbonas Ponderosa	
„ Sulphas	
Mistura Sennæ Composita . . .	{ 1 ounce Sulphate in 5 fluid ounces
Pulvis Rhei Compositus . . .	6 parts Magnesia in 9
Trochisci Bismuthi . . .	{ 2½ grains Carbonate in each lozenge, nearly

MAGNESII CARBONAS LEVIS.

Light Carbonate of Magnesium.

Synonyms.—Magnesiæ Carbonas Levis; Light Carbonate of Magnesia.



Take of

Sulphate of Magnesium . . .	10 ounces
Carbonate of Sodium . . .	12 ounces
Distilled Water . . .	a sufficiency

Dissolve the sulphate of magnesium and the carbonate of sodium each in half a gallon of the water, mix the two solutions cold, and boil the mixture in a porcelain dish for fifteen minutes. Transfer the precipitate to a calico filter, and pour upon it repeatedly boiling distilled water, until the washings cease to give a precipitate with chloride of barium. Lastly, dry by a temperature not exceeding 212° F. (100° C.)

Characters.—A very light powder, which, when examined under the microscope, is found to be partly amorphous with numerous slender prisms intermixed. The other characters and tests are the same as those of heavy carbonate of magnesium.

Dose.—10 to 60 grains.

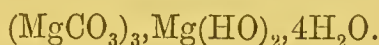
Preparation in which Light Carbonate of Magnesium is used.

Vapor Olei Pini Sylvestris

MAGNESII CARBONAS PONDEROSA.

Heavy Carbonate of Magnesium.

Synonyms.—Magnesiæ Carbonas; Heavy Carbonate of Magnesia.



Take of

Sulphate of Magnesium	.	.	.	10 ounces
Carbonate of Sodium	.	.	.	12 ounces
Boiling Distilled Water	.	.	.	a sufficiency

Dissolve the sulphate of magnesium and the carbonate of sodium each in a pint of the water, mix the two solutions, and evaporate the whole to perfect dryness by means of a sand-bath. Digest the residue for half an hour with two pints of the water, and having collected the insoluble matter on a calico filter, wash it repeatedly with distilled water, until the washings cease to give a precipitate with chloride of barium. Finally, dry the product at a temperature not exceeding 212° F. (100° C.)

Characters and Tests.—A white granular powder, that dissolves readily with effervescence in the diluted mineral acids, yielding solutions which, when first treated with chloride of ammonium, are not disturbed by the addition of an excess of solution of ammonia, but yield a copious crystalline precipitate upon the addition of phosphate of sodium. With excess of hydrochloric acid it forms a clear solution in which chloride of barium causes no precipitate. Another portion of the solution supersaturated with ammonia gives no immediate precipitate with oxalic acid, and none with sulphuretted hydrogen. Fifty grains calcined at a red heat are reduced to twenty-two.

Dose.—10 to 60 grains.

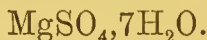
Preparations containing Carbonate of Magnesium.

Liquor Magnesii Carbonatis	.	.	10 grains in 1 fluid ounce
Trochisci Bismuthi	.	.	{ 2½ grains in each lozenge,
			{ nearly

MAGNESII SULPHAS.

Sulphate of Magnesium.

Synonyms.—Magnesiæ Sulphas; Sulphate of Magnesia;
Epsom Salt.



Characters and Tests.—In minute colourless and transparent rhombic prisms, possessing a bitter taste. It readily dissolves in water, and the solution gives copious white precipitates with chloride of barium and with a mixed solution of ammonia chloride of ammonium and phosphate of sodium. Its aqueous solution at ordinary temperatures is not precipitated by oxalate of ammonium, nor should it give a brown precipitate with chlorinated lime or soda. The precipitate given by carbonate of sodium, when obtained from a boiling solution of one hundred grains of the salt, should, when well washed, dried, and heated to redness, weigh 16·26 grains.

Dose.—60 grains to $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce.

Preparations.

Enema Magnesii Sulphatis . 1 ounce in 16 fluid ounces

Mistura Sennæ Composita . 1 ounce in 5 fluid ounces

Preparations for which Sulphate of Magnesium is used.

Magnesii Carbonas Levis | Magnesii Carbonas Ponderosa

MANGANESII OXIDUM NIGRUM.

Black Oxide of Manganese.



Characters and Tests.—A heavy black powder, which dissolves almost entirely in hydrochloric acid with evolution of chlorine, and gives off oxygen when heated to redness.

Used in producing chlorine and permanganate of potassium.

MANNA.

Manna.

A concrete saccharine exudation obtained by making transverse incisions in the stems of cultivated trees of *Fraxinus Ornus*, *Linn.*; *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. iii. plate 170.

Characters and Tests.—In stalactitic pieces, varying in length and thickness, flat or concave on their inner surface ; of a pale yellowish-brown colour, irregularly convex, and nearly white externally. This manna, which is known as flake manna, is crisp, brittle, porous, crystalline in structure, and readily soluble in about six parts of water. Odour faint, resembling honey ; taste sweet and honey-like, combined with a slight acidity and bitterness. It consists principally of mannite, $C_6H_6(HO)_6$, together with common sugar and indefinite matter. The mannite, which forms from 60 to 80 per cent. of the manna, may be extracted by boiling with fifteen or sixteen parts of rectified spirit, from which it will afterwards separate on cooling in colourless, shining crystals ; it requires five parts of cold water for its solution, and this does not undergo vinous fermentation in contact with yeast. Manna contains about ten per cent. of moisture.

Dose.—60 grains to 1 ounce.

MARMOR ALBUM.

White Marble.



Hard white crystalline native carbonate of calcium, in masses.

Used in producing carbonic acid gas.

MASTICHE.

Mastich.

A concrete resinous exudation obtained by making incisions in the bark of the stem and large branches of *Pistacia Lentiscus*, *Linn.*; *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. i. plate 68.

Characters.—In rounded, irregular, oblong, or pear-shaped tears, of a pale yellow colour, and either opaque and dusty on their outer surface, or far more frequently having a glassy and transparent appearance; brittle, and breaking with a vitreous, conchoidal, pale-yellow fracture. Odour agreeable, somewhat balsamic and terebinthinous; taste mild and resinous. Becoming plastic when chewed; entirely soluble in ether.

MATICÆ FOLIA.

Matico Leaves.

The dried leaves of *Piper angustifolium*, *Ruiz and Pavon* (*Artanthe elongata*, *Miq.*); *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. iv. plate 242.

Characters.—From about four to eight inches long, oblong-lanceolate, tapering towards the apex, cordate and unequal at the base, entire or minutely crenulate, greenish-yellow, very shortly petiolate, reticulated with sunken veins and tessellated above, the veins prominent beneath, and the depressions formed by them densely clothed with hairs. Taste aromatic, bitterish; odour pleasant, feebly aromatic. The leaves as commonly seen in commerce are more or less broken, folded, and compressed into a brittle mass, and have mixed with them a variable proportion of the jointed stems, flowers, and fruit.

Preparation.—*Infusum Maticæ*, 1 ounce to 1 pint.

MEL.

Honey.

A saccharine secretion deposited in the honeycomb by *Apis mellifica*, *Linn.*

Characters and Tests.—When recently separated from the honeycomb, it is a viscid translucent liquid, of a light yellowish or brownish-yellow colour, which gradually becomes partially crystalline and opaque. It has a peculiar odour, and a very sweet characteristic taste. Boiled with water for five minutes and allowed to cool, it does not become blue with the solution of iodine. Incinerated it should not yield more than 0·2 per cent. ash, the solution of which in water acidulated with nitric acid should not afford more than a slight turbidity with solution of chloride of barium.

Preparation.—Mel Depuratum.

MEL BORACIS.

Borax Honey.

Take of

Borax, in fine powder	60 grains . . or . . 2 parts
Glycerine	30 grains . . „ . . 1 part
Clarified Honey	480 grains . . „ . . 16 parts

Mix.

MEL DEPURATUM.

Clarified Honey.

Take of

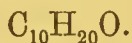
Honey	5 pounds
-----------------	----------

Melt the honey in a water-bath, and strain, while hot, through flannel, previously moistened with warm water.

Preparations.

Confectio Piperis	15 parts in 20
„ Scammonii	1 part in 6, nearly
„ Terebinthinæ	1 part in 2, nearly
Mel Boracis	8 parts in 9, nearly
Oxymel	40 parts in 50
„ Scillæ	

MENTHOL.



A stearoptene obtained by cooling the oil distilled from the fresh herb of *Mentha arvensis*, *DC.*, vars. *piperascens* et *glabrata*; and of *Mentha piperita*, *Sm.*

Characters and Tests.—In colourless acicular crystals, usually more or less moist from adhering oil; or in fused crystalline masses. Its melting-point should not exceed 110° F. (43·3° C.) The hardest masses do not melt below 108° F. (42·2° C.) It has the odour and flavour of peppermint, producing warmth on the tongue, or, if air is inhaled, a sensation of coolness. It is sparingly soluble in water, and readily soluble in rectified spirit, the solutions having a neutral reaction. Boiled with sulphuric acid diluted with half its volume of water, menthol acquires an indigo-blue or ultramarine colour, the acid becoming brown. It should entirely be dissipated by the heat of a water-bath.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 grains.

MEZEREI CORTEX.

Mezereon Bark.

The dried bark of *Daphne Mezereum*, *Linn.*; or of *Daphne Laureola*, *Linn.*; *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. iii. plates 225 and 226.

Characters.—In long thin more or less flattened strips, which are commonly folded or rolled into disks; or in small quills of various lengths. Inner surface whitish, silky, very tough, and covered externally by an olive-brown or somewhat reddish-brown, readily separable corky layer. No marked odour; taste burning and acrid.

Preparations.

Decoctum Sarsæ Compositum . 55 grains to 1 pint
Extractum Mezerei Æthereum

MICA PANIS.

Crumb of Bread.

The soft part of bread made with wheaten flour.

Preparation.—Cataplasma Carbonis.

MISTURA AMMONIACI.

Ammoniacum Mixture.

Take of

Ammoniacum, in coarse powder $\frac{1}{4}$ ounce . or . 1 part

Distilled Water 8 fl. oz. . , . 32 fl. parts

Triturate the ammoniacum thoroughly with a little water into a thin paste ; gradually add more water until the mixture assumes a uniform milky appearance ; then strain through muslin.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 fluid ounce.

MISTURA AMYGDALÆ.

Almond Mixture.

Take of

Compound Powder of Almonds . 2 oz. . . or . 1 part

Distilled Water 16 fl. oz. . , . 8 fl. parts

Rub the powder with a little of the water into a thin paste, then add the remainder of the water, and strain through muslin.

Dose.—1 to 2 fluid ounces.

MISTURA CREASOTI.

Creasote Mixture.

Take of

Creasote 15 minims . . or . 1 fluid part

Glacial Acetic Acid . 15 minims . . , . 1 fluid part

Spirit of Juniper . $\frac{1}{2}$ fluid drachm . , . 2 fluid parts

Syrup 1 fluid ounce . , . 32 fluid parts

Distilled Water 15 fluid ounces . , . 480 fluid parts

Mix the creasote with the acetic acid, gradually add the water, and lastly the syrup and spirit of juniper.

Dose.—1 to 2 fluid ounces.

MISTURA CRETÆ.

Chalk Mixture.

Take of

Prepared Chalk	$\frac{1}{4}$ ounce	or . 1 part
Gum Acacia, in powder	$\frac{1}{4}$ ounce	,, . 1 part
Syrup	$\frac{1}{2}$ fluid ounce	,, . 2 fluid parts
Cinnamon Water	$7\frac{1}{2}$ fluid ounces	,, . 30 fluid parts

Triturate the chalk and gum acacia with the cinnamon water, then add the syrup, and mix.

Dose.—1 to 2 fluid ounces.

MISTURA FERRI AROMATICA.

Aromatic Mixture of Iron.

Take of

Red Cinchona Bark, in powder	1 ounce
Calumba Root, in coarse powder	$\frac{1}{2}$ ounce
Cloves, bruised	$\frac{1}{4}$ ounce
Fine Iron Wire	$\frac{1}{2}$ ounce
Compound Tincture of Cardamoms	3 fluid ounces
Tincture of Orange Peel	$\frac{1}{2}$ fluid ounce
Peppermint Water	a sufficiency

Macerate the cinchona bark, calumba root, cloves, and iron, with twelve fluid ounces of the peppermint water, in a closed vessel for three days, agitating occasionally; then filter the liquid, adding as much peppermint water to the filter as will make the product measure twelve and a half fluid ounces; to this add the tinctures, and preserve the mixture in a well-stoppered bottle.

Dose.—1 to 2 fluid ounces.

MISTURA FERRI COMPOSITA.

Compound Mixture of Iron.

Take of

Sulphate of Iron.	.	.	.	25 grains
Carbonate of Potassium	.	.	.	30 grains
Myrrh	.	.	} of each .	60 grains
Refined Sugar	.	.		
Spirit of Nutmeg	.	.	.	4 fluid drachms
Rose Water	.	.	.	9½ fluid ounces

Reduce the myrrh to powder, add the carbonate of potassium and sugar, and triturate them with a small quantity of the rose water so as to form a thin paste; then gradually add more rose water and the spirit of nutmeg, continuing the trituration and further addition of rose water until about eight fluid ounces of a milky liquid is formed; then add the sulphate of iron dissolved in the remainder of the rose water; mix thoroughly, and preserve the mixture as much as possible from contact with air.

Dose.—1 to 2 fluid ounces.

MISTURA GUAIACI.

Guaiacum Mixture.

Take of

Guaiacum Resin.	} of each	½ ounce . . or . . 1 part
Refined Sugar		
Gum Acacia, powdered	.	¼ ounce . . , . ½ part
Cinnamon Water	.	1 pint . . , . 40 fluid parts

Triturate the guaiacum with the sugar and the gum, adding gradually the cinnamon water.

Dose.—½ to 2 fluid ounces.

MISTURA SCAMMONII.

Scammony Mixture.

Take of

Scammony, in powder 6 grains or . 1 part

Milk 2 fluid ounces . , , 146 fluid parts

Triturate the scammony with the milk, until a uniform emulsion is obtained. The mixture should be made as required for use.

Dose.—1 to 3 fluid ounces.

MISTURA SENNÆ COMPOSITA.

Compound Mixture of Senna.

Synonym.—Black Draught.

Take of

Sulphate of Magnesium . . . 4 ounces . or . 4 parts

Liquid Extract of Liquorice . . 1 ounce . , , 1 fl. part

Tincture of Senna 2½ fl. oz. . , , 2½ fl. parts

Compound Tincture of Cardamoms 1½ fl. oz. . , , 1½ fl. parts

Infusion of Senna 15 fl. oz. . , , 15 fl. parts

Dissolve the sulphate of magnesium in the infusion of senna with the aid of a little heat, then add the liquid extract and the tinctures.

Dose.—1 to 1½ fluid ounce.

MISTURA SPIRITUS VINI GALLICI.

Mixture of French Brandy.

Take of

French Brandy	} of each	. . . 4 fluid ounces
Cinnamon Water		

The Yolks of Two Eggs

Refined Sugar ½ ounce

Rub the yolks and sugar together, then add the cinnamon water and spirit.

Dose.—1 to 2 fluid ounces.

MORI SUCCUS.

Mulberry Juice.

The juice of the ripe fruit of *Morus nigra*, *Linn.*; *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. iv. plate 229.

Characters.—Of a dark violet or purple colour, with a faint odour, and a refreshing acidulous saccharine taste. Specific gravity about 1·060.

Preparation.—Syrupus Mori.

MORPHINÆ ACETAS.

Acetate of Morphine.

Synonyms.—Morphiæ Acetas; Acetate of Morphia.



Take of

Hydrochlorate of Morphine . . .	2 ounces
Solution of Ammonia . . .	} of each . . . a sufficiency
Acetic Acid . . .	
Distilled Water . . .	

Dissolve the hydrochlorate of morphine in one pint of distilled water, and add solution of ammonia until the morphine is precipitated and the liquid rendered slightly alkaline. Collect the precipitate on a filter, wash it with distilled water, then having transferred it to a porcelain dish, add four ounces of distilled water and a sufficient quantity of acetic acid to neutralise and dissolve it. Evaporate the solution by the heat of a water-bath, maintaining acetic acid in slight excess, until it concretes on cooling. Lastly, dry the salt with slight heat, so as to avoid much loss of acetic acid, and reduce it to powder. Keep the product in a well-stoppered bottle.

Acetate of morphine may also be prepared from acetic acid and the pure morphine obtained direct from opium, as described in connection with 'Morphinæ Hydrochloras.'

Characters and Tests.—A white powder, almost entirely soluble in two and a half parts of water at common temperatures; readily soluble in spirit. From its solution potash throws down a precipitate which is dissolved by excess of the alkali. Ignited with free access of air, it leaves no residue. It is affected by nitric acid and perchloride of iron in the same way as hydrochlorate of morphine. When sulphuric acid is added to the salt, acetous vapours are evolved. Twenty grains of the salt forms with one drachm of water a slightly turbid solution, which is rendered clear by the addition of one grain of acetic acid; and this solution when mixed with ammonia in slight excess yields a precipitate which, after washing with a little cold water and drying in a water-bath, weighs fifteen grains. If the salt yield a larger proportion of morphine than this, it should be recrystallised from hot water acidulated with acetic acid.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{8}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ grain.

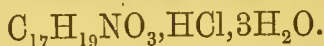
Preparations.

Injectio Morphinæ Hypodermica. 1 grain in 10 minims
Liquor Morphinæ Acetatis. . 1 grain in 100 fluid grains

MORPHINÆ HYDROCHLORAS.

Hydrochlorate of Morphine.

Synonyms.—Morphinæ Murias; Morphinæ Hydrochloras;
Hydrochlorate of Morphia.



It may be obtained by the following process:—

Take of

Opium, sliced	1 pound
Chloride of Calcium	$\frac{3}{4}$ ounce
Purified Animal Charcoal	$\frac{1}{4}$ ounce
Diluted Hydrochloric Acid	{ 2 fluid ounces, or a sufficiency
Solution of Ammonia	{ of each . a sufficiency
Distilled Water	

Macerate the opium for twenty-four hours with two pints of the water, and decant. Macerate the residue for twelve hours with two pints of the water, decant, and repeat the process with the same quantity of the water, subjecting the insoluble residue to strong pressure. Unite the liquors, evaporate in a water-bath to the bulk of one pint, and strain through calico. Pour in now the chloride of calcium previously dissolved in four fluid ounces of distilled water, and evaporate until the solution is so far concentrated that upon cooling it becomes solid. Envelope the mass in a double fold of strong calico, and subject it to powerful pressure, preserving the dark fluid which exudes. Triturate the squeezed cake with about half a pint of boiling distilled water, and, the whole being thrown upon a paper filter, wash the residue well with boiling distilled water. The filtered fluids having been evaporated as before, cooled, and solidified, again subject the mass to pressure; and, if it be still much coloured, repeat this process a third time, the expressed liquids being always preserved. Dissolve the pressed cake in six fluid ounces of boiling distilled water; add the animal charcoal, and digest for twenty minutes; filter, wash the filter and charcoal with boiling distilled water, and to the solution thus obtained add the solution of ammonia in slight excess. Let the pure crystalline morphine which separates as the liquid cools be collected on a paper filter, and washed with cold distilled water until the washings cease to give a precipitate with solution of nitrate of silver acidulated by nitric acid.

From the dark liquids expressed in the above process an additional product may be obtained by diluting them with distilled water, precipitating with solution of potash added in considerable excess, filtering, and supersaturating the filtrate with hydrochloric acid. This acid liquid digested with a little animal charcoal, and again filtered, gives upon the addition of ammonia a small quantity of pure morphine.

Diffuse the pure morphine, obtained as above, through two fluid ounces of boiling distilled water placed in a porcelain capsule kept hot, and add, constantly stirring, the diluted hydrochloric acid, proceeding with caution, so that the morphine may be entirely dissolved and a neutral solution be

obtained. Set aside to cool and crystallise. Drain the crystals, and dry them on filtering paper. By further evaporating the mother liquor, and again cooling, additional crystals are obtained.

Characters and Tests.—In white powder or thin prisms of a silky lustre, not changed by exposure to the air, and soluble in twenty-four parts of water at common temperatures; readily soluble in spirit. The aqueous solution gives a white curdy precipitate with nitrate of silver, and a white one with potash, which is redissolved when an excess of the alkali is added. Moistened with strong nitric acid it becomes orange-red, and, with solution of perchloride of iron, greenish-blue. Warmed with strong sulphuric acid and a little arseniate of sodium, a bluish-green tinge results. Ignited with free access of air, it burns without leaving any residue. Twenty grains of the salt dissolved in half an ounce of warm water, with ammonia added in the slightest possible excess, gives on cooling a crystalline precipitate which, when washed with a little cold water, and dried in a water-bath, weighs 16 grains.

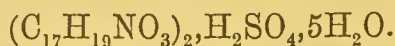
Dose.— $\frac{1}{8}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ grain.

Preparations.

Liquor Morphinae Hydrochloratis	1 grain in 100 fluid grains
Suppositoria Morphinae . . .	$\frac{1}{2}$ grain to each suppository
„ „ cum Sapone	$\frac{1}{2}$ grain to each suppository
Tinctura Chloroformi et Morphinae	1 grain in 1 fluid ounce
Trochisci Morphinae . . .	$\frac{1}{36}$ grain in each lozenge
„ „ et Ipecacuanhae	$\frac{1}{36}$ grain in each lozenge

MORPHINÆ SULPHAS.

Sulphate of Morphine.



Synonyms.—Morphiæ Sulphas; Sulphate of Morphia.

This salt is prepared by diffusing the morphine of the previous process in about twice its weight of boiling distilled

water, and adding to the fluid, kept hot, diluted sulphuric acid, gradually and with constant stirring, so that the morphine may be entirely dissolved, and a neutral solution be obtained. Set aside to cool and crystallise. Drain the crystals, and dry them on filtering paper. By further evaporating the mother liquor, and again cooling, additional crystals are obtained.

Characters and Tests.—Colourless, silky, acicular crystals; soluble in twenty-four parts of water at common temperatures; sparingly soluble in rectified spirit. From its solution potash gives a precipitate which is soluble in excess, chloride of barium a white precipitate insoluble in hot hydrochloric acid. Moistened with strong nitric acid, it becomes orange-red; and, with solution of perchloride of iron, greenish-blue.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{8}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ grain.

MOSCHUS.

Musk.

The dried secretion from the preputial follicles of *Moschus moschiferus*, *Linn.*

Characters and Test.—In irregular somewhat unctuous grains of a dark reddish-brown or reddish-black colour, a very strong peculiar diffusible penetrating persistent odour, and a bitterish taste; contained in a roundish or oval sac, from about one and a half to two inches in diameter, which is nearly smooth on one side, and covered on the other or outer side by brownish-yellow or greyish adpressed bristle-like hairs, concentrically arranged around a nearly central orifice. It should be free from earthy impurities.

Dose.—5 to 10 grains.

MUCILAGO ACACIÆ.

Mucilage of Gum Acacia.

Take of

Gum Acacia, in small pieces 4 ounces . . . or . 2 parts

Distilled Water . . . 6 fluid ounces . . . 3 fluid parts

Put the gum and water into a covered earthen jar, and stir them frequently until the gum is dissolved. If necessary strain the solution through muslin.

Preparations.

Trochisci Acidi Tannici	Trochisci Morphinæ
„ Bismuthi	„ „ et Ipeca-
„ Catechu	„ „ cuanhæ
„ Ferri Redacti	„ Potassii Chloratis
„ Ipecacuanhæ	„ Santonini
Trochisci Sodii Bicarbonatis	

MUCILAGO AMYLI.

Mucilage of Starch.

Take of

Starch . . . 120 grains or . . 24 parts
 Distilled Water 10 fluid ounces . . „ . . 875 fluid parts

Triturate the starch with the water, gradually added, then boil for a few minutes, constantly stirring.

Preparations.

Enema Aloes	Enema Opii
„ Magnesii Sulphatis	„ Terebinthinæ

MUCILAGO TRAGACANTHÆ.

Mucilage of Tragacanth.

Take of

Tragacanth, in } 60 grains or . . 12 parts
 powder . . . }

Distilled Water . 10 fluid ounces . . „ . . 875 fluid parts
 Rectified Spirit . 2 fluid drachms . . „ . . 22 fluid parts

Mix the tragacanth with the spirit; then pour in the water, with constant agitation.

MYRISTICA.

Nutmeg.

The dried seed of *Myristica fragrans*, *Houtt.* (*Myristica officinalis*, *Linn.*), divested of its hard coat or shell; *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. iii. plate 218.

Characters.—Oval or roundish, varying in length, but rarely exceeding an inch, greyish-brown externally, and marked with reticulated furrows; internally greyish-red with darker brownish-red veins, so that the transverse section has a marbled appearance. Odour strong and pleasantly aromatic; taste agreeably aromatic, warm, and bitterish.

Preparations.

Oleum Myristicæ

„ „ Expressum

Pulvis Catechu Compositus . . . 1 part in 10

„ Cretæ Aromaticus . . . 1 part in 16, nearly

Spiritus Armoraciæ Compositus . $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce to 1 gallon

Tinctura Lavandulæ Composita . 75 grains to 1 pint

MYRRHA.

Myrrh.

A gum-resinous exudation obtained from the stem of *Balsamodendron Myrrha*, *Nees*; *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. i. plate 60.

Characters.—In roundish or irregular-formed tears or masses of agglutinated tears, varying very much in size; reddish-brown or reddish-yellow externally, dry, and more or less covered by a fine powder; brittle, fractured surface irregular, somewhat translucent, rich brown, oily, and frequently marked with opaque whitish spaces or striæ. Odour agreeable, aromatic; taste aromatic, bitter, and acrid.

Preparations.

Decoctum Aloes Compositum .	2·2 grains to 1 fluid ounce
Mistura Ferri Composita .	6 grains to 1 fluid ounce
Pilula Aloes et Myrrhæ .	1 part in 6
„ Asafœtidæ Composita .	1 part in 3½
„ Rhei Composita .	1 part in 8, nearly
Tinctura Myrrhæ .	54½ grains to 1 fluid ounce

NECTANDRÆ CORTEX.

Bebeeru Bark.

The dried bark of *Nectandra Rodiæi*, *Schomb.*; *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. iii. plate 219.

Characters.—In flattish heavy pieces, from one to two feet long, two to six inches broad, and a quarter of an inch or more thick. Externally greyish-brown, internally dark cinnamon-brown, and with evident longitudinal striæ. It is very hard and brittle, and its fractured surface presents a coarse-grained appearance. Inodorous, but with a strong bitter astringent taste.

Preparation.—Beberinæ Sulphas.

NUX VOMICA.

Nux Vomica.

The seeds of *Strychnos Nux-vomica*, *Linn.*; *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. iii. plate 178.

Characters.—Rounded in outline, from about seven-eighths of an inch to more than an inch in diameter, and on an average nearly a quarter of an inch thick; flattish or concavo-convex, or sometimes more or less bent or irregular in form, rounded or somewhat acute at the margin; marked on one surface by a central scar or hilum, from which a more or less projecting line passes to the margin, where it terminates in a slight prominence. Externally ash-grey or yellowish-grey-green,

and glistening from being covered with short satiny hairs ; internally horny, and somewhat translucent ; no odour, but an extremely bitter taste.

Preparations.

Extractum Nucis Vomice . 15 per cent. of alkaloids

Strychnina

Tinctura Nucis Vomice . 1 grain of alkaloids in 1 fluid ounce

OLEATUM HYDRARGYRI.

Oleate of Mercury.

Take of

Yellow Oxide of Mercury . 1 ounce . . or . . 1 part

Oleic Acid 9 ounces . . ,, . . 9 parts

To the oleic acid kept stirred in a mortar add gradually the oxide of mercury, and triturate occasionally until it is all dissolved.

Characters.—A light-brown, oleaginous, semi-solid substance composed of oleate of mercury and oleic acid, and having the usual slight smell of oleic acid. Gently warmed, no black precipitate separates. Heated with a piece of copper foil, the latter becomes coated with a film of metallic mercury.

This oleate may be prepared with half the above proportion of oleic acid, the remainder being added just before, or not long before, the oleate is dispensed.

OLEATUM ZINCI.

Oleate of Zinc.

Take of

Oxide of Zinc 1 ounce . . or . . 1 part

Oleic Acid 9 ounces . . ,, . . 9 parts

Stir the oxide with the oleic acid, and allow the mixture to stand for two hours ; then heat on a water-bath until the oxide is dissolved.

Preparation.—Unguentum Zinci Oleati.

OLEO-RESINA CUBEBAE.

Oleo-Resin of Cubebs.

Take of

Cubebs, in coarse powder	. 2 pounds
Ether	. 4 pints, or a sufficiency

Pack the cubebs closely in a percolator and pass the ether slowly through the mass until the liquor passes colourless. Let the ether evaporate from the liquor at first spontaneously and then over a water-bath, or recover it by distillation; and transfer the residue to a closed vessel, letting it stand until waxy or crystalline matter ceases to be deposited. Decant the oleo-resin and preserve it in a well-stoppered bottle.

Dose.—5 to 30 minims.

OLEUM AMYGDALÆ.

Almond Oil.

The oil expressed from the bitter or sweet almond.

Characters.—Thin, pale yellow, nearly inodorous, with a bland oleaginous nutty taste.

Preparations.

Oleum Phosphoratum

Unguentum Cetacei

„ Resinæ

„ Simplex, and the preparations containing it

OLEUM ANETHI.

Oil of Dill.

The oil distilled in Britain from dill fruit.

Characters.—Colour pale yellow, odour pungent, taste hot and sweetish.

Dose.—1 to 4 minims.

OLEUM ANISI.

Oil of Anise.

The oil distilled in Europe from anise fruit; or in China from star-anise fruit.

Characters.—Colourless or very pale yellow; with the odour of the fruit, and an aromatic sweetish taste. The ordinary oil of anise congeals at temperatures between 50° and 60° F. (10° to 15°·5 C.), and may remain solid at 62° or 63° F. (16°·7 to 17°·2 C.); oil of star-anise only becomes solid at a few degrees above the freezing point of water.

Dose.—1 to 4 minims.

Preparations.

Essentia Anisi	1 volume in 5
Tinctura Camphoræ Composita	$\frac{1}{2}$ fluid drachm in 1 pint
„ Opii Ammoniata	1 fluid drachm in 1 pint

OLEUM ANTHEMIDIS.

Oil of Chamomile.

The oil distilled in Britain from chamomile flowers.

Characters.—Pale blue or greenish-blue, but gradually becoming yellowish-brown; with the peculiar aromatic taste and odour of the flowers.

Dose.—1 to 4 minims.

Preparation.—Extractum Anthemidis.

OLEUM CAJUPUTI.

Oil of Cajuput.

The oil distilled from the leaves of *Melaleuca minor*, Sm. (*Melaleuca Cajuputi*, Roxb.); *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. ii. plate 108.

Characters.—A transparent limpid very volatile pale bluish-green liquid, with a strong penetrating agreeable camphoraceous odour, and a warm bitterish aromatic camphoraceous taste succeeded by a sensation of coldness in the mouth.

Dose.—1 to 4 minims.

Preparations.

Linimentum Crotonis . . .	3½ volumes in 8
Spiritus Cajuputi . . .	1 volume in 50

OLEUM CARUI.

Oil of Caraway.

The oil distilled in Britain from caraway fruit.

Characters.—Colourless or pale yellow when recent, but gradually becoming darker, with the odour of the fruit, and a spicy somewhat acrid taste.

Dose.—1 to 4 minims.

Preparations.

Confectio Scammonii . . .	2 parts in 150, nearly
Pilula Aloes Barbadensis . .	1 fluid drachm in 4 ounces

OLEUM CARYOPHYLLI.

Oil of Cloves.

The oil distilled in Britain from cloves.

Characters.—Colourless or pale yellow when recent, but gradually becoming reddish-brown, having in a high degree the odour and taste of cloves. Sinks in water.

Dose.—1 to 4 minims.

Preparations.

Confectio Scammonii . . .	1 part in 150, nearly
Pilula Colocyntidis Composita	20 minims in 1 ounce, nearly
„ „ et Hyo- } scyami . . . }	20 minims in 1½ ounce, nearly

OLEUM CINNAMOMI.

Oil of Cinnamon.

The oil distilled from cinnamon bark.

Characters.—Yellowish when recent, but gradually becoming cherry-red, having the odour and taste of cinnamon bark. Sinks in water.

Dose.—1 to 4 minims.

Preparation.—Spiritus Cinnamomi.

OLEUM COPAIBÆ.

Oil of Copaiva.

The oil distilled from copaiva.

Characters.—Colourless or pale yellow, with the odour and taste of copaiva.

Dose.—5 to 20 minims.

OLEUM CORIANDRI.

Oil of Coriander.

The oil distilled in Britain from coriander fruit.

Characters.—Pale yellow or colourless, having the odour of the fruit and a mild aromatic taste.

Dose.—1 to 4 minims.

Preparation.—Syrupus Sennæ.

OLEUM CROTONIS.

Croton Oil.

The oil expressed in Britain from the seeds of Croton Tiglium, *Linn.*; *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. iv. plate 239.

Characters.—Brownish-yellow to dark reddish-brown, fluorescent, with a viscid consistence which is increased by age, a faint, peculiar, somewhat rancid, disagreeable odour, and an oily acrid taste. Entirely soluble in alcohol.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{3}$ to 1 minim.

Preparation.—Linimentum Crotonis, 1 volume in 8.

OLEUM CUBEBAE.

Oil of Cubebs.

The oil distilled in Britain from cubebs.

Characters.—Colourless or greenish-yellow, with the odour and taste of cubebs.

Dose.—5 to 20 minims.

OLEUM EUCALYPTI.

Oil of Eucalyptus.

The oil distilled from the fresh leaves of *Eucalyptus Globulus*, *Labill.*; *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. ii. plate 109; *Eucalyptus amygdalina*, *Labill.*; and probably other species of *Eucalyptus*.

Characters and Tests.—Colourless, or pale straw-coloured, becoming darker and thicker by exposure. It has an aromatic odour, and a spicy and pungent flavour, leaving a sensation of coldness in the mouth. It is neutral to litmus paper. Specific gravity about 0.900. Soluble in about an equal weight of alcohol.

Dose.—1 to 4 minims.

Preparation.—Unguentum Eucalypti.

OLEUM JUNIPERI.

Oil of Juniper.

The oil distilled in Britain from the full-grown unripe green fruit of *Juniperus communis*, *Linn.*; *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. iv. plate 255.

Dose.—1 to 4 minims.

Characters.—Colourless or pale greenish-yellow, with the characteristic odour of the fruit, and a warm aromatic taste.

Preparation.—Spiritus Juniperi, 1 volume in 50.

OLEUM LAVANDULÆ.

Oil of Lavender.

The oil distilled in Britain from the flowers of *Lavandula vera*, DC.; *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. iii. plate 199.

Characters.—Pale yellow or nearly colourless, with the very fragrant odour of the flowers, and a hot bitter aromatic taste.

Dose.—1 to 4 minims.

Preparations.

Linimentum Camphoræ Compositum	60 minims in 1 pint
Spiritus Lavandulæ	1 volume in 50
Tinctura Lavandulæ Composita	45 minims in 1 pint

OLEUM LIMONIS.

Oil of Lemon.

A volatile oil obtained by mechanical means from fresh lemon peel.

Characters.—Pale yellow, with a very fragrant odour, and a warm bitterish aromatic taste.

Dose.—1 to 4 minims.

Preparations.

Linimentum Potassii Iodidi cum	} 1 fluid drachm to 14 fluid ounces
Sapone	
Spiritus Ammoniaë Aromaticus	

OLEUM LINI.

Linseed Oil.

The oil expressed in Britain without heat from linseed.

Characters.—Viscid, yellow, with a faint odour, and bland oleaginous taste. It gradually thickens by exposure to the air.

OLEUM MENTHÆ PIPERITÆ.

Oil of Peppermint.

The oil distilled in Britain from fresh flowering peppermint, *Mentha piperita*, *Sm.*; *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. iii. plate 203.

Characters.—Colourless, pale yellow, or greenish-yellow when recent, but becoming gradually thicker and reddish by age, with the odour of peppermint, and a strong penetrating aromatic taste, followed by a sensation of coldness in the mouth.

Dose.—1 to 4 minims.

Preparations.

Aqua Menthæ Piperitæ	. 1½ fluid drachm to 1 gallon
Essentia Menthæ Piperitæ	. 1 volume in 5
Pilula Rhei Composita	. 1 minim in 1 drachm, nearly
Spiritus Menthæ Piperitæ	. 1 volume in 50
Tinctura Chloroformi et Morphinæ	} 1 minim in 2 fluid ounces

OLEUM MENTHÆ VIRIDIS.

Oil of Spearmint.

The oil distilled in Britain from fresh flowering spearmint, *Mentha viridis*, *Linn.*; *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. iii. plate 202.

Characters.—Colourless, pale yellow, or greenish-yellow when recent, but becoming reddish by age, with the odour and taste of the herb.

Dose.—1 to 4 minims.

Preparation.

Aqua Menthæ Viridis	1½ fluid drachm to 1 gallon
-------------------------------	-----------------------------

OLEUM MORRHUÆ.

Cod-liver Oil.

The oil extracted from the fresh liver of the cod, *Gadus Morrhua*, *Linn.*, by the application of a heat not exceeding 180° F. (82°·2 C.)

Characters and Test.—Pale yellow, with a slight fishy odour, and bland fishy taste. A drop of sulphuric acid added to a few drops of the oil on a porcelain slab developes a violet colour, which soon passes to a yellowish or brownish red.

Dose.—1 to 8 fluid drachms.

OLEUM MYRISTICÆ.

Volatile Oil of Nutmeg.

The oil distilled in Britain from nutmeg.

Characters.—Colourless or straw-yellow, having the odour and taste of nutmeg.

Dose.—1 to 4 minims.

Preparations.

Pilula Aloes Socotrinæ

Spiritus Ammoniæ Aromaticus . 1 in 300, about

„ Myristicæ . . . 1 volume in 50

OLEUM MYRISTICÆ EXPRESSUM.

Expressed Oil of Nutmeg.

Synonym.—Myristicæ Adeps.

A concrete oil obtained by means of expression and heat from nutmeg.

Characters.—Orange-brown or orange-yellow, more or less mottled, firm consistence, and fragrant odour like that of nutmeg.

Preparations.

Emplastrum Calefaciens | Emplastrum Picis

OLEUM OLIVÆ.

Olive Oil.

The oil expressed from the ripe fruit of *Olea europæa*, *Linn.*; *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. iii. plate 172.

Characters.—Pale yellow or greenish-yellow, with a very faint agreeable odour, and a bland oleaginous taste; congeals partially at about 36° F. (2°·2 C.)

Preparations.

Charta Epispastica	Linimentum Ammoniaë
Emplastrum Ammoniaci cum	„ Calcis
Hydrargyro	„ Camphoræ
„ Hydrargyri	Unguentum Cantharidis
„ Picis	„ Hydrargyri
„ Plumbi	Compositum
„ Saponis Fuscum	„ Hydrargyri
Enema Magnesii Sulphatis	Nitratis
Unguentum Veratrinæ	

OLEUM PHOSPHORATUM.

Phosphorated Oil.

Take of

Phosphorus	} of each . . . a sufficiency
Oil of Almonds	

Heat the oil in a porcelain dish to about 300° F. (149° C.), and keep it at this temperature for about fifteen minutes, then let it cool, and filter it through paper. Put 4 fluid ounces of this oil into a stoppered bottle, capable of holding 4½ fluid ounces, and add to it 16 grains of pure dry phosphorus. Immerse the bottle in hot water until the oil has acquired the temperature of 180° F. (82°·2 C.), removing the stopper two or three times to allow the escape of expanded air, then shake the oil and phosphorus together until the latter is entirely dissolved.

Characters.—A clear straw-coloured oil; phosphorescent in the dark. It contains about one per cent. of phosphorus.¹

Dose.—5 to 10 minims.

10 minims contain $\frac{1}{10}$ gr. "Phosphorus"

OLEUM PIMENTÆ.

Oil of Pimento.

The oil distilled in Britain from pimento.

Characters.—Colourless or slightly yellowish-red when recent, but becoming brown by age, having the odour and taste of pimento. Sinks in water.

Dose.—1 to 4 minims.

OLEUM PINI SYLVESTRIS.

Fir-wool Oil.

The oil distilled from the fresh leaves of *Pinus sylvestris*, *Linn.*; *Lamb. Gen. Pin.* plate 1.

Characters and Tests.—Colourless or nearly so, with an aromatic lavender-like odour and a pungent but not unpleasant flavour. Specific gravity not below 0.870. Soluble in about seven times its volume of rectified spirit.

Preparation.—Vapor Olei Pini Sylvestris.

OLEUM RICINI.

Castor Oil.

The oil expressed from the seeds of *Ricinus communis*, *Linn.*; *Bot. Mag.* plate 2209.

Characters.—Viscid, colourless or pale straw-yellow, having scarcely any odour, and a mild taste at first but subsequently acrid and unpleasant. Entirely soluble in one volume of absolute alcohol, and in two volumes of rectified spirit.

Dose.—1 to 8 fluid drachms.

¹ *Oleum Phosphoratum*, B. P. Additions, 1874, contained about 0.75 per cent.

Preparations.

Collodium Flexile	1 in 50, about
Linimentum Sinapis Compositum	{ 1 fluid drachm to 1 fluid ounce
Pilula Hydrargyri Subchloridi Composita	

OLEUM ROSMARINI.

Oil of Rosemary.

The oil distilled from the flowering tops of *Rosmarinus officinalis*, *Linn.*; *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. iii. plate 207.

Characters.—Colourless or pale yellow, with the odour of rosemary, and a warm aromatic taste.

Dose.—1 to 4 minims.

Preparations.

Linimentum Saponis	{ 1 fluid drachm in 7 fluid ounces, nearly
Spiritus Rosmarini	1 volume in 50
Tinctura Lavandulæ Composita	5 minims in 1 pint

OLEUM RUTÆ.

Oil of Rue.

The oil distilled from the fresh herb of *Ruta graveolens*, *Linn.*; *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. i. plate 44.

Characters.—Pale yellow when recent, with a strong disagreeable odour and a bitter acrid taste.

Dose.—1 to 4 minims.

OLEUM SABINÆ.

Oil of Savin.

The oil distilled in Britain from the fresh tops of *Juniperus Sabina*, *Linn.*; *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. iv. plate 254.

Characters.—Colourless or pale yellow, with the odour of the plant and a bitterish acrid taste.

Dose.—1 to 4 minims.

OLEUM SANTALI.

Oil of Sandal Wood.

Synonym.—*Oleum Santali Flavi.*

The oil distilled from the wood of *Santalum album*, *Linn.*; *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. iv. plate 252.

Characters and Tests.—Thick in consistence, pale yellow in colour, a strongly aromatic odour, a pungent and spicy flavour, and neutral or slightly acid in reaction. Its specific gravity is usually about 0.96. It is readily soluble in alcohol.

Dose.—10 to 30 minims.

OLEUM SINAPIS.

Oil of Mustard.

The oil distilled with water from black mustard seeds after the expression of the fixed oil.

Characters.—Colourless or pale yellow. Specific gravity 1.015 to 1.020. Boiling point about 298° F. (147° 8 C.) Dissolves readily in alcohol and ether, and to a slight extent in water. Has an intensely penetrating odour and a very acrid burning taste. Applied to the skin it produces almost instant vesication.

Preparation.—*Linimentum Sinapis Compositum.*

OLEUM TEREBINTHINÆ.

Oil of Turpentine.

The oil distilled, usually by aid of steam, from the oleo-resin (turpentine) obtained from *Pinus australis*, *Mich.* (*Pinus palustris*, *Mill.*), *Pinus Tæda*, *Linn.*, and sometimes from *Pinus Pinaster*, *Solander*, and *Pinus sylvestris*, *Linn.*; *Lamb. Ill. Gen. Pin.* 2nd edit., plates 20, 17 and 18, 9 and 10, and 1; rectified if necessary.

Characters and Tests.—Limpid, colourless, with a strong peculiar odour, which varies in the different kinds, and a pungent and bitterish taste. It commences to boil at about 320° F. (160° C.), and almost entirely distils below 356° F. (180° C.), little or no residue remaining.

Dose.—10 minims to 4 fluid drachms.

Preparations.

Confectio Terebinthinæ	Linimentum Terebinthinæ
Enema Terebinthinæ	Aceticum
Linimentum Terebinthinæ	Unguentum Terebinthinæ

OLEUM THEOBROMATIS.

Oil of Theobroma.

Synonym.—Cacao Butter.

A concrete oil obtained by expression and heat from the ground seeds of *Theobroma Cacao*, *Linn.*; *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. i. plate 38.

Characters.—Of the consistency of tallow; colour yellowish; odour resembling that of chocolate; taste bland and agreeable; fracture clean, presenting no appearance of foreign matter. Does not become rancid from exposure to the air. It usually melts at temperatures between 86° and 95° F. (30° and 35° C.)

Preparations.

Suppositoria Acidi Tannici	
„ Hydrargyri	
„ Iodoformi	
„ Morphinæ	
„ Plumbi Composita	

OPIUM.

Opium.

The juice obtained in Asia Minor by incision from the unripe capsules of *Papaver somniferum*, *Linn.*, inspissated by spontaneous evaporation.

Any ordinary variety of opium may be employed as a source of alkaloids; but, otherwise used for officially recognised purposes, opium must be that obtained in Asia Minor, and must be of such a strength that, when dried and powdered and the powder heated to 212° F. (100° C.) until it ceases to lose moisture, and the product tested by the appended method, or any trustworthy method, it shall yield, as nearly as practicable, 10 per cent. of morphine; that is, 100 parts of such dry powdered opium shall yield not less than 9·5 parts, and not more than 10·5 parts, of morphine.

Characters.—In rounded, irregularly-formed, or flattened masses, varying in weight, but commonly from about eight ounces to two pounds, usually covered with portions of poppy leaves, and scattered over with the reddish-brown chaffy fruits of a species of *Rumex*. When fresh, plastic, and internally somewhat moist, coarsely granular, and reddish- or chestnut-brown; but becoming harder by keeping, and darkening to blackish-brown. Odour strong, peculiar, narcotic; taste nauseously bitter.

Test.—Take of

Powdered Opium, dried } at 212° F. (100° C.) }	. . .	140 grains
Lime, freshly slaked . . .	. . .	60 grains
Chloride of Ammonium . . .	. . .	40 grains
Rectified Spirit } Ether } Distilled Water }	of each . . .	a sufficiency

Triturate together the opium, lime, and 400 grain-measures of distilled water in a mortar until a uniform mixture results; then add 1000 grain-measures of distilled water and stir occasionally during half an hour. Filter the mixture through a plaited filter about three inches in diameter into a wide-mouthed bottle or stoppered flask (having the capacity of about six fluid ounces and marked at exactly 1040 grain-measures) until the filtrate reaches this mark. To the filtered liquid (representing 100 grains of opium) add 110 grain-measures of rectified spirit and 500 grain-measures of ether, and shake the mixture; then add the chloride of ammonium, shake well and frequently during half an hour, and set it aside for twelve hours. Counterbalance two small filters; place one within the other in a small funnel, and decant the ethereal layer as completely as practicable upon the inner filter. Add 200 grain-measures of ether to the contents of the bottle and rotate it; again decant the ethereal layer upon the filter, and afterwards wash the latter with 100 grain-measures of ether added slowly and in portions. Now let the filter dry in the air, and pour upon it the liquid in the bottle in portions, in such a way as to transfer the greater portion of the crystals to the filter. When the fluid has passed through the filter, wash the bottle and transfer the remaining crystals to the filter, with several small portions of distilled water, using not much more than 200 grain-measures in all, and distributing the portions evenly upon the filter. Allow the filter to drain, and dry it, first by pressing between sheets of bibulous paper, and afterwards at a temperature between 131° and 140° F. (55° and 60° C.), and, finally, at 194° to 212° F. (96° to 100° C.) Weigh the crystals in the inner filter, counterbalan-

cing by the outer filter. The crystals should weigh ten grains, or not less than nine and a half and not more than ten and a half grains, corresponding to about ten per cent. of morphine in the dry powdered opium.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ grain to 3 grains.

Preparations.

Codeina

Confectio Opii	1 part in 40, nearly
Emplastrum Opii . . .	1 part in 10
Enema Opii	$\frac{1}{2}$ fl. drm. Tincture to 2 fl. oz.
Extractum Opii	about 1 part from 2
„ „ Liquidum	22 grs. Extract in 1 fl. oz. nearly
Linimentum Opii	1 volume Tincture in 2 volumes
Morphinæ Acetas	about 1 part from 8 or 10
„ Acetatis Liquor . . .	$4\frac{1}{2}$ grs. Acetate in 1 fl. oz.
„ Bimeconatis Liquor . .	$5\frac{1}{2}$ grs. Bimeconate in 1 fl. oz.
„ Hydrochloras	about 1 part from 8 or 10
„ Hydrochloratis } Liquor	$4\frac{1}{2}$ grs. Hydrochlorate in 1 fl. oz.
„ Sulphas	about 1 part from $7\frac{1}{2}$
Pilula Ipecacuanhæ cum } Scilla	1 part in 23, nearly
„ Plumbi cum Opio . . .	1 part in 8
„ Saponis Composita . .	1 part in 6, nearly
Pulvis Cretæ Aromaticus } cum Opio	1 part in 40
„ Ipecacuanhæ Com- } positus	1 part in 10
„ Kino Compositus . . .	1 part in 20
„ Opii Compositus . . .	1 part in 10
Suppositoria Plumbi Composita	1 grain in each suppository
Tinctura Camphoræ Composita	2 grains to 1 fluid ounce
„ Opii	{ 33 grains to 1 fluid ounce, nearly
„ „ Ammoniata	5 grains to 1 fluid ounce
Trochisci Opii	$\frac{1}{10}$ grain of Extract in each
Unguentum Gallæ cum Opio .	32 grains to 1 ounce
Vinum Opii	22 grs. Extract in 1 fl. oz. nearly

OS USTUM.

Bone Ash.

The residue of bones which have been burned to a white ash in contact with air. Consists principally of phosphate of calcium mixed with about 10 per cent. of carbonate of calcium, and a little fluoride of calcium, silica, and phosphate of magnesium.

Preparations for which Bone Ash is used.

Calcii Phosphas		Sodii Phosphas
-----------------	--	----------------

OVI ALBUMEN.

Egg Albumen.

The liquid white of the egg of *Gallus Bankiva var. domesticus*, *Temminck*.

OVI VITELLUS.

Yolk of Egg.

The yolk of the egg of *Gallus Bankiva var. domesticus*, *Temminck*.

Preparation.—Mistura Spiritus Vini Gallici.

OXYMEL.

Oxymel.

Take of

Clarified Honey .	40 ounces	or	8 parts
Acetic Acid .	5 fluid ounces		1 fluid part
Distilled Water .	5 fluid ounces		1 fluid part

Liquefy the honey by heat, and mix with it the acetic acid and water.

Dose.—1 to 2 fluid drachms.

OXYMEL SCILLÆ.

Oxymel of Squill.

Take of

Vinegar of Squill . . 1 pint . . . or . . 5 fluid parts
 Clarified Honey . . 2 pounds . . , . . 8 parts

Mix and evaporate by a water-bath until the product when cold shall have a specific gravity of 1·32.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 fluid drachm.

PAPAVERIS CAPSULÆ.

Poppy Capsules.

The nearly ripe dried capsules of *Papaver somniferum*, *Linn.*; *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. i. plate 18. From plants cultivated in Britain.

Characters.—Rounded, ovoid-rounded, or somewhat oblong, from two to three inches in diameter, suddenly contracted below into a neck, and crowned above by the stellately-arranged stigmas; yellowish or yellowish-brown externally, and frequently dotted with blackish spots. Presenting internally a variable number of thin brittle parietal placentas directed towards the centre of the cavity, and a very large number of loose, small, reniform, whitish, slate-coloured, or nearly black seeds. Inodorous; taste slightly bitter.

Preparations.

Decoctum Papaveris . . . 2 ounces to 1 pint
 Extractum Papaveris . . . 1 part from 3, nearly
 Syrupus Papaveris . . . 1 part to 3, nearly

PARAFFINUM DURUM.

Hard Paraffin.

Synonyms.—Paraffin; Paraffin Wax; Solid Paraffin.

A mixture of several of the harder members of the paraffin series of hydrocarbons; usually obtained by dis-

tillation from shale, separation of the liquid oils by refrigeration, and purification of the solid product.

Characters and Tests.—Colourless, semi-transparent, crystalline, inodorous and tasteless, slightly greasy to the touch. Specific gravity 0·82 to 0·94. Insoluble in water, slightly soluble in absolute alcohol, freely soluble in ether. It melts at 110° to 145° F. (43°·3 to 62°·8 C.), and burns with a bright flame, leaving no residue.

Preparations.

Unguentum Acidi Borici	Unguentum Hydrargyri Oxidi
„ „ Carbolici	Rubri
„ „ Salicylici	„ Potassæ Sulphu-
„ Eucalypti	rataë
„ Glycerini Plumbi	„ Sulphuris Iodidi
„ Subacetatis	„ Veratrinaë

PARAFFINUM MOLLE.

Soft Paraffin.

Synonyms.—Petrolatum; Pétroléine; Unguentum Paraffinum.

A semi-solid mixture containing some of the softer or more fluid members of the paraffin series of hydrocarbons; usually obtained by purifying the less volatile portions of petroleum. It is known in commerce by various fanciful names.

Characters.—White or yellowish, translucent, soft, greasy; free from acidity, alkalinity, or any unpleasant odour or flavour, even when warmed to 120° F. (48°·9 C.) Specific gravity, at the melting point, from about 0·840 to 0·870. Melts at 95° to 105° F. (35° to 40°·5 C.), or even somewhat higher, volatilises without giving acrid vapours, and burns with a bright flame, leaving no residue. Insoluble in water, slightly soluble in absolute alcohol, freely soluble in ether, chloroform, benzol, &c. It is not saponified by solutions of alkalies.

Preparations.

Unguentum	Acidi Borici
„	„ Carbolici
„	„ Salicylici
„	Eucalypti
„	Glycerini Plumbi Subacetatis
„	Hydrargyri Oxidi Rubri
„	„ Nitratis Dilutum
„	Potassæ Sulphuratæ
„	Sulphuris Iodidi
„	Veratrinæ
„	Zinci Oleati

PAREIRÆ RADIX.

Pareira Root.

The dried root of *Chondrodendron tomentosum*, *Ruiz and Pavon*; *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. i. plate 11.

Characters and Test.—In long nearly cylindrical more or less twisted pieces, from about three-quarters of an inch to two or more inches thick; covered with a thin blackish-brown bark, and marked externally with longitudinal furrows and transverse ridges and fissures. Internally yellowish- or brownish-grey, with well-marked concentric or more or less eccentric circles of porous wood, separated into wedge-shaped portions by large medullary rays, and when cut presenting a waxy appearance. No odour, taste bitter. Its decoction, when cold, is turned inky bluish-black by solution of iodine.

Preparations.

Decoctum Pareiræ	. . .	1¼ ounce to 1 pint
Extractum Pareiræ		
„	„	Liquidum

PEPSIN.

Pepsin.

A preparation of the mucous lining of the fresh and healthy stomach of the pig, sheep, or calf. It may be prepared as follows:—

The stomach of one of these animals recently killed having been cut open and laid on a board with the inner surface upwards, any adhering portions of food, dirt, or other impurity, are to be removed and the exposed surface slightly and rapidly washed with a little cold water; the cleansed mucous membrane is then to be scraped with a blunt knife or other suitable instrument, with some pressure, and the viscid pulp thus obtained is to be immediately spread over the surface of glass or glazed earthenware and quickly dried at a temperature not exceeding 100° F. (37°·8 C.). The dried residue is to be reduced to powder and preserved in a stoppered bottle.

Characters and Tests.—A light yellowish-brown powder, having a faint, but not disagreeable odour, and a slightly saline taste, without any indication of putrescence. Very little soluble in water or spirit. Two grains of it with an ounce of distilled water, to which five minims of hydrochloric acid have been added, form a mixture in which at least 100 grains of hard-boiled white of egg, passed through wire gauze of 36 meshes per linear inch and made of No. 32 brass or copper wire, will dissolve on their being well mixed, digested, and well stirred together for thirty minutes at a temperature of 130° F. (54°·4 C.)

Dose.—2 to 5 grains.

PHOSPHORUS.

Phosphorus.

A non-metallic element obtained from bones.

Characters and Tests.—A semi-transparent, colourless, wax-like solid, which emits white vapours when exposed to the air. Specific gravity 1·77. It is soft and flexible at common temperatures, melts at 110° F. (43·3° C.), ignites in the air at a temperature a little above its melting point, burning with a luminous flame and producing dense white fumes. Insoluble in water, but soluble in ether and in boiling oil of turpentine.

Preparations.

Acidum Phosphoricum Concen-		Oleum Phosphoratum
tratum		Pilula Phosphori
Acidum Phosphoricum Dilutum		

PHYSOSTIGMATIS SEMEN.

Calabar Bean.

Synonym.—Physostigmatis Faba.

The dried seed of *Physostigma venenosum*, *Balfour*, *Trans. Royal Soc. Edinb.* vol. xxii. page 305..

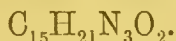
Characters and Test.—From about one inch to one inch and a quarter long, three-quarters of an inch broad, and half an inch or somewhat more in thickness; oblong and more or less reniform, and with a long broad blackish furrow running entirely along its convex side. Testa hard, brittle, roughish, deep chocolate-brown or brownish-red, and enclosing a closely-adhering nucleus which principally consists of two hard white brittle cotyledons separated from each other by a somewhat large cavity. Inodorous, and no marked taste beyond that of an ordinary bean. It yields its virtues to alcohol, and imperfectly to water. The cotyledons when moistened with solution of potash acquire a permanent pale yellow colour.

Dose, in powder.—1 to 4 grains.

Preparation.—Extractum Physostigmatis.

PHYSOSTIGMINA.

Physostigmine.

Synonym.—Eserine.

An alkaloid obtained from the alcoholic extract of Calabar bean, by dissolving the extract in water, adding bicarbonate of sodium, shaking the mixture with ether, and evaporating the ethereal liquid.

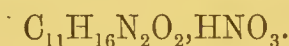
Characters and Tests.—In colourless or pinkish crystals.

slightly soluble in water, but readily soluble in alcohol and in diluted acids. The aqueous solution has an alkaline reaction, when warmed with or when shaken with dilute solution of potash becomes red, and when evaporated to dryness over a water-bath leaves a bluish residue, the acidified solution of which is beautifully dichroic, being blue and red. Physostigmine causes contraction of the pupil of the eye.

Preparation.—Lamellæ Physostigminæ.

PILOCARPINÆ NITRAS.

Nitrate of Pilocarpine.



The nitrate of an alkaloid obtained from extract of jaborandi by shaking it with chloroform and alkali, evaporating the chloroformic solution, neutralising the product with nitric acid and purifying by recrystallisation.

Characters and Tests.—In a white crystalline powder or in acicular crystals; soluble in eight or nine parts of water at common temperatures; slightly soluble in cold, freely soluble in hot rectified spirit. Strong sulphuric acid forms with it a yellowish solution which, on the addition of bichromate of potassium, gradually acquires an emerald-green colour. It leaves no ash when burned with free access of air. It causes contraction of the pupil of the eye.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{20}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ grain.

PILULA ALOES BARBADENSIS.

Pill of Barbadoes Aloes.

Take of

Barbadoes Aloes, in powder	2 ounces	or . . 16 parts
Hard Soap, in powder	. 1 ounce	„ . . 8 parts
Oil of Caraway	. 1 fl. drachm . .	„ . . 1 fl. part
Confection of Roses . . .	. 1 ounce	„ . . 8 parts

Beat all together until thoroughly mixed.

Dose.—5 to 10 grains.

PILULA ALOES ET ASAFŒTIDÆ.

Pill of Aloes and Asafoetida.

Take of

Socotrine Aloes, in powder	1 ounce	or . 1 part
Asafoetida	1 ounce	,, . 1 part
Hard Soap, in powder	1 ounce	,, . 1 part
Confection of Roses	{ abt. 1 oz. or a sufficiency	{ 1 part or a sufficiency

Beat all together, until thoroughly mixed.

Dose.—5 to 10 grains.

PILULA ALOES ET FERRI.

Pill of Aloes and Iron.

Take of

Sulphate of Iron	1½ ounce . . or . .	1½ part
Barbadoes Aloes, in powder	2 ounces . . , ,	. 2 parts
Compound Powder of Cinnamon	3 ounces . . , ,	. 3 parts
Confection of Roses	4 ounces . . , ,	. 4 parts

Reduce the sulphate of iron to powder, rub it with the aloes and compound powder of cinnamon, and adding the confection, make the whole into a uniform mass.

Dose.—5 to 10 grains.

PILULA ALOES ET MYRRHÆ.

Pill of Aloes and Myrrh.

Take of

Socotrine Aloes	2 ounces	or . . 2 parts
Myrrh	1 ounce	,, . 1 part
Saffron, dried	½ ounce	,, . ½ part
Treacle	1 ounce	,, . 1 part
Glycerine	a sufficiency	

Triturate the aloes, myrrh, and saffron together; then add the treacle and sufficient glycerine, and beat them together into a uniform mass.

Dose.—5 to 10 grains.

PILULA ALOES SOCOTRINÆ.

Pill of Socotrine Aloes.

Take of

Socotrine Aloes, in powder	2 ounces	or . 16 parts
Hard Soap, in powder	. 1 ounce	„ . 8 parts
Volatile Oil of Nutmeg	. 1 fluid drachm . .	„ . 1 fl. part
Confection of Roses .	. 1 ounce	„ . 8 parts

Beat all together, until thoroughly mixed.

Dose.—5 to 10 grains.

PILULA ASAFŒTIDÆ COMPOSITA.

Compound Pill of Asafoetida.

Synonym.—Pilula Galbani Composita.

Take of

Asafoetida	} of each	. . . 2 ounces . . or . . 2 parts
Galbanum		
Myrrh		
Treacle, by weight .	. . . 1 ounce . .	„ . . 1 part

Heat all together by means of a water-bath, and stir the mass until it assumes a uniform consistence.

Dose.—5 to 10 grains.

PILULA CAMBOGIÆ COMPOSITA.

Compound Pill of Gamboge.

Take of

Gamboge, in powder .	. . . 1 ounce . . or . . 1 part
Barbadoes Aloes, in powder	. 1 ounce . . „ . . 1 part
Compound Powder of Cinnamon	1 ounce . . „ . . 1 part
Hard Soap, in powder .	. . . 2 ounces . . „ . . 2 parts
Syrup	. . . a sufficiency

Mix the powders together, add the syrup, and beat the whole into a uniform mass.

Dose.—5 to 10 grains.

PILULA COLOCYNTHIDIS COMPOSITA.

Compound Pill of Colocynth.

Take of

Colocynth Pulp, in powder	. 1 ounce or . 4 parts
Barbadoes Aloes, in powder	. 2 ounces , . 8 parts
Resin of Scammony, in powder	2 ounces , . 8 parts
Sulphate of Potassium, in powder	$\frac{1}{4}$ ounce , . 1 part
Oil of Cloves	2 fl. drachms. , . 1 fl. part
Distilled Water	a sufficiency

Mix the powders, add the oil of cloves, and beat into a mass with the aid of the water.

Dose.—5 to 10 grains.

PILULA COLOCYNTHIDIS ET
HYOSCYAMI.

Pill of Colocynth and Henbane.

Take of

Compound Pill of Colocynth .	2 ounces . . or . . 2 parts
Extract of Henbane	1 ounce . . , . . 1 part

Beat them into a uniform mass.

Dose.—5 to 10 grains.

PILULA CONII COMPOSITA.

Compound Pill of Hemlock.

Take of

Extract of Hemlock	$2\frac{1}{2}$ ounces . . or . . 5 parts
Ipecacuanha, in powder . .	$\frac{1}{2}$ ounce , . . 1 part
Treacle	a sufficiency

Mix the extract of hemlock and ipecacuanha, and add sufficient treacle to form a pill-mass.

Dose.—5 to 10 grains.

PILULA FERRI CARBONATIS.

Pill of Carbonate of Iron.

Take of

Saccharated Carbonate of Iron 1 ounce . . or . . 4 parts
 Confection of Roses . . . ¼ ounce . . , . . 1 part

Beat them into a uniform mass.

Dose.—5 to 20 grains.

PILULA FERRI IODIDI.

Pill of Iodide of Iron.

Take of

Fine Iron Wire . . . 40 grains . . or . 40 parts
 Iodine 80 grains . . , . 80 parts
 Refined Sugar, in powder 70 grains . . , . 70 parts
 Liquorice Root, in powder 140 grains . . , . 140 parts
 Distilled Water . . . 50 minims . . , . 46 fluid parts

Agitate the iron with the iodine and the water in a strong stoppered ounce phial, until the froth becomes white. Pour the fluid upon the sugar in a mortar, triturate briskly, and gradually add the liquorice.

Dose.—3 to 8 grains.

PILULA HYDRARGYRI.

Mercurial Pill.

Synonym.—Blue Pill.

Take of

Mercury, by weight . . . 2 ounces . . or . . 2 parts
 Confection of Roses . . . 3 ounces . . , . 3 parts
 Liquorice Root, in fine powder 1 ounce . . , . 1 part

Rub the mercury with the confection of roses until metallic globules are no longer visible, then add the liquorice, and mix the whole well together.

Dose.—3 to 8 grains.

PILULA HYDRARGYRI SUBCHLORIDI COMPOSITA.

Compound Pill of Subchloride of Mercury.

Synonym.—Pilula Calomelanos Composita.

Take of

Subchloride of Mercury	. 1 ounce . . . or . 1 part
Sulphurated Antimony	. 1 ounce . . . ,, . 1 part
Guaiacum Resin, in powder	2 ounces . . ,, . 2 parts
Castor Oil	. . . { 1 fl. oz. or a sufficiency " { 1 fl. part or a sufficiency

Triturate the subchloride of mercury with the antimony, then add the guaiacum resin and castor oil, and beat the whole into a uniform mass.

Dose.—5 to 10 grains.

PILULA IPECACUANHÆ CUM SCILLA.

Pill of Ipecacuanha with Squill.

Take of

Compound Powder of Ipecacuanha	3 ounces . . or . 3 parts
Squill, in powder	. . . 1 ounce . . . ,, . 1 part
Ammoniacum, in powder	. . . 1 ounce . . . ,, . 1 part
Treacle	 a sufficiency

Mix the powders, and beat into a mass with the treacle.

Dose.—5 to 10 grains.

PILULA PHOSPHORI.

Phosphorus Pill.

Take of

Phosphorus	3 grains
Balsam of Tolu	120 grains
Yellow Wax	57 grains
Curd Soap	90 grains

Put the phosphorus and balsam of tolu into a mortar about half full of hot water, and when the phosphorus has

melted and the balsam has become sufficiently soft, rub them together beneath the surface of the water until no particles of phosphorus are visible, the temperature of the water being maintained at or near to 140° F. (60° C.) Add now the wax, and as it softens mix it thoroughly with the other ingredients. Allow the mass to cool without being exposed to the air, and keep it immersed in cold water in a bottle.

When dispensed, every two grains of the product is to be incorporated with one grain of the soap; a few drops of rectified spirit being used, if necessary, to soften the whole.

Three grains of the mass so produced, including the soap, will contain $\frac{1}{30}$ th of a grain of phosphorus.

Dose.—2 to 4 grains.

PILULA PLUMBI CUM OPIO.

Pill of Lead and Opium.

Take of

Acetate of Lead, in fine powder	.36 grains . . . or . . 6 parts
Opium, in powder	6 grains . . . ,, . . 1 part
Confection of Roses	6 grains . . . ,, . . 1 part

Beat them into a uniform mass.

Dose.—3 to 5 grains.

PILULA RHEI COMPOSITA.

Compound Rhubarb Pill.

Take of

Rhubarb Root, in powder . . .	3 ounces or . . 6 parts
Socotrine Aloes, in powder . .	2 $\frac{1}{4}$ ounces ,, . . 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ parts
Myrrh, in powder	1 $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce ,, . . 3 parts
Hard Soap, in powder	1 $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce ,, . . 3 parts
Oil of Peppermint	1 $\frac{1}{2}$ fl. drachm . . ,, . . $\frac{1}{3}$ part
Glycerine	1 ounce ,, . . 2 parts
Treacle, by weight	about 3 ozs. . . . ,, . . 6 parts

Mix the powders with the oil, then add the glycerine and sufficient treacle, and beat the whole into a uniform mass.

Dose.—5 to 10 grains.

PILULA SAPONIS COMPOSITA.

Compound Pill of Soap.

Synonym.—Pilula Opii.

Take of

Opium, in powder	. ½ ounce	or . . 1 part
Hard Soap, in powder	. 2 ounces	„ . . 4 parts
Glycerine		a sufficiency

Mix the opium and soap, and beat into a uniform mass with the glycerine.

Dose.—3 to 5 grains.

PILULA SCAMMONII COMPOSITA.

Compound Scammony Pill.

Take of

Resin of Scammony	. . . 1 ounce . . . or . . 1 part
Resin of Jalap	. . . 1 ounce . . . „ . . 1 part
Curd Soap, in powder	. . . 1 ounce . . . „ . . 1 part
Strong Tincture of Ginger	. 1 fl. ounce . . „ . . 1 fl. part
Rectified Spirit	. . . 2 fl. ounces . . „ . . 2 fl. parts

Add the spirit and tincture to the soap and resins, and dissolve with the aid of a little heat; then evaporate the spirit by the heat of a water-bath until the mass has acquired a suitable consistence for forming pills.

Dose.—5 to 15 grains.

PILULA SCILLÆ COMPOSITA.

Compound Squill Pill.

Take of

Squill, in powder	. . . 1¼ ounce . . or . . 1¼ part
Ginger, in powder	. . . 1 ounce . . . „ . . 1 part
Ammoniacum, in powder	. 1 ounce . . . „ . . 1 part
Hard Soap, in powder	. 1 ounce . . . „ . . 1 part
Treacle, by weight	. { 2 ozs., or a sufficiency „ { 2 parts, or a sufficiency

Mix the powders, add the treacle, and beat into a uniform mass.

Dose.—5 to 10 grains.

PIMENTA.

Pimento.

The dried unripe full-grown fruit of *Pimenta officinalis*, *Lindl.* (*Eugenia Pimenta*, *DC.*); *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. ii. plate 111.

Characters.—Dry, light, roundish, one-fifth of an inch or more in diameter, and crowned with the remains of the calyx in the form commonly of a raised scar-like ring; pericarp roughish from the presence of oil-glands, brittle, dark-brown, two-celled, each cell containing a brownish-black somewhat compressed reniform seed. Odour and taste warm, aromatic, and peculiar, but resembling cloves.

Preparations.

Aqua Pimentæ . . . 14 ounces to 1 gallon
Oleum Pimentæ

PIPER NIGRUM.

Black Pepper.

The dried unripe fruit of *Piper nigrum*, *Linn.*; *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. iv. plate 245.

Characters.—Roundish, usually about one-fifth of an inch in diameter; pericarp thin, blackish-brown, wrinkled, and containing a hard smooth roundish seed of a yellowish-brown or grey colour. Odour aromatic; taste pungent and bitterish.

Preparations.

Confectio Opii . . . 1 part in 31
,, Piperis . . . 1 part in 10
Pulvis Opii Compositus . . . 1 part in 7½

PIX BURGUNDICA.

Burgundy Pitch.

The resinous exudation obtained from the stem of *Pinus Picea*, *Du Roi* (*Pinus Abies*, *Linn.*; *Abies excelsa*, *DC.*); *Lamb. Ill. Gen. Pinus*, 2nd ed. plate 27; melted and strained.

Characters and Test.—Hard and brittle, yet gradually taking the form of the vessel in which it is kept; somewhat opaque, dull reddish-brown or yellowish-brown, fracture clear and conchoidal. Odour agreeable and aromatic, especially when heated; taste sweet, aromatic, without bitterness. Readily soluble in glacial acetic acid.

Preparations.

Emplastrum Ferri	2 parts in 11
,, Picis	1 part in 2, nearly

PIX LIQUIDA.

Tar.

A bituminous liquid, obtained from the wood of *Pinus sylvestris*, *Linn.*, and other species of *Pinus*, by destructive distillation.

Characters.—A dark-brown or blackish semi-liquid substance, of a well-known peculiar aromatic odour. Water agitated with it acquires a pale-brown colour, sharp empyreumatic taste, and acid reaction.

Preparation.—Unguentum Picis Liquidæ.

PLUMBI ACETAS.

Acetate of Lead.



It may be obtained by the following process :—

Take of

Oxide of Lead, in fine powder	24 ounces
Acetic Acid	2 pints, or a sufficiency
Distilled Water	1 pint

Mix the acetic acid and the water, add the oxide of lead, and dissolve with the aid of a little heat. Filter, evaporate till a pellicle forms, and set aside to crystallise, first adding a little acetic acid should the fluid not have a distinctly acid reaction. Drain and dry the crystals on filtering paper, without heat.

Characters and Tests.—In white crystalline masses, slightly efflorescent, having an acetous odour, and a sweet astringent taste. Its solution in water slightly reddens litmus, gives a yellow precipitate with iodide of potassium, and is precipitated white by sulphuric acid, acetic acid being set free. Its solution in distilled water is clear, or has only a slight milkiness, which disappears on the addition of acetic acid. Thirty-eight grains dissolved in water requires for complete precipitation 200 grain-measures of the volumetric solution of oxalic acid.

Dose.—1 to 4 grains.

Preparations in which Acetate of Lead is used.

Glycerinum Plumbi Subacetatis

Liquor Plumbi Subacetatis 5 ounces to 1 pint

Pilula Plumbi cum Opio 3 parts in 4

Suppositoria Plumbi Composita . . . { 3 grains in each, or
1 part in 5

Unguentum Glycerini Plumbi Acetatis . 1 part in 38

PLUMBI CARBONAS.

Carbonate of Lead.

Characters and Tests.—A soft heavy white powder, blackened by sulphuretted hydrogen, insoluble in water, soluble with effervescence in diluted acetic acid without leaving any residue, and forming a solution which is precipitated white by

sulphuric acid, and yellow by iodide of potassium. The acetic solution when treated with excess of sulphuretted hydrogen, boiled and filtered, gives no precipitate with oxalate of ammonium.

Preparation.

Unguentum Plumbi Carbonatis . . . 1 part in 8

PLUMBI IODIDUM.

Iodide of Lead.



Take of

Nitrate of Lead	} of each	. . . 4 ounces
Iodide of Potassium		
Distilled Water		a sufficiency

Dissolve the nitrate of lead, by the aid of heat, in a pint and a half, and the iodide of potassium in half a pint of the water, and mix the solutions. Collect the precipitate on a filter, wash it with distilled water, and dry it in a warm place.

Preparations.

Emplastrum Plumbi Iodidi . . .	1 part in 9
Unguentum Plumbi Iodidi . . .	1 part in 8

PLUMBI NITRAS.

Nitrate of Lead.



Characters and Tests.—In colourless octahedral crystals which are nearly opaque, permanent in the air, of a sweetish astringent taste, soluble in water and in alcohol. The aqueous solution is precipitated black by sulphuretted hydrogen, white by diluted sulphuric acid, and yellow by iodide of potassium. Added to sulphate of indigo it discharges the colour.

Preparation for which Nitrate of Lead is used.

Plumbi Iodidum

PLUMBI OXIDUM.

Oxide of Lead.

Synonym.—Litharge.

PbO.

Characters and Tests.—In heavy scales of a pale brick-red colour, completely soluble without effervescence in diluted nitric and acetic acids, and each solution, when neutral, giving a copious yellow precipitate with iodide of potassium. Its solution in diluted nitric acid, when supersaturated with ammonia and then cleared by filtration, does not exhibit a blue colour.

Preparations for which Oxide of Lead is used.

Emplastrum Plumbi	Liquor Plumbi Subacetatis
„ Saponis Fuscum	Plumbi Acetas

Preparations containing Lead.

Emplastrum Belladonnæ	Pilula Plumbi cum Opio
„ Calefaciens	Plumbi Acetas
„ Saponis Fuscum	„ Carbonas
„ Ferri	„ Iodidum
„ Galbani	„ Nitras
„ Hydrargyri	Suppositoria Plumbi Com-
„ Opii	posita
„ Plumbi	Unguentum Glycerini Plumbi
„ Resinæ	Subacetatis
„ Saponis	„ Plumbi Acetatis
Liquor Plumbi Subacetatis	„ „ Carbo-
„ „ „	natis
Dilutus	„ „ Iodidi

PODOPHYLLI RHIZOMA.

Podophyllum Rhizome.

Synonym.—Podophylli Radix.

The dried rhizome and rootlets of *Podophyllum peltatum*, *Linn.*; *Bot. Mag.* plate 1819.

Characters.—In pieces of variable length, and from about one-fifth to one-third of an inch thick; flattened-cylindrical, presenting at varying intervals large irregular tuberosities, which are marked above by a depressed circular scar, and giving off below a variable number of very brittle brownish rootlets or, if these are broken off, presenting a corresponding number of whitish scars; dark reddish-brown or reddish-yellow; smooth or somewhat wrinkled; breaking with a short fracture, internally whitish and mealy. Odour faintly narcotic; taste bitterish, acrid, and nauseous.

Preparation.—Podophylli Resina.

PODOPHYLLI RESINA.

Resin of Podophyllum.

Take of

Podophyllum Rhizome, in No. 40 powder	1 pound
Rectified Spirit	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 3 \text{ pints, or a} \\ \text{sufficiency} \end{array} \right.$
Distilled Water	
	a sufficiency

Exhaust the podophyllum with the spirit by percolation; place the tincture in a still, and draw off the greater part of the spirit. Slowly pour the liquor which remains after the distillation of the tincture into three times its volume of the water, constantly stirring. Allow the mixture to stand for twenty-four hours to deposit the resin. Wash the resin on a filter with distilled water, and dry it in a stove.

Characters.—An amorphous powder, varying in colour from pale yellow to deep orange-brown; soluble in rectified spirit and in ammonia; precipitated from the former solution by water, from the latter by acids. Partly soluble in pure ether.

Dosc.— $\frac{1}{4}$ to 1 grain.

Preparation.

Tinctura Podophylli . . . 1 grain in 1 fluid drachm

POTASSA CAUSTICA.

Caustic Potash.

Synonyms.—Potassæ Hydras; Potassa; Hydrate of Potash.

Hydrate of potassium, KHO, containing some impurities.

Take of

Solution of Potash 2 pints

Boil down the solution of potash rapidly in a clean silver vessel, until there remains a clear fluid of oily consistence, a drop of which when removed on a warm glass rod solidifies on cooling. Pour this into proper moulds, and when it has solidified, and while it is still warm, put it into stoppered bottles.

Characters and Tests.—In hard white pencils or cakes, very deliquescent, powerfully alkaline and corrosive. A watery solution acidulated by nitric acid gives a yellow precipitate with perchloride of platinum, and only scanty white precipitates with nitrate of silver and chloride of barium. Fifty-six grains dissolved in water leaves only a trace of sediment, and requires for neutralisation at least 900 grain-measures of the volumetric solution of oxalic acid.

Preparation containing Caustic Potash.

Liquor Potassæ . . . 27 grains in 1 fluid ounce

Preparation for which Caustic Potash is used.

Potassii Permanganas

Preparations containing Potassium and its Compounds.

Antimonium Tartaratum	Potassa Sulphurata
Argenti et Potassii Nitras	Potassii Acetas
Confectio Sulphuris	„ Bicarbonas
Decoctum Aloes Compositum	„ Bichromas
Enema Aloes	„ Bromidum
Ferrum Tartaratum	„ Carbonas
Linimentum Iodi	„ Chloras
„ Potassii Iodidi	„ Citras
„ cum Sapone	„ Cyanidum
„ Terebinthinæ	„ Ferrocyanidum
Liquor Arsenicalis	„ Iodidum
„ Iodi	„ Nitras
„ Potassæ	„ Permanganas
„ „ Effervescens	„ Sulphas
„ Potassii Permanganatis	„ Tartras
Mistura Ferri Composita	„ Tartras Acida
Pilula Colocynthis Composita	Sapo Mollis
„ Colocynthis et Hyosciami	Soda Tartarata
Pulvis Ipecacuanhæ Compositus	Trochisci Potassii Chloratis
„ Jalapæ Compositus	Unguentum Antimonii Tartarati
Potassa Caustica	„ Iodi
	„ Potassæ Sulphuratæ
	„ Potassii Iodidi
Vinum Antimoniale	

POTASSA SULPHURATA.

Sulphurated Potash.

Synonyms.—Hepar Sulphuris; Potassii Sulphuretum.

A mixture of salts of potassium, of which the chief is sulphide.

Take of

Carbonate of Potassium, in powder	 10 ounces
Sublimed Sulphur	 5 ounces

Mix the carbonate of potassium, dried, and the sulphur in a warm mortar, and, having introduced them into a Cornish or Hessian crucible, let this be heated, first gradually until effervescence has ceased, and finally to dull redness, so as to produce perfect fusion. Let the liquid contents of the crucible be then poured out on a clean flagstone, and covered quickly with an inverted porcelain basin so as to exclude currents of air while solidification is taking place. The solid product thus obtained should, when cold, be broken into fragments, and immediately enclosed in a green-glass bottle, furnished with an air-tight stopper.

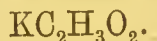
Characters and Tests.—Solid greenish fragments, liver-brown when recently broken, alkaline, and acrid to the taste, readily forming with water a yellow solution, which has the odour of sulphuretted hydrogen and evolves it freely when excess of hydrochloric acid is dropped into it, sulphur being at the same time deposited. The acid fluid when boiled and filtered is precipitated yellow by perchloride of platinum, and white by chloride of barium. About 50 per cent. of sulphurated potash is dissolved by rectified spirit.

Preparation.—Unguentum Potassæ Sulphuratæ.

POTASSII ACETAS.

Acetate of Potassium.

Synonyms.—Potassæ Acetas; Acetate of Potash.



Take of

Carbonate of Potassium	20 ounces
Acetic Acid	2 pints, or a sufficiency

To the acetic acid add gradually the carbonate of potassium, filter; acidulate, if necessary, with a few additional drops of the acid, and, having evaporated the liquid to dryness in a thin porcelain basin, raise the heat cautiously so as to liquefy the product. Allow the basin to cool, and when the salt has solidified, and while it is still warm, break it into fragments and put it into stoppered bottles.

Characters and Tests.—White foliaceous satiny masses, very deliquescent, with a watery solution of which tartaric acid gives a crystalline precipitate, sulphuric acid causes the disengagement of acetic acid, and a dilute solution of perchloride of iron strikes a deep red colour. Neutral to test-paper, almost entirely soluble in rectified spirit. Its solution is unaffected by sulphhydrate of ammonium.

Dose.—10 to 60 grains.

POTASSII BICARBONAS.

Bicarbonate of Potassium.

Synonyms.—Potassæ Bicarbonas; Bicarbonate of Potash; Acid Carbonate of Potassium.



This salt may be obtained by saturating a strong aqueous solution of carbonate of potassium with carbonic acid gas, and recrystallising the separated salt.

Characters and Tests.—Colourless right rhombic prisms, not deliquescent, of a saline feebly alkaline taste, not corrosive. Diluted hydrochloric acid causes strong effervescence, forming a solution with which perchloride of platinum gives a yellow precipitate. Fifty grains exposed to a low red heat leave thirty-four and a half grains of a white residue, which requires for exact saturation 500 grain-measures of the volumetric solution of oxalic acid.

20 grains of Bicarbon- ate of Potassium	} neutralise	{ 14 grains Citric Acid, or 15 grains Tartaric Acid
--	--------------	--

Dose.—10 to 40 grains.

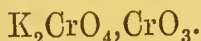
Preparation containing Bicarbonate of Potassium.

Liquor Potassæ Effervescens . 30 grains in 1 pint

POTASSII BICHROMAS.

Bichromate of Potassium.

Synonyms.—Potassæ Bichromas; Bichromate of Potash;
Red Chromate of Potassium; Anhydrochromate of
Potassium.



Characters and Tests.—In large red transparent four-sided tables; anhydrous; fuses below redness; at a higher temperature is decomposed, yielding green oxide of chromium and yellow chromate of potassium, which may be separated by dissolving the latter in water. The bichromate dissolved in water gives a yellowish-white precipitate with chloride of barium, and a purplish-red precipitate with nitrate of silver, and both these precipitates are soluble in diluted nitric acid. The aqueous solution digested with sulphuric acid and rectified spirit acquires an emerald-green colour.

Preparations for which Bichromate of Potassium is used.

Acidum Chromicum		Sodii Valerianas
------------------	--	------------------

POTASSII BROMIDUM.

Bromide of Potassium.

KBr.

May be obtained by the following process :—

Take of

Solution of Potash	. . .	2 pints
Bromine	. . .	{ 4 ounces, or a sufficiency
Wood Charcoal, in fine powder	. . .	2 ounces
Boiling Distilled Water	. . .	1½ pint

Put the solution of potash into a glass or porcelain vessel, and add bromine in successive portions, with constant agitation, until the mixture has acquired a permanent brown tint.

Evaporate to dryness; reduce the residue to a fine powder, and mix this intimately with the charcoal. Throw the mixture, in small quantities at a time, into a red-hot iron crucible, and when the whole has been brought to a state of fusion, remove the crucible from the fire and pour out its contents. When the fused mass has cooled, dissolve it in the water, filter the solution through paper, and set it aside to crystallise. Drain the crystals, and dry them in a warm place. More crystals may be obtained by evaporating the mother liquor and cooling. The salt should be kept in a stoppered bottle.

Characters and Tests.—In colourless cubical crystals, with no odour, but a pungent saline taste, readily soluble in water, less soluble in spirit. Its aqueous solution gives a white crystalline precipitate with tartaric acid. When its solution in water is mixed with a little chlorine, chloroform agitated with it, on falling to the bottom, exhibits a red colour. Ten grains requires for complete decomposition not less than 838 nor more than 850 grain-measures of the volumetric solution of nitrate of silver. A solution of the salt mixed with mucilage of starch and a drop of an aqueous solution of bromine or chlorine, does not exhibit any blue colour. The solution gives only a slight opacity with saccharated solution of lime or with solution of nitrate of barium, and diluted sulphuric acid causes no immediate yellow coloration.

Dose.—5 to 30 grains.

POTASSII CARBONAS.

Carbonate of Potassium.

Synonyms.—Potassæ Carbonas; Carbonate of Potash.

K_2CO_3 with about 16 per cent. of water of crystallisation.

Obtained from commercial pearl-ash, the product of lixiviation of wood-ashes, by treating the pearl-ash with its own weight of distilled water, and evaporating the solution so formed just to dryness while it is kept briskly agitated.

Characters and Tests.—A white crystalline powder, alkaline and caustic to the taste, very deliquescent, readily soluble in water but insoluble in spirit, effervescing with diluted hydrochloric acid, and forming a solution with which perchloride of platinum gives a yellow precipitate. Loses about sixteen per cent. of its weight when exposed to a red heat. When supersaturated with nitric acid and evaporated to dryness, the residue is almost entirely soluble in water, only a little silica remaining undissolved; and the solution is precipitated only faintly by chloride of barium or nitrate of silver. Eighty-three grains requires for neutralisation at least 980 grain-measures of the volumetric solution of oxalic acid.

20 grains of Carbonate } neutralise { 17 grains Citric Acid, or
of Potassium } { 18 grains Tartaric Acid

Dose.—10 to 30 grains.

Preparations for which Carbonate of Potassium is used.

Atropina	Potassa Sulphurata
Decoctum Aloes Compositum	Potassii Acetas
Enema Aloes	„ Bicarbonas
Liquor Arsenicalis	„ Chloras
„ Potassæ	„ Citras
Mistura Ferri Composita	„ Ferrocyanidum
	„ Tartras

POTASSII CHLORAS.

Chlorate of Potassium.

Synonyms.—Potassæ Chloras; Chlorate of Potash.



May be obtained by the following process:—

Take of				
Carbonate of Potassium	.	.	.	20 ounces
Slaked Lime	.	.	.	53 ounces
Distilled Water	.	.	.	a sufficiency
Black Oxide of Manganese	.	.	.	80 ounces
Hydrochloric Acid	.	.	.	24 pints

Mix the lime with the carbonate of potassium, and triturate them with a few ounces of the water so as to make the mixture slightly moist. Place the oxide of manganese in a large retort or flask, and having poured upon it the hydrochloric acid, diluted with six pints of water, heat gently on a sand-bath, and conduct the chlorine as it comes over, first through a bottle containing six ounces of water, and then into a large carboy containing the mixture of carbonate of potassium and slaked lime. When the whole of the chlorine has come over, remove the contents of the carboy, and boil them for twenty minutes with seven pints of the water; filter and evaporate till a film forms on the surface, and set aside to cool and crystallise. The crystals thus obtained are to be purified by dissolving them in three times their weight of boiling distilled water and again allowing the solution to crystallise.

In place of carbonate of potassium, chloride may be used.

Characters and Tests.—In colourless rhomboidal crystalline plates, with a cool saline taste, sparingly soluble in cold water. It explodes when triturated with sulphur or sulphides. Its solution is not affected by nitrate of silver or oxalate of ammonium. By heat it fuses, gives off oxygen gas, and leaves a white residue, readily forming with water a neutral solution, which is precipitated white by nitrate of silver, and yellow by perchloride of platinum.

Dose.—10 to 30 grains.

Preparations for which Chlorate of Potassium is used.

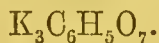
Potassii Permanganas

Trochisci Potassii Chloratis . 5 grains in each lozenge

POTASSII CITRAS.

Citrate of Potassium.

Synonyms.—Potassæ Citras; Citrate of Potash.



Take of

Carbonate of Potassium	. 8 ounces, or a sufficiency
Citric Acid, in crystals	. 6 ounces, or a sufficiency
Distilled Water	. . 2 pints

Dissolve the citric acid in the water, add the carbonate of potassium gradually, and, if the solution be not neutral, make it so by the cautious addition of the acid or the carbonate of potassium. Then filter, and evaporate to dryness, stirring constantly after a pellicle has begun to form, till the salt granulates. Triturate in a dry warm mortar, and preserve the powder in stoppered bottles.

Characters and Tests.—A white powder of saline feebly acid taste, deliquescent, and very soluble in water. Heated with sulphuric acid it forms a brown fluid, gives off an inflammable gas, and evolves the odour of acetic acid. Its dilute solution, mixed with a solution of chloride of calcium, remains nearly clear till it is boiled, when a white precipitate separates, readily and almost entirely soluble in acetic acid. Its solution, acidulated with hydrochloric acid, gives a yellow precipitate with perchloride of platinum. 102 grains heated to redness till gases cease to be evolved leaves an alkaline residue, which when treated with distilled water, filtered, and well washed, yields a clear solution requiring for exact neutralisation 1000 grain-measures of the volumetric solution of oxalic acid.

Dose.—20 to 60 grains.

POTASSII CYANIDUM.

Cyanide of Potassium.

KCN.

May be obtained by heating ferrocyanide of potassium at a red heat until gas ceases to be evolved, allowing the sediment to subside in the still molten mass, and pouring off the clear fluid. It may be purified, if necessary, by solution in and crystallisation from spirit.

Characters and Tests.—In white opaque deliquescent crystalline masses having the odour of hydrocyanic acid. It is readily soluble in water, and sparingly but almost entirely in

absolute alcohol. The aqueous solution has an alkaline reaction; it yields no precipitate with ferrocyanide of potassium. The alcoholic solution gives no precipitate with chloride of barium. Ten grains dissolved in an ounce of distilled water requires about 730 grain-measures of volumetric solution of nitrate of silver to be added before a permanent precipitate begins to form, corresponding to about 95 per cent. of real cyanide of potassium. It is intensely poisonous.

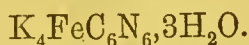
Preparation for which Cyanide of Potassium is employed.

Bismuthum Purificatum

POTASSII FERROCYANIDUM.

Ferrocyanide of Potassium.

Synonyms.—Potassæ Prussias Flava; Yellow Prussiate of Potash.



A salt obtained by fusing animal substances, such as the cuttings of horns, hoofs, and skins, with carbonate of potassium and iron, in an iron pot, lixiviating the crude product with water, and purifying the salt by crystallisation.

Characters and Tests.—In large yellow crystals, permanent in the air, soluble in water, insoluble in alcohol. The aqueous solution precipitates deep-blue with persulphate of iron, brick-red with sulphate of copper, and white with acetate of lead. Heated with diluted sulphuric acid, hydrocyanic acid vapours are evolved.

Preparations for which Ferrocyanide of Potassium is used.

Acidum Hydrocyanicum Dilutum

Potassii Cyanidum

POTASSII IODIDUM.

Iodide of Potassium.

KI.

May be obtained by the following process :—

Take of

Solution of Potash	1 gallon
Iodine	{ 21 ounces, or a sufficiency
Wood Charcoal, in fine powder	3 ounces
Boiling Distilled Water	a sufficiency

Put the solution of potash into a glass or porcelain vessel, and add iodine in small quantities at a time with constant agitation, until the solution acquires a permanent brown tint. Evaporate the whole to dryness in a porcelain dish, pulverise the residue, and mix this intimately with the charcoal. Throw the mixture, in small quantities at a time, into a red-hot iron crucible, and, when the whole has been brought to a state of fusion, remove the crucible from the fire and pour out its contents. When the fused mass has cooled, dissolve it in two pints of boiling distilled water, filter through paper, wash the filter with a little boiling distilled water, unite the liquids, and evaporate the whole till a film forms on the surface. Set it aside to cool and crystallise. Drain the crystals, and dry them quickly in a warm place. More crystals may be obtained by evaporating the mother liquor and cooling. The salt should be kept in a stoppered bottle.

Characters and Tests.—In colourless, generally opaque, cubic crystals, readily soluble in water, and in a less degree in spirit. It commonly has a feeble alkaline reaction; its solution mixed with mucilage of starch gives a blue colour on the addition of a minute quantity of solution of chlorine. It gives a crystalline precipitate with tartaric acid. The addition of tartaric acid and mucilage of starch to its watery solution does not develope a blue colour. Solution of nitrate of silver added

in excess forms a yellowish-white precipitate, which, when agitated with ammonia, yields by subsidence a clear liquid in which excess of nitric acid causes very little turbidity. Its aqueous solution is only faintly precipitated by the addition of saccharated solution of lime. Ten grains requires for complete precipitation about 602 grain-measures of the volumetric solution of nitrate of silver.

Dose.—2 to 20 grains.

Preparations containing Iodide of Potassium.

Linimentum Iodi	.	22 grains in 1 fluid ounce, nearly
„ Potassii	}	54½ grains in 1 fluid ounce, nearly
Iodidi cum Sapone		
Liquor Iodi	.	33 grains in 1 fluid ounce
Tinctura Iodi	.	11 grains in 1 fluid ounce, nearly
Unguentum Iodi	.	16 grains in 1 ounce, nearly
„ Potassii	}	1 part in 8¾, nearly
Iodidi		

POTASSII NITRAS.

Nitrate of Potassium.

Synonyms.—Potassæ Nitras; Nitrate of Potash.



Nitrate of potassium of commerce, purified, if necessary, by crystallisation from solution in distilled water.

Characters and Tests.—In white crystalline masses or fragments of striated six-sided prisms, colourless, of a peculiar cool saline taste. Thrown on the fire it deflagrates; warmed in a test-tube with sulphuric acid and copper wire it evolves ruddy fumes. Its solution acidulated with hydrochloric acid gives a yellow precipitate with perchloride of platinum. Its solution is not affected by chloride of barium or nitrate of silver.

Dose.—10 to 30 grains.

Preparation.—Argenti et Potassii Nitras.

POTASSII PERMANGANAS.

Permanganate of Potassium.

Synonyms.—Potassæ Permanganas; Permanganate of Potash.



Take of

Caustic Potash		5 ounces
Black Oxide of Manganese, in fine powder		4 ounces
Chlorate of Potassium		3½ ounces
Distilled Water		2½ pints
Carbonic Acid		a sufficiency

Reduce the chlorate of potassium to fine powder, and mix it with the oxide of manganese; put the mixture into a porcelain basin, and add to it the caustic potash, previously dissolved in four ounces of the water. Evaporate to dryness on a sand-bath, stirring diligently to prevent spurting. Pulverise the residual mass, and place the powder in a covered crucible, exposing it to a dull red heat for an hour, or until it has assumed a semifused condition. Let it cool, pulverise it, and boil with a pint and a half of the water. Let the insoluble matter subside, decant the fluid, boil again with half a pint of the water, again decant, saturate the united liquors with carbonic acid, and evaporate till a pellicle forms. Set aside to cool and crystallise. Drain the crystalline mass, boil it in six ounces of the water, and strain through a funnel the throat of which is lightly obstructed by a little asbestos. Let the fluid cool and crystallise, drain the crystals and dry them by placing them under a bell-jar over a vessel containing sulphuric acid.

Characters and Tests.—Dark purple slender prismatic crystals, inodorous, with a sweet astringent taste, soluble in water. A single small crystal suffices to form with an ounce of water a rich purple solution, which, when mixed with a little recti-

fied spirit and heated, becomes yellowish-brown. The crystals heated to redness decrepitate, evolve oxygen gas, and leave a black residue, from which water extracts potash, recognised by its alkaline reaction, and by its giving, when acidulated with hydrochloric acid, a yellow precipitate with perchloride of platinum. Entirely soluble in cold water. Five grains dissolved in water requires for complete decoloration a solution of forty-four grains of granulated sulphate of iron acidulated with two fluid drachms of diluted sulphuric acid.

Dose.—1 to 5 grains.

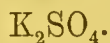
Preparation.

Liquor Potassii Permanganatis . 4 grains in 1 fluid ounce

POTASSII SULPHAS.

Sulphate of Potassium.

Synonyms.—Potassæ Sulphas; Sulphate of Potash.



Characters and Tests.—In colourless hard six-sided prisms terminated by six-sided pyramids; decrepitates strongly when heated; sparingly soluble in water; insoluble in alcohol. The aqueous solution is neutral to test-paper, gives no precipitate with oxalate of ammonium, but acidulated with hydrochloric acid it is precipitated white by chloride of barium, and yellow by perchloride of platinum.

Dose.—15 to 60 grains.

Preparations containing Sulphate of Potassium.

Pilula Colocynthis Composita	. 1 part in 24, nearly
„ „ et Hyoscyami	. 1 part in 36, nearly
„ Ipecacuanhæ cum Scilla	. 1 part in 3, nearly
Pulvis Ipecacuanhæ Compositus	. 4 parts in 5

POTASSII TARTRAS.

Tartrate of Potassium.

Synonyms.—Potassæ Tartras; Tartrate of Potash.



Take of

Acid Tartrate of Potassium .	20 ounces, or a sufficiency
Carbonate of Potassium .	9 ounces, or a sufficiency
Boiling Distilled Water .	2½ pints

Dissolve the carbonate of potassium in the water; add by degrees the acid tartrate of potassium; and if, after a few minutes' boiling, the liquid is not neutral to test-paper, make it so by the careful addition of more of the carbonate or of the acid tartrate. Then filter, concentrate till a pellicle forms on the surface, and set it aside to cool and crystallise. More crystals may be obtained by evaporating and cooling the mother liquor. Drain the crystals, dry them by exposure to the air in a warm place, and preserve them in a stoppered bottle.

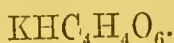
Characters and Tests.—In small colourless four- or six-sided prisms. Heated with sulphuric acid it forms a black tarry fluid, evolving inflammable gas and the odour of burned sugar. Acetic acid added sparingly to its aqueous solution, unless very dilute, causes the separation of a white crystalline precipitate. Entirely dissolved by its own weight of water. 122 grains, heated to redness till gases cease to be evolved, leaves an alkaline residue, which when treated with distilled water, filtered, and well washed, yields a clear solution requiring for exact neutralisation 990 grain-measures of the volumetric solution of oxalic acid.

Dose.—60 grains to ½ ounce.

POTASSII TARTRAS ACIDA.

Acid Tartrate of Potassium.

Synonyms.—Potassæ Bitartras; Bitartrate of Potash;
Potassæ Tartras Acida; Acid Tartrate of Potash;
Cream of Tartar.



An acid salt obtained from the crude tartar which is deposited during the fermentation of grape juice, and from the lees of wine.

Characters and Tests.—A gritty white powder, or fragments of cakes crystallised on one surface; of a pleasant acid taste, sparingly soluble in water, insoluble in spirit. Heated in a crucible it evolves inflammable gas and the odour of burned sugar, and leaves a black residue. This effervesces with diluted hydrochloric acid, and forms a solution which when filtered gives a yellow precipitate with perchloride of platinum, and when neutralised by ammonia is usually rendered somewhat turbid by oxalic acid. Dried on a water-bath, 204 grains, heated to redness till gas ceases to be evolved, leaves an alkaline residue, which, when treated with distilled water, filtered, and well washed, yields a clear solution requiring for exact neutralisation at least 1000 grain-measures of the volumetric solution of oxalic acid.

Dose.—20 to 60 grains.

Preparations for which Acid Tartrate of Potassium is used.

Acidum Tartaricum	Ferrum Tartaratum
Antimonium Tartaratum	Potassii Tartras
Confectio Sulphuris	Pulvis Jalapæ Compositus
Soda Tartarata	

PRUNUM.

Prune.

The dried drupe of *Prunus domestica*, *Linn., var. Juliana, DC.; Benth. and Trim. Med. Pl. vol. ii. plate 96.* Imported from the South of France.

Characters.—Somewhat ovoid or oblong, about one inch and a quarter long, black, shrivelled; pulp brownish, without marked odour, but with a sweet and somewhat mucilaginous acidulous taste.

Preparation.—Confectio Sennæ, 1 part in 12½.

PTEROCARPI LIGNUM.

Red Sandal-Wood.

Synonym.—Red Sanders-Wood.

The sliced or rasped heart-wood of *Pterocarpus santalinus*, *Linn. fil.*; *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. ii. plate 82.

Characters.—As imported it is in dense heavy irregular logs varying in length and thickness, dark reddish-brown or blackish-brown externally; and internally, if cut transversely, deep blood-red variegated with zones of a lighter red colour. It is usually found in the pharmacies in the form of raspings or small chips, which are deep reddish-brown in colour, very slightly astringent in taste, and when rubbed of a faint peculiar odour.

Preparation.—Tinctura Lavandulæ Composita.

PULVIS AMYGDALÆ COMPOSITUS.

Compound Powder of Almonds.

Take of

Sweet Almonds	. . .	8 ounces . . or . . 8 parts
Refined Sugar, in powder	. . .	4 ounces . . „ . . 4 parts
Gum Acacia, in powder	. . .	1 ounce . . „ . . 1 part

Steep the almonds in water until their skins can easily be removed; and, when blanched, dry them thoroughly with a soft cloth, and rub them lightly in a mortar to a smooth con-

sistence. Mix the gum and the sugar; and adding them to the almond pulp gradually, rub the whole to a coarse powder. Keep it in a lightly covered jar.

Preparation.

Mistura Amygdalæ . . . 1 ounce to 8 fluid ounces

PULVIS ANTIMONIALIS.

Antimonial Powder.

Take of

Oxide of Antimony . .	1 ounce . . or . . 1 part
Phosphate of Calcium . .	2 ounces . . ,, . . 2 parts

Mix them thoroughly.

Dose.—3 to 5 grains.

PULVIS CATECHU COMPOSITUS.

Compound Powder of Catechu.

Take of

Catechu, in powder . . .	4 ounces . . or . . 4 parts
Kino, in powder . . .	2 ounces . . ,, . . 2 parts
Rhatany Root, in powder . .	2 ounces . . ,, . . 2 parts
Cinnamon Bark, in powder . .	1 ounce . . ,, . . 1 part
Nutmeg, in powder . . .	1 ounce . . ,, . . 1 part

Mix them thoroughly, pass the powder through a fine sieve, and finally rub it lightly in a mortar. Keep it in a stoppered bottle.

Dose.—20 to 40 grains.

PULVIS CINNAMOMI COMPOSITUS.

Compound Powder of Cinnamon.

Synonym.—Pulvis Aromaticus.

Take of

Cinnamon Bark, in powder . .	1 ounce . . or . . 1 part
Cardamom Seeds, in powder . .	1 ounce . . ,, . . 1 part
Ginger, in powder . . .	1 ounce . . ,, . . 1 part

Mix them thoroughly, pass the powder through a fine sieve, and finally rub it lightly in a mortar. Keep it in a stoppered bottle.

Dose.—3 to 10 grains.

Preparations.

Pilula Aloes et Ferri	1 part in $3\frac{1}{2}$
„ Cambogiæ Composita	1 part in 6, nearly

PULVIS CRETÆ AROMATICUS.

Aromatic Powder of Chalk.

Synonym.—Confectio Aromatica.

Take of

Cinnamon Bark, in powder	4 ounces . . . or . . 4 parts
Nutmeg, in powder	3 ounces . . . „ . . 3 parts
Saffron, in powder	3 ounces . . . „ . . 3 parts
Cloves, in powder	$1\frac{1}{2}$ ounce . . „ . . $1\frac{1}{2}$ part
Cardamom Seeds, in powder	1 ounce . . . „ . . 1 part
Refined Sugar, in powder	25 ounces . . „ . . 25 parts
Prepared Chalk	11 ounces . . „ . . 11 parts

Mix them thoroughly, pass the powder through a fine sieve, and finally rub it lightly in a mortar. Keep it in a stoppered bottle.

If a product of bright colour be desired, the saffron may previously be moistened and triturated with a little water or spirit, or the fresh and faintly damp mixture may be subjected to considerable pressure in the triturating process.

Dose.—10 to 60 grains.

PULVIS CRETÆ AROMATICUS CUM OPIO.

Aromatic Powder of Chalk and Opium.

Take of

Aromatic Powder of Chalk	$9\frac{3}{4}$ ounces . or . . 39 parts
Opium, in powder	$\frac{1}{4}$ ounce . . „ . . 1 part

Mix them thoroughly, pass the powder through a fine sieve, and finally rub it lightly in a mortar. Keep it in a stoppered bottle.

Dose.—10 to 40 grains.

PULVIS ELATERINI COMPOSITUS.

Compound Powder of Elaterin.

Take of

Elaterin	5 grains . . . or . . .	1 part
Sugar of Milk	195 grains . . , . .	39 parts

Rub them together in a mortar until they are reduced to fine powder and intimately mixed.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ grain to 5 grains.

PULVIS GLYCYRRHIZÆ COMPOSITUS.

Compound Powder of Liquorice.

Synonym.—Pulvis Glycyrrhizæ Compositus cum Sulphure.

Take of

Senna, in fine powder	2 ounces . . or . . .	2 parts
Liquorice Root, in fine powder	2 ounces . . , . .	2 parts
Fennel Fruit, in fine powder	1 ounce . . , . .	1 part
Sublimed Sulphur	1 ounce . . , . .	1 part
Refined Sugar, in powder	6 ounces . . , . .	6 parts

Mix them thoroughly, pass the powder through a fine sieve, and finally rub it lightly in a mortar.

Dose.—30 to 60 grains.

PULVIS IPECACUANHÆ COMPOSITUS.

Compound Powder of Ipecacuanha.

Take of

Ipecacuanha, in powder	$\frac{1}{2}$ ounce . . or . . .	1 part
Opium, in powder	$\frac{1}{2}$ ounce . . , . .	1 part
Sulphate of Potassium, in powder	4 ounces . . , . .	8 parts

Mix them thoroughly, pass the powder through a fine sieve, and finally rub it lightly in a mortar. Keep it in a stoppered bottle.

Dose.—5 to 15 grains.

Preparation.

Pilula Ipecacuanhæ cum Scilla . . . 3 parts in 7

PULVIS JALAPÆ COMPOSITUS.

Compound Powder of Jalap.

Take of

Jalap, in powder	5 ounces . . or . . 5 parts
Acid Tartrate of Potassium	9 ounces . . ,, . . 9 parts
Ginger, in powder	1 ounce . . ,, . . 1 part

Mix them thoroughly, pass the powder through a fine sieve, and finally rub it lightly in a mortar.

Dose.—20 to 60 grains.

PULVIS KINO COMPOSITUS.

Compound Powder of Kino.

Take of

Kino, in powder	3 $\frac{3}{4}$ ounces . . or . . 15 parts
Opium, in powder	$\frac{1}{4}$ ounce . . . ,, . . 1 part
Cinnamon Bark, in powder	1 ounce . . . ,, . . 4 parts

Mix them thoroughly, pass the powder through a fine sieve, and finally rub it lightly in a mortar. Keep it in a stoppered bottle.

Dose.—5 to 20 grains.

PULVIS OPII COMPOSITUS.

Compound Powder of Opium.

Take of

Opium, in powder	1 $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce . . or . . 3 parts
Black Pepper, in powder	2 ounces . . ,, . . 4 parts
Ginger, in powder	5 ounces . . ,, . . 10 parts
Caraway Fruit, in powder	6 ounces . . ,, . . 12 parts
Tragacanth, in powder	$\frac{1}{2}$ ounce . . ,, . . 1 part

Mix them thoroughly, pass the powder through a fine sieve, and finally rub it lightly in a mortar. Keep it in a stoppered bottle.

Dose.—2 to 5 grains.

Preparation.—Confectio Opii, 1 part in 4.

PULVIS RHEI COMPOSITUS.

Compound Powder of Rhubarb.

Synonym.—Gregory's Powder.

Take of

Rhubarb Root, in powder	. 2 ounces . . or . . 2 parts
Light Magnesia . . .	. 6 ounces . . , . . 6 parts
Ginger, in powder . . .	. 1 ounce . . , . . 1 part

Mix them thoroughly, pass the powder through a fine sieve, and preserve in a well-closed bottle in a dry place.

The more free the powdered rhubarb is from oil, and the more recently prepared the magnesia, the more readily will the powder mix with water. If a more condensed powder be desired, heavy magnesia may be employed.

Dose.—20 to 60 grains.

PULVIS SCAMMONII COMPOSITUS.

Compound Powder of Scammony.

Take of

Scammony Resin, in powder .	4 ounces . . or . . 4 parts
Jalap, in powder . . .	3 ounces . . , . . 3 parts
Ginger, in powder . . .	1 ounce . . , . . 1 part

Mix them thoroughly, pass the powder through a fine sieve, and finally rub it lightly in a mortar.

Dose. —10 to 20 grains.

PULVIS TRAGACANTHÆ COMPOSITUS.

Compound Powder of Tragacanth.

Take of

Tragacanth, in powder	} of each	1 ounce . . or . . 1 part
Gum Acacia, in powder		
Starch, in powder		
Refined Sugar, in powder . . .		3 ounces . . , . . 3 parts

Rub them well together.

Dose.—20 to 60 grains.

PYRETHRI RADIX.

Pellitory Root.

The dried root of *Anacyclus Pyrethrum*, DC.; *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. iii. plate 151.

Characters.—In unbranched pieces, from two to four inches long, and from half to three-quarters of an inch thick, cylindrical or somewhat tapering, and covered by a thickish brown shrivelled bark studded by dark-coloured receptacles of resin. Breaks with a close fracture, the fractured surface presenting a radiated appearance. Inodorous, but when chewed causing a burning and pricking sensation over the whole mouth and throat.

Preparation.—Tinctura Pyrethri, 4 ounces to 1 pint.

PYROXYLIN.

Pyroxylin.

Take of

Cotton Wool	1 ounce
Sulphuric Acid	} of each . . . 5 fluid ounces
Nitric Acid	

Mix the acids in a porcelain mortar, immerse the cotton in the mixture, and stir it for three minutes with a glass

rod until it is thoroughly wetted by the acids. Transfer the cotton to a vessel containing water, stir it well with a glass rod, decant the liquid, pour more water upon the mass, agitate again, and repeat the affusion, agitation, and decantation, until the washings cease to give a precipitate with chloride of barium. Drain the product on filtering paper, and dry in a water-bath.

Test.—Readily soluble in a mixture of ether and rectified spirit; leaves no residue when exploded by heat.

Preparations.—Collodium; Collodium Vesicans.

QUASSIÆ LIGNUM.

Quassia Wood.

The chips, shavings, or raspings of the wood of *Picræna excelsa*, *Lindl.* (*Quassia excelsa*, *Swartz*); *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. i. plate 57.

Characters and Test.—In billets or logs varying in length and size, but frequently as thick as a man's thigh, and covered by a dark-grey bark. The wood is dense, tough, porous, and of a pale yellowish-white colour. In the pharmacies it is commonly met with in the form of chips, shavings, or raspings of the wood only, which are inodorous, but have an intense and purely bitter taste. An infusion does not become black or bluish-black on the addition of a persalt of iron.

Preparations.

Extractum Quassiæ

Infusum Quassiæ . . . 5·5 grains to 1 fluid ounce

Tinctura Quassiæ . . . 16½ grains to 1 fluid ounce

QUERCÛS CORTEX.

Oak Bark.

The dried bark of the smaller branches and young stems of *Quercus Robur*, *Linn.* (*Quercus pedunculata*, *Ehr.*); *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. iv. plate 248. Collected in spring, from trees growing in Britain.

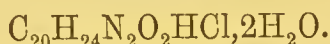
Characters.—In quills covered with a smooth shining silvery or ash-grey variegated with brown corky layer; internally cinnamon-brown or brownish-red and longitudinally striated; fracture tough and fibrous; taste very astringent; no marked odour.

Preparation.—Decoctum Quercûs, 1½ ounce to 1 pint.

QUININÆ HYDROCHLORAS.

Hydrochlorate of Quinine.

Synonyms.—Quiniæ Hydrochloras; Hydrochlorate of Quinia.



Obtained from the same sources and by the same process as sulphate of quinine, the separated alkaloid being neutralised by hydrochloric acid.

Characters and Tests.—In crystals resembling those of sulphate of quinine, but generally somewhat larger. It is soluble in about thirty-four parts of water or about three parts of spirit at common temperatures, and very soluble in the boiling liquids. Its solution yields a green colour when treated with chlorine water and then with ammonia; with chloride of barium it gives only a faint turbidity; and with nitrate of silver a white precipitate insoluble in nitric acid. It may be converted into sulphate of quinine by dissolving it together with an equal weight of sulphate of sodium in ten times its weight of hot distilled water, and setting the mixture aside at 60° F. (15·5 C.) for half an hour. Such sulphate should respond to the characters and tests that are mentioned under 'Quininæ Sulphas.' Dried at a temperature of 212° F. (100° C.), it loses nine per cent. of water.

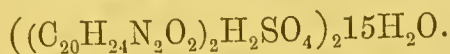
Dose.—1 to 10 grains.

Preparation.—Tinctura Quininæ, 1 grain in 1 fluid drachm.

QUININÆ SULPHAS.

Sulphate of Quinine.

Synonyms.—Quiniæ Sulphas; Sulphate of Quinia.



The sulphate of an alkaloid prepared from the powder of various kinds of Cinchona and Remijia bark by extraction with spirit after the addition of lime, or by the action of alkali on an acidulated aqueous infusion, with subsequent neutralisation of the alkaloid by sulphuric acid and purification of the resulting salt.

Characters and Tests.—Filiform silky snow-white crystals, of a pure intensely bitter taste, sparingly soluble in water, that is, 1 part in 700 or 800 parts at common temperatures, yet imparting to the water a bluish tint or fluorescent appearance. Entirely soluble in water acidulated by sulphuric acid. Its solutions give with chloride of barium a white precipitate insoluble in nitric acid, or when treated first with solution of chlorine and afterwards with ammonia they become of an emerald-green colour, and solution of ammonia gives with them a white precipitate of quinine soluble in ether and in excess of the solution of ammonia. It dissolves in pure sulphuric acid with a feeble yellowish tint, and undergoes no further change of colour when gently warmed. Twenty-five grains of the freshly prepared salt should lose 3·8 grains of water by drying at 212° F. (100° C.) Ignited with free access of air, it burns without leaving any residue.

Test for Cinchonidine and Cinchonine.—Heat 100 grains of the sulphate of quinine in five or six ounces of boiling water, with three or four drops of diluted sulphuric acid. Set the solution aside until cold. Separate, by filtration, the purified sulphate of quinine which has crystallised out. To the filtrate, which should nearly fill a bottle or flask, add ether, shaking occasionally, until a distinct layer of ether remains undissolved. Add ammonia in very slight excess, and shake thoroughly, so that the quinine at first precipitated shall be redissolved. Set aside for some hours or during a night.

Remove the supernatant clear ethereal fluid, which should occupy the neck of the vessel, by a pipette. Wash the residual aqueous fluid and any separated crystals of alkaloid with a very little more ether, once or twice. Collect the separated alkaloid on a tared filter, wash it with a little ether, dry at 212° F. (100° C.), and weigh. Four parts of such alkaloid correspond to five parts of crystallised sulphate of cinchonidine or of sulphate of cinchonine.

Test for Quinidine.—Recrystallise fifty grains of the original sulphate of quinine as described in the previous paragraph. To the filtrate add solution of iodide of potassium, and a little spirit of wine to prevent the precipitation of amorphous hydriodates. Collect any separated hydriodate of quinidine, wash with a little water, dry, and weigh. The weight represents about an equal weight of crystallised sulphate of quinidine.

Test for Cupreine.—Shake the recrystallised sulphate of quinine, obtained in testing the original sulphate of quinine for cinchonidine and cinchonine, with one fluid ounce of ether and a quarter of an ounce of solution of ammonia, and to this ethereal solution, separated, add the ethereal fluid and washings also obtained in testing the original sulphate for the two alkaloids just mentioned. Shake this ethereal liquor with a quarter of a fluid ounce of a ten per cent. solution of caustic soda, adding water if any solid matter separates. Remove the ethereal solution. Wash the aqueous solution with more ether, and remove the ethereal washings. Add diluted sulphuric acid to the aqueous fluid heated to boiling, until the soda is exactly neutralised. When cold collect any sulphate of cupreine that has crystallised out on a tared filter; dry, and weigh.

‘Sulphate of Quinine’ should not contain much more than five per cent. of sulphates of other cinchona alkaloids.

Dose.—1 to 10 grains.

Preparations.

Ferri et Quininæ Citras . . .	16 parts Quinine in 100
Tinctura Quininæ Ammoniata .	1 grain in 1 fluid drachm
Vinum Quininæ	1 grain in 1 fluid ounce

RESINA.

Resin.

The residue left after the distillation of the oil of turpentine from the crude oleo-resin (turpentine) of various species of *Pinus*, *Linn.*

Characters.—Translucent, yellowish, compact, brittle, pulverisable; fracture shining; odour and taste faintly terebinthinate. It is easily fusible, and burns with a dense yellow flame and much smoke.

Preparations.

Charta Epispastica	Emplastrum Plumbi Iodidi
Emplastrum Calefaciens	„ Resinæ
„ Cantharidis	„ Saponis
„ Picis	Unguentum Resinæ
Unguentum Terebinthinæ	

RHAMNI FRANGULÆ CORTEX.

Frangula Bark.

Synonym.—Cortex Frangulæ.

The dried bark of *Rhamnus Frangula*, *Linn.*; *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. i. plate 65. Collected from the young trunk and moderate-sized branches, and kept at least one year before being used.

Characters.—In small quills, the bark itself being about one twenty-fifth of an inch or somewhat more in thickness, and covered with a greyish-brown or blackish-brown corky layer marked with transverse whitish lenticels; inner surface smooth, brownish-yellow; fracture short and purplish externally, but somewhat fibrous and yellowish within. No marked odour; taste pleasant, sweetish, and slightly bitter.

Preparations.

Extractum Rhamni Frangulæ	
„ „ „	Liquidum

RHAMNI PURSHIANI CORTEX.

Sacred Bark.

Synonym.—Cascara Sagrada.

The dried bark of *Rhamnus Purshianus*, DC.; *Hook. Flora Boreali-americana*, plate 43.

Characters.—In quills or incurved pieces of varying lengths and sizes, the bark itself being from about one twenty-fifth to one-eighth of an inch thick, smooth or nearly so externally, covered with a greyish-white layer, which is usually easily removed, and frequently marked with spots or patches of adherent lichens. Beneath the surface it is violet-brown, reddish-brown, or brownish; and internally reddish-brown or yellowish-brown, and nearly smooth, although somewhat striated longitudinally. Fracture short, except internally, where it is slightly fibrous, more especially in the larger pieces. No marked odour; taste bitter. It is frequently imported in flattened packets, consisting of small pieces of the bark compressed into a more or less compact mass.

Preparations.

Extractum Cascaræ Sagradæ

„

„

„

Liquidum

RHEI RADIX.

Rhubarb Root.

The root, more or less deprived of its bark, sliced and dried, of *Rheum palmatum*, *Linn.*; *Rheum officinale*, *Baillon*; and probably other species; *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. iii. plates 213 and 214. Collected and prepared in China and Thibet.

Characters.—In somewhat cylindrical, barrel-shaped, conical, plano-convex, or irregularly formed pieces; the outer surface covered with a bright yellowish-brown powder, rounded or somewhat angular, smooth or more or less wrinkled, and marked beneath the powder with reddish-brown or dark rusty-brown lines, intermixed in a yellowish-brown substance, and

frequently presenting small scattered starlike spots. Frequently the pieces are bored with a hole which contains the remains of the cord used to suspend them to dry, or the cord has been removed. Hard, compact, fracture uneven, presenting a marbled appearance, and in some cases exhibiting a ring of star-like spots. Odour peculiar and somewhat aromatic; taste bitter, feebly astringent, and when chewed it feels gritty between the teeth.

Dose.—5 to 20 grains.

Preparations.

Extractum Rhei

Infusum Rhei . . . 11 grains to 1 fluid ounce

Pilula Rhei Composita . 1 part in 4, nearly

Pulvis Rhei Compositus 2 parts in 9

Syrupus Rhei

Tinctura Rhei . . . 44 grains to 1 fluid ounce

Vinum Rhei . . . 33 grains to 1 fluid ounce

RHŒADOS PETALA.

Red-Poppy Petals.

The fresh petals of *Papaver Rhœas*, *Linn.*; *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. i. plate 19. From indigenous plants.

Characters.—Of a bright scarlet colour, often nearly black at the base, unequal in size, with a strong narcotic odour, and slightly bitter taste.

Preparation.—Syrupus Rhœados.

ROSÆ CANINÆ FRUCTUS.

Fruit of the Dog-Rose. Hips.

The ripe fruit of *Rosa canina*, *Linn.*; *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. ii. plate 103, and other indigenous allied species.

Characters.—Three-quarters of an inch or more in length, ovoid or somewhat oval, smooth, shining, scarlet or red; inodorous; taste pleasant, sweetish, acidulous.

Preparation.—Confectio Rosæ Caninæ.

ROSÆ CENTIFOLIÆ PETALA.

Cabbage-Rose Petals.

The fresh fully expanded petals of *Rosa centifolia*, *Linn.*; *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. ii. plate 105. From plants cultivated in Britain.

Characters.—Large, thin, delicate, very fragrant, and with a sweetish, slightly astringent, bitterish taste. Both odour and taste are readily imparted to water.

Preparation.—Aqua Rosæ, 10 pounds to 1 gallon.

ROSÆ GALLICÆ PETALA.

Red-Rose Petals.

The fresh and dried unexpanded petals of *Rosa gallica*, *Linn.*; *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. ii. plate 104. From plants cultivated in Britain.

Characters.—Usually in little cone-like masses, or sometimes separate and more or less crumpled; fine purplish-red, retained after drying, velvety; odour fragrant, roseate, especially developed by drying; taste bitterish, feebly acid, and astringent.

Preparations.

Confectio Rosæ Gallicæ	. 1 part fresh petals in 4
Infusum Rosæ Acidum	. $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce dried petals to 1 pint
Syrupus Rosæ Gallicæ	

SABADILLA.

Cevadilla.

The dried ripe seeds of *Schœnocaulon officinale*, *A. Gray* (*Asagræa officinalis*, *Lindl.*); *Bot. Reg.* vol. xxv. plate 33. The seeds are sometimes imported in, or mixed with, their pericarps, but these should be rejected before the seeds are used.

Characters.—About one-quarter of an inch or less in length, narrow, fusiform or somewhat scimitar-shaped, prolonged above into a membranous wing, somewhat compressed, shining, wrinkled, blackish-brown. Taste bitter, acrid; inodorous, but when powdered producing violent sneezing.

Preparation.—Veratrina.

SABINÆ CACUMINA.

Savin Tops.

The fresh and dried tops of *Juniperus Sabina*, *Linn.*; *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. iv. plate 254. Collected in spring, from plants cultivated in Britain.

Characters.—Twigs densely covered with minute imbricated adpressed dark green (or when dried yellowish-green) leaves, with a large oval depressed central gland on their back. Odour, when rubbed or bruised, strong and peculiar; taste acrid, bitter, and disagreeable.

Dose, in powder.—4 to 10 grains.

Preparations.

Oleum Sabinæ, from fresh plant

Tinctura Sabinæ . 2½ ounces, dried, to 1 pint

Unguentum Sabinæ . 8 ounces, fresh, to 19 ounces

SACCHARUM LACTIS.

Sugar of Milk.



A crystallised sugar, obtained from the whey of Milk by evaporation.

Characters.—Usually in cylindrical masses, two inches in diameter, with a cord or stick in the axis, or in fragments of cakes; greyish-white, crystalline on the surface and in its texture, translucent, hard, scentless, faintly sweet, gritty when chewed. Soluble in about seven parts of water at common temperatures, and in about one part of boiling water.

Preparation.—Pulvis Elaterini Compositus.

SACCHARUM PURIFICATUM.

Refined Sugar.

Synonym.—Sucrose.



Characters and Tests.—Compact crystalline conical loaves, known in commerce as lump sugar. Readily and completely soluble in water, forming a clear bright syrup which yields no red or yellowish precipitate, or scarcely a trace, on heating it to near the boiling point of water for a short time with a little solution of sulphate of copper and excess of solution of potash.

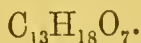
Preparations.

Confectio Rosæ Caninæ	Pilula Ferri Iodidi
„ „ Gallicæ	Pulvis Amygdalæ Compositus
„ Sennæ	„ Cretæ Aromaticus
Extractum Sarsæ Liquidum	„ Glycyrrhizæ Compositus
Ferri Carbonas Saccharata	„ Tragacanthæ Compositus
Liquor Calcis Saccharatus	Sodii Citro-tartras Effervesces
Mistura Ferri Composita	
„ Guaiaci	
„ Spiritus Vini Gallici	

All the Syrups and Lozenges

SALICINUM.

Salicin.



A crystalline glucoside obtained by treating the bark of *Salix alba*, *Linn.*; *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. iv. plate 234; and other species of *Salix*, *Linn.*; and the bark of various species of *Populus*, *Linn.*, with hot water, removing tannin and colouring matter from the decoction, evaporating, purifying, and recrystallising.

Characters and Tests.—Colourless shining crystals with a very bitter taste. Soluble in about twenty-eight parts of water or a similar quantity of spirit at common temperatures; insoluble in ether. Sulphuric acid colours it red. A small quantity heated with a little red chromate of potassium, a few drops of sulphuric acid and some water, yields vapours of an oil having the odour of meadow-sweet. The crystals melt when heated, and emit vapours having the odour of meadow-sweet. On ignition in air it leaves no residue. * 65

Dose.—3 to 20 grains.

SAMBUCI FLORES.

Elder Flowers.

The fresh flowers of *Sambucus nigra*, *Linn.*; *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. ii. plate 137. From indigenous plants.

Characters.—In corymbose cymes, from five to seven inches across. Flowers small; calyx superior, five-toothed; corolla flat, rotate, five-sected, creamy-white, with five stamens inserted in the tube. Odour fragrant, but somewhat sickly; taste bitterish.

Preparation.—Aqua Sambuci, 10 pounds to 1 gallon.

SANTONICA.

Santonica.

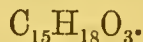
The dried unexpanded flower-heads or capitula of *Artemisia maritima*, *var. Stechmanniana*, *Besser* (*Artemisia pauciflora*, *Weber*); *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. iii. plate 157.

Characters.—About one-tenth of an inch in length, oblong-ovoid, obtuse, pale greenish-brown, nearly smooth; resembling seeds in appearance, but consisting of from twelve to eighteen imbricated involucral scales with a broad thick yellowish-green midrib, enclosing three to five somewhat tubular florets. Odour, more especially when rubbed, strong, peculiar, and somewhat camphoraceous; taste bitter and camphoraceous.

Dose.—10 to 60 grains.

Preparation.—Santoninum.

SANTONINUM.

Santonin.

A crystalline principle prepared from *Santonica*. It may be obtained by the following process:—

Take of

<i>Santonica</i> , bruised	.	.	.	.	1 pound
Slaked Lime	.	.	.	.	7 ounces
Hydrochloric Acid	.	.	.	.	a sufficiency
Solution of Ammonia	.	.	.	.	$\frac{1}{4}$ fluid ounce
Rectified Spirit	.	.	.	.	14 fluid ounces
Purified Animal Charcoal	.	.	.	.	60 grains
Distilled Water	.	.	.	.	a sufficiency

Boil the *santonica* with a gallon of the water and five ounces of the lime in a copper or tinned iron vessel for an hour, strain through a stout cloth, and express strongly. Mix the

residue with half a gallon of the water and the rest of the lime, boil for half an hour, strain and express as before. Mix the strained liquors, let them settle, decant the fluid from the deposit, and evaporate to the bulk of two pints and a half. To the liquor while hot, add, with diligent stirring, the hydrochloric acid until the fluid has become slightly and permanently acid, and set it aside for five days that the precipitate may subside. Remove, by skimming, any oily matter which floats on the surface, and carefully decant the greater part of the fluid from the precipitate. Collect this on a paper filter, wash it first with cold distilled water till the washings pass colourless and nearly free from acid reaction, then with the solution of ammonia previously diluted with five fluid ounces of the water, and lastly with cold distilled water till the washings pass colourless. Press the filter containing the precipitate between folds of filtering paper, and dry it in a warm place. Scrape the dry precipitate from the filter, and mix it with the animal charcoal. Add to the mixture nine ounces of the rectified spirit, digest for half an hour, and boil for ten minutes. Filter while hot, wash the charcoal with an ounce of boiling spirit, and set the filtrate aside for two days in a cool dark place to crystallise. Separate the mother liquor from the crystals, and concentrate to obtain a further product. Collect the crystals, let them drain, redissolve them in four ounces of boiling spirit, and let the solution crystallise as before. Lastly, dry the crystals on filtering paper in the dark, and preserve them in a bottle protected from light.

Characters and Tests.—Colourless flat rhombic prisms, feebly bitter, fusible and sublimable when gently heated, scarcely soluble in cold water, sparingly in boiling water, but abundantly in chloroform and in boiling rectified spirit. Added to warm alcoholic solution of potash it yields a violet-red colour. Sunlight renders it yellow; not dissolved by diluted mineral acids. Ignited with free access of air, it burns without leaving any residue.

Dose.—2 to 6 grains.

Preparation.

Trochisci Santonini 1 grain in each lozenge

SAPO ANIMALIS.

Curd Soap.

Soap made with soda and a purified animal fat consisting principally of stearin.

Characters and Tests.—White or with a very light greyish tint; dry; nearly inodorous; horny and pulverisable when kept in dry warm air. Easily moulded when heated. Soluble in rectified spirit. Soluble also in hot water, the solution being neutral or only very faintly alkaline to test-paper. It does not impart a greasy stain to paper. Incinerated it yields an ash which does not deliquesce.

Preparations in which Curd Soap is used.

Emplastrum Resinæ

„ Saponis

„ „ Fuscum

Extractum Colocynthis Compositum

Linimentum Potassii Iodidi cum Sapone

Pilula Phosphori

„ Scammonii Composita

Suppositoria Acidi Carbolici cum Sapone

„ „ Tannici cum Sapone

„ Morphinæ cum Sapone

SAPO DURUS.

Hard Soap.

Synonym.—White Castile Soap.

Soap made with soda and olive oil.

Characters.—Greyish-white, dry, inodorous; horny and pulverisable when kept in dry warm air. Easily moulded when heated. Soluble in rectified spirit. Soluble also in hot water, the solution being neutral or only faintly alkaline to test-paper. It does not impart a greasy stain to paper. Incinerated it yields an ash which does not deliquesce.

Preparations.

Linimentum Saponis	Pilula Cambogiæ Composita
Pilula Aloes Barbadensis	„ Rhei Composita
„ „ et Asafœtidæ	„ Saponis Composita
„ „ Socotrinæ	„ Scillæ Composita

SAPO MOLLIS.

Soft Soap.

Soap made with potash and olive oil.

Characters.—Yellowish-green, inodorous, of a gelatinous consistence. Soluble in rectified spirit; not imparting an oily stain to paper. Incinerated it yields an ash which is very deliquescent.

Preparation.

Linimentum Terebinthinæ . 2 parts in 17½, nearly

SARSÆ RADIX.

Jamaica Sarsaparilla.

The dried root of *Smilax officinalis*, *Kunth.*; *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. iv. plate 289. It is commonly known as Jamaica sarsaparilla from having been formerly obtained from Central America by way of that island.

Characters.—Six or more feet in length, usually bent or folded and packed together into bundles of about eighteen inches long, and four to five inches in diameter, the whole bound together by a long root of the same drug. Roots more or less furrowed, varying in thickness, but not exceeding that of a goose-quill, greyish-brown to deep reddish-brown, with numerous branched rootlets. Inodorous; taste mucilaginous, and when chewed feebly bitter and faintly acrid.

Preparations.

Decoctum Sarsæ . . . 2½ ounces to 1 pint
 „ „ Compositum 2½ ounces to 1 pint
 Extractum Sarsæ Liquidum . 1 pound to 8 fluid ounces

SASSAFRAS RADIX.

Sassafras Root.

The dried root, reduced to chips or shavings, of *Sassafras officinale*, *Nees*; *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. iii. plate 220.

Characters.—In large branched pieces more or less covered with bark. Bark rough and greyish-brown or rusty-brown externally; internally smooth, glistening, and rusty-brown, with an agreeable aromatic odour, and a peculiar aromatic somewhat astringent taste. Wood soft, light in weight, greyish-yellow or greyish-red, with a similar taste and odour to the bark, but more feeble.

Preparation.

Decoctum Sarsæ Compositum . $\frac{1}{4}$ ounce to 1 pint

SCAMMONIÆ RADIX.

Scammony Root.

The dried root of *Convolvulus Scammonia*, *Linn.*; *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. iii. plate 187.

Characters and Test.—Unbranched, of varying lengths and sizes, cylindrical except towards its upper end where it is enlarged, and presents usually some remains of the slender aerial stems; more or less shrivelled, longitudinally furrowed, greyish-brown or yellowish externally, pale brown or whitish within, and when fractured small fragments of pale yellowish-brown resin may often be seen on the surface of the fracture. Odour and taste faint, somewhat resembling jalap. Rectified spirit agitated with the powder and evaporated leaves a residue having the properties of scammony resin.

Preparation.—*Resina Scammoniaë*.

SCAMMONIÆ RESINA.

Resin of Scammony.

Take of

Scammony Root, in coarse powder	. 8 ounces
Rectified Spirit	. a sufficiency
Distilled Water	. a sufficiency

Digest the scammony root with sixteen fluid ounces of the spirit in a covered vessel, moderately heated, for twenty-four hours; then transfer to a percolator, and, when the tincture ceases to pass, add more spirit, and let it percolate slowly until the root is exhausted. Add to the tincture four fluid ounces of the water, and distil off the spirit by a water-bath. Remove the residue while hot to an open dish, and allow it to become cold. Pour off the supernatant fluid from the resin, wash this several times with hot water, and dry it on a porcelain plate with the heat of a stove or water-bath.

It may also be prepared in a similar way from scammony.

Characters and Tests.—In brownish translucent pieces, brittle, resinous in fracture, of a sweet fragrant odour if prepared from the root. It cannot, alone, form an emulsion with water. Its tincture does not render the fresh-cut surface of a potato blue. Ether dissolves it entirely.

Dose.—3 to 8 grains.

Preparations.

Confectio Scammonii	. 1 part in 3, nearly
Extractum Colocyntidis Compositum	. 1 part in 7, nearly
Pilula Colocyntidis Composita	. 1 part in 3, nearly
„ Scammonii Composita	. 1 part in 3, nearly
Pulvis Scammonii Compositus	. 1 part in 2

SCAMMONIUM.

Scammony.

A gum-resinous exudation obtained by incision from the living root of *Convolvulus Scammonia*, *Linn.*, hardened in the air.

Characters and Tests.—As usually found in commerce it is in flattish cakes or pieces of irregular form and of varying sizes, ash-grey or blackish-brown externally, and sometimes sprinkled over with a greyish-white powder. It is very brittle, and when fractured the surface is resinous, shining, more or less porous, and of a uniform dark greyish-black colour; easily triturated into an ash-grey powder, which forms with water a smooth emulsion. Odour peculiar, cheesy; and when chewed causing a slight pricking sensation in the back of the throat. It does not effervesce with hydrochloric acid. A cooled decoction is not rendered blue by solution of iodine. Ether removes about 75 per cent. of resin; and what remains is chiefly soluble gum, with a little moisture.

Dose.—5 to 10 grains.

Preparations.

Mistura Scammonii . 3 grains in 1 fluid ounce
Resina Scammoniae

SCILLA.

Squill.

The bulb of *Urginea Scilla*, *Steinheil*; *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. iv. plate 281; divested of its dry membranous outer scales, cut into slices, and dried.

Characters.—The slices as seen in the pharmacies are flattish or somewhat four-sided, curved, yellowish-white or somewhat pinkish, from about one to two inches long, translucent, inodorous, disagreeably bitter, brittle and easily pulverisable if quite dry, but tough and flexible when moist.

Dose, in powder.—1 to 3 grains.

Preparations.

Acetum Scillæ	.	.	2½ ounces to 1 pint, nearly
Oxymel Scillæ			
Pilula Ipecacuanhæ cum	}	1 part in 7	
Scilla			
„ Scillæ Composita		1 part in 5	
Syrupus Scillæ			
Tinctura Scillæ	.	.	2½ ounces to 1 pint

SCOPARII CACUMINA.

Broom Tops.

The fresh and dried tops of *Cytisus scoparius*, *Link.* (*Sarothamnus scoparius*, *Koch*); *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. ii. plate 70. From indigenous plants.

Characters.—Branched, straight, with five wing-like angles, dark-green or yellowish-green, nearly smooth, tough. Leaves, when present, small, sessile and simple above, stalked and trifoliate below. Taste bitter and nauseous; odour when fresh and bruised peculiar, but this is nearly lost by drying.

Preparations.

Decoctum Scoparii	.	.	1 ounce (dried) to 1 pint
Succus Scoparii (fresh)			

SENEGÆ RADIX.

Senega Root.

The dried root of *Polygala Senega*, *Linn.*; *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. i. plate 29.

Characters.—Enlarged at the upper end into an irregular knotty tuberosity which bears the remains of numerous small stems, and tapering below into a more or less twisted or curved, branched, and usually keeled root, from one-fifth to

more than one-third of an inch thick. Bark yellowish- or brownish-grey, transversely cracked, horny, translucent; enclosing an irregular whitish central woody column. Fracture short, brittle; odour of bark peculiar, rancid, and its taste at first sweetish, but afterwards very acrid, sourish, and causing a flow of saliva; wood tasteless and inodorous.

Preparations.

Infusum Senegæ	.	.	.	1 ounce to 1 pint
Tinctura Senegæ	.	.	.	2½ ounces to 1 pint

SENNÆ ALEXANDRINA.

Alexandrian Senna.

The dried leaflets of *Cassia acutifolia*, *Delile* (*Cassia lanceolata*, *Nectoux*); *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. ii. plate 90. It is imported from Alexandria and sometimes in a more or less contaminated condition, in which case the true senna leaflets should be carefully separated from all extraneous matters.

Characters.—About three-quarters of an inch to more than an inch long, lanceolate or oval-lanceolate, acute, unequal at the base, entire, thin, brittle, pale yellowish-green, evidently veined on the lower surface, and very finely pubescent or nearly smooth. Odour peculiar, faint, tea-like; taste mucilaginous, nauseous, and sickly

Preparations.

Confectio Sennæ	.	.	.	1 part in 11, about
Infusum Sennæ	.	.	.	2 ounces to 1 pint
Mistura Sennæ Composita				
Pulvis Glycyrrhizæ Compositus				1 part in 6
Syrupus Sennæ	.	.	.	1 ounce to 2 fluid ounces
Tinctura Sennæ	.	.	.	2½ ounces to 1 pint

SENNA INDICA.

East Indian Senna.

Synonym.—Tinnivelly Senna.

The dried leaflets of *Cassia angustifolia*, *Vahl* (*Cassia elongata*, *Lem-Lisanc*) ; *Royle, Ill. Bot. Himal.* plate 37. From plants cultivated in Southern India ; it is imported without admixture of other leaves or extraneous matters of any kind.

Characters.—From about one inch to two inches in length, lanceolate, acute, unequal-sided at the base, thin, entire, yellowish-green and smooth above, somewhat duller beneath, and glabrous or slightly pubescent. Odour and taste very similar to Alexandrian Senna.

Preparations.

May be used in place of Alexandrian Senna.

SERPENTARIÆ RHIZOMA.

Serpentary Rhizome.

Synonym.—*Serpentariæ Radix.*

The dried rhizome and rootlets of *Aristolochia Serpentina*, *Linn.* ; *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. iv. plate 246 ; or of *Aristolochia reticulata*, *Nutt.*

Characters.—Rhizome twisted, about one inch long and one-eighth of an inch in diameter, marked above by the remains of former stems, and giving off below an interlacing tuft of numerous slender branched rootlets, of from two to four inches long ; dull yellowish-brown. Odour aromatic, peculiar, camphoraceous ; taste bitterish, aromatic, and somewhat camphoraceous.

The rhizome and rootlets of *Aristolochia reticulata* agree essentially with the above, but the rhizome is a little thicker, and the rootlets longer, coarser, and less matted together.

Preparations.

Infusum Serpentariæ . . .	$\frac{1}{2}$ ounce to 1 pint
Tinctura Cinchonæ Composita . .	$\frac{1}{2}$ ounce to 1 pint
„ Serpentariæ . . .	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ ounces to 1 pint

SEVUM PRÆPARATUM.

Prepared Suet.

The internal fat of the abdomen of the sheep, *Ovis Aries*, *Linn.*, purified by melting and straining.

Characters.—White, smooth, almost scentless; fusible at 103° F. (39°·4 C.)

Preparations.

Emplastrum Cantharidis | Unguentum Hydrargyri

SINAPIS.

Mustard.

Black Mustard seeds and White Mustard seeds powdered and mixed.

Characters and Test.—A greenish-yellow powder of an acrid bitterish oily pungent taste, scentless when dry, but exhaling when moist a pungent penetrating peculiar odour, very irritating to the nostrils and eyes. A decoction cooled is not made blue by tincture of iodine.

Preparations.

Cataplasma Sinapis | Charta Sinapis
Oleum Sinapis

SINAPIS ALBÆ SEMINA.

White Mustard Seeds.

The dried ripe seeds of *Brassica alba*, *Hook. fil. and Thomp.* (*Sinapis alba*, *Linn.*); *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. i. plate 23. From plants cultivated in Britain.

Characters.—About one-twelfth of an inch in diameter, roundish, pale yellow, very finely pitted, hard; internally yellow, oily. Inodorous; taste pungent.

Preparation.—Sinapis.

SINAPIS NIGRÆ SEMINA.

Black Mustard Seeds.

The dried ripe seeds of *Brassica nigra*, *Koch* (*Sinapis nigra*, *Linn.*); *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. i. plate 22. From plants cultivated in Britain.

Characters.—Scarcely half the size of white mustard seeds, or not more than about one twenty-fifth of an inch in diameter; roundish, dark reddish- or greyish-brown, finely pitted, hard; internally yellow. Inodorous when dry, even when powdered, but when triturated with water exhaling a strong pungent odour so as to affect the eyes; taste very pungent.

Preparation.—Sinapis.

SODA CAUSTICA.

Caustic Soda.

Synonyms.—Sodæ Hydras; Hydrate of Soda.

Hydrate of Sodium, NaHO , with some impurities.

Take of

Solution of Soda 2 pints

Boil down the solution of soda rapidly in a silver or clean iron vessel, until there remains a fluid of oily consistence, a drop of which when removed on a warmed glass rod solidifies on cooling. Pour the fluid on a clean silver or iron plate, or into moulds, and, as soon as it has solidified, break it into pieces, and preserve it in stoppered green-glass bottles.

Characters and Tests.—Hard and greyish-white, very alkaline and corrosive. It imparts a yellow colour to flame, and its solution in water acidulated with nitric acid gives only

scanty white precipitates with nitrate of silver and chloride of barium. Forty grains dissolved in water leaves scarcely any sediment, and requires for neutralisation about 900 grain-measures of the volumetric solution of oxalic acid.

Preparation containing Caustic Soda.

Liquor Sodæ . . . 18·8 grains in 1 fluid ounce

SODA TARTARATA.

Tartarated Sodæ.



Synonyms.—Sodæ et Potassæ Tartras; Sodæ Potassio-tartras; Tartrate of Potassium and Sodium; Rochelle Salt.

Take of

Acid Tartrate of Potassium, in powder	{ 16 ounces, or a sufficiency
Carbonate of Sodium	{ 12 ounces, or a sufficiency
Boiling Distilled Water	4 pints

Dissolve the carbonate of sodium in the water, add gradually the acid tartrate of potassium, and, if after being boiled for a few minutes the liquid has an acid or alkaline reaction, add a little carbonate of sodium or acid tartrate of potassium till a neutral solution is obtained. Boil and filter; concentrate the liquor till a pellicle forms on the surface, and set it aside to crystallise. More crystals may be obtained by again evaporating as before.

Characters and Tests.—In colourless transparent prisms or halves of prisms of the right rhombic order, generally eight-sided; tasting like common salt. Heated with sulphuric acid it blackens, evolving inflammable gases and the odour of burnt sugar. It imparts a yellow colour to flame. A strong solution gives a crystalline precipitate with a small quantity of acetic acid. Entirely soluble in cold water. 141 grains heated to redness till gases cease to be evolved, leaves an alkaline residue

which, when treated with distilled water, filtered, and well washed, yields a clear solution requiring for neutralisation 990 grain-measures of the volumetric solution of oxalic acid.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce.

SODII ARSENIAS.

Arseniate of Sodium.

$\text{Na}_3\text{HAsO}_4, 12\text{H}_2\text{O}$; and $\text{Na}_2\text{HAsO}_4, 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$.

Synonyms.—Sodæ Arsenias ; Arseniate of Soda.

Take of

Arsenious Acid		10 ounces
Nitrate of Sodium		$8\frac{1}{2}$ ounces
Dried Carbonate of Sodium		$5\frac{1}{2}$ ounces
Boiling Distilled Water		35 ounces

Reduce the dry ingredients separately to fine powder, and mix them thoroughly in a mortar. Put the mixture into a large clay crucible, and cover it with the lid. Expose the crucible to a full red heat, till all effervescence has ceased and complete fusion has taken place. Pour out the fused salt on a clean flagstone, and as soon as it has solidified, and while it is still warm, put it into the boiling water, stirring diligently. When the salt has dissolved, filter the solution through paper and set it aside to crystallise.

Drain the crystals, dry them rapidly by exposure on filtering paper, and enclose them in stoppered bottles.

Characters and Tests.—In colourless transparent prisms soluble in water; the solution is alkaline, giving white precipitates with chloride of barium, chloride of calcium, and sulphate of zinc, and a brick-red precipitate with nitrate of silver, all of which are soluble in nitric acid. When freshly crystallised, arseniate of sodium has the composition expressed by the formula $\text{Na}_2\text{HAsO}_4, 12\text{H}_2\text{O}$; this salt loses 53·73 per cent. of its weight when dried at 300° F. (148°·9 C.), becoming anhydrous. On exposure of the ordinary salt, moisture escapes, the effloresced salt having the formula $\text{Na}_2\text{HAsO}_4, 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$. The

latter salt loses 40·38 per cent. of its weight when dried at 300° F. (148°·9 C.), becoming anhydrous. An aqueous solution of 12·4 grains of anhydrous arseniate of sodium, acidulated with acetic acid, requires not less than 34 grains of acetate of lead for complete precipitation.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{16}$ to $\frac{1}{8}$ grain.

Preparation.

Liquor Sodii Arseniatis $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 7\cdot4 \text{ grains or} \\ 4\cdot5 \text{ grains dried} \end{array} \right\}$ in 1 fluid ounce

SODII BICARBONAS.

Bicarbonate of Sodium.

Synonyms.—Sodæ Bicarbonas; Bicarbonate of Soda.

NaHCO_3 .

A salt obtained by saturating carbonate of sodium with carbonic acid, or by reaction of chloride of sodium and bicarbonate of ammonium.

Characters and Tests.—In powder or small opaque irregular scales, white, of a saline not unpleasant taste. Imparts a yellow colour to flame. Dissolves with much effervescence in diluted hydrochloric acid, forming a solution in which perchloride of platinum causes no precipitate. A solution of the salt in cold water gives a white and not a coloured precipitate with solution of perchloride of mercury. When supersaturated with nitric acid its solution scarcely precipitates with chloride of barium or nitrate of silver. Eighty-four grains exposed to a red heat leaves fifty-three of an alkaline residue, which requires for neutralisation 1000 grain-measures of the volumetric solution of oxalic acid.

20 grains of Bicarbonate of Sodium } neutralise $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 16\cdot7 \text{ grains of Citric Acid, or} \\ 17\cdot8 \text{ grains Tartaric Acid} \end{array} \right.$

Dose.—10 to 60 grains.

Preparations containing Bicarbonate of Sodium.

Liquor Sodæ Effervescens	.	.	30 grains in 1 pint
Sodii Citro-tartras Effervescens	.	.	17 parts in 31
Trochisci Sodii Bicarbonatis	.	.	5 grains in each lozenge

SODII BROMIDUM.

Bromide of Sodium.

NaBr.

This salt may be obtained by the process described in connection with bromide of potassium, solution of soda being used in place of solution of potash, and crystallisation being conducted from warm solutions.

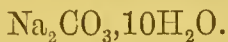
Characters and Tests.—A granular white powder consisting of small monoclinic crystals, somewhat deliquescent, inodorous, with a saline taste, readily soluble in less than twice its weight of water, much less soluble in spirit. It imparts an intense yellow colour to flame. When its aqueous solution is mixed with a little chlorine water, and shaken with chloroform, the latter, on falling to the bottom of the fluid, exhibits a red colour. Ten grains of the dry salt requires for complete decomposition about 960 grain-measures of the volumetric solution of nitrate of silver. A solution of the salt mixed with mucilage of starch and a drop of an aqueous solution of chlorine or of bromine does not exhibit any blue colour.

Dose.—10 to 30 grains.

SODII CARBONAS.

Carbonate of Sodium.

Synonyms.—Sodæ Carbonas; Carbonate of Soda.



This salt is commonly obtained from chloride of sodium, either by reaction with bicarbonate of ammonium and subsequent ignition, or by conversion into sulphate and action of heat on a mixture of the sulphate with carbon and carbonate of calcium.

Characters and Tests.—In transparent colourless laminar crystals of a rhombic shape, efflorescent, with a harsh alkaline taste and strong alkaline reaction. It imparts a yellow colour to flame, and dissolves with effervescence in diluted hydrochloric acid, forming a solution which does not precipitate with perchloride of platinum. By heat it undergoes aqueous fusion, and then dries up, losing sixty-three per cent. of its weight. When supersaturated with nitric acid it precipitates only slightly with chloride of barium or nitrate of silver. One hundred and forty-three grains requires for neutralisation at least 960 grain-measures of the volumetric solution of oxalic acid.

20 grains of } neutralise { 9·8 grains Citric Acid, or
Carbonate of Sodium } { 10½ grains Tartaric Acid

Dose.—5 to 30 grains.

Preparations for which Carbonate of Sodium is used.

Liquor Sodæ		Sodii Arsenias
„ „ Chlorinatae		„ Bicarbonas
Soda Tartarata		„ Carbonas Exsiccata
		Sodii Phosphas

SODII CARBONAS EXSICCATA.

Dried Carbonate of Sodium.



Synonyms.—Sodæ Carbonas Exsiccata; Dried Carbonate of Soda.

Take of

Carbonate of Sodium 8 ounces

Expose the carbonate of sodium in a porcelain capsule to heat applied gently until the crystals crumble to powder; then increase the temperature and continue the action until vapours cease to be evolved. The product weighs about three ounces. Having rubbed it to powder, enclose it in a stoppered bottle.

Dose.—3 to 10 grains.

SODII CHLORIDUM.

Chloride of Sodium. Common Salt.

NaCl.

Characters and Tests.—In small white crystalline grains, or transparent cubic crystals, free from moisture, has a purely saline taste, imparts a yellow colour to flame, is soluble in water. The solution is not precipitated by perchloride of platinum, but gives with nitrate of silver a white precipitate soluble in ammonia, but insoluble in nitric acid.

Preparations for which Chloride of Sodium is used.

Acidum Hydrochloricum		Hydrargyri Perchloridum
Hydrargyri Subchloridum		

SODII CITRO-TARTRAS EFFERVESCENS.

Effervescent Citro-tartrate of Sodium.

Synonyms.—Sodæ Citro-tartras Effervescens; Effervescent Citro-tartrate of Soda.

Take of

Bicarbonate of Sodium, in powder	17 ounces . or . 17 parts
Tartaric Acid, in powder . . .	9 ounces . ,, . 9 parts
Citric Acid, in powder . . .	6 ounces . ,, . 6 parts
Refined Sugar, in powder . . .	5 ounces . ,, . 5 parts

Mix the powders thoroughly, place them in a dish or pan of suitable form heated to between 200° and 220° F. (93°·3 and 104°·4 C.), and when the particles of the powder begin to aggregate, stir them assiduously until they assume a granular form; then, by means of suitable sieves, separate the granules of uniform and most convenient size, and preserve the preparation in well-closed bottles.

Dose.—60 grains to $\frac{1}{4}$ ounce.

SODII HYPOPHOSPHIS.

Hypophosphite of Sodium.

Synonyms.—Sodæ Hypophosphis; Hypophosphite of Soda.



Obtained by adding carbonate of sodium to solution of hypophosphite of calcium as long as a precipitate of carbonate of calcium is formed, then filtering the solution and evaporating it to dryness by the heat of a steam-bath, keeping it constantly stirred when the salt begins to solidify.

Characters and Tests.—A white granular salt, having a bitter nauseous taste. It is deliquescent, very soluble in water and in spirit, but insoluble in ether. At a red heat it ignites, emitting spontaneously inflammable phosphuretted hydrogen. It is rapidly attacked by oxidising agents. Its solution yields with nitrate of silver a white precipitate which rapidly darkens in colour. Its solution does not effervesce with acids, does not give a precipitate with acetate of lead, nor more than a slight cloudiness with oxalate of ammonium. Five grains dissolved in half an ounce of distilled water, and the solution boiled for ten minutes with eleven and a half grains of permanganate of potassium and filtered, should afford a nearly colourless solution.

Dose.—5 to 10 grains.

SODII IODIDUM.

Iodide of Sodium.



This salt may be obtained by the process described in connection with iodide of potassium, solution of soda being used in place of solution of potash.

Characters and Tests.—A dry white crystalline deliquescent powder having a saline and somewhat bitter taste. It is readily soluble in water and in spirit. The aqueous solution is neutral to litmus, and when mixed with mucilage of starch yields a blue colour on the addition of a little chlorine water. It imparts an intense yellow colour to flame. The addition of tartaric acid and mucilage of starch to its aqueous solution does not develope a blue colour. Solution of nitrate of silver added in excess affords a yellowish-white precipitate which when shaken with diluted solution of ammonia yields by subsidence a clear liquid in which excess of nitric acid causes very little turbidity. Its aqueous solution is only faintly precipitated by the addition of saccharated solution of lime. Ten grains requires for complete precipitation about 660 grain-measures of the volumetric solution of nitrate of silver.

Dose.—3 to 10 grains.

SODII NITRAS.

Nitrate of Sodium.

Synonyms.—Sodæ Nitras; Nitrate of Soda.



A native salt, purified by crystallisation from water.

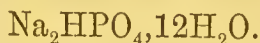
Characters and Tests.—In colourless obtuse rhombohedral crystals, having a cooling saline taste. Thrown on the fire it deflagrates; warmed in a test-tube with sulphuric acid and copper wire, it evolves ruddy fumes. It is soluble in about two parts of cold distilled water. The solution gives only a faint precipitate with nitrate of silver or chloride of barium.

Preparation for which Nitrate of Sodium is used.

Sodii Arsenias

SODII PHOSPHAS. Phosphate of Sodium.

Synonyms.—Sodæ Phosphas; Phosphate of Soda.



This salt may be obtained by adding a solution of carbonate of sodium to a solution of acid phosphate of calcium prepared from a mixture of bone-ash and sulphuric acid.

Characters and Tests.—In transparent colourless rhombic prisms, terminated by four converging planes, efflorescent, tasting like common salt. It imparts a yellow colour to flame. Its solution has a faintly alkaline reaction, it gives a yellow precipitate with nitrate of silver, the resulting fluid acquiring an acid reaction. Heated to dull redness it loses sixty-three per cent. of its weight, leaving a residue, which, when dissolved in water, gives with chloride of barium a precipitate almost entirely soluble in diluted nitric acid.

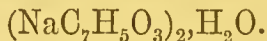
Dose.— $\frac{1}{4}$ to 1 ounce.

Preparations for which Phosphate of Sodium is used.

Ferri Phosphas		Syrupus Ferri Phosphatis
----------------	--	--------------------------

SODII SALICYLAS. Salicylate of Sodium.

Synonyms.—Sodæ Salicylas; Salicylate of Soda.



Obtained by the action of salicylic acid on carbonate of sodium or on caustic soda.

Characters and Tests.—Small colourless, or nearly colourless, crystalline scales, inodorous, and having a sweetish saline taste. Slightly but completely soluble in alcohol, readily soluble in water. The solutions are neutral or faintly acid to litmus. When ignited, the salt evolves inflammable vapours, and a white residue remains which effervesces with

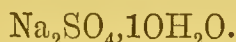
acids and imparts an intense yellow colour to flame. Perchloride of iron colours a concentrated solution reddish-brown, and a dilute solution violet. If the aqueous solution be acidulated by nitric acid and the precipitate be dissolved by rectified spirit, the mixture is not rendered more than faintly opalescent by chloride of barium or nitrate of silver. It dissolves without coloration or effervescence in cold sulphuric acid.

Dose.—10 to 30 grains.

SODII SULPHAS.

Sulphate of Sodium.

Synonyms.—Sodæ Sulphas; Sulphate of Soda;
Glauber's Salt.



May be obtained from the residue left in the manufacture of hydrochloric acid from chloride of sodium, by neutralising it with carbonate of sodium, and crystallising from solution in water.

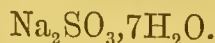
Characters and Tests.—In transparent oblique prisms; has a salt and bitter taste; effloresces on exposure to the air; is soluble in water, insoluble in spirit. Exposed to heat in a porcelain crucible it loses 55·9 per cent. of water. Heated with solution of potash no odour of ammonia is evolved, and no precipitate is formed. Imparts a yellow colour to flame. One hundred grains of it dissolved in distilled water and acidulated with hydrochloric acid, gives, by the addition of chloride of barium, a white precipitate, which, when it has been washed and dried, weighs 72·2 grains.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{4}$ to 1 ounce.

SODII SULPHIS.

Sulphite of Sodium.

Synonyms.—Sodæ Sulphis; Sulphite of Soda.



Obtained by the action of sulphurous acid on carbonate of sodium or on caustic soda.

Characters and Tests.—Colourless transparent monoclinic prisms, efflorescent in dry air, inodorous, with a cooling saline and sulphurous taste. It is readily soluble in water, very soluble in spirit. The aqueous solution has a neutral or faintly alkaline reaction, imparts an intense yellow colour to flame, and if treated with hydrochloric acid evolves a sulphurous vapour, but does not become cloudy.

Dose.—5 to 20 grains.

SODII SULPHOCARBOLAS.

Sulphocarbonate of Sodium.

Synonyms.—Sodæ Sulphocarbolas; Sulphocarbonate of Soda.



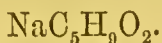
Obtained by dissolving carbolic acid in excess of sulphuric acid, supersaturating the liquid with carbonate of barium, filtering, and treating the filtrate with carbonate of sodium until no further precipitate forms. The filtrate from this mixture yields crystals of sulphocarbonate of sodium on evaporation.

Characters and Tests.—Colourless transparent rhombic prisms, inodorous or nearly so, with a cooling saline and somewhat bitter taste. Readily soluble in water, less so in spirit, the solutions being neutral to litmus. On ignition it gives vapours of carbolic acid and leaves a residue the solution of which in water affords a white precipitate with chloride of barium insoluble in hydrochloric acid. It imparts an intense yellow colour to flame. The dilute aqueous solution is rendered violet by solution of perchloride of iron; it should not at once be rendered turbid by chloride of barium.

Dose.—10 to 15 grains.

SODII VALERIANAS.

Valerianate of Sodium.



Take of

Amylic Alcohol		4 fluid ounces
Bichromate of Potassium		9 ounces
Sulphuric Acid		6½ fluid ounces
Solution of Soda		a sufficiency
Water		½ gallon

Dilute the sulphuric acid with ten fluid ounces of the water, and dissolve the bichromate of potassium in the remainder of the water with the aid of heat. When both liquids are cold, mix them with the amylic alcohol in a retort or flask, with occasional brisk agitation, until the temperature of the mixture has fallen to about 90° F. (32°·2 C.) Connect with a condenser, and distil until about half a gallon of liquid has passed over. Saturate the distilled liquid accurately with the solution of soda, remove any oily fluid which floats on the surface, evaporate till watery vapour ceases to escape, and then raise the heat cautiously so as to liquefy the salt. When the product has cooled and solidified, break it into pieces, and immediately put it into a stoppered bottle.

Characters.—In dry white masses without alkaline reaction, entirely soluble in rectified spirit, and giving out a powerful odour of valerian on the addition of diluted sulphuric acid.

Dose.—1 to 5 grains.

Preparation for which Valerianate of Sodium is used.

Zinci Valerianas

SODIUM.

Sodium.

The metallic element sodium as met with in commerce. It should be preserved in well-stoppered bottles under mineral naphtha.

Characters and Tests.—A soft metal, rapidly oxidising in the air, but showing a bright metallic surface when freshly cut. It attacks water or alcohol with evolution of hydrogen gas, little or no insoluble matter remaining. Twenty-three grains, cautiously dissolved in water, requires for neutralisation at least 975 grain-measures of the volumetric solution of oxalic acid.

Preparation.—Liquor Sodii Ethylatis.

Preparations containing Sodium or its Compounds.

Borax	Pilula Rhei Composita
Cataplasma Sodæ Chlorinataæ	„ Saponis Composita
Emplastrum Belladonnæ	„ Scillæ Composita
„ Calefaciens	Sapo Animalis
„ Opii	„ Durus
„ Resinæ	Soda Caustica
„ Saponis	„ Tartarata
„ „ Fuscum	Sodii Arsenias
Extractum Colocynthidis	„ Bicarbonas
Compositum	„ Bromidum
Fel Bovinum Purificatum	„ Carbonas
Linimentum Opii	„ „ Exsiccata
„ Potassii Iodidi	„ Chloridum
„ cum Sapone	„ Citro-tartras Efferves-
„ Saponis	„ cens
Liquor Sodæ	„ Hypophosphis
„ „ Chlorinataæ	„ Iodidum
„ „ Effervescens	„ Nitras
„ Sodii Arseniatis	„ Phosphas
„ „ Ethylatis	„ Salicylas
Pilula Aloes Barbadosis	„ Sulphas
„ „ et Asafœtidæ	„ Sulphis
„ Aloes Socotrinæ	„ Sulphocarbolas
„ Cambogiæ Composita	„ Valerianas
Trochisci Sodii Bicarbonatis	

SPIRITUS ÆTHERIS.

Spirit of Ether.

Ether	10 fluid ounces
Rectified Spirit	1 pint

Mix.

Test.—Specific gravity 0·809.*Dose.*—30 to 90 minims.*Preparation.*—Tinctura Lobeliæ Ætherea.

SPIRITUS ÆTHERIS COMPOSITUS.

Compound Spirit of Ether.

Synonym.—Hoffmann's Anodyne.

Gradually mix thirty-six fluid ounces of sulphuric acid with forty fluid ounces of rectified spirit, and let the mixture stand for twenty-four hours. Then distil until the fluid in the retort begins to blacken. Shake the distillate with lime-water to neutralise any acid, and remove the supernatant liquor and expose it to the air for about twelve hours. Pour three fluid drachms of the resulting liquid into a mixture of eight fluid ounces of ether and sixteen fluid ounces of rectified spirit.

Dose.—30 minims to 2 fluid drachms.

SPIRITUS ÆTHERIS NITROSI.

Spirit of Nitrous Ether.

Synonym.—Spiritus Ætheris Nitrici.

A spirituous solution containing nitrous compounds, aldehyd, and other substances. It may be obtained as follows :—

Take of

Nitric Acid	3 fluid ounces
Sulphuric Acid	2 fluid ounces
Copper, in fine wire (about No. 25)	2 ounces
Rectified Spirit	a sufficiency

To one pint of the spirit add gradually the sulphuric acid, stirring them together; then add, in the same way, two and a half fluid ounces of the nitric acid. Put the mixture into a retort or flask, into which the copper has been introduced, and to which a thermometer is fitted. Attach now an efficient condenser, and applying heat gently, let the spirit distil at a temperature commencing at 170° F. (76°·7 C.) and rising to 175° F. (79°·4 C.), but not exceeding 180° F. (82°·2 C.), until twelve fluid ounces have passed over and been collected in a bottle, the latter and the condenser being kept cool with ice-cold water; then withdraw the heat, and having allowed the contents of the retort to cool, introduce the remaining half-ounce of nitric acid, and resume the distillation as before, until the distilled product has been increased to fourteen fluid ounces. Mix this with two pints of the rectified spirit or as much as will make the product correspond to the nitric oxide test alluded to in the following paragraph. Preserve the product in thoroughly well-closed vessels.

Characters and Tests.—Transparent and nearly colourless, with a very slight tinge of yellow, mobile, inflammable, of a peculiar penetrating apple-like odour, and sweetish cooling sharp taste. Specific gravity 0·840 to 0·845. It does not effervesce, or only feebly, when shaken with a little bicarbonate of sodium. When agitated in a test-tube with a strong solution of sulphate of iron, if a few drops of strong sulphuric acid are then poured down the side of the tube, a deep olive-brown or black zone is produced, widening as the tube is gently shaken. Tested as described in the 'Pharmaceutical Journal,' 3rd series, vol. xiii. page 63; or vol. xv. p. 101; or vol. xv. p. 673, it should yield, at the ordinary temperature (60° F., 15°·5 C.) and pressure (30 inches or 760 millimetres of mercury), and when freshly prepared, seven times its volume of nitric oxide gas; and even after it has been kept some time

and the vessel containing it has occasionally been opened, it should yield not much less than five times its volume of the gas.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 fluid drachms.

SPIRITUS AMMONIÆ AROMATICUS.

Aromatic Spirit of Ammonia.

Synonyms.—Spiritus Ammoniæ Compositus; Sal Volatile.

Take of

Carbonate of Ammonium . . .	4 ounces
Strong Solution of Ammonia . . .	8 fluid ounces
Volatile Oil of Nutmeg . . .	$4\frac{1}{2}$ fluid drachms
Oil of Lemon	$6\frac{1}{2}$ fluid drachms
Rectified Spirit	6 pints
Water	3 pints

Place the oils of lemon and nutmeg and rectified spirit with the water in a retort; distil seven pints, and then distil and separately collect an additional nine fluid ounces. Place the nine ounces of distillate, together with the carbonate of ammonium and the strong solution of ammonia, in a bottle holding rather more than a pint. Securely cork the bottle and gently warm it in a water-bath to 140° F. (60° C.), shaking from time to time until all the salt has dissolved. Filter if necessary, when cold, through a little cotton wool, and gradually mix it with the seven pints of distilled spirit. The product should measure one gallon.

Tests.—Specific gravity ~~0.880~~ ^{0.896}. One fluid ounce requires for neutralisation 558 grain-measures of the volumetric solution of oxalic acid. One fluid ounce, after the addition of 330 grain-measures of the test solution of chloride of barium, should yield, after filtration, a further precipitate when more of the reagent is added.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 fluid drachm.

Preparations.

Tinctura Guaiaci Ammoniata

„ Valerianæ Ammoniata

SPIRITUS AMMONIÆ FŒTIDUS.

Fetid Spirit of Ammonia.

Take of

Asafœtida	1½ ounce
Strong Solution of Ammonia	2 fluid ounces
Rectified Spirit	a sufficiency

Break the asafœtida into small pieces, and macerate it, in a closed vessel, in fifteen fluid ounces of the spirit for twenty-four hours, then distil off the spirit, mix the product with the solution of ammonia, and add sufficient rectified spirit to make one pint.

Test.—Specific gravity about 0·847.

Dose.—½ to 1 fluid drachm.

SPIRITUS ARMORACIÆ COMPOSITUS.

Compound Spirit of Horseradish.

Take of

Horseradish Root, scraped	} of each	20 ounces
Bitter-Orange Peel, cut small and bruised		
Nutmeg, bruised		½ ounce
Proof Spirit		1 gallon
Water		3 pints

Mix, and distil a gallon.

Test.—Specific gravity about 0·920.

Dose.—1 to 2 fluid drachms.

SPIRITUS CAJUPUTI.

Spirit of Cajuput.

Take of

Oil of Cajuput	1 fluid ounce
Rectified Spirit	49 fluid ounces

Dissolve.

Dose.—½ to 1 fluid drachm.

SPIRITUS CAMPHORÆ.

Spirit of Camphor.

Take of

Camphor	.	.	.	.	.	1 ounce
Rectified Spirit	.	.	.	.	.	9 fluid ounces

Dissolve.

Test.—Specific gravity about 0·850.*Dose.*—10 to 30 minims.

SPIRITUS CHLOROFORMI.

Spirit of Chloroform.

Synonyms.—Chloric Ether; Spirit of Chloric Ether.

Take of

Chloroform	.	.	.	.	.	1 fluid ounce
Rectified Spirit	.	.	.	.	.	19 fluid ounces

Dissolve.

Test.—Specific gravity 0·871.*Dose.*—20 to 60 minims.

SPIRITUS CINNAMOMI.

Spirit of Cinnamon.

Take of

Oil of Cinnamon	.	.	.	.	.	1 fluid ounce
Rectified Spirit	.	.	.	.	.	49 fluid ounces

Dissolve.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 fluid drachm.*Preparation.*—Acidum Sulphuricum Aromaticum.

SPIRITUS JUNIPERI.

Spirit of Juniper.

Take of

Oil of Juniper	.	.	.	.	1 fluid ounce
Rectified Spirit	.	.	.	.	49 fluid ounces

Dissolve.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 fluid drachm.*Preparation.*—Mistura Creasoti.

SPIRITUS LAVANDULÆ.

Spirit of Lavender.

Take of

Oil of Lavender	.	.	.	.	1 fluid ounce
Rectified Spirit	.	.	.	.	49 fluid ounces

Dissolve.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 fluid drachm.

SPIRITUS MENTHÆ PIPERITÆ.

Spirit of Peppermint.

Take of

Oil of Peppermint.	.	.	.	.	1 fluid ounce
Rectified Spirit	.	.	.	.	49 fluid ounces

Dissolve.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 fluid drachm.

SPIRITUS MYRISTICÆ.

Spirit of Nutmeg.

Take of

Volatile Oil of Nutmeg.	.	.	.	.	1 fluid ounce
Rectified Spirit	.	.	.	.	49 fluid ounces

Dissolve.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 fluid drachm.*Preparation.*—Mistura Ferri Composita.

SPIRITUS RECTIFICATUS.

Rectified Spirit.

Alcohol, C_2H_5HO , with sixteen per cent. of water ; obtained by the distillation of fermented saccharine fluids.

Characters and Tests.—Colourless, transparent, very mobile and inflammable, of a characteristic pleasant odour, and a strong spirituous burning taste. Burns with a blue flame without smoke. Specific gravity 0·838. Remains clear when diluted with distilled water. A little rubbed on the back of the hand leaves no unpleasant smell after the spirit has evaporated. Four fluid ounces with thirty grain-measures of the volumetric solution of nitrate of silver exposed for twenty-four hours to bright light, and then decanted from the black powder which has formed, undergoes no further change when again exposed to light with more of the test.

Tinctures made with Rectified Spirit.

Tinctura Aconiti	Tinctura Lavandulæ Composita
„ Arnicæ	„ Myrrhæ
„ Asafœtidæ	„ Opii Ammonia
„ Aurantii Recentis	„ Podophylli
„ Benzoini Composita	„ Pyrethri
„ Cannabis Indicæ	„ Sumbul
„ Capsici	„ Tolutana
„ Cinnamomi	„ Veratri Viridis
„ Cubebæ	„ Zingiberis
„ Iodi	„ „ Fortior
„ Laricis	

SPIRITUS ROSMARINI.

Spirit of Rosemary.

Take of

Oil of Rosemary	1 fluid ounce
Rectified Spirit	49 fluid ounces

Dissolve.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 fluid drachm.

SPIRITUS TENUIOR.

Proof Spirit.

Take of

Rectified Spirit.	.	.	.	.	.	5 pints
Distilled Water.	.	.	.	.	.	3 pints

Mix.

Test.—Specific gravity 0·920. It contains, by weight, about 49 per cent., and, by volume, about 57 per cent., of absolute alcohol.

Tinctures made with Proof Spirit.

Tinctura Aloes	Tinctura Gallæ
„ Aurantii	„ Gelsemii
„ Belladonnæ	„ Gentianæ Composita
„ Buchu	„ Hyoscyami
„ Calumbæ	„ Jaborandi
„ Camphoræ Composita	„ Jalapæ
„ Cantharidis	„ Krameriæ
„ Cardamomi Composita	„ Limonis
„ Cascarillæ	„ Lobeliæ
„ Catechu	„ Lupuli
„ Chirata	„ Opii
„ Cimicifugæ	„ Quassiæ
„ Cinchonæ	„ Quininæ
„ „ Composita	„ „ Ammoniata
„ Cocci	„ Rhei
„ Colchici Seminum	„ Sabinæ
„ Conii	„ Scillæ
„ Croci	„ Senegæ
„ Digitalis	„ Sennæ
„ Ergotæ	„ Serpentariæ
	„ Stramonii
	„ Valerianæ

SPIRITUS VINI GALLICI.

French Brandy.

Spirit distilled from French wine. It has a characteristic flavour, and a light sherry colour derived from the cask in which it has been kept.

Preparation.—Mistura Spiritus Vini Gallici.

STAPHISAGRIÆ SEMINA.

Stavesacre Seeds.

The dried ripe seeds of *Delphinium Staphisagria*, *Linn.*; *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. i. plate 4.

Characters.—Irregularly triangular or obscurely quadrangular, arched, blackish-brown when fresh, but becoming dull greyish-brown by keeping. Testa wrinkled and deeply pitted; nucleus soft, whitish, oily. No marked odour; taste nauseously bitter and acrid.

Preparation.—Unguentum Staphisagriæ.

STRAMONII SEMINA.

Stramonium Seeds.

The dried ripe seeds of *Datura Stramonium*, *Linn.*; *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. iii. plate 192.

Characters.—About one-sixth of an inch long, reniform, flattened, brownish-black, finely pitted, wrinkled. Odour disagreeable when bruised; taste bitterish.

Preparations.

Extractum Stramonii

Tinctura Stramonii . 54½ grains to 1 fluid ounce

STRYCHNINA.

Strychnine.

Synonym.—Strychnia.

An alkaloid prepared from *Nux Vomica*. It may be obtained by the following process:—

Take of

<i>Nux Vomica</i>	.	.	.	.	.	1 pound
Acetate of Lead	.	.	.	.	.	180 grains
Solution of Ammonia	.	.	.	.	.	a sufficiency
Rectified Spirit	.	.	.	.	.	a sufficiency
Distilled Water	.	.	.	.	.	a sufficiency

Heat the previously split seeds to a temperature of 212° F. (100° C.) for three hours, and then reduce them to a fine powder. Digest the powder for twelve hours with two pints of the spirit and one of the water, gently heating; strain through linen, express strongly and repeat the process twice. Distil off the spirit from the mixed fluid, evaporate the watery residue to about sixteen ounces, and filter when cold. Add now the acetate of lead, previously dissolved in distilled water, so long as it occasions any precipitate; filter; wash the precipitate with ten ounces of cold water, adding the washings to the filtrate; evaporate the clear fluid to eight ounces, and when it has cooled add the ammonia in slight excess, stirring thoroughly. Let the mixture stand at the ordinary temperature for twelve hours; collect the precipitate on a filter, wash it once with a few ounces of cold distilled water, dry it in a water-bath or hot-air chamber, and boil it with successive portions of rectified spirit, till the fluid scarcely tastes bitter. Distil off most of the spirit, evaporate the residue to the bulk of about half an ounce, and set it aside to cool. Cautiously pour off the yellowish mother liquor (which contains the brucine of the seeds) from the white crust of strychnine which adheres to the vessel. Throw the crust on a paper filter,

wash it with a mixture of two parts of rectified spirit and one of water, till the washings cease to become red on the addition of nitric acid; finally, dissolve it by boiling with an ounce of rectified spirit, and set it aside to crystallise. More crystals may be obtained by evaporating the mother liquor.

Characters and Tests.—In right square octahedrons or prisms colourless and inodorous; sparingly soluble in water, but communicating to it an intensely bitter taste; soluble in boiling rectified spirit, and in chloroform, but not in absolute alcohol or in ether. Pure sulphuric acid forms with it a colourless solution, which on the addition of bichromate of potassium acquires an intensely violet hue, speedily passing through red to yellow. Not coloured by nitric acid; leaves no ash when burned with free access of air. A very active poison.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{30}$ to $\frac{1}{12}$ grain.

Preparation.

Liquor Strychninæ Hydrochloratis, 1 grain in 100 fluid grains

STYRAX PRÆPARATUS.

Prepared Storax.

A balsam prepared from the inner bark of Liquidambar orientalis, *Miller; Hook. Icon. Plant.* 3rd ser. plate 1019. Purified by solution in spirit, filtration, and evaporation.

Characters and Tests.—A semi-transparent brownish-yellow semi-fluid balsam about the consistence of thick honey, with a strong agreeable odour and balsamic taste. Heated in a test-tube on the vapour-bath, it becomes more liquid, but gives off no moisture; boiled with solution of bichromate of potassium and sulphuric acid, it evolves an odour resembling that of essential oil of bitter almonds.

Preparation.

Tinctura Benzoini Composita . 33 grains to 1 fluid ounce

SUCCUS BELLADONNÆ.

Juice of Belladonna.

Take of

Fresh leaves and young branches of	}	7 pounds
Belladonna		
Rectified Spirit		a sufficiency

Bruise the belladonna in a stone mortar, press out the juice, and to every three measures of juice add one of the spirit. Set aside for seven days, and filter. Keep it in a cool place.

Dose.—5 to 15 minims.

SUCCUS CONII.

Juice of Hemlock.

Take of

Fresh leaves and young branches of	}	7 pounds
Hemlock		
Rectified Spirit		a sufficiency

Bruise the hemlock in a stone mortar, press out the juice, and to every three measures of juice add one of the spirit. Set aside for seven days, and filter. Keep it in a cool place.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 fluid drachm.

Preparations.

Cataplasma Conii		Vapor Coninæ
------------------	--	--------------

SUCCUS HYOSCYAMI.

Juice of Henbane.

Take of

Fresh leaves, flowering tops, and young	}	7 pounds
branches of Henbane		
Rectified Spirit		a sufficiency

Bruise the henbane in a stone mortar, press out the juice,

and to every three measures of juice add one of the spirit. Set aside for seven days, and filter. Keep it in a cool place.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ fluid drachm to 1 fluid drachm.

SUCCUS SCOPARII.

Juice of Broom.

Take of

Fresh Broom Tops	.	.	.	.	7 pounds
Rectified Spirit	.	.	.	.	a sufficiency

Bruise the broom tops in a stone mortar, press out the juice, and to every three measures of juice add one of the spirit. Set aside for seven days, and filter. Keep it in a cool place.

Dose.—1 to 2 fluid drachms.

SUCCUS TARAXACI.

Juice of Dandelion.

Take of

Fresh Dandelion Root	.	.	.	.	7 pounds
Rectified Spirit	.	.	.	.	a sufficiency

Bruise the dandelion root in a stone mortar, press out the juice, and to every three measures of juice add one of the spirit. Set aside for seven days, and filter. Keep it in a cool place.

Dose.—1 to 2 fluid drachms.

SULPHUR PRÆCIPITATUM.

Precipitated Sulphur.

Take of

Sublimed Sulphur	.	.	.	5 ounces
Slaked Lime	.	.	.	3 ounces
Hydrochloric Acid	.	.	.	{ 8 fluid ounces, or a sufficiency
Distilled Water	.	.	.	
				a sufficiency

Heat the sulphur and lime, previously well mixed, in a pint of the water, stirring diligently with a wooden spatula; boil for fifteen minutes, and filter. Boil the residue again in half a pint of the water, and filter. Let the united filtrates cool, dilute with two pints of the water, and, in an open place or under a chimney, add in successive quantities the hydrochloric acid previously diluted with a pint of the water, until effervescence ceases and the mixture acquires a slight acid reaction. Allow the precipitate to settle, decant the supernatant liquid, pour on fresh distilled water, and continue the purification by affusion of distilled water and subsidence, until the fluid ceases to have an acid reaction and to precipitate with oxalate of ammonium. Collect the precipitated sulphur on a calico filter, wash it once with distilled water, and dry it at a temperature not exceeding 120° F. (48°·9 C.)

Characters and Tests.—A greyish-yellow soft powder free from grittiness and from the smell of sulphuretted hydrogen. When heated in an open vessel, it burns with a blue flame and the evolution of sulphurous acid gas. Entirely volatilised by heat. Under the microscope it is seen to consist of opaque globules without any admixture of crystalline matter. Otherwise it corresponds with sublimed sulphur.

Dose.—20 to 60 grains.

SULPHUR SUBLIMATUM.

Sublimed Sulphur.

Sulphur, prepared from crude or rough sulphur by sublimation.

Characters and Tests.—A slightly gritty powder of a fine greenish-yellow colour, without taste and without odour, unless heated; burning in open vessels with a blue flame and the evolution of sulphurous acid gas. Entirely volatilised by heat; does not redden moistened litmus paper. Solution of ammonia, agitated with it, and filtered, does not on evaporation leave any residue.

Dose.—20 to 60 grains.

Preparations containing Sulphur.

Confectio Sulphuris	4 parts in 10, nearly
Emplastrum Ammoniaci cum Hydrargyro	
„ Hydrargyri	
Pulvis Glycyrrhizæ Compositus . . .	1 part in 12
Unguentum Sulphuris	1 part in 5

Preparations for which Sublimed Sulphur is used.

Antimonium Sulphuratum	Sulphuris Iodidum
Potassa Sulphurata	Sulphur Sublimatum

SULPHURIS IODIDUM.

Iodide of Sulphur.

Take of

Iodine	4 ounces
Sublimed Sulphur	1 ounce

Rub them together in a glass or earthenware mortar until they are thoroughly mixed. Put the mixture into a flask, close the orifice loosely, and apply heat gently so that the colour of the mass shall become gradually darkened. When the colour has become uniformly dark throughout, increase the heat so as to produce liquefaction. Then incline the flask in different directions, in order to return into the liquid any portion of the iodine which may have been condensed on the inner surface of the vessel. Lastly, withdraw the heat, and when the liquid has congealed, remove the mass by breaking the flask, reduce it to pieces, and keep these in a well-stoppered bottle.

Characters and Tests.—A greyish-black solid substance, with a radiated crystalline appearance. It resembles iodine in smell, and in the property of staining the cuticle when applied to it. Soluble in about sixty parts of glycerine; insoluble in cold water. If 100 grains be thoroughly boiled with water, the iodine will pass off in vapour, and about twenty grains of sulphur will remain.

Preparation.

Unguentum Sulphuris Iodidi . 30 grains to 1 ounce

SUMBUL RADIX.

Sumbul Root.

The dried transverse sections of the root of *Ferula Sumbul*, *Hook. fil.* (*Euryangium Sumbul*, *Kauffmann*); *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. ii. plate 129.

Characters.—Varying much in size, but usually from about one inch to three inches in diameter, and from three-quarters of an inch to more than an inch in thickness. The pieces are covered on the outer surface with a dusky-brown papery transversely wrinkled bark, and are sometimes beset with short bristly fibres; internally they are spongy, coarsely fibrous, dry, farinaceous, and dirty yellowish-brown, mottled with whitish patches and spots of exuded resin. Odour strong, musk-like; taste bitter, aromatic.

Preparation.

Tinctura Sumbul . . . 54½ grains to 1 fluid ounce

SUPPOSITORIA ACIDI CARBOLICI CUM
SAPONE.

Carbolic Acid Suppositories.

Take of

Carbolic Acid	12 grains
Curd Soap, in powder	180 grains
Glycerine of Starch	{ 40 grains, or a sufficiency

Mix the ingredients so as to form a paste of suitable consistence. Divide the mass into twelve equal parts, each of which is to be made into a conical or other convenient form for a suppository.

Each suppository contains one grain of carbolic acid.

SUPPOSITORIA ACIDI TANNICI.

Tannic Acid Suppositories.

Take of

Tannic Acid	36 grains
Oil of Theobroma	144 grains

Rub the tannic acid with forty-four grains of the oil of theobroma in a slightly warmed mortar, and add them to the remainder of the oil of theobroma previously melted at a low temperature; mix the whole thoroughly, and pour the mixture while it is fluid into suitable moulds of the capacity of fifteen grains; or the fluid mixture may be allowed to cool, and then be divided into twelve equal parts, each of which shall be made into a conical or other convenient form for a suppository.

Each suppository contains three grains of tannic acid.

SUPPOSITORIA ACIDI TANNICI CUM
SAPONE.

Tannic Acid Suppositories with Soap.

Take of

Tannic Acid	36 grains
Glycerine of Starch	30 grains
Curd Soap, in powder	100 grains
Starch, in powder	a sufficiency

Mix the tannic acid with the glycerine of starch and soap, and add sufficient starch to form a paste of suitable consistence. Divide the mass into twelve equal parts, each of which is to be made into a conical or other convenient form for a suppository.

Each suppository contains three grains of tannic acid.

SUPPOSITORIA HYDRARGYRI.

Mercurial Suppositories.

Take of

Ointment of Mercury	60 grains
Oil of Theobroma	120 grains

Melt the oil of theobroma with sufficient heat, then add the ointment of mercury, and having mixed them thoroughly, without applying more heat, immediately pour the mixture, before it has congealed, into suitable moulds of the capacity of fifteen grains; or the fluid mixture may be allowed to cool, and then be divided into twelve equal parts, each of which shall be made into a conical or other convenient form for a suppository.

Each suppository contains five grains of ointment of mercury.

SUPPOSITORIA IODOFORMI.

Iodoform Suppositories.

Take of

Iodoform, in powder		36 grains
Oil of Theobroma		144 grains

Rub the iodoform with forty-four grains of the oil of theobroma in a slightly warmed mortar, and add this to the remainder of the oil of theobroma previously melted at a low temperature; mix the whole thoroughly, and pour the mixture while it is fluid into suitable moulds of the capacity of fifteen grains; or the fluid mixture may be allowed to cool, and then be divided into twelve equal parts, each of which shall be made into a conical or other convenient form for a suppository.

Each suppository contains three grains of iodoform.

SUPPOSITORIA MORPHINÆ.

Morphine Suppositories.

Take of

Hydrochlorate of Morphine		6 grains
Oil of Theobroma		174 grains

Rub the hydrochlorate of morphine with twenty-four grains of the oil of theobroma in a slightly warmed mortar, and add this to the remainder of the oil of theobroma previously melted at a low temperature; mix the whole thoroughly, and pour the mixture while it is fluid into suitable moulds of the capacity

of fifteen grains ; or the fluid mixture may be allowed to cool, and then be divided into twelve equal parts, each of which shall be made into a conical or other convenient form for a suppository.

Each suppository contains half a grain of hydrochlorate of morphine.

SUPPOSITORIA MORPHINÆ CUM SAPONE.

Morphine Suppositories with Soap.

Take of

Hydrochlorate of Morphine	6 grains
Glycerine of Starch.	30 grains
Curd Soap, in powder	100 grains
Starch, in powder.	a sufficiency

Mix the hydrochlorate of morphine with the glycerine of starch and soap, and add sufficient starch to form a paste of suitable consistence. Divide the mass into twelve equal parts, each of which is to be made into a conical or other convenient form for a suppository.

Each suppository contains half a grain of hydrochlorate of morphine.

SUPPOSITORIA PLUMBI COMPOSITA.

Compound Lead Suppositories.

Take of

Acetate of Lead	36 grains
Opium, in powder	12 grains
Oil of Theobroma	132 grains

Rub the acetate of lead and opium with forty-two grains of the oil of theobroma in a slightly warmed mortar, and add them to the remainder of the oil of theobroma previously melted at a low temperature ; mix the whole thoroughly, and

pour the mixture while it is fluid into suitable moulds of the capacity of fifteen grains; or the fluid mixture may be allowed to cool, and then be divided into twelve equal parts, each of which shall be made into a conical or other convenient form for a suppository.

Each suppository contains three grains of acetate of lead and one grain of opium.

SYRUPUS.

Syrup.

Take of

Refined Sugar	.	.	.	.	.	5 pounds
Distilled Water	.	.	.	.	.	2 pints

Dissolve the sugar in the water with the aid of heat; and add, after cooling, as much distilled water as may be necessary to make the weight of the product seven pounds and a half. The specific gravity should be 1.330.

Preparations.

Confectio Opii	Syrupus Aurantii
„ Scammonii	„ Chloral
Mistura Cretæ	„ Zingiberis
„ Creasoti	Tinctura Chloroformi et
Pilula Cambogiæ Composita	Morphinæ

SYRUPUS AURANTII.

Syrup of Orange Peel.

Take of

Tincture of Orange Peel	.	.	.	1 fluid ounce
Syrup.	.	.	.	7 fluid ounces

Mix. The specific gravity should be about 1.282.

Dose.—1 fluid drachm.

Preparation.—Confectio Sulphuris.

SYRUPUS AURANTII FLORIS.

Syrup of Orange Flower.

Take of

Orange-flower Water	.	.	.	8 fluid ounces
Refined Sugar	.	.	.	3 pounds
Distilled Water	.	.	.	{ 16 fluid ounces, or a sufficiency

Dissolve the sugar in the distilled water by means of heat ; strain, and when nearly cold add the orange-flower water, with a sufficient quantity of distilled water, if necessary, to make the product four pounds and a half. The specific gravity should be about 1·330.

Dose.—1 fluid drachm.

SYRUPUS CHLORAL.

Syrup of Chloral.

Take of

Hydrate of Chloral .	.	.	.	80 grains
Distilled Water	.	.	.	1½ fluid drachm
Simple Syrup	.	.	.	a sufficiency

Dissolve the hydrate of chloral in the water, and add the syrup until the mixed product measures a fluid ounce. The specific gravity should be about 1·320.

Dose.—½ to 2 fluid drachms.

Contains ten grains of hydrate of chloral in one fluid drachm.

SYRUPUS FERRI IODIDI.

Syrup of Iodide of Iron.

Take of

Iron	.	.	.	.	1 ounce
Iodine	.	.	.	.	2 ounces
Refined Sugar	.	.	.	.	28 ounces
Distilled Water	.	.	.	.	13 fluid ounces

Prepare a syrup by dissolving the sugar in ten ounces of the water with the aid of a little heat. Digest the iodine and the iron in a flask, with the remaining three ounces of the water, heating slightly and occasionally shaking until the froth becomes white; add now two fluid ounces of the syrup and boil gently for ten minutes; then filter the liquid while still hot into the remainder of the warm syrup, and mix. The product should weigh about two pounds eleven ounces, and its specific gravity should be about 1·385.

It contains 4·8 grains of iodide of iron in 1 fluid drachm.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 fluid drachm.

SYRUPUS FERRI PHOSPHATIS.

Syrup of Phosphate of Iron.

Take of

Granulated Sulphate of Iron	224 grains
Phosphate of Sodium	200 grains
Bicarbonate of Sodium	56 grains
Concentrated Phosphoric Acid	$1\frac{1}{4}$ fluid ounces
Refined Sugar	8 ounces
Distilled Water	8 fluid ounces

Dissolve the sulphate of iron in about four ounces of boiling water, and the phosphate of sodium in a similar quantity of cold water; mix the solutions, then add the bicarbonate of sodium dissolved in a little water, and, after careful stirring, transfer the precipitate to a calico filter, and wash it with distilled water, till the filtrate ceases to be affected by chloride of barium. Mix the residue on the filter, in a mortar, with the phosphoric acid. As soon as the precipitate is dissolved filter the solution, add water and the sugar, and dissolve without heat. The product should measure exactly twelve fluid ounces; any water which may be necessary, beyond that introduced with the precipitate or with the sugar, being added to form the stated bulk. Its specific gravity is about 1·305.

It contains the equivalent of about one grain of anhydrous phosphate of iron, $\text{Fe}_3(\text{PO}_4)_2$, in one fluid drachm.

Dose.—1 fluid drachm.

SYRUPUS HEMIDESMI.

Syrup of Hemidesmus.

Take of

Hemidesmus Root, bruised	4 ounces
Refined Sugar	28 ounces
Boiling Distilled Water	1 pint

Infuse the hemidesmus in the water, in a covered vessel, for four hours, and strain. Set it by till the sediment subsides; then decant the clear liquor, add the sugar, and dissolve by help of a little heat. The product should weigh two pounds ten ounces, and its specific gravity be about 1·335.

Dose.—1 fluid drachm.

SYRUPUS LIMONIS.

Syrup of Lemons.

Take of

Fresh Lemon Peel	2 ounces
Lemon Juice, strained	1 pint
Refined Sugar	2 $\frac{1}{4}$ pounds

Heat the lemon juice to the boiling point, and, having put it into a covered vessel with the lemon peel, let them stand until they are cold, then filter and dissolve the sugar in the filtered liquid with the aid of heat. The product should weigh three pounds and a half, and its specific gravity be about 1·340.

Dose.—1 fluid drachm.

Preparation containing Syrupus Limonis.

Liquor Magnesii Citratis

SYRUPUS MORI.

Syrup of Mulberries.

Take of

Mulberry Juice	1 pint
Refined Sugar	2 $\frac{1}{4}$ pounds
Rectified Spirit	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ fluid ounces

Heat the mulberry juice to the boiling point, and when it has cooled filter it. Dissolve the sugar in the filtered liquid with the aid of heat, and add the spirit. The product should weigh three pounds six ounces, and its specific gravity be about 1·330.

Dose.—1 fluid drachm.

SYRUPUS PAPAVERIS.

Syrup of Poppies.

Take of

Poppy Capsules, freed from the seeds,	} 36 ounces
and reduced to No. 20 powder	
Rectified Spirit	16 fluid ounces.
Refined Sugar	4 pounds
Boiling Distilled Water	a sufficiency

Mix the poppy capsules with four pints of the water, and infuse for twenty-four hours, stirring frequently; then pack in a percolator, and adding more of the water allow the liquor slowly to pass until about two gallons have been collected or the mass is exhausted. Evaporate the liquor by a water-bath until it is reduced to three pints. When quite cold add the spirit, let the mixture stand for twelve hours, and filter. Distil off the spirit, the remaining liquor being evaporated to two pints, and then add the sugar. The product should weigh six pounds and a half, and its specific gravity be about 1·330.

Dose.—1 fluid drachm.

SYRUPUS RHEI.

Syrup of Rhubarb.

Take of

Rhubarb Root, in No. 20 powder	} of each 2 ounces
Coriander Fruit, in No. 20 powder	
Refined Sugar	24 ounces
Rectified Spirit	8 fluid ounces
Distilled Water	24 fluid ounces

Mix the rhubarb and coriander; pack them in a percolator; pass the spirit and water, previously mixed, slowly through them; evaporate the liquid that has thus passed until it is reduced to fourteen fluid ounces, and in this, after it has been filtered, dissolve the sugar with the aid of heat. The product should weigh nearly two and a half pounds, and its specific gravity be about 1.310.

Dose.—1 to 4 fluid drachms.

SYRUPUS RHŒADOS.

Syrup of Red Poppy.

Take of

Fresh Red Poppy Petals	.	.	.	13 ounces
Refined Sugar	.	.	.	2 $\frac{1}{4}$ pounds
Distilled Water	.	.	.	1 pint, or a sufficiency
Rectified Spirit	.	.	.	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ fluid ounces

Add the petals gradually to the water heated in a water-bath, frequently stirring, and afterwards, the vessel being removed, infuse for twelve hours. Then press out the liquor, strain, add the sugar, and dissolve by means of heat. When nearly cold, add the spirit, and as much distilled water as may be necessary to make up for loss in the process, so that the product shall weigh three pounds ten ounces. Its specific gravity should be about 1.330.

Dose.—1 fluid drachm.

SYRUPUS ROSÆ GALLICÆ.

Syrup of Red Roses.

Take of

Dried Red-Rose Petals	.	.	.	.	2 ounces
Refined Sugar	.	.	.	.	30 ounces
Boiling Distilled Water	.	.	.	.	1 pint

Infuse the petals in the water for two hours, squeeze through calico, heat the liquor to the boiling point, and filter. Dissolve the sugar in the liquor by means of heat. The pro-

duct should weigh two pounds fourteen ounces, and its specific gravity be about 1·335.

Dose.—1 fluid drachm.

SYRUPUS SCILLÆ.

Syrup of Squill.

Take of

Vinegar of Squill	1 pint
Refined Sugar	2½ pounds

Dissolve with the aid of a little heat. Specific gravity about 1·345.

Dose.—½ to 1 fluid drachm.

SYRUPUS SENNÆ.

Syrup of Senna.

Take of

Senna, broken small	16 ounces
Oil of Coriander	3 minims
Refined Sugar	24 ounces
Distilled Water	5 pints, or a sufficiency
Rectified Spirit	3 fluid ounces

Digest the senna in seventy ounces of the water for twenty-four hours at a temperature of 120° F. (48°·9 C.); press out the liquor and strain it. Digest the marc in thirty ounces of the water for six hours at the same temperature; again press out the liquor and strain it. Evaporate the mixed liquors in a water-bath to ten fluid ounces, and, when cold, add the rectified spirit, previously mixed with the oil of coriander. Clarify by filtration, and wash what remains on the filter with distilled water, until the washings make up the filtrate to sixteen fluid ounces. Then add the sugar, and dissolve by aid of heat. The product should weigh two pounds ten ounces, and its specific gravity be about 1·310.

Dose.—1 to 4 fluid drachms.

SYRUPUS TOLUTANUS.

Syrup of Tolu.

Take of

Balsam of Tolu	.	.	.	1½ ounce
Refined Sugar	.	.	.	2 pounds
Distilled Water	.	.	.	1 pint, or a sufficiency

Boil the balsam in the water for half an hour in a lightly covered vessel, stirring occasionally. Then remove from the fire and add distilled water, if necessary, so that the liquid shall measure sixteen ounces. Filter the solution when cold, add the sugar, and dissolve with the aid of a steam or water bath. The product should weigh three pounds, and its specific gravity be about 1.330.

Dose.—1 fluid drachm.

SYRUPUS ZINGIBERIS.

Syrup of Ginger.

Take of

Strong Tincture of Ginger	.	.	6 fluid drachms
Syrup	.	.	19 fluid ounces

Mix, with agitation.

Dose.—1 fluid drachm.

TABACI FOLIA.

Leaf Tobacco.

The dried leaves of *Nicotiana Tabacum*, *Linn.*; *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. iii. plate 191.

Characters and Tests.—Large, being sometimes more than twenty inches long; ovate, ovate-lanceolate, or oval-oblong, acute, entire, brown, brittle, glandular-hairy; having a characteristic odour and nauseous-bitter acrid taste; yielding, when distilled with solution of potash, an alkaline fluid, which has the

peculiar odour of nicotina, and precipitates with perchloride of platinum and tincture of galls.

TABELLÆ NITROGLYCERINI.

Tablets of Nitroglycerine.

Tablets of chocolate each weighing two and a half grains and containing one-hundredth of a grain of pure nitroglycerine.

Dose.—1 or 2 tablets.

TAMARINDUS.

Tamarind.

The preserved pulp of the fruit of *Tamarindus indica*, *Linn.*; *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. ii. plate 92.

Characters and Test.—A reddish-brown moist sugary mass, enclosing strong branched fibres, and brown shining seeds, each enclosed in a tough membranous coat. Taste agreeable, refreshing, subacid. A piece of bright iron, left in contact with the pulp for an hour, does not exhibit any deposit of copper.

Preparation.—*Confectio Sennæ*, 9 parts to 75.

TARAXACI RADIX.

Dandelion Root.

The fresh and dried roots of *Taraxacum officinale*, *Wiggers* (*Taraxacum Dens-leonis*, *Desf.*); *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. iii. plate 159. Collected in the autumn from indigenous plants.

Characters.—Root when fresh frequently a foot or more in length, and half an inch or more in diameter, smooth and yellowish-brown externally, whitish within. It breaks readily

with a short fracture, and a milky juice exudes; the fractured surface presenting faint concentric rings. When dried it is more or less shrivelled, deeply furrowed longitudinally, dark brown or blackish, breaks with a short fracture, and the exposed surface shows a yellow porous central woody axis, surrounded by a thick whitish bark, with a variable number, according to its size, of irregular well-marked concentric rings. Inodorous; taste bitter.

Preparations.

Decoctum Taraxaci (dried)	. 1 ounce to 1 pint
Extractum Taraxaci (fresh)	
“ “ “	Liquidum
Succus Taraxaci (fresh)	

TEREBINTHINA CANADENSIS.

Canada Turpentine.

Synonym.—Canada Balsam.

The turpentine obtained by puncturing or incising the bark of the trunk and branches of *Pinus balsamea*, *Linn.* (*Abies balsamea*, *Mill.*); *Lambert, Ill. Gen. Pinus*, 2nd ed. plate 33.

Characters.—A pale-yellow and faintly greenish transparent oleo-resin, of the consistence of thin honey, with a peculiar agreeable terebinthinate odour, and a slightly bitter feebly acrid taste; by exposure to the air drying very slowly into a transparent adhesive varnish, and solidifying when mixed with about a sixth of its weight of magnesia.

Dose.—20 to 30 grains.

Preparations.

Charta Epispastica		Collodium Flexile
--------------------	--	-------------------

THERIACA.

Treacle.

The uncrystallised residue of the refining of sugar.

Characters.—A thick fermentable syrup of a golden colour, very sweet; not crystallising by rest or spontaneous evaporation. Specific gravity about 1.40.

Test.—Free from empyreumatic odour or flavour.

Preparations.

Pilula Aloes et Myrrhæ	Pilula Rhei Composita
„ Asafœtidæ Composita	„ Scillæ Composita
„ Conii Composita	Tinctura Chloroformi et
„ Ipecacuanhæ cum Scilla	Morphinæ

THUS AMERICANUM.

Common Frankincense.

The concrete turpentine which is scraped off the trunks of *Pinus australis*, *Mich.* (*Pinus palustris*, *Mill.*), and *Pinus Tæda*, *Linn.*; *Lamb. Ill. Gen. Pin.* 2nd ed. plate 20, 17 and 18.

Characters.—When fresh it is a softish yellow opaque tough solid, with the same odour as crude American turpentine, but by keeping it becomes dry and brittle, darker in colour, and of a milder odour.

Preparation.—Emplastrum Picis.

THYMOL.

Thymol.

$C_{10}H_{13}HO$.

A stearoptene obtained from the volatile oils of *Thymus vulgaris*, *Linn.*, *Monarda punctata*, *Linn.*, and *Carum Ajowan*, *Benth. and Hook.* (*Ptychotis Ajowan*, *DC.*), *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. iii. plates 205 and 208, and vol. ii. plate 120, by saponifying with caustic soda and treating the separated soap with hydrochloric

acid, or from a distilled fraction of the oil by exposure at a low temperature. It may be purified by recrystallisation from alcohol.

Characters and Tests.—Large oblique prismatic crystals having the odour of thyme and a pungent aromatic flavour. They sink in cold water, but on heating the mixture to a temperature of 110° to 125° F. (43°·3 to 51°·7 C.) they melt and rise to the surface. Slightly soluble in cold water, freely soluble in alcohol, ether, and solutions of alkalies. The crystals volatilise completely at the temperature of a water-bath. A solution of thymol in half its bulk of glacial acetic acid, warmed with an equal volume of sulphuric acid, assumes a reddish-violet colour.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 grains.

TINCTURA ACONITI.

Tincture of Aconite.

Take of

Aconite Root from plants cultivated in .	
Britain, in No. 40 powder	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ ounces
Rectified Spirit	1 pint

Macerate the aconite root for forty-eight hours in fifteen fluid ounces of the spirit, in a closed vessel, agitating occasionally; then transfer to a percolator, and when the fluid ceases to pass, continue the percolation with the remaining five ounces of spirit. Afterwards subject the contents of the percolator to pressure, filter the product, mix the liquids, and add sufficient rectified spirit to make one pint.

Dose.—5 to 15 minims.

TINCTURA ALOES.

Tincture of Aloes.

Take of

Socotrine Aloes, in coarse powder	$\frac{1}{2}$ ounce
Extract of Liquorice	1 $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce
Proof Spirit	a sufficiency

Macerate the aloes and extract of liquorice in fifteen fluid ounces of the spirit for seven days, in a closed vessel, with occasional agitation, then filter, and add sufficient proof spirit to make one pint.

Dose.—1 to 2 fluid drachms.

TINCTURA ARNICÆ.

Tincture of Arnica.

Take of

Arnica Rhizome, in No. 40 powder . . .	1 ounce
Rectified Spirit	1 pint

Macerate the arnica for forty-eight hours in fifteen fluid ounces of the spirit, in a closed vessel, agitating occasionally; then transfer to a percolator, and when the fluid ceases to pass, continue the percolation with the remaining five ounces of spirit. Afterwards subject the contents of the percolator to pressure, filter the product, mix the liquids, and add sufficient rectified spirit to make one pint.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 fluid drachm.

TINCTURA ASAFŒTIDÆ.

Tincture of Asafoetida.

Take of

Asafoetida, in small fragments	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ ounces
Rectified Spirit	a sufficiency

Macerate the asafoetida in fifteen fluid ounces of the spirit for seven days in a closed vessel, with occasional agitation, then filter, and add sufficient rectified spirit to make one pint.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 fluid drachm.

TINCTURA AURANTII.

Tincture of Orange Peel.

Take of

Bitter-Orange Peel, cut small and bruised	2 ounces
Proof Spirit	1 pint

Macerate for seven days in a closed vessel, with occasional agitation, then strain, press, and filter, and add sufficient proof spirit to make one pint.

Dose.—1 to 2 fluid drachms.

Preparations.

Mistura Ferri Aromatica	.	.	1 volume in 32
Syrupus Aurantii	.	.	1 volume in 8
Tinctura Quininæ			

TINCTURA AURANTII RECENTIS.

Tincture of Fresh Orange Peel.

Take of

Bitter Orange .	. } of each	.	a sufficiency
Rectified Spirit			

Carefully cut from the orange the coloured part of the rind in thin slices, and macerate six ounces of this in eighteen fluid ounces of the spirit for a week, with frequent agitation. Then pour off the liquid, press the dregs, mix the liquid products, and filter. Finally, if necessary, add spirit to make one pint.

Dose.—1 fluid drachm to 2 fluid drachms.

TINCTURA BELLADONNÆ.

Tincture of Belladonna.

Take of

Belladonna Leaves, in No. 20 powder	.	1 ounce
Proof Spirit	.	1 pint

Macerate the leaves for forty-eight hours in fifteen fluid ounces of the spirit, in a closed vessel, agitating occasionally; then transfer to a percolator, and when the fluid ceases to pass, continue the percolation with the remaining five ounces of spirit. Afterwards subject the contents of the percolator to pressure, filter the product, mix the liquids, and add sufficient proof spirit to make one pint.

Dose.—5 to 20 minims.

TINCTURA BENZOINI COMPOSITA.

Compound Tincture of Benzoin.

Take of

Benzoin, in coarse powder	. . .	2 ounces
Prepared Storax	. . .	1½ ounce
Balsam of Tolu	. . .	½ ounce
Socotrine Aloes	. . .	160 grains
Rectified Spirit	. . .	1 pint

Macerate for seven days in a closed vessel, with occasional agitation, then filter, and add sufficient rectified spirit, if required, to make one pint.

Dose.—½ to 1 fluid drachm.

TINCTURA BUCHU.

Tincture of Buchu.

Take of

Buchu Leaves, in No. 20 powder	. . .	2½ ounces
Proof Spirit	. . .	1 pint

Macerate the buchu for forty-eight hours in fifteen fluid ounces of the spirit, in a closed vessel, agitating occasionally; then transfer to a percolator, and when the fluid ceases to pass, continue the percolation with the remaining five ounces of spirit. Afterwards subject the contents of the percolator to pressure, filter the product, mix the liquids, and add sufficient proof spirit to make one pint.

Dose.—1 to 2 fluid drachms.

TINCTURA CALUMBÆ.

Tincture of Calumba.

Take of

Calumba Root, cut small	. . .	2½ ounces
Proof Spirit	. . .	1 pint

Macerate the calumba for forty-eight hours in fifteen fluid ounces of the spirit, in a closed vessel, agitating occasionally; then transfer to a percolator, and when the fluid ceases to

pass, continue the percolation with the remaining five ounces of spirit. Afterwards subject the contents of the percolator to pressure, filter the product, mix the liquids, and add sufficient proof spirit to make one pint.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 fluid drachms.

TINCTURA CAMPHORÆ COMPOSITA.

Compound Tincture of Camphor.

Take of

Opium, in powder		40 grains
Benzoic Acid		40 grains
Camphor		30 grains
Oil of Anise		$\frac{1}{2}$ fluid drachm
Proof Spirit		1 pint

Macerate for seven days in a closed vessel, with occasional agitation, then filter, and add sufficient proof spirit to make one pint.

It contains the soluble matter of a quarter of a grain of the opium in one fluid drachm.

Dose.—15 minims to 1 fluid drachm.

TINCTURA CANNABIS INDICÆ.

Tincture of Indian Hemp.

Take of

Extract of Indian Hemp		1 ounce
Rectified Spirit		1 pint

Dissolve the extract of hemp in the spirit.

Dose.—5 to 20 minims.

TINCTURA CANTHARIDIS.

Tincture of Cantharides.

Take of

Cantharides, in coarse powder		$\frac{1}{4}$ ounce
Proof Spirit		1 pint

Macerate for seven days in a closed vessel, with occasional agitation, strain, press, filter, and add sufficient proof spirit to make one pint.

Dose.—5 to 20 minims.

TINCTURA CAPSICI.

Tincture of Capsicum.

Take of

Capsicum Fruit, bruised	$\frac{3}{4}$ ounce
Rectified Spirit	1 pint

Macerate the capsicum for forty-eight hours in fifteen fluid ounces of the spirit, in a closed vessel, agitating occasionally; then transfer to a percolator, and when the fluid ceases to pass, continue the percolation with the remaining five ounces of spirit. Afterwards subject the contents of the percolator to pressure, filter the product, mix the liquids, and add sufficient rectified spirit to make one pint.

Dose.—10 to 20 minims.

TINCTURA CARDAMOMI COMPOSITA.

Compound Tincture of Cardamoms.

Take of

Cardamom Seeds, bruised	$\frac{1}{4}$ ounce
Caraway Fruit, bruised	$\frac{1}{4}$ ounce
Raisins, freed from seeds	2 ounces
Cinnamon Bark, bruised	$\frac{1}{2}$ ounce
Cochineal, in powder	55 grains
Proof Spirit	1 pint

Macerate the solid ingredients for forty-eight hours in fifteen fluid ounces of the spirit, in a closed vessel, agitating occasionally; then transfer to a percolator, and when the fluid ceases to pass, continue the percolation with the remaining five ounces of spirit. Afterwards subject the contents of the percolator to pressure, filter the product, mix the liquids, and add sufficient proof spirit to make one pint.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 fluid drachms.

Preparations.

Decoctum Aloes Compositum . . .	1 volume in $3\frac{1}{3}$
Mistura Ferri Aromatica . . .	3 volumes in 16
„ Sennæ Composita . . .	1 volume in 14
Tinctura Chloroformi Composita . . .	1 volume in 2

TINCTURA CASCARILLÆ.

Tincture of Cascarilla.

Take of

Cascarilla Bark, in No. 40 powder . . .	$2\frac{1}{2}$ ounces
Proof Spirit	1 pint

Macerate the cascarilla for forty-eight hours in fifteen fluid ounces of the spirit, in a closed vessel, agitating occasionally ; then transfer to a percolator, and when the fluid ceases to pass, continue the percolation with the remaining five ounces of spirit. Afterwards subject the contents of the percolator to pressure, filter the product, mix the liquids, and add sufficient proof spirit to make one pint.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 fluid drachms.

TINCTURA CATECHU.

Tincture of Catechu.

Take of

Catechu, in coarse powder . . .	$2\frac{1}{2}$ ounces
Cinnamon Bark, bruised . . .	1 ounce
Proof Spirit	1 pint

Macerate for seven days in a closed vessel, with occasional agitation ; strain, press, filter, and add sufficient proof spirit to make one pint.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 fluid drachms.

TINCTURA CHIRATÆ.

Tincture of Chiretta.

Take of

Chiretta, cut small and bruised . . .	$2\frac{1}{2}$ ounces
Proof Spirit	1 pint

Macerate the chiretta for forty-eight hours in fifteen fluid ounces of the spirit, in a closed vessel, agitating occasionally; then transfer to a percolator, and when the fluid ceases to pass, continue the percolation with the remaining five ounces of spirit. Afterwards subject the contents of the percolator to pressure, filter the product, mix the liquids, and add sufficient proof spirit to make one pint.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 fluid drachms.

TINCTURA CHLOROFORMI COMPOSITA.

Compound Tincture of Chloroform.

Take of

Chloroform	2 fluid ounces
Rectified Spirit	8 fluid ounces
Compound Tincture of Cardamoms .	10 fluid ounces

Mix.

Dose.—20 to 60 minims.

TINCTURA CHLOROFORMI ET MORPHINÆ.

Tincture of Chloroform and Morphine.

Take of

		Contains in a 10-minim dose
Chloroform	1 fluid ounce	$1\frac{1}{4}$ minim
Ether	2 fluid drachms	$\frac{1}{3}$ minim
Rectified Spirit	1 fluid ounce	$1\frac{1}{4}$ minim
Hydrochlorate of Morphine	8 grains	$\frac{1}{48}$ grain
Diluted Hydrocyanic Acid .	$\frac{1}{2}$ fluid ounce	$\frac{5}{8}$ minim
Oil of Peppermint	4 minims	$\frac{1}{80}$ minim
Liquid Extract of Liquorice	1 fluid ounce	$1\frac{1}{4}$ minim
Treacle	1 fluid ounce	
Syrup	a sufficiency	

Dissolve the hydrochlorate of morphine and oil of peppermint in the spirit, and add the chloroform and ether. Mix the liquid extract of liquorice and treacle with three fluid ounces of syrup, add this to the previously formed solution, mix them thoroughly, add the hydrocyanic acid, and increase the volume to eight fluid ounces by further addition of syrup.

Dose.—5 to 10 minims.

TINCTURA CIMICIFUGÆ.

Tincture of Cimicifuga.

Synonym.—Tinctura Actææ; Tincture of Actæa.

Take of

Cimicifuga, in No. 40 powder	2½ ounces
Proof Spirit	1 pint

Macerate the cimicifuga for forty-eight hours in fifteen fluid ounces of the spirit, in a closed vessel, agitating occasionally; then transfer to a percolator, and when the liquid ceases to pass, continue the percolation with the remaining five ounces of spirit. Afterwards subject the contents of the percolator to pressure, filter the product, mix the liquids, and add sufficient proof spirit to make one pint.

Dose.—15 to 60 minims.

TINCTURA CINCHONÆ.

Tincture of Cinchona.

Take of

Red Cinchona Bark, in No. 40 powder	4 ounces
Proof Spirit	1 pint

Macerate the cinchona bark for forty-eight hours in fifteen fluid ounces of the spirit, in a closed vessel, agitating occasionally; then transfer to a percolator, and when the fluid ceases to pass, continue the percolation with the remaining five ounces of spirit. Afterwards subject the contents of the

percolator to pressure, filter the product, mix the liquids, and add sufficient proof spirit to make one pint.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 fluid drachms.

TINCTURA CINCHONÆ COMPOSITA.

Compound Tincture of Cinchona.

Take of

Red Cinchona Bark, in No. 40 powder	2 ounces
Bitter-Orange Peel, cut small, and bruised	1 ounce
Serpentary Root, bruised	$\frac{1}{2}$ ounce
Saffron	55 grains
Cochineal, in powder	28 grains
Proof Spirit	1 pint

Macerate the cinchona bark, and the other solid ingredients, for forty-eight hours in fifteen fluid ounces of the spirit, in a closed vessel, agitating occasionally; then transfer to a percolator, and when the fluid ceases to pass, continue the percolation with the remaining five ounces of spirit. Afterwards subject the contents of the percolator to pressure, filter the product, mix the liquids, and add sufficient proof spirit to make one pint.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 fluid drachms.

TINCTURA CINNAMOMI.

Tincture of Cinnamon.

Take of

Cinnamon Bark, in coarse powder	$2\frac{1}{2}$ ounces
Rectified Spirit	1 pint

Macerate the cinnamon for forty-eight hours in fifteen fluid ounces of the spirit, in a closed vessel, agitating occasionally; then transfer to a percolator, and when the fluid ceases to pass, continue the percolation with the remaining five ounces of spirit. Afterwards subject the contents of the percolator to pressure, filter the product, mix the liquids, and add sufficient ~~proof~~ spirit to make one pint.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 fluid drachms.

Rectified

TINCTURA COCCI.

Tincture of Cochineal.

Take of

Cochineal, in powder	2½ ounces
Proof Spirit	1 pint

Macerate for seven days in a closed vessel, with occasional agitation; strain, press, filter, and add sufficient proof spirit to make one pint.

TINCTURA COLCHICI SEMINUM.

Tincture of Colchicum Seeds.

Take of

Colchicum Seeds, finely comminuted	2½ ounces
Proof Spirit	1 pint

Macerate the colchicum for forty-eight hours in fifteen fluid ounces of the spirit, in a closed vessel, agitating occasionally; then transfer to a percolator, and when the fluid ceases to pass, continue the percolation with the remaining five ounces of spirit. Afterwards subject the contents of the percolator to pressure, filter the product, mix the liquids, and add sufficient proof spirit to make one pint.

Dose.—10 to 30 minims.

TINCTURA CONII.

Tincture of Hemlock.

Take of

Hemlock Fruit, finely comminuted	2½ ounces
Proof Spirit	1 pint

Macerate the hemlock fruit for forty-eight hours in fifteen fluid ounces of the spirit, in a closed vessel, agitating occasionally; then transfer to a percolator, and when the fluid ceases to pass, continue the percolation with the remaining five ounces of spirit. Afterwards subject the contents of the percolator to pressure, filter the product, mix the liquids, and add sufficient proof spirit to make one pint.

Dose.—20 to 60 minims.

TINCTURA CROCI.

Tincture of Saffron.

Take of

Saffron	1 ounce
Proof Spirit	1 pint

Macerate the saffron for forty-eight hours in fifteen fluid ounces of the spirit, in a closed vessel, agitating occasionally; then transfer to a percolator, and when the fluid ceases to pass, continue the percolation with the remaining five ounces of spirit. Afterwards subject the contents of the percolator to pressure, filter the product, mix the liquids, and add sufficient proof spirit to make one pint.

TINCTURA CUBEBAE.

Tincture of Cubebs.

Take of

Cubebs, in powder	2½ ounces
Rectified Spirit	1 pint

Macerate the cubebs for forty-eight hours in fifteen fluid ounces of the spirit, in a closed vessel, agitating occasionally; then transfer to a percolator, and when the fluid ceases to pass, continue the percolation with the remaining five ounces of spirit. Afterwards subject the contents of the percolator to pressure, filter the product, mix the liquids, and add sufficient rectified spirit to make one pint.

Dose.—½ to 2 fluid drachms.

TINCTURA DIGITALIS.

Tincture of Foxglove.

Take of

Foxglove Leaves, in No. 20 powder	2½ ounces
Proof Spirit	1 pint

Macerate the foxglove for forty-eight hours in fifteen fluid ounces of the spirit, in a closed vessel, agitating occasionally; then transfer to a percolator, and when the fluid ceases to pass, continue the percolation with the remaining five ounces of spirit. Afterwards subject the contents of the percolator to pressure, filter the product, mix the liquids, and add sufficient proof spirit to make one pint.

Dose.—10 to 30 minims.

TINCTURA ERGOTÆ.

Tincture of Ergot.

Take of

Ergot, finely comminuted	. . .	5 ounces
Proof Spirit		1 pint

Macerate the ergot for forty-eight hours in fifteen fluid ounces of the spirit, in a closed vessel, agitating occasionally; then transfer to a percolator, and when the fluid ceases to pass, continue the percolation with the remaining five ounces of spirit. Afterwards subject the contents of the percolator to pressure, filter the product, mix the liquids, and add sufficient proof spirit to make one pint.

Dose.—5 to 30 minims.

TINCTURA FERRI ACETATIS.

Tincture of Acetate of Iron.

Take of

Strong Solution of Acetate of Iron	5 fluid ounces
Acetic Acid	1 fluid ounce
Rectified Spirit	5 fluid ounces
Distilled Water	9 fluid ounces

Mix, and then add sufficient distilled water to make one pint. Preserve in a stoppered bottle.

Dose.—5 to 30 minims.

TINCTURA FERRI PERCHLORIDI.

Tincture of Perchloride of Iron.

Synonym.—Tinctura Ferri Sesquichloridi.

Take of

Strong Solution of Perchloride of Iron	5 fluid ounces
Rectified Spirit.	5 fluid ounces
Distilled Water	10 fluid ounces

Mix, and then add sufficient distilled water to make one pint. Preserve in a stoppered bottle.

Dose.—10 to 30 minims.

TINCTURA GALLÆ.

Tincture of Galls.

Take of

Galls, in No. 40 powder	2½ ounces
Proof Spirit	1 pint

Macerate the galls for forty-eight hours in fifteen fluid ounces of the spirit, in a closed vessel, agitating occasionally; then transfer to a percolator, and when the fluid ceases to pass, continue the percolation with the remaining five ounces of spirit. Afterwards subject the contents of the percolator to pressure, filter the product, mix the liquids, and add sufficient proof spirit to make one pint.

Dose.—½ to 2 fluid drachms.

TINCTURA GELSEMI.

Tincture of Gelsemium.

Take of

Gelsemium, in No. 40 powder	2½ ounces
Proof Spirit	1 pint

Macerate the gelsemium for forty-eight hours in fifteen fluid ounces of the spirit, in a closed vessel, agitating occa-

sionally; then transfer to a percolator, and when the fluid ceases to pass, continue the percolation with the remaining five ounces of spirit. Afterwards subject the contents of the percolator to pressure, filter the product, mix the liquids, and add sufficient spirit to make one pint.

Dose.—5 to 20 minims.

TINCTURA GENTIANÆ COMPOSITA.

Compound Tincture of Gentian.

Take of

Gentian Root, cut small and bruised	. 1½ ounce
Bitter-Orange Peel, cut small and bruised	¾ ounce
Cardamom Seeds, bruised	. . . ¼ ounce
Proof Spirit	 1 pint

Macerate the solid ingredients for forty-eight hours in fifteen fluid ounces of the spirit, in a closed vessel, agitating occasionally; then transfer to a percolator, and when the fluid ceases to pass, continue the percolation with the remaining five ounces of spirit. Afterwards subject the contents of the percolator to pressure, filter the product, mix the liquids, and add sufficient proof spirit to make one pint.

Dose.—½ to 2 fluid drachms.

TINCTURA GUAIACI AMMONIATA.

Ammoniated Tincture of Guaiacum.

Take of

Guaiacum Resin, in powder	. . . 4 ounces
Aromatic Spirit of Ammonia	. . . a sufficiency

Macerate the guaiacum in fifteen fluid ounces of the aromatic spirit of ammonia for seven days in a well-closed vessel, with occasional agitation, and filter; then add sufficient aromatic spirit of ammonia to make one pint.

Dose.—½ to 1 fluid drachm.

five ounces of spirit. Afterwards subject the contents of the percolator to pressure, filter the product, mix the liquids, and add sufficient proof spirit to make one pint.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 fluid drachm.

TINCTURA JALAPÆ.

Tincture of Jalap.

Take of

Jalap, in No. 40 powder	2½ ounces
Proof Spirit	1 pint

Macerate the jalap for forty-eight hours in fifteen fluid ounces of the spirit, in a closed vessel, agitating occasionally; then transfer to a percolator, and when the fluid ceases to pass, continue the percolation with the remaining five ounces of spirit. Afterwards subject the contents of the percolator to pressure, filter the product, mix the liquids, and add sufficient proof spirit to make one pint.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 fluid drachms.

TINCTURA KINO.

Tincture of Kino.

Take of

Kino, in coarse powder	2 ounces
Glycerine	3 fluid ounces
Distilled Water	5 fluid ounces
Rectified Spirit	12 fluid ounces

Macerate for seven days in a closed vessel, with occasional agitation, filter, and add sufficient rectified spirit to make one pint.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 fluid drachms.

TINCTURA KRAMERIÆ.

Tincture of Rhatany.

Take of

Rhatany Root, in No. 40 powder	2½ ounces
Proof Spirit	1 pint

Macerate the rhatany root for forty-eight hours in fifteen fluid ounces of the spirit, in a closed vessel, agitating occasionally; then transfer to a percolator, and when the fluid ceases to pass, continue the percolation with the remaining five ounces of spirit. Afterwards subject the contents of the percolator to pressure, filter the product, mix the liquids, and add sufficient proof spirit to make one pint.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 fluid drachms.

TINCTURA LABRICIS.

Tincture of Larch.

Take of

Larch Bark, in No. 40 powder	.	.	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ ounces
Rectified Spirit	.	.	1 pint

Macerate the larch bark for forty-eight hours in fifteen fluid ounces of the spirit, in a closed vessel, agitating occasionally; then transfer to a percolator, and when the fluid ceases to pass, continue the percolation with the remaining five ounces of spirit. Afterwards subject the contents of the percolator to pressure, filter the product, mix the liquids, and add sufficient rectified spirit to make one pint.

Dose.—20 to 30 minims.

TINCTURA LAVANDULÆ COMPOSITA.

Compound Tincture of Lavender.

Synonym.—*Spiritus Lavandulæ Compositus.*

Take of

Oil of Lavender	.	.	.	1 $\frac{1}{2}$ fluid drachm
Oil of Rosemary	.	.	.	10 minims
Cinnamon Bark, bruised	.	.	.	150 grains
Nutmeg, bruised	.	.	.	150 grains
Red Sandal-wood	.	.	.	300 grains
Rectified Spirit	.	.	.	2 pints

Macerate the cinnamon, nutmeg, and red sandal-wood in the spirit for seven days in a closed vessel, with occasional agitation; then strain and press, dissolve the oils in the strained tincture, filter, and add sufficient rectified spirit to make two pints.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 fluid drachms.

Preparation.—Liquor Arsenicalis.

TINCTURA LIMONIS.

Tincture of Lemon Peel.

Take of

Fresh Lemon Peel, cut small	.	.	.	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ ounces
Proof Spirit	.	.	.	1 pint

Macerate for seven days in a closed vessel, with occasional agitation; strain, press, and filter; then add sufficient proof spirit to make one pint.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 fluid drachms.

TINCTURA LOBELIÆ.

Tincture of Lobelia.

Take of

Lobelia, in No. 40 powder	.	.	.	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ ounces
Proof Spirit	.	.	.	1 pint

Macerate the lobelia for forty-eight hours in fifteen fluid ounces of the spirit, in a closed vessel, agitating occasionally; then transfer to a percolator, and when the fluid ceases to pass, continue the percolation with the remaining five ounces of spirit. Afterwards subject the contents of the percolator to pressure, filter the product, mix the liquids, and add sufficient proof spirit to make one pint.

Dose.—10 minims to $\frac{1}{2}$ fluid drachm.

TINCTURA LOBELIÆ ÆTHEREA.

Ethereal Tincture of Lobelia.

Take of

Lobelia, in coarse powder	.	.	.	2½ ounces
Spirit of Ether	.	.	.	1 pint

Macerate for seven days in a closed vessel, with occasional agitation; then strain, press, filter, and add sufficient spirit of ether to make one pint.

Dose.—10 minims to ½ fluid drachm.

TINCTURA LUPULI.

Tincture of Hop.

Take of

Hop	.	.	.	.	.	2½ ounces
Proof Spirit	.	.	.	.	.	1 pint

Macerate the hop for forty-eight hours in fifteen fluid ounces of the spirit, in a closed vessel, agitating occasionally; then transfer to a percolator, and when the fluid ceases to pass, continue the percolation with the remaining five ounces of spirit. Afterwards subject the contents of the percolator to pressure, filter the product, mix the liquids, and add sufficient proof spirit to make one pint.

Dose.—½ to 2 fluid drachms.

TINCTURA MYRRHÆ.

Tincture of Myrrh.

Take of

Myrrh, in coarse powder	.	.	.	2½ ounces
Rectified Spirit	.	.	.	1 pint

Macerate the myrrh for forty-eight hours in fifteen fluid ounces of the spirit, in a closed vessel, agitating occasionally; then transfer to a percolator, and when the fluid ceases to pass, continue the percolation with the remaining five ounces

of spirit. Afterwards subject the contents of the percolator to pressure, filter the product, mix the liquids, and add sufficient rectified spirit to make one pint.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 fluid drachm.

TINCTURA NUCIS VOMICÆ.

Tincture of Nux Vomica.

Take of

Extract of Nux Vomica	133 grains
Distilled Water	4 fluid ounces
Rectified Spirit	a sufficiency

Mix sufficient of the spirit with the water to produce twenty fluid ounces, and dissolve the extract in the mixture.

One fluid ounce of this tincture will contain one grain of the alkaloids of nux vomica.

Dose.—10 to 20 minims.

TINCTURA OPII.

Tincture of Opium.

Take of

Opium, in powder	1½ ounce
Proof Spirit	1 pint

Macerate for seven days in a closed vessel, with occasional agitation; then strain, press, filter, and add sufficient proof spirit to make one pint.

It contains the soluble matter of 33 grains of the opium, nearly, in 1 fluid ounce; or about 3·3 grains of morphine in one fluid ounce, or about 0·75 per cent. of morphine, or about 1¼ per cent. of bimeconate of morphine, besides the other alkaloidal salts of opium.

Dose.—5 to 40 minims.

Preparations.—Enema Opii; Linimentum Opii.

TINCTURA OPII AMMONIATA.

Ammoniated Tincture of Opium.

Take of

Opium, in powder	100 grains
Saffron, cut small	180 grains
Benzoic Acid	180 grains
Oil of Anise	1 fluid drachm
Strong Solution of Ammonia . .	4 fluid ounces
Rectified Spirit	16 fluid ounces

Macerate for seven days in a well-closed vessel, with occasional agitation; then strain, press, filter, and add sufficient rectified spirit to make one pint.

It contains the soluble matter of 0·62 grain of the opium in a fluid drachm, or 5 grains in a fluid ounce.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 fluid drachm.

TINCTURA PODOPHYLLI.

Tincture of Podophyllum.

Take of

Resin of Podophyllum	160 grains . or . .	1 part
Rectified Spirit	. 1 pint ,	54·68 fluid parts

Dissolve and filter.

It contains one grain of the resin in one fluid drachm.

Dose.—15 minims to 1 fluid drachm.

TINCTURA PYRETHRI.

Tincture of Pellitory.

Take of

Pellitory Root, in No. 40 powder . .	4 ounces
Rectified Spirit	1 pint

Macerate the pellitory for forty-eight hours in fifteen fluid ounces of the spirit, in a closed vessel, agitating occasionally; then transfer to a percolator, and when the fluid ceases to

pass, continue the percolation with the remaining five ounces of spirit. Afterwards subject the contents of the percolator to pressure, filter the product, mix the liquids, and add sufficient rectified spirit to make one pint.

TINCTURA QUASSIÆ.

Tincture of Quassia.

Take of

Quassia Wood, in chips	$\frac{3}{4}$ ounce
Proof Spirit	1 pint

Macerate for seven days in a closed vessel, with occasional agitation; then strain, press, filter, and add sufficient proof spirit to make one pint.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 fluid drachms.

TINCTURA QUININÆ.

Tincture of Quinine.¹

Take of

Hydrochlorate of Quinine	160 grains
Tincture of Orange Peel	1 pint

Dissolve the hydrochlorate of quinine in the tincture with the aid of a little heat; then allow the solution to remain for three days in a closed vessel, shaking it occasionally; and afterwards filter.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 fluid drachms.

TINCTURA QUININÆ AMMONIATA.

Ammoniated Tincture of Quinine.

Take of

Sulphate of Quinine	160 grains
Solution of Ammonia	$2\frac{1}{2}$ fluid ounces
Proof Spirit	$17\frac{1}{2}$ fluid ounces

¹ This tincture is about one-ninth stronger in alkaloid than the corresponding tincture of the British Pharmacopœia, 1867.

Dissolve the sulphate of quinine in the spirit with the aid of a little heat, and add the solution of ammonia.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 fluid drachms.

TINCTURA RHEI.

Tincture of Rhubarb.

Take of

Rhubarb Root, in No. 20 powder	. . .	2 ounces
Cardamom Seeds, bruised	. . .	$\frac{1}{4}$ ounce
Coriander Fruit, bruised	. . .	$\frac{1}{4}$ ounce
Saffron		$\frac{1}{4}$ ounce
Proof Spirit		1 pint

Macerate the solid ingredients for forty-eight hours in fifteen fluid ounces of the spirit, in a closed vessel, agitating occasionally; then transfer to a percolator, and when the fluid ceases to pass, continue the percolation with the remaining five ounces of spirit. Afterwards subject the contents of the percolator to pressure, filter the product, mix the liquids, and add sufficient proof spirit to make one pint.

Dose.—1 to 2 fluid drachms, as a stomachic; 4 to 8 fluid drachms, as a purgative.

TINCTURA SABINÆ.

Tincture of Savin.

Take of

Savin Tops, dried and coarsely powdered	. . .	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ ounces
Proof Spirit		1 pint

Macerate the savin for forty-eight hours in fifteen fluid ounces of the spirit, in a closed vessel, agitating occasionally; then transfer to a percolator, and when the fluid ceases to pass, continue the percolation with the remaining five ounces of spirit. Afterwards subject the contents of the percolator to

pressure, filter the product, mix the liquids, and add sufficient proof spirit to make one pint.

Dose.—20 minims to 1 fluid drachm.

TINCTURA SCILLÆ.

Tincture of Squill.

Take of

Squill, bruised		2½ ounces
Proof Spirit.		1 pint

Macerate the squill for forty-eight hours in fifteen fluid ounces of the spirit, in a closed vessel, agitating occasionally; then transfer to a percolator, and when the fluid ceases to pass, continue the percolation with the remaining five ounces of spirit. Afterwards subject the contents of the percolator to pressure, filter the product, mix the liquids, and add sufficient proof spirit to make one pint.

Dose.—10 to 30 minims.

TINCTURA SENEGÆ.

Tincture of Senega.

Take of

Senega Root, in No. 40 powder		2½ ounces
Proof Spirit.		1 pint

Macerate the senega for forty-eight hours in fifteen fluid ounces of the spirit, in a closed vessel, agitating occasionally; then transfer to a percolator, and when the fluid ceases to pass, continue the percolation with the remaining five ounces of spirit. Afterwards subject the contents of the percolator to pressure, filter the product, mix the liquids, and add sufficient proof spirit to make one pint.

Dose.—½ to 2 fluid drachms.

TINCTURA SENNÆ.

Tincture of Senna.

Take of

Senna, broken small	2½ ounces
Raisins, freed from seeds	2 ounces
Caraway Fruit, bruised	½ ounce
Coriander Fruit, bruised	½ ounce
Proof Spirit	1 pint

Macerate the solid ingredients for forty-eight hours in fifteen fluid ounces of the spirit, in a closed vessel, agitating occasionally; then transfer to a percolator, and when the fluid ceases to pass, continue the percolation with the remaining five ounces of spirit. Afterwards subject the contents of the percolator to pressure, filter the product, mix the liquids, and add sufficient proof spirit to make one pint.

Dose.—1 to 4 fluid drachms.

Preparation.

Mistura Sennæ Composita . 1 fluid drachm in 1 fluid ounce

TINCTURA SERPENTARIÆ.

Tincture of Serpentry.

Take of

Serpentry Rhizome, in No. 40 powder .	2½ ounces
Proof Spirit	1 pint

Macerate the serpentry for forty-eight hours in fifteen fluid ounces of the spirit, in a closed vessel, agitating occasionally; then transfer to a percolator, and when the fluid ceases to pass, continue the percolation with the remaining five ounces of spirit. Afterwards subject the contents of the percolator to pressure, filter the product, mix the liquids, and add sufficient proof spirit to make one pint.

Dose.—½ to 2 fluid drachms.

TINCTURA STRAMONII.

Tincture of Stramonium.

Take of

Stramonium Seeds, bruised	2½ ounces
Proof Spirit	1 pint

Macerate the stramonium for forty-eight hours in fifteen fluid ounces of the spirit, in a closed vessel, agitating occasionally; then transfer to a percolator, and when the fluid ceases to pass, continue the percolation with the remaining five ounces of spirit. Afterwards subject the contents of the percolator to pressure, filter the product, mix the liquids, and add sufficient proof spirit to make one pint.

Dose.—10 to 30 minims.

TINCTURA SUMBUL.

Tincture of Sumbul.

Take of

Sumbul Root, in No. 40 powder	2½ ounces
Rectified Spirit	1 pint

Macerate the sumbul for forty-eight hours in fifteen fluid ounces of the spirit, in a closed vessel, agitating occasionally; then transfer to a percolator, and when the fluid ceases to pass, continue the percolation with the remaining five ounces of spirit. Afterwards subject the contents of the percolator to pressure, filter the product, mix the liquids, and add sufficient ~~proof~~ spirit to make one pint.

Dose.—10 to 30 minims.

TINCTURA TOLUTANA.

Tincture of Tolu.

Take of

Balsam of Tolu	2½ ounces
Rectified Spirit	a sufficiency

Macerate the balsam of tolu in fifteen fluid ounces of the

spirit, in a closed vessel, with occasional agitation, for six hours, or until the balsam is dissolved; then filter, and add sufficient rectified spirit to make one pint.

Dose.—20 to 40 minims.

Preparations.

Trochisci Acidi Tannici
Trochisci Morphinæ
Trochisci Morphinæ et Ipecacuanhæ
Trochisci Opii.

TINCTURA VALERIANÆ.

Tincture of Valerian.

Take of

Valerian Rhizome, in No. 40 powder	2½ ounces
Proof Spirit	1 pint

Macerate the valerian root for forty-eight hours in fifteen fluid ounces of the spirit, in a closed vessel, agitating occasionally; then transfer to a percolator, and when the fluid ceases to pass, continue the percolation with the remaining five ounces of spirit. Afterwards subject the contents of the percolator to pressure, filter the product, mix the liquids, and add sufficient proof spirit to make one pint.

Dose.—1 to 2 fluid drachms.

TINCTURA VALERIANÆ AMMONIATA.

Ammoniated Tincture of Valerian.

Take of

Valerian Rhizome, in No. 40 powder . .	2½ ounces
Aromatic Spirit of Ammonia	1 pint

Macerate for seven days in a well-closed vessel, with occasional agitation; then strain, press, filter, and add sufficient aromatic spirit of ammonia to make one pint.

Dose.—½ to 1 fluid drachm.

TINCTURA VERATRI VIRIDIS.

Tincture of Green Hellebore.

Take of

Green Hellebore Rhizome, in No. 40 powder 4 ounces

Rectified Spirit 1 pint

Macerate the hellebore for forty-eight hours in fifteen fluid ounces of the spirit, in a closed vessel, agitating occasionally; then transfer to a percolator, and when the fluid ceases to pass, continue the percolation with the remaining five ounces of spirit. Afterwards subject the contents of the percolator to pressure, filter the product, mix the liquids, and add sufficient rectified spirit to make one pint.

Dose.—5 to 20 minims.

TINCTURA ZINGIBERIS.

Tincture of Ginger.

Take of

Ginger, in powder 2½ ounces

Rectified Spirit 1 pint

Macerate the ginger for forty-eight hours in fifteen fluid ounces of the spirit, in a closed vessel, agitating occasionally; then transfer to a percolator, and when the fluid ceases to pass, continue the percolation with the remaining five ounces of spirit. Afterwards subject the contents of the percolator to pressure, filter the product, mix the liquids, and add sufficient rectified spirit to make one pint.

Dose.—15 minims to 1 fluid drachm.

TINCTURA ZINGIBERIS FORTIOR.

Strong Tincture of Ginger.

Synonym.—Essence of Ginger.

Take of

Ginger, in fine powder 10 ounces

Rectified Spirit a sufficiency

TROCHISCI ACIDI BENZOICI.

Benzoic Acid Lozenges.

Take of

Benzoic Acid	360 grains
Refined Sugar, in powder	25 ounces
Gum Acacia, in powder	1 ounce
Mucilage of Gum Acacia	2 fluid ounces
Distilled Water	a sufficiency

Mix the benzoic acid, sugar, and gum, add the mucilage and water to form a proper mass. Divide into 720 lozenges, and dry them in a hot-air chamber at a moderate temperature.

Each lozenge contains half a grain of benzoic acid.

Dose.—1 to 5 lozenges.

TROCHISCI ACIDI TANNICI.

Tannic Acid Lozenges.

Take of

Tannic Acid	360 grains
Tincture of Tolu	$\frac{1}{2}$ fluid ounce
Refined Sugar, in powder	25 ounces
Gum Acacia, in powder	1 ounce
Mucilage of Gum Acacia	2 fluid ounces
Distilled Water	1 fluid ounce

Dissolve the tannic acid in the water ; add, first, the tincture of tolu, previously mixed with the mucilage, then the gum and the sugar, also previously well mixed. Form the whole into a proper mass ; divide it into 720 lozenges, and dry these in a hot-air chamber at a moderate temperature.

Each lozenge contains half a grain of tannic acid.

Dose.—1 to 6 lozenges.

TROCHISCI BISMUTHI.

Bismuth Lozenges.

Take of

Subnitrate of Bismuth . . .	1440 grains
Carbonate of Magnesium . . .	4 ounces
Precipitated Carbonate of Calcium . . .	6 ounces
Refined Sugar	29 ounces
Gum Acacia, in powder	1 ounce
Mucilage of Gum Acacia	2 fluid ounces
Rose Water	a sufficiency

Mix the dry ingredients, then add the mucilage, and form the whole into a proper mass with rose water. Divide the mass into 720 lozenges, and dry these in a hot-air chamber at a moderate temperature.

Each lozenge contains two grains of subnitrate of bismuth.

Dose.—1 to 6 lozenges.

TROCHISCI CATECHU.

Catechu Lozenges.

Take of

Catechu, in powder	720 grains
Refined Sugar, in powder	25 ounces
Gum Acacia, in powder	1 ounce
Mucilage of Gum Acacia	2 fluid ounces
Distilled Water	a sufficiency

Mix the catechu, sugar, and gum, and add the mucilage and water to form a proper mass. Divide into 720 lozenges, and dry these in a hot-air chamber at a moderate temperature.

Each lozenge contains one grain of catechu.

Dose.—1 to 6 lozenges.

TROCHISCI FERRI REDACTI.

Reduced Iron Lozenges.

Take of

Reduced Iron		720 grains
Refined Sugar, in powder		25 ounces
Gum Acacia, in powder		1 ounce
Mucilage of Gum Acacia		2 fluid ounces
Distilled Water		{ 1 fluid ounce, or a sufficiency

Mix the iron, sugar, and gum, and add the mucilage and water to form a proper mass. Divide into 720 lozenges, and dry these in a hot-air chamber at a moderate temperature.

Each lozenge contains one grain of reduced iron.

Dose.—1 to 6 lozenges.

TROCHISCI IPECACUANHÆ.

Ipecacuanha Lozenges.

Take of

Ipecacuanha, in powder		180 grains
Refined Sugar, in powder		25 ounces
Gum Acacia, in powder		1 ounce
Mucilage of Gum Acacia		2 fluid ounces
Distilled Water.		{ 1 fluid ounce, or a sufficiency

Mix the powders and add the mucilage and water to form a proper mass. Divide into 720 lozenges, and dry these in a hot-air chamber at a moderate temperature.

Each lozenge contains a quarter of a grain of ipecacuanha.

Dose.—1 to 3 lozenges.

TROCHISCI MORPHINÆ.

Morphine Lozenges.

Take of

Hydrochlorate of Morphine . . .	20 grains
Tincture of Tolu . . .	$\frac{1}{2}$ fluid ounce
Refined Sugar, in powder . . .	24 ounces
Gum Acacia, in powder . . .	1 ounce
Mucilage of Gum Acacia . . .	a sufficiency
Distilled Water . . .	$\frac{1}{2}$ fluid ounce

Dissolve the hydrochlorate of morphine in the water ; add this solution to the tincture of tolu, previously mixed with two fluid ounces of the mucilage ; then add the gum and sugar, previously mixed, and more mucilage if necessary to form a proper mass. Divide into 720 lozenges, and dry these in a hot-air chamber at a moderate temperature.

Each lozenge contains one thirty-sixth of a grain of hydrochlorate of morphine.

Dose.—1 to 6 lozenges.

TROCHISCI MORPHINÆ ET IPECACUANHÆ.

Morphine and Ipecacuanha Lozenges.

Take of

Hydrochlorate of Morphine . . .	20 grains
Ipecacuanha, in fine powder . . .	60 grains
Tincture of Tolu . . .	$\frac{1}{2}$ fluid ounce
Refined Sugar, in powder . . .	24 ounces
Gum Acacia, in powder . . .	1 ounce
Mucilage of Gum Acacia . . .	a sufficiency
Distilled Water . . .	$\frac{1}{2}$ fluid ounce

Dissolve the hydrochlorate of morphine in the water ; add this solution to the tincture of tolu, previously mixed with two fluid ounces of the mucilage ; then add the ipecacuanha, gum, and sugar, previously mixed, and more mucilage if

necessary to form a proper mass. Divide into 720 lozenges, and dry these in a hot-air chamber at a moderate temperature.

Each lozenge contains one thirty-sixth of a grain of hydrochlorate of morphine, and one-twelfth of a grain of ipecacuanha.

Dose.—1 to 6 lozenges.

TROCHISCI OPII.

Opium Lozenges.

Take of

Extract of Opium	72 grains
Tincture of Tolu	$\frac{1}{2}$ fluid ounce
Refined Sugar, in powder	16 ounces
Gum Acacia, in powder	2 ounces
Extract of Liquorice	6 ounces
Distilled Water	a sufficiency

Add the extract of opium, first softened by means of a little water, and the tincture of tolu, to the extract of liquorice heated in a water-bath. When the mixture is reduced to a proper consistence, remove it to a slab, add the sugar and gum previously rubbed together, and mix thoroughly. Divide the mass into 720 lozenges, and dry these in a hot-air chamber at a moderate temperature.

Each lozenge contains one-tenth of a grain of extract of opium, or one-fiftieth of a grain of morphine.

Dose.—1 to 6 lozenges.

TROCHISCI POTASSII CHLORATIS.

Chlorate of Potassium Lozenges.

Take of

Chlorate of Potassium, in powder	3600 grains
Refined Sugar, in powder	25 ounces
Gum Acacia, in powder	1 ounce
Mucilage of Gum Acacia	2 fluid ounces
Distilled Water	{ 1 fluid ounce, or a sufficiency

Mix the powders and add the mucilage and water to form a proper mass. Divide into 720 lozenges, and dry these in a hot-air chamber at a moderate temperature.

Each lozenge contains five grains of chlorate of potassium.

Dose.—1 to 6 lozenges.

TROCHISCI SANTONINI.

Santonin Lozenges.

Take of

Santonin		720 grains
Refined Sugar, in powder		25 ounces
Gum Acacia, in powder		1 ounce
Mucilage of Gum Acacia		2 fluid ounces
Distilled Water		a sufficiency

Mix the santonin, sugar, and gum; add the mucilage and water to form a proper mass. Divide into 720 lozenges, and dry these in a hot-air chamber at a moderate temperature.

Each lozenge contains one grain of santonin.

Dose.—1 to 6 lozenges.

TROCHISCI SODII BICARBONATIS.

Bicarbonate of Sodium Lozenges.

Take of

Bicarbonate of Sodium, in powder		3600 grains
Refined Sugar, in powder		25 ounces
Gum Acacia, in powder		1 ounce
Mucilage of Gum Acacia		2 fluid ounces
Distilled Water		1 fluid ounce

Mix the powders, and add the mucilage and water to form a proper mass. Divide into 720 lozenges, and dry these in a hot-air chamber at a moderate temperature.

Each lozenge contains five grains of bicarbonate of sodium.

Dose.—1 to 6 lozenges.

UNGUENTUM ACIDI BORICI.

Ointment of Boric Acid.

Synonym.—Ointment of Boracic Acid.

Take of

Boric Acid, in fine powder .	2½ ounces . . . or .	1 part
Soft Paraffin	10 ounces . . . , .	4 parts
Hard Paraffin	5 ounces . . . , .	2 parts

Melt the hard and soft paraffins together, and add the boric acid distributed over the surface of the liquid by passing it through a sieve, then stir them together constantly until cold.

UNGUENTUM ACIDI CARBOLICI.

Ointment of Carbolic Acid.

Take of

Carbolic Acid	60 grains . . . or . .	1 part
Soft Paraffin	720 grains . . , . .	12 parts
Hard Paraffin	360 grains . . , . .	6 parts

Melt, and stir together constantly until cold.

UNGUENTUM ACIDI SALICYLICI.

Ointment of Salicylic Acid.

Take of

Salicylic Acid	60 grains . . . or . .	1 part
Soft Paraffin	1080 grains . . , . .	18 parts
Hard Paraffin	540 grains . . , . .	9 parts

Melt the hard and soft paraffins together, add the salicylic acid, and stir the whole constantly until cold.

UNGUENTUM ACONITINÆ.

Ointment of Aconitine.

Take of

Aconitine	8 grains	or	1 part
Rectified Spirit	$\frac{1}{2}$ fluid drachm	3 $\frac{1}{2}$ fluid parts	
Benzoated Lard	1 ounce	55 parts	

Dissolve the aconitine in the spirit, add the lard, and mix thoroughly.

UNGUENTUM ANTIMONII TARTARATI.

Ointment of Tartarated Antimony.

Take of

Tartarated Antimony, in fine powder	$\frac{1}{4}$ ounce . or .	1 part
Simple Ointment.	1 ounce	4 parts

Mix thoroughly.

UNGUENTUM ATROPINÆ.

Ointment of Atropine.

Take of

Atropine	8 grains	or	1 part
Rectified Spirit	$\frac{1}{2}$ fluid drachm	3 $\frac{1}{2}$ fluid parts	
Benzoated Lard	1 ounce	55 parts	

Dissolve the atropine in the spirit, add the lard, and mix thoroughly.

UNGUENTUM BELLADONNÆ.

Ointment of Belladonna.

Take of

Alcoholic Extract of Belladonna	50 grains . or .	1 part
Benzoated Lard	1 ounce	9 parts

Mix thoroughly.

UNGUENTUM CALAMINÆ.

Ointment of Calamine.

Take of

Prepared Calamine . . .	1 ounce . . or . . 1 part
Benzoated Lard . . .	5 ounces . . , . . 5 parts

Mix thoroughly.

UNGUENTUM CANTHARIDIS.

Ointment of Cantharides.

Take of

Cantharides	} of each	1 ounce or . . 1 part
Yellow Wax		
Olive Oil . . .		6 fluid ounces . . , . . 6 fluid parts

Infuse the cantharides in the oil, in a covered vessel, for twelve hours, then place the vessel in boiling water for fifteen minutes, strain through muslin with strong pressure, add the product to the wax previously melted, and stir constantly while the mixture cools.

UNGUENTUM CETACEI.

Ointment of Spermaceti.

Take of

Spermaceti . . .	5 ounces or . . 10 parts
White Wax . . .	2 ounces , . . 4 parts
Almond Oil . . .	1 pint . . , . . 40 fluid parts
Benzoin, in coarse powder	$\frac{1}{2}$ ounce . . , . . 1 part

Melt together the spermaceti, wax, and almond oil; add the benzoin, and, frequently stirring the mixture, continue the application of heat for two hours; remove from the source of heat, take out the residual benzoin by straining, and stir constantly until quite cold.

UNGUENTUM CHRYSAROBINI.

Ointment of Chrysarobin.

Take of

Chrysarobin	. . .	20 grains . . . or . . 1 part
Benzoated Lard	. . .	480 grains . . , . . 24 parts

Melt the lard, add the chrysarobin, and stir them together, maintaining a moderate temperature, so as to promote solution ; then remove the heat, and stir until cold.

UNGUENTUM CREASOTI.

Ointment of Creasote.

Take of

Creasote	. . .	1 fluid drachm . . or 1 fluid part
Simple Ointment	. . .	1 ounce , 8 parts

Mix thoroughly.

UNGUENTUM ELEMI.

Ointment of Elemi.

Take of

Elemi		$\frac{1}{4}$ ounce . . or . . 1 part
Simple Ointment		1 ounce . . , . . 4 parts

Melt, strain through flannel, and stir constantly until the ointment solidifies.

UNGUENTUM EUCALYPTI.

Ointment of Eucalyptus.

Take of

Oil of Eucalyptus, by weight	. . .	1 ounce . . or . . 1 part
Soft Paraffin	} of each . . .	2 ounces . . , . . 2 parts
Hard Paraffin		

Melt the hard and soft paraffins together, add the oil, and stir until cold.

UNGUENTUM GALLÆ.

Ointment of Galls.

Take of

Galls, in fine powder . . . 80 grains . . or . . 1 part
Benzoated Lard 1 ounce . . , . 5·5 parts

Mix thoroughly.

Preparation.—Unguentum Gallæ cum Opio.

UNGUENTUM GALLÆ CUM OPIO.

Ointment of Galls and Opium.

Take of

Ointment of Galls . . . 1 ounce . . or . . 13·6 parts
Opium, in powder . . . 32 grains . . , . 1 part

Mix thoroughly.

UNGUENTUM GLYCERINI PLUMBI SUBACETATIS.

Ointment of Glycerine of Subacetate of Lead.

Take of

Glycerine of Subacetate of Lead $4\frac{1}{2}$ ounces . or . 1 part
Soft Paraffin 18 ounces . , . 4 parts
Hard Paraffin 6 ounces . , . $1\frac{1}{3}$ parts

Melt the hard and soft paraffins together; then add the glycerine of subacetate of lead, and stir until the mixture has cooled.

UNGUENTUM HYDRARGYRI.

Ointment of Mercury.

Take of

Mercury } of each . . 1 pound . . or . . 16 parts
Prepared Lard }
Prepared Suet 1 ounce . . , . 1 part

Rub them together until metallic globules cease to be visible.

Preparations.

Linimentum Hydrargyri | Suppositoria Hydrargyri
 Unguentum Hydrargyri Compositum

UNGUENTUM HYDRARGYRI
 AMMONIATI.

Ointment of Ammoniated Mercury.¹

Synonym.—Ointment of White Precipitate.

Take of

Ammoniated Mercury . . .	50 grains . . or . . 1 part
Simple Ointment . . .	450 grains . . ,, . . 9 parts

Mix thoroughly.

UNGUENTUM HYDRARGYRI
 COMPOSITUM.

Compound Ointment of Mercury.

Take of

Ointment of Mercury . . .	6 ounces . . or . . 6 parts
Yellow Wax } of each . . .	3 ounces . . ,, . . 3 parts
Olive Oil }	
Camphor	1½ ounce . . ,, . . 1½ part

Mix the wax and oil by the aid of heat, then incorporate the ointment of mercury, and, when the mixture is nearly cold, add the camphor in powder; stir the whole thoroughly together.

UNGUENTUM HYDRARGYRI IODIDI
 RUBRI.

Ointment of Red Iodide of Mercury.

Take of

Red Iodide of Mercury, in	
fine powder	16 grains . . or . . 1 part
Simple Ointment	1 ounce . . . ,, . . 27·3 parts

Mix thoroughly.

¹ The strength is 10 per cent. It was about 15 per cent. in B. P. 1867.

UNGUENTUM HYDRARGYRI NITRATIS.

Ointment of Nitrate of Mercury.

Synonym.—Unguentum Citrinum.

Take of

Mercury, by weight	4 ounces	or	1 part
Nitric Acid	12 fluid ounces	„	3 fluid parts
Prepared Lard	15 ounces	„	3 $\frac{3}{4}$ parts
Olive Oil	32 fluid ounces	„	8 fluid parts

Dissolve the mercury in the nitric acid with the aid of a little heat; melt the lard in the oil, by a steam or water bath, in a porcelain vessel capable of holding six times the quantity; and, while the mixture is at about 212° F. (100° C.), add the solution of mercury, also at about the same temperature, mixing them thoroughly. If the mixture do not froth up, increase the heat till this occurs. Keep it stirred until it is cold.

Preparation.—Unguentum Hydrargyri Nitratis Dilutum.

UNGUENTUM HYDRARGYRI NITRATIS DILUTUM.

Diluted Ointment of Nitrate of Mercury.

Take of

Nitrate of Mercury Ointment.	1 ounce	or	1 part
Soft Paraffin	2 ounces	„	2 parts
Mix.			

UNGUENTUM HYDRARGYRI OXIDI RUBRI.

Ointment of Red Oxide of Mercury.

Take of

Red Oxide of Mercury, in } very fine powder	62 grains	or	1 part
Hard Paraffin	$\frac{1}{4}$ ounce	„	1.76 part
Soft Paraffin	$\frac{3}{4}$ ounce	„	5.3 parts

G G

Melt the hard and soft paraffins together, and when the mixture in cooling begins to thicken add the oxide of mercury in a glass or porcelain mortar, and mix the whole thoroughly.

UNGUENTUM HYDRARGYRI SUB- CHLORIDI.

Ointment of Subchloride of Mercury.

Take of

Subchloride of Mercury	. 80 grains . or . . 1 part
Benzoated Lard	. . 1 ounce . . , . 5·47 parts

Mix thoroughly.

UNGUENTUM IODI.

Ointment of Iodine.

Take of

Iodine	32 grains or . . 7 parts
Iodide of Potassium	32 grains , . . 7 parts
Glycerine	1 fluid drachm . . , . 12 fluid parts
Prepared Lard	2 ounces , . . 19 parts

Rub the iodine and the iodide of potassium well together, with the glycerine, in a glass or porcelain mortar, add the lard gradually, and mix thoroughly.

UNGUENTUM IODOFORMI.

Ointment of Iodoform.

Take of

Iodoform	1 ounce . . or . . 1 part
Benzoated Lard	9 ounces . . , . 9 parts

Melt the lard at a low temperature, add the iodoform, and stir together until dissolved and finally cooled.

UNGUENTUM PICIS LIQUIDÆ.

Ointment of Tar.

Take of

Tar	5 ounces . . or . . $2\frac{1}{2}$ parts
Yellow Wax	2 ounces . . , . . 1 part

Melt the wax at a low temperature, add the tar, and stir the mixture briskly while it cools.

UNGUENTUM PLUMBI ACETATIS.

Ointment of Acetate of Lead.

Take of

Acetate of Lead, in fine powder .	12 grains . or . . 2 parts
Benzoated Lard	1 ounce . . , . . 73 parts

Mix thoroughly.

UNGUENTUM PLUMBI CARBONATIS.

Ointment of Carbonate of Lead.

Take of

Carbonate of Lead, in fine powder .	62 grains . or . 1 part
Simple Ointment	1 ounce . . , . 7 parts

Mix thoroughly.

UNGUENTUM PLUMBI IODIDI.

Ointment of Iodide of Lead.

Take of

Iodide of Lead, in fine powder .	62 grains . . or . . 1 part
Simple Ointment	1 ounce . . , . . 7 parts

Mix thoroughly.

UNGUENTUM POTASSÆ SULPHURATÆ.

Ointment of Sulphurated Potash.

Take of

Sulphurated Potash	30 grains . . or . .	5 parts
Hard Paraffin	$\frac{1}{4}$ ounce	18 parts
Soft Paraffin	$\frac{3}{4}$ ounce	55 parts

Triturate the sulphurated potash in a glass or porcelain mortar and gradually add the melted mixture of the hard and soft paraffins, rubbing them together until the ointment is perfectly smooth and free from grittiness.

This ointment should be recently prepared.

UNGUENTUM POTASSII IODIDI.

Ointment of Iodide of Potassium.

Take of

Iodide of Potassium	64 grains or .	16 parts
Carbonate of Potassium . .	4 grains	1 part
Water	1 fluid drachm . . .	14 fluid parts
Benzoated Lard	1 ounce	110 parts

Dissolve the iodide of potassium and carbonate of potassium in the water, and mix thoroughly with the lard.

UNGUENTUM RESINÆ.

Ointment of Resin.

Take of

Resin, in coarse powder . .	8 ounces or . .	4 parts
Yellow Wax	4 ounces	2 parts
Simple Ointment	16 ounces	8 parts
Almond Oil	2 fl. ounces	1 fl. part

Melt at a low temperature, strain the mixture, while hot, through flannel, and stir constantly while it cools.

UNGUENTUM SABINÆ.

Ointment of Savin.

Take of

Fresh Savin Tops, bruised.	8 ounces . . . or . . 4 parts
Yellow Wax	3 ounces . . . „ . . 1½ part
Benzoated Lard	16 ounces . . „ . . 8 parts

Melt the lard and the wax together on a water-bath, add the savin, and digest for twenty minutes. Then remove the mixture, and express through calico.

UNGUENTUM SIMPLEX.

Simple Ointment.

Take of

White Wax	2 ounces or . . 1 part
Benzoated Lard	3 ounces „ . . 1½ part
Almond Oil	3 fluid ounces . . „ . . 1½ fl. part

Melt the wax and lard in the oil on a water-bath; then remove the mixture, and stir constantly while it cools.

Preparations.

Unguentum Antimonii Tartarati

,, Creasoti

,, Elemi

,, Hydrargyri Ammoniati

,, „ Iodidi Rubri

,, Plumbi Carbonatis

,, „ Iodidi

,, Resinæ

UNGUENTUM STAPHISAGRIÆ.

Ointment of Stavesacre.

Take of

Stavesacre Seeds	4 ounces . . or . . 1 part
Benzoated Lard.	8 ounces . . „ . . 2 parts

Crush the seeds and macerate them in the lard kept melted over a water-bath for two hours. Strain through calico, and set aside to cool.

This ointment contains about ten per cent. of oil of stavesacre.

UNGUENTUM SULPHURIS.

Ointment of Sulphur.

Take of .

Sublimed Sulphur . . .	1 ounce . . or . . 1 part
Benzoated Lard . . .	4 ounces . . , , . . 4 parts

Mix thoroughly.

UNGUENTUM SULPHURIS IODIDI.

Ointment of Iodide of Sulphur.

Take of

Iodide of Sulphur . . .	30 grains . . or . . 5 parts
Hard Paraffin . . .	$\frac{1}{4}$ ounce . . . , , . . 18 parts
Soft Paraffin . . .	$\frac{3}{4}$ ounce . . . , , . . 55 parts

Triturate the iodide of sulphur in a glass or porcelain mortar, and gradually add the melted mixture of the hard and soft paraffins, rubbing them together until the ointment is perfectly cold and free from grittiness.

UNGUENTUM TEREBINTHINÆ.

Ointment of Turpentine.

Take of

Oil of Turpentine . . .	1 fluid ounce . or . . 8 fluid parts
Resin, in coarse powder	54 grains . . . , , . . 1 part
Yellow Wax . . .	$\frac{1}{2}$ ounce . . . , , . . 4 parts
Prepared Lard . . .	$\frac{1}{2}$ ounce . . . , , . . 4 parts

Melt the ingredients together by the heat of a steam- or water-bath. Remove the vessel, and stir the mixture constantly while it cools.

UNGUENTUM VERATRINÆ.

Ointment of Veratrine.

Take of

Veratrine	8 grains or	1 part
Hard Paraffin	$\frac{1}{4}$ ounce ,, ...	14 parts
Soft Paraffin.	$\frac{3}{4}$ ounce ,, ...	41 parts
Olive Oil	1 fluid drachm ,, ...	7 parts

Rub the veratrine and the oil together; melt the hard and soft paraffins, and when in cooling they begin to thicken, mix the whole thoroughly in a mortar until cold.

UNGUENTUM ZINCI.

Ointment of Zinc.

Take of

Oxide of Zinc	80 grains . . or	2 parts
Benzoated Lard	1 ounce ,, ...	11 parts

Add the oxide of zinc to the benzoated lard, previously melted at a low temperature, and stir the mixture constantly while it cools.

UNGUENTUM ZINCI OLEATI.

Ointment of Oleate of Zinc.

Take of

Oleate of Zinc	1 ounce . . or	1 part
Soft Paraffin	1 ounce ,, ...	1 part

Mix by aid of a little heat, and stir until nearly cold.

UVÆ.

Raisins.

Synonym.—Uvæ Passæ.

The ripe fruit of *Vitis vinifera*, *Linn.*; *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. i. plate 66. Dried by the heat of

the sun ; or partly by the sun's heat and partly by artificial heat. Imported from Spain.

Characters.—More or less shrivelled, compressed, smooth, free from sugary or saline incrustation ; agreeably fragrant, and with a soft very sweet pulp.

Preparations.

Tinctura Cardamomi Composita | Tinctura Sennæ

UVÆ URSI FOLIA.

Bearberry Leaves.

The dried leaves of *Arctostaphylos Uva-ursi*, *Spreng.* ; *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. iii. plate 163. From indigenous plants.

Characters and Test.—Very shortly stalked. Obovate or spatulate, coriaceous, from half an inch to about three-fourths of an inch long, smooth and shining on the upper surface, paler coloured and minutely reticulated beneath ; margins entire and slightly revolute. Odour faintly tea-like when powdered ; taste very astringent. The infusion gives a bluish-black precipitate with perchloride of iron.

Preparation.—Infusum Uvæ Ursi, 1 ounce to 1 pint.

VALERIANÆ RHIZOMA.

Valerian Rhizome.

Synonym.—Valerianæ Radix.

The dried rhizome and rootlets of *Valeriana officinalis*, *Linn.* ; *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. ii. plate 146. Collected in autumn from plants growing wild or cultivated in Britain.

Characters and Test.—A short erect rhizome, entire or sliced, dark yellowish-brown externally, and giving off numerous

slender brittle shrivelled rootlets three or four inches long, of the same colour as the rhizome ; rhizome and rootlets whitish internally. Odour developed in the process of drying, strong, peculiar, and disagreeable ; taste unpleasant, camphoraceous and slightly bitter. Yields volatile oil and valerianic acid when distilled with water.

Dose, in powder.—10 to 30 grains.

Preparations.

Infusum Valerianæ . . .	220 grains to 1 pint
Tinctura Valerianæ . . .	2½ ounces to 1 pint
„ „ Ammoniata	2½ ounces to 1 pint

VAPOR ACIDI HYDROCYANICI.

Inhalation of Hydrocyanic Acid.

Take of

Diluted Hydrocyanic Acid . . .	10 to 15 minims
Water (cold)	1 fluid drachm

Mix in a suitable apparatus, and let the vapour that arises be inhaled.

VAPOR CHLORI.

Inhalation of Chlorine.

Take of

Chlorinated Lime	2 ounces
Water (cold)	a sufficiency

Put the powder into a suitable apparatus, moisten it with the water, and let the vapour that arises be inhaled.

VAPOR CONINÆ.

Inhalation of Conine.

Take of

Juice of Hemlock	½ fluid ounce
Solution of Potash	1 fluid drachm
Distilled Water	1 fluid ounce

Mix. Put twenty minims of the mixture on a sponge, in a suitable apparatus, so that the vapour of hot water passing over it may be inhaled.

VAPOR CREASOTI.

Inhalation of Creasote.

Take of

Creasote	.	.	.	.	12 minims
Boiling Water	.	.	.	.	8 fluid ounces

Mix the creasote and water in an apparatus so arranged that air may be made to pass through the solution, and may afterwards be inhaled.

VAPOR IODI.

Inhalation of Iodine.

Take of

Tincture of Iodine	.	.	.	1 fluid drachm
Water	.	.	.	1 fluid ounce

Mix in a suitable apparatus which can be gently heated, and let the vapour that arises be inhaled.

VAPOR OLEI PINI SYLVESTRIS.

Inhalation of Fir-wool Oil.

Take of

Fir-wool Oil	.	.	.	40 minims
Light Carbonate of Magnesium	.	.	.	20 grains
Water	.	.	.	a sufficiency

Rub the fir-wool oil with the carbonate of magnesium, and gradually add sufficient water to produce one fluid ounce.

Put one fluid drachm of this mixture with half a pint of cold water and half a pint of boiling water into an apparatus so arranged that air may be made to pass through the solution and may afterwards be inhaled.

VERATRI VIRIDIS RHIZOMA.

Green Hellebore Rhizome.

Synonym.—Veratri Viridis Radix.

The dried rhizome and rootlets of *Veratrum viride*, *Soland.*; *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. iv. plate 286.

Characters.—Entire, or transversely or longitudinally sliced or divided, and either with or without attached rootlets. When entire from one to two inches or more in length, and three-quarters of an inch or more in diameter, erect, obconical, obtuse or truncated at the apex, dark brown externally, whitish within. Frequently bearing at its upper end the concentrically arranged remains of leaves, and giving off on all sides numerous much-shrivelled yellowish-white rootlets several inches long; or the latter are detached and mixed with it, in which case the rhizome is marked with corresponding scars. Inodorous, but exciting sneezing when powdered; taste bitterish and very acrid.

Preparation.—Tinctura Veratri Viridis, 4 ounces to 1 pint.

VERATRINA.

Veratrine.

Synonym.—Veratria.

An alkaloid or mixture of alkaloids obtained from Cevadilla; not quite pure. It may be obtained by the following process:—

Take of

Cevadilla	.	.	.	.	.	.	2 pounds
Distilled Water	.	.	} of each	.	.	.	a sufficiency
Rectified Spirit	.	.		.	.	.	
Solution of Ammonia	.	.		.	.	.	
Hydrochloric Acid	.	.		.	.	.	
Purified Animal Charcoal	.	.	.	.	.	.	60 grains

Macerate the cevadilla with half its weight of boiling distilled water in a covered vessel for twenty-four hours. Remove the cevadilla, squeeze it, and dry it thoroughly in a

warm place. Beat it now in a mortar, and separate the seeds from the capsules by brisk agitation in a deep narrow vessel, or by winnowing it gently on a table with a sheet of paper. Grind the seeds in a coffee-mill, and form them into a thick paste with rectified spirit. Pack this firmly in a percolator, and pass rectified spirit through it till the spirit ceases to be coloured. Concentrate the spirituous solution by distillation, so long as no deposit forms, and pour the residue, while hot, into twelve times its volume of cold distilled water. Filter through calico, and wash the residue on the filter with distilled water, till the fluid ceases to precipitate with ammonia. To the united filtered liquids add the ammonia in slight excess, let the precipitate completely subside, pour off the supernatant fluid, collect the precipitate on a filter, and wash it with distilled water till the fluid passes colourless. Diffuse the moist precipitate through twelve fluid ounces of distilled water, and add gradually with diligent stirring sufficient hydrochloric acid to make the fluid feebly but persistently acid. Then add the animal charcoal, digest with a little heat for twenty minutes, filter, and allow the liquid to cool. Add ammonia in slight excess, and, when the precipitate has completely subsided, pour off the supernatant liquid, collect the precipitate on a filter, and wash it with cold distilled water till the washings cease to be affected by nitrate of silver acidulated with nitric acid. Lastly, dry the precipitate, first by imbibition, with filtering paper, and then by the application of warmth.

Characters and Tests.—Pale grey, amorphous, without smell, but, even in the most minute quantity, powerfully irritating the nostrils; strongly and persistently bitter, and highly acrid; insoluble in water, soluble in spirit, in ether, and in diluted acids, leaving traces of an insoluble brown resinoid matter. It dissolves in nitric acid, yielding a yellow solution, and in sulphuric acid forming a deep red solution which exhibits a green fluorescence by reflected light. Warmed with hydrochloric acid, it dissolves with production of a blood-red colour. Heated with access of air, it melts into a yellow liquid, and at length burns away, leaving no residue. It is an active poison.

Preparation.—Unguentum Veratrinæ, 8 grains to 1 ounce.

VINUM ALOES.

Wine of Aloes.

Take of

Socotrine Aloes	1½ ounce
Cardamom Seeds, bruised	80 grains
Ginger, in coarse powder	80 grains
Sherry	2 pints

Macerate for seven days in a closed vessel, with occasional agitation; filter the liquor, and add sufficient sherry to make two pints.

Dose.—1 to 2 fluid drachms.

VINUM ANTIMONIALE.

Antimonial Wine.

Take of

Tartarated Antimony.	40 grains . . or . . 1 part
Sherry	1 pint, . . 219 fluid parts

Dissolve, and filter if necessary.

Dose.—5 minims to 1 fluid drachm.

VINUM AURANTII.

Orange Wine.

Wine made in Britain, by the fermentation of a saccharine solution to which the fresh peel of the bitter orange has been added.

Characters and Tests.—A vinous liquid, having a golden sherry colour, and a taste and aroma derived from the bitter-orange peel. It contains 10 to 12 per cent. of alcohol, and is but slightly acid to test-paper.

Preparations.

Vinum Ferri Citratis | Vinum Quininæ

VINUM COLCHICI.

Wine of Colchicum.

Take of

Colchicum Corm, sliced, dried, and re-	} 4 ounces
duced to No. 20 powder	
Sherry	1 pint

Macerate the colchicum in the wine for seven days in a closed vessel, with occasional agitation, press and strain through calico; then add sufficient sherry to make one pint.

Dose.—10 to 30 minims.

VINUM FERRI.

Wine of Iron.

Take of

Iron Wire	1 ounce . . or . . 1 part
Sherry	1 pint 20 fluid parts

Macerate for thirty days in a closed vessel, the iron being almost, but not quite, wholly immersed in the wine, and the vessel frequently shaken, and the stopper removed; then filter.

Dose.—1 to 4 fluid drachms.

VINUM FERRI CITRATIS.

Wine of Citrate of Iron.

Take of

Citrate of Iron and

Ammonium	160 grains . . or . . 1 part
Orange Wine	1 pint 55 fl. parts nearly

Dissolve, and let the solution remain for three days in a closed vessel, shaking it occasionally; afterwards filter.

Dose.—1 to 4 fluid drachms.

VINUM IPECACUANHÆ.

Wine of Ipecacuanha.

Take of

Ipecacuanha, coarsely powdered	1 ounce
Acetic Acid	1 fluid ounce
Distilled Water	a sufficiency
Sherry	1 pint

Macerate the ipecacuanha in the acetic acid for twenty-four hours. Transfer to a percolator, and pass sufficient distilled water through to produce one pint of liquor. Evaporate the product to dryness over a water-bath. Powder the residue and macerate it in the sherry for forty-eight hours, with occasional agitation, and filter.

Dose.—5 to 40 minims as an expectorant; 3 to 6 fluid drachms as an emetic.

VINUM OPII.

Wine of Opium.

Take of

Extract of Opium	1 ounce . . . or . . 1 part
Cinnamon Bark, bruised	75 grains . . „ . . $\frac{1}{6}$ part
Cloves, bruised	75 grains . . „ . . $\frac{1}{6}$ part
Sherry	1 pint „ . . 20 fluid parts

Macerate for seven days in a closed vessel, with occasional agitation, and filter.

It contains 22 grains of extract of opium, nearly, in 1 fluid ounce. Each fluid drachm contains about half a grain of morphine.

Dose.—10 to 40 minims.

VINUM QUININÆ.

Wine of Quinine.

Take of

Sulphate of Quinine	20 grains . . or . . 1 part
Citric Acid	30 grains . . „ . . $1\frac{1}{2}$ part
Orange Wine	1 pint „ . . 438 fluid parts

Dissolve, first the citric acid, and then the sulphate of quinine, in the wine; allow the solution to remain for three days in a closed vessel, shaking it occasionally; and afterwards filter.

Each fluid ounce contains one grain of sulphate of quinine.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 fluid ounce.

VINUM RHEI.

Wine of Rhubarb.

Take of

Rhubarb Root, in coarse powder	.	.	$1\frac{1}{2}$ ounce
Canella Bark, in coarse powder	.	.	60 grains
Sherry	.	.	1 pint

Macerate for seven days in a closed vessel, with occasional agitation; then strain, press, filter, and add sufficient sherry to make one pint.

Dose.—1 to 2 fluid drachms.

VINUM XERICUM.

Sherry.

A Spanish wine.

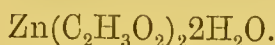
Characters.—Pale yellowish-brown, containing about seventeen per cent. of alcohol.

Preparations.

Vinum Aloes		Vinum Ferri
„ Antimoniale		„ Ipecacuanhæ
„ Colchici		„ Opii
Vinum Rhei		

ZINCI ACETAS.

Acetate of Zinc.



Take of

Carbonate of Zinc	.	.	.	2 ounces
Acetic Acid	.	.	.	{ 5 fluid ounces, or a sufficiency
Distilled Water	.	.	.	
				6 fluid ounces

Add the carbonate of zinc in successive portions to three ounces of the acetic acid previously mixed with the water in a flask; heat gently, add by degrees the remainder of the acid till the carbonate is dissolved; boil for a few minutes, filter while hot, and set it aside for two days to crystallise. Decant the mother liquor; evaporate to one half, and again set it aside for two days to crystallise. Place the crystals in a funnel to drain, then spread them on filtering paper on a porous tile, and dry them by exposure to the air at ordinary temperatures.

Characters and Tests.—Thin translucent and colourless crystalline plates, of a pearly lustre, with a sharp unpleasant taste; evolving acetic acid when decomposed by sulphuric acid; soluble in water, and the solution precipitated pure white by sulphuretted hydrogen. A dilute watery solution is not affected by chloride of barium or nitrate of silver, and, when slightly acidulated with hydrochloric acid, is not precipitated by sulphuretted hydrogen; after it has been boiled for a few minutes with a little nitric acid, it yields with ammonia a white precipitate entirely soluble without colour in an excess of the reagent.

Dose.—1 to 2 grains, as a tonic; 10 to 20 grains, as an emetic.

ZINCI CARBONAS.

Carbonate of Zinc.



Take of

Sulphate of Zinc	.	.	.	.	10 ounces
Carbonate of Sodium	.	.	.	.	10½ ounces
Boiling Distilled Water	.	.	.	.	a sufficiency

Dissolve the carbonate of sodium in a pint of the water in a capacious porcelain vessel, and pour into it a solution of the sulphate of zinc in a pint of the water, stirring diligently. Boil for fifteen minutes after effervescence has ceased; and let the precipitate subside. Decant the supernatant liquor, pour on the precipitate three pints of boiling distilled water, agitating briskly; let the precipitate again subside, and repeat the processes of affusion of hot distilled water and subsidence, till the washings are no longer precipitated by chloride of barium. Collect the precipitate on calico, let it drain, and dry it at a moderate temperature.

Characters and Tests.—White, tasteless, inodorous, insoluble in water; soluble, with effervescence and without residue, in diluted nitric acid. This solution is not affected by chloride of barium or nitrate of silver, and gives with carbonate of ammonium a white precipitate entirely soluble without colour in an excess of the reagent, forming a solution which is precipitated white by sulphhydrate of ammonium.

Preparations in which Carbonate of Zinc is used.

Zinci Acetas		Zinci Oxidum
„ Chloridum		„ Sulphas

ZINCI CHLORIDUM.

Chloride of Zinc.



Take of

Granulated Zinc	1 pound
Hydrochloric Acid	44 fluid ounces
Solution of Chlorine	a sufficiency
Carbonate of Zinc	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \frac{1}{2} \text{ ounce, or a} \\ \text{sufficiency} \end{array} \right.$
Distilled Water	1 pint

Put the zinc into a porcelain basin, add by degrees the hydrochloric acid previously mixed with the water, and aid the action by gently warming on a sand-bath until gas is no longer evolved. Boil for half an hour, supplying the water lost by evaporation, and allow it to stand on a cool part of a sand-bath for twenty-four hours, stirring frequently.

Test a few drops of the resulting liquid for iron or lead by adding excess of ammonia and then sulphhydrate of ammonium, when a black precipitate will be produced if iron or lead be present.

In the latter case, filter the remainder of the product into a gallon bottle, and pour in the solution of chlorine by degrees, with frequent agitation, until the fluid acquires a permanent odour of chlorine. Add the carbonate of zinc, in small quantities at a time, and with renewed agitation, until a brown sediment appears, and the whole of the iron or lead is thus precipitated. Filter through paper into a porcelain basin, and evaporate until a portion of the liquid, withdrawn on the end of a glass rod and cooled, forms an opaque white solid. Pour it out now into proper moulds, and when the salt has solidified, but before it has cooled, place it in closely stoppered bottles.

If no iron or lead be present, filter and evaporate, etc., at once.

Characters and Tests.—Colourless opaque rods or tablets, very deliquescent and caustic; soluble almost entirely in water, alcohol, or ether. The aqueous solution is precipi-

tated white by sulphhydrate of ammonium and by nitrate of silver; but, if first acidulated with hydrochloric acid, it is not affected by sulphuretted hydrogen. The solution is not affected by chloride of barium or oxalate of ammonium, and is not tinged blue by ferrocyanide or ferricyanide of potassium. Ammonia throws down a white precipitate entirely soluble in an excess of the reagent.

Preparation containing Chloride of Zinc.

Liquor Zinci Chloridi . 366 grains in 1 fluid ounce

ZINCI OXIDUM.

Oxide of Zinc.

ZnO .

It may be made as follows:—

Take of

Carbonate of Zinc 6 ounces

Place the carbonate of zinc in a loosely covered Hessian crucible, and expose it to a dull red heat, until a portion, taken from the centre of the contents of the crucible and cooled, no longer effervesces when moistened with water and dropped into diluted sulphuric acid. Let the crucible cool, and transfer the product to stoppered bottles.

Characters and Tests.—A soft nearly white tasteless and inodorous powder, becoming pale yellow when heated. Dissolves without effervescence in diluted nitric acid, forming a solution which is not affected by chloride of barium, nitrate of silver, or diluted sulphuric acid, and gives with carbonate of ammonium a white precipitate which dissolves entirely without colour in an excess of the reagent, forming a solution which is precipitated white by sulphhydrate of ammonium.

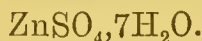
Oxide of zinc may also be obtained from metallic zinc by combustion. Thus prepared it is white.

Dose.—2 to 10 grains.

Preparation. —Unguentum Zinci, 1 part in $6\frac{1}{2}$, nearly.

ZINCI SULPHAS.

Sulphate of Zinc.



Take of

Granulated Zinc	.	.	.	.	16 ounces
Sulphuric Acid	.	.	.	.	12 fluid ounces
Distilled Water	.	.	.	.	4 pints
Solution of Chlorine	.	.	.	.	a sufficiency
Carbonate of Zinc	.	.	.	.	{ $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce, or a sufficiency

Pour the sulphuric acid previously mixed with the water on the zinc contained in a porcelain basin, and, when effervescence has nearly ceased, aid the action by heat.

Test a few drops of the resulting liquid for iron by adding excess of ammonia and then sulphhydrate of ammonium, when a black precipitate will be produced if iron be present.

In the latter case filter the remainder of the fluid into a gallon bottle, and add gradually with constant agitation the solution of chlorine until the fluid acquires a permanent odour of chlorine. Add now with continued agitation the carbonate of zinc until a brown precipitate appears and the whole of the iron is thus precipitated. Let the precipitate subside, filter the solution; evaporate till a pellicle forms on the surface, and set aside to crystallise. Dry the crystals by exposure to the air on filtering paper placed on porous tiles. More crystals may be obtained by again evaporating the mother liquor.

If no iron be present, filter, and evaporate, etc., at once.

Characters and Tests.—In colourless transparent prismatic crystals with a strong metallic styptic taste. Its solution in water gives white precipitates with chloride of barium or sulphhydrate of ammonium. Its aqueous solution is not tinged purple by tincture of galls; and when acidulated with sulphuric or hydrochloric acid gives no precipitate with sulphuretted hydrogen. After it has been boiled for a few minutes with a little nitric acid, it yields with ammonia a

white precipitate which is entirely soluble without colour in an excess of the reagent.

Dose.—1 to 3 grains, as a tonic; 10 to 30 grains, as an emetic.

Preparations.

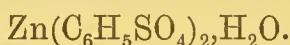
Zinci Carbonas

|

Zinci Valerianas

ZINCI SULPHOCARBOLAS.

Sulphocarbolate of Zinc.



May be obtained by heating a mixture of carbolic acid and sulphuric acid, saturating the product with oxide of zinc, evaporating and crystallising.

Characters and Tests.—Colourless, transparent, tabular, efflorescent crystals; soluble in about twice their weight of rectified spirit or of water. The aqueous solution is coloured violet by perchloride of iron, and affords a white precipitate with sulphydrate of ammonium; it is not at once rendered turbid, or is only rendered faintly turbid, by chloride of barium, and is not precipitated by oxalate of ammonium.

ZINCI VALERIANAS.

Valerianate of Zinc.



It may be made as follows :—

Take of

Sulphate of Zinc		5½ ounces
Valerianate of Sodium		5 ounces
Distilled Water		a sufficiency

Dissolve the sulphate of zinc and the valerianate of sodium, each in two pints of the water; heat both solutions to near

the boiling point; mix them, cool and skim off the crystals which are produced. Evaporate the mother liquor at a temperature not exceeding 200° F. (93°·3 C.), till it is reduced to four ounces; cool again, remove the crystals which have formed, and add them to those which already have been obtained. Drain the crystals on a paper filter, and wash them with a small quantity of cold distilled water, till the washings give but a very feeble precipitate with chloride of barium. Again drain, and dry on filtering paper at ordinary temperatures.

Valerianate of zinc may also be prepared by saturating valerianic acid with carbonate of zinc.

Characters and Tests.—In brilliant white pearly tabular crystals, with a feeble odour of valerianic acid, and a metallic taste; scarcely soluble in cold water or in ether, soluble in hot water and alcohol. Heated to redness in an open crucible, it leaves a residue which, when dissolved in diluted sulphuric acid, yields with ammonia a precipitate which entirely dissolves in an excess of the reagent, and the resulting solution gives a white precipitate with sulphhydrate of ammonium. Its solution in hot water is only faintly precipitated by chloride of barium. It gives, when heated with diluted sulphuric acid, a distillate, which, when mixed with solution of acetate of copper, does not immediately affect the transparency of the fluid, but forms after a little time oily drops, which gradually pass into a bluish-white crystalline deposit.

Dose.—1 to 3 grains.

ZINCUM.

Zinc.

Zinc of commerce.

Preparations containing Zinc.

Liquor Zinci Chloridi	Zinci Chloridum
Oleatum Zinci	„ Oxidum
Unguentum Zinci	„ Sulphas
„ „ Oleati	„ Sulphocarbolas
Zinci Acetas	„ Valerianas
„ Carbonas	Zincum Granulatum

ZINCUM GRANULATUM.

Granulated Zinc.

Take of

Zinc of commerce 1 pound

Heat it in an earthen crucible, and immediately the metal is fused remove the crucible from the fire and pour the fluid in a thin stream into a vessel containing about two gallons of cold water. Drain off the water and dry the granulated zinc.

Preparations.

Liquor Zinci Chloridi		Zinci Chloridum
Zinci Sulphas		

ZINGIBER.

Ginger.

The scraped and dried rhizome of *Zingiber officinale*, *Roscoe*; *Bentl. and Trim. Med. Pl.* vol. iv. plate 270.

Characters.—In flattish irregularly branched pieces; varying in length, but commonly from about three to four inches, each branch marked at its summit by a depressed scar; externally pale buff and somewhat striated and fibrous; breaking readily with a mealy, short, but rather fibrous fracture. Odour agreeable, aromatic; taste strong, pungent.

Preparations.

Confectio Opii	1 part in 12, nearly
„ Scammonii	1 part in 6, nearly
Infusum Sennæ	56 grains to 1 pint
Pilula Scillæ Composita	1 part in 6¼, nearly
Pulvis Cinnamomi Compositus	1 part in 3
„ Jalapæ Compositus	1 part in 15
„ Opii Compositus	1 part in 3
„ Rhei Compositus	1 part in 9
„ Scammonii Compositus	1 part in 8
Syrupus Zingiberis	
Tinctura Zingiberis	2½ ounces to 1 pint
„ „ Fortior	10 ounces to 1 pint
Vinum Aloes	40 grains to 1 pint

APPENDIX.

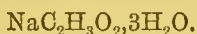
APPENDIX.



I.

ARTICLES EMPLOYED IN CHEMICAL TESTING.

ACETATE OF SODIUM.



(Also employed in the preparation of Acetic Ether.)

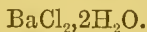
BENZOL.

A colourless volatile liquid, obtained from coal tar, and consisting chiefly of benzol, C_6H_6 . Specific gravity about 0.850.

BENZOLATED AMYLIC ALCOHOL.

Mix together three volumes of benzol and one of amyllic alcohol. Decant the supernatant fluid from any deposited water.

CHLORIDE OF BARIUM.



COPPER FOIL.

Pure metallic Copper, thin and bright.

FERRICYANIDE OF POTASSIUM.

Synonym.—Red Prussiate of Potash.

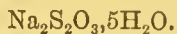


Test.—Its aqueous solution gives no precipitate with a dilute solution of a pure ferric salt.

GOLD, FINE.

Gold, free from metallic impurities.

HYPOSULPHITE OF SODIUM.

Synonym.—Thiosulphate of Sodium.

Test.—24·8 grains decolorise 1000 grain-measures of the volumetric solution of iodine.

INDIGO.



A blue pigment prepared from various species of *Indigofera*, *Linn.*

ISINGLASS.

The swimming bladder or sound of various species of *Acipenser*, *Linn.*, prepared, and cut into fine shreds.

LITMUS.

A blue pigment prepared from various species of *Roccella*, *DC.*

LITMUS PAPER, BLUE.

Unsized white paper steeped in solution of litmus, and dried by exposure to the air.

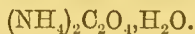
LITMUS PAPER, RED.

Unsized white paper steeped in solution of litmus which has been previously reddened by the addition of a very minute quantity of acid, and dried by exposure to the air.

OXALIC ACID OF COMMERCE.

Oxalic acid ($\text{H}_2\text{C}_2\text{O}_4, 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$), not quite pure.

OXALATE OF AMMONIUM.



Take of

Oxalic Acid	1 ounce
Boiling Distilled Water	8 fluid ounces
Carbonate of Ammonium	a sufficiency

Dissolve the oxalic acid in the water, neutralise the solution with the carbonate of ammonium at, finally, a boiling temperature; filter it while still hot, and set it by that crystals may form as it cools.

PETROLEUM SPIRIT.

Synonyms.—Benzoline; Petroleum Ether.

A colourless very volatile and highly inflammable liquid obtained from petroleum, and consisting of a mixture of the lower members of the paraffin or marsh-gas series of hydrocarbons. Boiling point 122° to 140° F. (50° to 60° C.). Specific gravity about 0.670 to 0.700.

PHENOL-PHTHALEIN.

Produced by reaction of phenol and phthalic anhydride. Its tincture yields an intense red colour with potash or soda, hence may be used as an indicator of the termination of volumetric reactions, especially those with organic acids.

PLATINUM BLACK.

Platinum in a state of minute division, obtained by adding excess of carbonate of sodium and some sugar to solution of perchloride of platinum, and boiling until a black precipitate is formed, which is washed and dried.

PLATINUM FOIL.

SUBACETATE OF COPPER OF COMMERCE.

Verdigris.

SULPHATE OF COPPER, ANHYDROUS.

CuSO_4 .

Sulphate of copper deprived of its water by a temperature of 400° F. ($204^{\circ}\cdot4$ C.)

Characters.—A yellowish-white powder, which becomes blue when moistened with water.

SULPHIDE OF IRON.

FeS.

Prepared by combining its elements in proper proportions by the aid of heat. Small quantities may be produced by applying the end of a rod of iron, heated to whiteness at a blacksmith's forge, to the end of a roll of sulphur, and allowing the sulphide of iron as it is formed to run into a vessel of water.

SULPHURETTED HYDROGEN.

 H_2S .

Take of

Sulphide of Iron	.	.	.	.	$\frac{1}{2}$ ounce
Water	.	.	.	.	4 fluid ounces
Sulphuric Acid	.	.	.	.	a sufficiency

Place the sulphide of iron and the water in a gas-bottle closed with a cork perforated by two holes, through one of which passes air-tight a funnel tube of sufficient length to dip into the water, and through the other a tube for giving exit to the gas. Through the former pour from time to time a little of the acid, so as to develop the sulphuretted hydrogen as it may be required.

When the gas is employed, either in chemical testing or in the preparation of Acidum Hydrobromicum Dilutum, it should be washed by passing it through a similarly fitted bottle containing water.

TIN, GRANULATED.

Grain tin, reduced to small fragments by fusing and, immediately the tin is melted, pouring it in a thin stream into cold water.

TURMERIC.

The dried rhizome of *Curcuma longa*, *Linnaeus*.

TURMERIC PAPER.

Unsized white paper steeped in tincture of turmeric and dried by exposure to the air.

TURMERIC TINCTURE.

Take of

Turmeric, bruised	.	.	.	.	1 ounce
Rectified Spirit	.	.	.	.	6 fluid ounces

Macerate for seven days in a closed vessel, and filter.

II.

TEST SOLUTIONS.

SOLUTION OF ACETATE OF COPPER.

Take of

Subacetate of Copper of commerce, in	}	$\frac{1}{2}$ ounce			
fine powder					
Acetic Acid	.	.	.	.	1 fluid ounce
Distilled Water	.	.	.	.	a sufficiency

Dilute the acid with half a fluid ounce of the water; digest the subacetate of copper in the mixture at a temperature not exceeding 212° F. (100° C.) with repeated stirring, and continue the heat until a dry residue is obtained. Digest this in four ounces of boiling distilled water, and by the addition of more of the water make up the solution to five fluid ounces. Filter it.

SOLUTION OF ACETATE OF POTASSIUM.

Take of

Acetate of Potassium	.	.	.	.	$\frac{1}{2}$ ounce
Distilled Water	.	.	.	.	5 fluid ounces

Dissolve and filter.

SOLUTION OF ACETATE OF SODIUM.

Take of

Acetate of Sodium	.	.	.	.	$\frac{1}{2}$ ounce
Distilled Water	.	.	.	.	5 fluid ounces

Dissolve and filter.

SOLUTION OF ALBUMEN.

Take of

The White of one Egg

Distilled Water 4 fluid ounces

Mix by trituration in a mortar, and filter through clean tow first moistened with distilled water.

This solution must be recently prepared.

SOLUTION OF AMMONIO-NITRATE OF SILVER.

Take of

Nitrate of Silver, in crystals . $\frac{1}{4}$ ounce

Solution of Ammonia $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \frac{1}{2} \text{ fluid ounce, or} \\ \text{a sufficiency} \end{array} \right.$

Distilled Water a sufficiency

Dissolve the nitrate of silver in eight fluid ounces of the water, and to the solution cautiously add the ammonia until the precipitate first formed is nearly dissolved. Clear the solution by filtration, and then add distilled water, so that the bulk may be ten fluid ounces.

SOLUTION OF AMMONIO-SULPHATE OF COPPER.

Take of

Sulphate of Copper, in crystals . $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce

Solution of Ammonia a sufficiency

Distilled Water a sufficiency

Dissolve the sulphate of copper in eight fluid ounces of the water, and to the solution cautiously add the ammonia until the precipitate first formed is nearly dissolved. Clear the solution by filtration, and then add distilled water, so that the bulk may be ten fluid ounces.

SOLUTION OF AMMONIO-SULPHATE OF
MAGNESIUM.

Take of

Sulphate of Magnesium 1 ounce

Chloride of Ammonium $\frac{1}{2}$ ounceSolution of Ammonia $\frac{1}{2}$ fluid ounce

Distilled Water a sufficiency

Dissolve the sulphate of magnesium and chloride of ammonium in eight fluid ounces of the water, and to the solution add the ammonia, and as much distilled water as will make up the bulk to ten fluid ounces. Filter it.

SOLUTION OF BORIC ACID.

Take of

Boric Acid	.	.	.	.	.	50 grains
Rectified Spirit	.	.	.	.	.	1 fluid ounce

Dissolve and filter.

SOLUTION OF BROMINE.

Take of

Bromine	.	.	.	.	.	10 minims
Distilled Water	.	.	.	.	.	5 fluid ounces

Place the bromine in a bottle furnished with a well-fitting stopper, pour on the water, and shake several times. Keep it excluded from the light.

SOLUTION OF CARBONATE OF AMMONIUM.

Take of

Carbonate of Ammonium, in small pieces	.	.	.	.	.	} $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce
Solution of Ammonia	.	.	.	.	.	
Distilled Water	.	.	.	.	.	10 fluid ounces

Dissolve and filter.

SOLUTION OF CHLORIDE OF AMMONIUM.

Take of

Chloride of Ammonium	.	.	.	.	.	1 ounce
Distilled Water	.	.	.	.	.	10 fluid ounces

Dissolve and filter.

SOLUTION OF CHLORIDE OF BARIUM.

Take of

Chloride of Barium, in crystals	. 1 ounce
Distilled Water	. 10 fluid ounces

Dissolve and filter.

SOLUTION OF FERRICYANIDE OF POTASSIUM.

Take of

Ferricyanide of Potassium, in crystals	$\frac{1}{4}$ ounce
Distilled Water	. 5 fluid ounces

Dissolve and filter.

SOLUTION OF FERROCYANIDE OF POTASSIUM.

Take of

Ferrocyanide of Potassium, in crystals	$\frac{1}{4}$ ounce
Distilled Water	. 5 fluid ounces

Dissolve and filter.

SOLUTION OF IODIDE OF POTASSIUM.

Take of

Iodide of Potassium	. 1 ounce
Distilled Water	. 10 fluid ounces

Dissolve and filter.

SOLUTION OF ISINGLASS.

Take of

Isinglass, in shreds	. 50 grains
Warm Distilled Water	. 5 fluid ounces

Mix, and digest for half an hour on a water-bath with repeated shaking, and filter through clean tow moistened with distilled water.

SOLUTION OF LITMUS.

Take of

Litmus, in powder	1 ounce
Rectified Spirit	10 fluid ounces
Distilled Water	10 fluid ounces

Boil the litmus with four fluid ounces of the spirit for one hour, and pour away the clear fluid; repeat this operation with three ounces of the spirit; and a third time with the remainder of the spirit. Digest the residual litmus in distilled water, and filter.

SOLUTION OF OXALATE OF AMMONIUM.

Take of

Oxalate of Ammonium	$\frac{1}{2}$ ounce
Warm Distilled Water	1 pint

Dissolve and filter.

SOLUTION OF PERCHLORIDE OF GOLD.

Take of

Fine Gold, reduced by a rolling machine to a thin lamina . .	} 60 grains
Nitric Acid	
Hydrochloric Acid	$1\frac{1}{2}$ fluid drachm
Distilled Water	7 fluid drachms
	a sufficiency

Place the gold in a flask with the nitric acid and six fluid drachms of the hydrochloric acid, first mixed with four fluid drachms of the water, and digest until it is dissolved. Add to the solution the additional fluid drachm of hydrochloric acid, evaporate at a temperature not exceeding 212° F. (100° C.) until acid vapours cease to be given off, and dissolve the chloride of gold thus obtained in five fluid ounces of distilled water. The solution should be kept in a stoppered bottle.

SOLUTION OF PERCHLORIDE OF PLATINUM.

Take of

Thin Platinum Foil	$\frac{1}{4}$ ounce
Nitric Acid	a sufficiency
Hydrochloric Acid	a sufficiency
Distilled Water	7 fluid ounces

Mix a fluid ounce of the nitric acid with four fluid ounces of the hydrochloric acid and two fluid ounces of the water; pour the mixture into a small flask containing the platinum, and digest with a little heat, adding more of the acids mixed in the same proportion, should this be necessary, until the metal is dissolved. Transfer the solution to a porcelain dish, add to it a fluid drachm of hydrochloric acid, and evaporate on a water-bath, until acid vapours cease to be given off. Let the residue be dissolved in the remaining five ounces of distilled water. Filter, and preserve it in a stoppered bottle.

SOLUTION OF PHOSPHATE OF SODIUM.

Take of

Phosphate of Sodium, in crystals	1 ounce
Distilled Water	10 fluid ounces

Dissolve and filter.

SOLUTION OF POTASSIO-MERCURIC IODIDE.

Synonym.—Nessler's Reagent.

Take of

Iodide of Potassium	135 grains
Perchloride of Mercury	a sufficiency
Caustic Soda	2 ounces
Distilled Water	1 pint

Dissolve the iodide of potassium and 100 grains of the perchloride of mercury in fifteen fluid ounces of boiling distilled water. To this fluid add more aqueous solution of the perchloride of mercury until the precipitate produced no longer

continues to disappear on well stirring, and a slight permanent precipitate remains. Then add the caustic soda. When the latter has dissolved, add a little more of the aqueous solution of perchloride of mercury, shake, allow to settle, and dilute the whole with distilled water to the volume of one pint. The solution should be kept in a stoppered bottle.

SOLUTION OF STANNOUS CHLORIDE.

Take of

Granulated Tin	.	.	.	.	1 ounce
Hydrochloric Acid	.	.	.	.	3 fluid ounces
Distilled Water	.	.	.	.	a sufficiency

Dilute the acid in a flask with one fluid ounce of the water, and, having added the tin, apply heat gently until gas ceases to be evolved. Add as much of the water as will make up the bulk to five fluid ounces, and transfer the solution, together with the undissolved tin, to a bottle with an accurately ground stopper.

SOLUTION OF SULPHATE OF INDIGO.

Take of

Indigo, dry and in fine powder	.	.	.	.	5 grains
Sulphuric Acid	.	.	.	.	10 fluid ounces

Mix the indigo with a fluid drachm of the sulphuric acid in a small test-tube, and heat on a water-bath for an hour. Pour the blue liquid into the remainder of the acid, agitate the mixture, and, when the undissolved indigo has subsided, decant the clear liquid into a stoppered bottle.

SOLUTION OF SULPHATE OF IRON.

Take of

Granulated Sulphate of Iron	.	.	.	.	10 grains
Boiling Distilled Water	.	.	.	.	1 fluid ounce

Dissolve and filter.

This solution should be recently prepared.

SOLUTION OF SULPHATE OF CALCIUM.

Take of

Sulphate of Calcium	$\frac{1}{4}$ ounce
Distilled Water	1 pint

Rub the sulphate of calcium in a porcelain mortar for a few minutes with two ounces of the water, introduce the mixture thus obtained into a pint bottle containing the rest of the water, shake well several times, and allow the undissolved sulphate to subside. Filter.

SOLUTION OF SULPHYDRATE OF AMMONIUM.

Take of

Solution of Ammonia	5 fluid ounces
-------------------------------	----------------

Put three fluid ounces of the ammonia into a bottle, and conduct into this a stream of sulphuretted hydrogen as long as the gas continues to be absorbed; then add the remainder of the ammonia, and transfer the solution to a green-glass bottle furnished with a well-ground stopper.

SOLUTION OF TARTARIC ACID.

Take of

Tartaric Acid, in crystals	1 ounce
Distilled Water	8 fluid ounces
Rectified Spirit	2 fluid ounces

Dissolve the tartaric acid in the water, add the rectified spirit, and preserve the solution in a stoppered bottle.

SOLUTION OF YELLOW CHROMATE OF POTASSIUM.

Take of

Red Chromate of Potassium	295 grains
Bicarbonate of Potassium	200 grains
Distilled Water	10 fluid ounces

Dissolve the red chromate in the water, and exactly neutralise the solution with the bicarbonate, evolution of all carbonic acid being ensured by ebullition. Filter.

TINCTURE OF PHENOL-PHTHALEIN.

Take of

Phenol-phthalein	.	.	.	.	1 grain
Proof Spirit	.	.	.	.	500 grains

Dissolve. The solution should be colourless.

III.

TEST SOLUTIONS FOR VOLUMETRIC ESTIMATIONS.

The processes for volumetric estimations may be performed either with British or with metric weights and measures, and the solutions are so arranged that they will be of the same strength, and the same indications will be obtained in using them, whichever system is employed, without the *necessity* of altering any of the figures by which the quantities of the substances tested or of the test solutions required in the process are expressed.

According to the British system, the quantities of the substances to be tested are expressed in grains by weight, whilst the quantities of the test solutions employed in testing are expressed in grain-measures,—the grain-measure being the volume of a grain of distilled water.

According to the metric system, the quantities of the substances to be tested are expressed in grammes by weight, whilst the quantities of the test solutions employed in testing are expressed in cubic centimetres (C.C.),—the cubic centimetre being the volume of a gramme of distilled water.

As the cubic centimetre bears the same relation to the gramme that the grain-measure bears to the grain, the one system may be substituted for the other with no difference in the results, excepting that, by the metric system, all the quantities will be expressed in relation to a weight (the gramme) which is rather more than fifteen (15·432) times as great as the British grain.

In practice it will be found convenient, in substituting metric for British weights and measures, to reduce the values of all the numbers to one tenth, by moving the decimal points, and this has been done in the tables appended to the descriptions of the volumetric solutions; for the quantities indicated in the Pharmacopœia, which in grains and grain-measures can be conveniently used, would be found inconveniently large if the same numbers of grammes and cubic centimetres were employed.

The following apparatus is required in the preparation and use of these solutions.

For British weights and measures:—

1. A flask which, when filled to a mark on the neck, contains exactly 10,000 grains of distilled water at 60° F. (15°·5 C.) The capacity of the flask is therefore 10,000 grain-measures.

2. A graduated cylindrical jar which, when filled to 0, holds 10,000 grains of distilled water, and is divided into 100 equal parts.

3. A burette. A graduated glass tube which, when filled to 0, holds 1,000 grains of distilled water, and is divided into 100 equal parts. Each part therefore corresponds to 10 grain-measures.

For metric weights and measures:—

1. A glass flask which, when filled to a mark on the neck, contains one litre or 1,000 cubic centimetres.

2. A graduated cylindrical jar which, when filled to 0, contains one litre (1,000 cubic centimetres), and is divided into 100 equal parts.

3. A burette. A graduated tube which, when filled to 0, holds 100 cubic centimetres, and is divided into 100 equal parts.

(One cubic centimetre is the volume of one gramme of distilled water at 4° C.¹ (39°·2 F.) 1,000 cubic centimetres equal one litre.)

¹ It is customary to make the measurements with metric apparatus at 60° F. (15°·5 C.)

Volumetric solutions, before being used, should be shaken, in order that they may be throughout of uniform strength. They should also be preserved in stoppered bottles. All measurements should be made at 60° F. (15°·5 C.).

VOLUMETRIC SOLUTION OF BICHROMATE OF POTASSIUM.

(Bichromate of Potassium, $K_2Cr_2O_7$ = 295.)

Take of

Bichromate of Potassium	.	.	.	147·5 grains
Distilled Water	.	.	.	a sufficiency

Put the bichromate of potassium into the 10,000 grain flask, and, having half filled the flask with water, allow the salt to dissolve; then dilute the solution with more water, until it has the exact bulk of 10,000 grain-measures. 1,000 grain-measures of this solution contain 14·75 grains of the bichromate ($\frac{1}{20}$ th of $K_2Cr_2O_7$, in grains), and, when added to a solution of a ferrous salt acidulated with hydrochloric acid, are capable of converting 16·8 grains of iron ($\frac{1}{20}$ th of 6Fe, in grains) from the ferrous to the ferric state.

Grammes and cubic centimetres may be employed instead of grains and grain-measures, but for convenience $\frac{1}{10}$ th of the numbers should be taken. Thus 14·75 grammes of bichromate of potassium should be made to form 1,000 cubic centimetres of solution. 100 cubic centimetres of this solution contain 1·475 grammes of the bichromate ($\frac{1}{200}$ th of $K_2Cr_2O_7$, in grammes), and, when added to a solution of a ferrous salt acidulated with hydrochloric acid, are capable of converting 1·68 gramme of iron ($\frac{1}{200}$ th of 6Fe, in grammes) from the ferrous to the ferric state.

This solution is used for determining the proportion of ferrous salt in the following preparations. It is known that the whole of the ferrous salt has been converted into a ferric salt when a minute drop of the liquid, placed in contact with a drop of a very dilute solution of ferricyanide of potassium on a white plate, ceases to strike with it a blue colour.

	British weights and measures.			or	Metric weights and measures.		
	Grains weight of Substance.	=	Grain-measures of Vol. Sol.		Grams. wt. of Substance.	=	C. C. of Vol. Sol.
Ferri Arsenias .	100·0	=	225	or	10·0	=	22·5
„ Carb. Sacch. .	30·0	=	287·5	or	3·0	=	28·75
„ Phosphas .	30·0	=	279	or	3·0	=	27·9
„ Sulphas .	42·1	=	500	or	4·21	=	50·0
„ „ Exsiccata	10·0	=	191	or	1·	=	19·1
„ „ Granulata	41·7	=	500	or	4·17	=	50·0

VOLUMETRIC SOLUTION OF HYPOSULPHITE OF SODIUM.

(Hypsulphite of Sodium crystallised, $\text{Na}_2\text{S}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O} = 248$.)

Take of

Hypsulphite of Sodium, in crystals . 280 grains

Distilled Water a sufficiency

Dissolve the hypsulphite of sodium in 10,000 grain-measures of water. Fill a burette with this solution, and drop it cautiously into 1,000 grain-measures of the volumetric solution of iodine, until the brown colour is just discharged. Note the number of grain-measures (n) required to produce this effect; then put 8,000 grain-measures of the same solution into a graduated jar, and augment this quantity by the addition of distilled water until it amounts to $\frac{8000 \times 1000}{n}$ grain-measures. If, for example, $n=950$, the 8,000 grain-measures of solution should be diluted to the bulk of $\frac{8000 \times 1000}{950} = 8,421$ grain-measures. 1,000 grain-measures of this solution contain 24·8 grains of the hypsulphite ($\frac{1}{10}$ th of $\text{Na}_2\text{S}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$, in grains), and therefore correspond to 12·7 grains of iodine ($\frac{1}{10}$ th of an atomic weight in grains).

Grammes and cubic centimetres may be employed instead of grains and grain-measures, but for convenience $\frac{1}{10}$ th of the numbers should be taken. 100 cubic centimetres of this solution contain 2·48 grammes of the hypsulphite ($\frac{1}{10}$ th of $\text{Na}_2\text{S}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$, in grammes), and therefore correspond to 1·27 gramme of iodine ($\frac{1}{10}$ th of an atomic weight in grammes).

This solution is used for testing the following substances.

In each case, excepting that of iodum, a solution of iodide of potassium and hydrochloric acid are added to the substance, and the amount of iodine so liberated is indicated by this solution.

	British weights and measures.			or	Metric weights and measures.		
	Grains weight of Substance.	=	Grain-measures of Vol. Sol.		Grams. wt. of Substance.	=	C. C. of Vol. Sol.
Calx Chlorinata	5·0	=	467	or	0·50	=	46·7
Iodum	12·7	=	1000	or	1·27	=	100·0
Liq. Calc. Chlorinatae	80·0	=	450	or	8·00	=	45·0
„ Chlori	439·0	=	750	or	43·90	=	75·0
„ Sodæ Chlorinatae	70·0	=	500	or	7·00	=	50·0

VOLUMETRIC SOLUTION OF IODINE.

(Iodine, I=127.)

Take of

Iodine	127 grains
Iodide of Potassium	180 grains
Distilled Water	a sufficiency

Put the iodide of potassium and the iodine into the 10,000 grain flask, fill the flask to about two-thirds its bulk with distilled water, gently agitate until solution is complete, and then dilute the solution with more water until it has the exact volume of 10,000 grain-measures. 1,000 grain-measures of this solution contain $\frac{1}{10}$ th of an atomic weight in grains (12·7 grains) of iodine, and therefore correspond to 1·7 grain of sulphuretted hydrogen, 3·2 grains of sulphurous anhydride, and 4·95 grains of arsenious anhydride.

Grammes and cubic centimetres may be employed instead of grains and grain-measures, but for convenience $\frac{1}{10}$ th of the numbers should be taken. 100 cubic centimetres contain 1·27 gramme of iodine, and correspond to 0·17 gramme of sulphuretted hydrogen, 0·32 gramme of sulphurous anhydride, and 0·495 gramme of arsenious anhydride.

This solution is used for testing the following substances. It is dropped from the burette into the liquid to be tested until free iodine begins to appear in the solution.

British weights and measures.				Metric weights and measures.			
Grains weight of Substance.		Grain-measures of Vol. Sol.		Grams. wt. of Substance.		C. C. of Vol. Sol.	
Acid. Arseniosum	. 4·0	=	808	or	0·40	=	80·80
„ Sulphurosum	. 64·0	=	1000	or	6·40	=	100·00
Liquor Arsenicalis	. 442·0	=	875	or	44·20	=	87·50
„ Arsenici Hydrochloricus	} 442·0	=	875	or	44·20	=	87·50
Sodii Hyposulphis	. 24·8	=	1000	or	2·48	=	100

VOLUMETRIC SOLUTION OF NITRATE OF SILVER.

(Nitrate of Silver, $\text{AgNO}_3 = 170$.)

Take of

Nitrate of Silver		170 grains
Distilled Water		a sufficiency

Put the nitrate of silver into the 10,000 grain flask, and, having half filled the flask with water, allow the salt to dissolve; then dilute the solution with more water until it has the exact bulk of 10,000 grain-measures. The solution should be kept in an opaque stoppered bottle. 1,000 grain-measures of this solution contain $\frac{1}{10}$ th of a molecular weight in grains of nitrate of silver (or 17·0 grains).

Grammes and cubic centimetres may be employed instead of grains and grain-measures, but for convenience $\frac{1}{10}$ th of the numbers should be taken. 100 cubic centimetres contain $\frac{1}{100}$ th of a molecular weight in grammes of nitrate of silver (or 1·7 gramme).

It is used in testing the following substances:—

British weights and measures.				Metric weights and measures.			
Grains weight of Substance.		Grain-measures of Vol. Sol.		Grams. wt. of Substance.		C. C. of Vol. Sol.	
Acid. Hydrocyan. Dil.	. 270	=	1000	or	27·0	=	100·0
Ammonii Bromidum	. 5	=	$\left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} 508·5 \\ 514·5 \end{smallmatrix} \right.$ to }	or	0·5	=	$\left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} 50·85 \\ 51·45 \end{smallmatrix} \right.$ to }
Potassii Bromidum	. 10	=	$\left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} 838 \\ 850 \end{smallmatrix} \right.$ to }	or	1·0	=	$\left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} 83·8 \\ 85·0 \end{smallmatrix} \right.$ to }
Potassii Cyanidum	. 10	=	730	or	1·0	=	73·0
Potassii Iodidum	. 10	=	602	or	1·0	=	60·2
Sodii Bromidum	. 10	=	960	or	1·0	=	96·0
Sodii Iodidum	. 10	=	660	or	1·0	=	66·0

VOLUMETRIC SOLUTION OF OXALIC ACID.

(Crystallised Oxalic Acid, $\text{H}_2\text{C}_2\text{O}_4 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O} = 126$.)

Take of

Oxalic Acid, in crystals	660 grains
Distilled Water	a sufficiency

Put the oxalic acid into the 10,000 grain flask, fill the flask to about two-thirds of its bulk with water, allow the acid to dissolve, and then dilute the solution with more water until it has the exact volume of 10,000 grain-measures. Fill a burette with the fluid, and add it gradually to a solution of 10·6 grains of pure carbonate of sodium (which may be obtained by heating the ordinary pure bicarbonate of sodium to redness in a platinum crucible for a quarter of an hour), containing a few drops of solution of litmus, until the red colour produced ceases to change to blue on boiling. Note the number of grain-measures used (n), then put 9,000 grain-measures of the solution of oxalic acid into a graduated jar, and augment this quantity by the addition of distilled water until it amounts to $\frac{9000 \times 200}{n}$ grain-measures. 1,000 grain-measures of this solution contain half a molecular weight in grains (63 grains) of oxalic acid, and are therefore capable of neutralising one molecular weight in grains of such alkalies as potash, KHO, or soda, NaHO; or half the molecular weight in grains of such salts as anhydrous carbonate of sodium, Na_2CO_3 , crystallised carbonate of sodium ($\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3 \cdot 10\text{H}_2\text{O}$), etc.

Grammes and cubic centimetres may be employed instead of grains and grain-measures, but for convenience $\frac{1}{10}$ th of the numbers should be taken. 100 cubic centimetres contain $\frac{1}{10}$ th of a molecular weight in grammes (6·3 grammes) of oxalic acid, and will neutralise $\frac{1}{10}$ th of a molecular weight in grammes of an alkali.

The following substances are tested with this solution :—

	British weights and measures.				Metric weights and measures.			
	Grains weight of Substance.	=	Grain- measures of Vol. Sol.	or	Grams, wt. of Substance.	=	C. C. of Vol. Sol.	
Ammonii Carbonas .	52·3	=	1000	or	5·23	=	100·0	
Borax	191·0	=	1000	or	19·10	=	100·0	
Liquor Ammonia .	85·0	=	500	or	8·50	=	50·0	
„ „ Fort. .	52·3	=	1000	or	5·23	=	100·0	
„ Calcis . .	4375·0	=	180	or	437·5	=	18·0	
„ „ Sacchar.	460·2	=	254	or	46·02	=	25·4	
„ Plumbi Subacet.	284·5	=	500	or	28·45	=	50·0	
„ Potassæ . .	462·9	=	482	or	46·29	=	48·2	
„ „ Efferves.	4375·0	=	150	or	437·50	=	15·0	
„ Sodæ . . .	458·0	=	470	or	45·80	=	47·0	
„ „ Efferves..	4375·0	=	178	or	437·50	=	17·8	
Plumbi Acetas .	38·0	=	200	or	3·80	=	20·0	
Potassa Caustica .	56·0	=	900	or	5·60	=	90·0	
Potassii Bicarbonas	50·0	=	500	or	5·00	=	50·0	
„ Carbonas .	83·0	=	980	or	8·30	=	98·0	
„ Citras . .	102·0	=	1000	or	10·20	=	100·0	
„ Tartras .	122·0	=	990	or	12·2	=	99·0	
„ „ Acida	204·0	=	1000	or	20·40	=	100·0	
Soda Caustica .	40·0	=	900	or	4·00	=	90·0	
„ Tartarata .	141·0	=	990	or	14·1	=	99·0	
Sodii Bicarbonas .	84·0	=	1000	or	8·4	=	100·0	
„ Carbonas .	143·0	=	960	or	14·30	=	96·0	
Sodium . . .	23·0	=	975	or	2·30	=	97·5	

VOLUMETRIC SOLUTION OF SODA.

(Hydrate of Sodium, $\text{NaHO} = 40$.)

Take of

Solution of Soda a sufficiency

Distilled Water a sufficiency

Fill a burette with the solution of soda, and cautiously drop this into 1,000 grain-measures of the volumetric solution of oxalic acid until the acid is exactly neutralised as indicated by litmus. Note the number of grain-measures (n) of the solution of soda used, and having then introduced 9,000 grain-measures of it into a graduated jar, augment this quantity by the addition of water, until it becomes $\frac{9000 \times 1000}{n}$ grain-measures. If, for example, $n=930$, the 9,000 grain-measures should be augmented to $\frac{9000 \times 1000}{930} = 9,677$ grain-measures. 1,000 grain-measures of this solution contain one molecular weight in

grains (40 grains) of hydrate of sodium, and will therefore neutralise one molecular weight in grains of any monobasic acid, or half the molecular weight in grains of any dibasic acid, etc.

Grammes and cubic centimetres may be employed instead of grains and grain-measures, but for convenience $\frac{1}{10}$ th of the numbers should be taken. 100 cubic centimetres contain $\frac{1}{10}$ th of a molecular weight in grammes (4 grammes) of hydrate of sodium, and will neutralise $\frac{1}{10}$ th of a molecular weight in grammes of a monobasic acid.

This solution is used for testing the following substances:—

	British weights and measures.		or	Metric weights and measures.	
	Grains weight of Substance.	Grain- measures of Vol. Sol.		Grams. wt. of Substance	C. C. of Vol. Sol.
Acetum	445·4	= 402	or	44·54	= 40·2
Acidum Aceticum .	182·0	= 1000	or	18·20	= 100·0
„ „ Dilutum	440·0	= 313	or	44·00	= 31·3
„ „ Glaciale	60·0	= 990	or	6·00	= 99·0
„ Citricum .	70·0	= 1000	or	7·00	= 100·0
„ Hydrobrom. Dil.	810·0	= 1000	or	81·00	= 100·0
„ Hydrochloricum	114·8	= 1000	or	11·48	= 100·0
„ „ Dilutum	345·0	= 1000	or	34·50	= 100·0
„ Lacticum .	120·0	= 1000	or	12·00	= 100·0
„ „ Dilutum	800·0	= 1000	or	80·00	= 100·0
„ Nitricum .	90·0	= 1000	or	9·00	= 100·0
„ „ Dilutum	361·3	= 1000	or	36·13	= 100·0
„ Nitro-hydrochl. Dil.	352·0	= 883	or	35·20	= 88·3
„ Sulphuricum .	50·0	= 1000	or	5·00	= 100·0
„ „ Aromaticum	195·0	= 500	or	19·50	= 50·0
„ „ Dilutum .	359·0	= 1000	or	35·90	= 100·0
„ Tartaricum .	25·0	= 330	or	2·50	= 33·0

INDICATORS OF THE TERMINATION OF REACTIONS IN VOLUMETRIC OPERATIONS.

Mucilage of Starch.

It gives an intense blue colour with iodine. It may be used with the following substances:—

Acidum Arseniosum	Liquor Arsenici Hydrochloricus
„ Sulphurosum	„ Calcis Chlorinatæ
Calx Chlorinata	„ Sodæ Chlorinatæ
Iodum	„ Chlorig
Liquor Arsenicalis	Sodii Hyposulphis

Solution of Ferricyanide of Potassium.

It gives an intensely blue precipitate with ferrous salts, but none with ferric salts. It is used with the following substances:

Ferri Arsenias	Ferri Sulphas
„ Carbonas Saccharata	„ „ Exsiccata
„ Phosphas	„ „ Granulata

Solution of Litmus.

It gives a red colour with acids and a blue colour with alkalies. It may be used with the following substances:—

Acidum Hydrochloricum	Liquor Potassæ
„ „ Dilutum	„ „ Effervescens
„ Nitricum	„ Sodæ
„ „ Dilutum	„ „ Effervescens
„ Nitro-hydrochl. Dil.	Potassa Caustica
„ Sulphuricum	Potassii Bicarbonas
„ „ Arom.	„ Carbonas
„ „ Dil.	„ Citras
Ammonii Carbonas	„ Tartras
Borax	„ „ Acida
Liquor Ammoniaë	Soda Caustica
„ „ Fortior	„ Tartarata
„ Calcis	Sodii Bicarbonas
„ „ Saccharatus	„ Carbonas

Solution of Yellow Chromate of Potassium.

It gives a red colour with nitrate of silver, but not until any soluble bromide or iodide present is entirely decomposed. It may be used with the following substances:—

Ammonii Bromidum	Potassii Iodidum
Potassii Bromidum	Sodii Bromidum
	Sodii Iodidum

Tincture of Phenol-Phthalein.

It gives an intense red colour with potash or soda. It may be used with the following substances:—

Acetum	Acidum Aceticum Glaciale
Acidum Aceticum	„ Citricum
„ „ Dilutum	„ Tartaricum

*SYMBOLS AND ATOMIC WEIGHTS OF THE
ELEMENTARY BODIES mentioned in the British
Pharmacopœia.*

ELEMENTARY BODIES.					SYMBOLS AND ATOMIC WEIGHTS.				
Aluminium	.	.	.	.	Al	=	27		
Antimony (Stibium)	.	.	.	.	Sb	=	120		
Arsenium	.	.	.	.	As	=	75		
Barium	.	.	.	.	Ba	=	137		
Bismuth	.	.	.	.	Bi	=	209		
Boron	.	.	.	.	B	=	11		
Bromine	.	.	.	.	Br	=	80		
Calcium	.	.	.	.	Ca	=	40		
Carbon	.	.	.	.	C	=	12		
Cerium	.	.	.	.	Ce	=	141		
Chlorine	.	.	.	.	Cl	=	35·5		
Chromium	.	.	.	.	Cr	=	52·5		
Copper (Cuprum)	.	.	.	.	Cu	=	63·4		
Gold (Aurum)	.	.	.	.	Au	=	196·5		
Hydrogen	.	.	.	.	H	=	1		
Iodine	.	.	.	.	I	=	127		
Iron (Ferrum)	.	.	.	.	Fe	=	56		
Lead (Plumbum)	.	.	.	.	Pb	=	207		
Lithium	.	.	.	.	L	=	7		
Magnesium	.	.	.	.	Mg	=	24		
Manganese	.	.	.	.	Mn	=	55		
Mercury (Hydrargyrum)	.	.	.	.	Hg	=	200		
Nitrogen	.	.	.	.	N	=	14		
Oxygen	.	.	.	.	O	=	16		
Phosphorus	.	.	.	.	P	=	31		
Platinum	.	.	.	.	Pt	=	195		
Potassium (Kalium)	.	.	.	.	K	=	39		
Silver (Argentum)	.	.	.	.	Ag	=	108		
Sodium (Natrium)	.	.	.	.	Na	=	23		
Sulphur	.	.	.	.	S	=	32		
Tin (Stannum)	.	.	.	.	Sn	=	118		
Zinc	.	.	.	.	Zn	=	65		

*WEIGHTS AND MEASURES OF THE BRITISH
PHARMACOPŒIA.*

WEIGHTS.

1 Grain	gr.		
1 Ounce (Avoir.)	oz.	=	437·5 grains
1 Pound	lb.	= 16 ounces	= 7000 „

MEASURES OF CAPACITY.

1 Minim	min.		
1 Fluid Drachm	fl. dr.	=	60 minims
1 Fluid Ounce	fl. oz.	=	8 fluid drachms
1 Pint	O.	=	20 fluid ounces
1 Gallon	C.	=	8 pints

MEASURES OF LENGTH.

1 inch	in.		
12 inches	=	1 foot	
36 inches	=	3 feet	= 1 yard

RELATION OF MEASURES TO WEIGHTS.

1 Minim is the measure of		0·9114583 grains of water	
1 Fluid Drachm „		54·6875	„
1 Fluid Ounce „	1 ounce or	437·5	„
1 Pint „	1·25 pound or	8750·0	„
1 Gallon „	10 pounds or	70000·0	„

WEIGHTS AND MEASURES OF THE METRIC SYSTEM.

WEIGHTS.

1 Milligramme	=the thousandth part of one grm. or 0·001 grm.	
1 Centigramme	=the hundredth	0·01 „
1 Decigramme	=the tenth	0·1 „
1 Gramme	=weight of a cubic centimetre of water at 4° C.	1·0 „
1 Dekagramme	=ten grammes	10·0 „
1 Hectogramme	=one hundred grammes	100·0 „
1 Kilogramme	=one thousand grammes	1000·0 „

MEASURES OF CAPACITY.

1 Millilitre	=	1 cub. centim. or the mea. of 1 gram. of water
1 Centilitre	=	10 „ „
1 Decilitre	=	100 „ „
1 Litre	=	1000 „ (1 kilo.)

MEASURES OF LENGTH.

1 Millimetre	=the thousandth part of one metre or 0·001 metre
1 Centimetre	=the hundredth „ 0·01 „
1 Decimetre	=the tenth part „ 0·1 „
1 Metre	1·0 „

RELATION OF THE WEIGHTS OF THE BRITISH PHARMACOPŒIA TO THE METRIC WEIGHTS.

1 Pound	=	453·5927 grammes
1 Ounce	=	28·3495 „
1 Grain	=	0·0648 „

RELATION OF MEASURES OF CAPACITY OF THE BRITISH
PHARMACOPŒIA TO THE METRIC MEASURES.

1 Gallon	=	4·543458	litres
1 Pint	=	0·567932	„ or 567·932 cubic centimetres
1 Fluid Ounce	=	0·028397	„ 28·397 „
1 Fluid Drachm	=	0·003550	„ 3·550 „
1 Minim	=	0·000059	„ 0·059 „

RELATION OF THE METRIC WEIGHTS TO THE WEIGHTS OF
THE BRITISH PHARMACOPŒIA.

1 Milligramme	=	0·015432	grains
1 Centigramme	=	0·15432	„
1 Decigramme	=	1·5432	„
1 Gramme	=	15·432	„
1 Kilogramme	=	2 lbs. 3 oz. 119·8 grs. or 15432·349	„

RELATION OF THE METRIC MEASURES TO THE MEASURES
OF THE BRITISH PHARMACOPŒIA.

1 Millimetre	=	0·03937	inches
1 Centimetre	=	0·39371	„
1 Decimetre	=	3·93708	„
1 Metre	=	39·37079	„ or 1 yard 3·37 inches
1 Cubic Centimetre	=	15·432	grains ¹
1 Litre	=	1·76077	pint or 1 pint 15 oz. 1 dr. 43 m.

¹ The cubic centimetre is a standard at 4° C. (39°·2 F.), the grain at 62° F. (16°·66 C.)

LIST OF BOOKS REFERRED TO, CONTAINING
PLATES OF OFFICIAL PLANTS.

- Annales des Sciences Naturelles*, 3rd series, 4to. Paris, 1853.
- BENTLEY AND TRIMEN, *Medicinal Plants*. 4 vols. large 8vo. London, 1875—1880.
- BERG UND SCHMIDT, *Darstellung und Beschreibung sämmtlicher in der Pharmacopœa Borussica aufgeführten officinellen Gewächse*. 4 vols. 4to. Leipzig, 1858—1863.
- Botanical Magazine*. 8vo. London, 1787—1885.
- Botanical Register*. 33 vols. 8vo. London, 1815—1847.
- HOOKE, *Flora Boreali-americana*. 2 vols. London, 1833, 1840.
- HOOKE, *Icones Plantarum*, 15 vols. 8vo. London, 1837—1885.
- HOOKE, *Journal of Botany*. 3rd series, 9 vols. 8vo. 1849—1857.
- HOWARD, *Illustrations of the Nueva Quinologia of Pavon*. Folio. London, 1862.
- LAMBERT, *A Description of the genus Pinus*. 2 vols. folio. London, 1803, 1828.
- MOORE AND LINDLEY, *Ferns of Great Britain*. London.
- NEES VON ESENBECK, *Plantæ Medicinales*. 2 vols. folio. Düsseldorf, 1828.
- Pharmaceutical Journal*. 8vo. London, 1842—1885.
- Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society*. 4to. London, 1665—1885.
- RISSE ET POITEAU, *Histoire Naturelle des Orangers*. Folio. Paris, 1818.
- ROXBURGH, *Plants of the Coast of Coromandel*. 3 vols. folio. London, 1795—1819.
- ROYLE, *Illustrations of the Botany of the Himalayan Mountains, and of the Flora of Cashmere*. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1839.

- RUIZ AND PAVON, *Flora Peruviana et Chilensis*. 3 vols. folio. Madrid, 1798—1802.
- RUMPHIUS, *Herbarium Amboinense*. 6 vols. folio. Amsterdam, 1741—1755.
- STEPHENSON AND CHURCHILL, *Medical Botany*. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1831.
- Transactions of the Linnean Society of London*. 4to. London, 1791—1885.
- Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh*. 4to. Edinburgh, 1788—1885.
- WALLICH, *Plantæ Asiaticæ variores*. 3 vols. folio. London, 1830—1832.
- WIGHT, *Icones Plantarum Indiæ Orientalis*. 6 vols. 4to. Madras, 1838—1853.
- WOODVILLE, *Medical Botany*, 4 vols. 4to. London, 1790—1794.

INDEX.

Synonyms are printed in italics. Articles included in the Appendix are preceded by an asterisk (*).

ABS	PAGE	ACI	PAGE
<i>ABSOLUTE Alcohol</i>	37	Acid, Arsenious	5
Acaciæ Gummi	1	— Benzoic	6
Acetate of Ammonium, Solu- tion of	230	— — Lozenges	437
— — — Strong	230	— <i>Boracic</i>	7
*— Copper, Solution of	479	— — <i>Ointment of</i>	443
— <i>Ethyl</i>	35	— Boric	7
— Iron, Solution of	239	— — <i>Ointment of</i>	443
— — — Strong	239	*— Solution of	481
— — Tincture of	419	— Carbolic	8
— Lead	313	— — Glycerine of	189
— — <i>Ointment of</i>	451	— — <i>Ointment of</i>	443
— Morphine	273	— — Liquefied	9
— — Solution of	248	— — Suppositories	392
— <i>Potash</i>	320	— <i>Carbonate of Potassium</i>	321
— Potassium	320	— Chromic	9
*— — Solution of	479	— — Solution of	227
*— Sodium	475	— Citric	10
*— — Solution of	479	— Gallic	12
— Zinc	465	— — Glycerine of	189
Acetic Acid	3	— Hydrobromic, Diluted	12
— — Diluted	4	— Hydrochloric	13
— — Glacial	5	— — Diluted	15
— — and Turpentine, Lini- ment of	227	— Hydrocyanic, Diluted	16
— Ether	35	— — Inhalation of	457
— Extract of Colchicum	155	— Infusion of Roses	210
Acetum	2	— — Cinchona	206
— Cantharidis	2	— Lactic	17
— Scillæ	3	— — Diluted	18
Acid, Acetic	3	— Meconic	18
— — Diluted	4	— <i>Muriatic</i>	13
— — Glacial	5	— Nitric	18
— — and Turpentine, Lini- ment of	227	— — Diluted	19
		— Nitro-hydrochloric, Di- luted	20
		— Oleic	21

ACI	PAGE	ALU	PAGE
*Acid, Oxalic, of Commerce .	476	Acidum, Tartaricum	29
*— Volumetric Solution of .	493	Aconite, Extract of	147
— <i>Phenic</i>	8	— Leaves	30
— Phosphoric, Concentrated .	21	— Liniment of	222
— Diluted	23	— Root	30
— Salicylic	23	— Tincture of	407
— Ointment of	443	<i>Aconitia</i>	31
— Solution of Nitrate of Mer-		Aconiti Folia	30
cury	245	— Radix	30
— Sulphuric	24	Aconitina	31
— Aromatic	25	Aconitine	31
— Diluted	26	— Ointment of	444
— Sulphurous	27	<i>Actææ Radix</i>	110
— Tannic	28	<i>Actæa, Tincture of</i>	415
— Glycerine of	189	Adeps Benzoatus	32
— Lozenges	437	— Præparatus	33
— Suppositories of	393	Æther	34
— Tartaric	29	— Aceticus	35
*— Solution of	486	— Purus	36
— Tartrate of Potassium .	333	Albumen, Egg	298
Acidum Aceticum	3	— Ovi	298
— Dilutum	4	*— Solution of	480
— Glaciale	5	<i>Alcohol, Absolute</i>	37
— Arseniosum	5	— Amylic	37
— Benzoicum	6	— Ethylic	37
— Boricum	7	Alexandrian Senna	360
— Carboicum	8	Almond, Bitter	46
— Liquefactum	9	— Mixture	269
— Chromicum	9	— Oil	282
— Citricum	10	— Sweet	47
— Gallicum	12	Almonds, Powder of, Com-	
— Hydrobromicum Dilutum .	12	pound	334
— Hydrochloricum	13	Aloe Barbadosensis	38
— Dilutum	15	— Socotrina	39
— Hydrocyanicum Dilutum .	16	Aloes and Asafoetida, Pill of	305
— Lacticum	17	— Barbadoes	38
— Dilutum	18	— Extract of	148
— Meconicum	18	— Pill of	304
— Nitricum	18	— Curaçoa	38
— Dilutum	19	— Decoction of, Compound .	132
— Nitro-hydrochloricum Di-		— Enema of	144
lutum	20	— Hepatic	39
— Oleicum	21	— and Iron, Pill of	305
— Phosphoricum Concentra-		— and Myrrh, Pill of . . .	305
tum	21	— Socotrine	39
— Dilutum	23	— Extract of	148
— Salicylicum	23	— Pill of	306
— Sulphuricum	24	— Tincture of	407
— Aromaticum	25	— Wine of	461
— Dilutum	26	— Zanzibar	39
— Sulphurosum	27	Aloin	40
— Tannicum	28	Alum	40

ALU

	PAGE
<i>Alum, Ammonia</i>	41
— Dried	41
— <i>Potash</i>	40
<i>Alumen</i>	40
— <i>Exsiccatum</i>	41
<i>Ammonia Alum</i>	41
<i>Ammonia, Aromatic Spirit of</i>	379
— <i>Fetid Spirit of</i>	380
— <i>Liniment of</i>	223
— <i>Salts. See Ammonium.</i>	
— <i>Solution of</i>	228
— — <i>Strong</i>	228
<i>Ammoniacum</i>	41
— and <i>Mercury Plaster</i>	139
— <i>Mixture</i>	269
<i>Ammonia Benzoas</i>	42
— <i>Carbonas</i>	43
— <i>Nitras</i>	45
— <i>Phosphas</i>	46
— <i>Sesquicarbonas</i>	43
<i>Ammoniated Mercury</i>	202
— — <i>Ointment of</i>	448
— <i>Tincture of Guaiacum</i>	421
— — <i>Opium</i>	428
— — <i>Quinine</i>	429
— — <i>Valerian</i>	434
<i>Ammonii Benzoas</i>	42
— <i>Bromidum</i>	43
— <i>Carbonas</i>	43
— <i>Chloridum</i>	44
— <i>Nitras</i>	45
— <i>Phosphas</i>	46
* <i>Ammonio-nitrate of Silver,</i> <i>Solution of</i>	480
* <i>Ammonio-sulphate of Cop-</i> <i>per, Solution of</i>	480
* — <i>Magnesium, Solution of</i>	480
<i>Ammonium, Acetate of, Solu-</i> <i>tion of</i>	230
— — — <i>Strong</i>	230
— <i>Benzoate of</i>	42
— <i>Bromide of</i>	43
— <i>Carbonate of</i>	43
* — — <i>Solution of</i>	481
— <i>Chloride of</i>	44
* — — <i>Solution of</i>	481
— <i>Citrate of, Solution of</i>	231
— — — <i>Strong</i>	231
— <i>Nitrate of</i>	45
* — <i>Oxalate of</i>	476
* — — <i>Solution of</i>	483
— <i>Phosphate of</i>	46

AQU

	PAGE
* <i>Ammonium, Sulphydrate of,</i> <i>Solution of</i>	486
<i>Amygdala Amara</i>	46
— <i>Dulcis</i>	47
<i>Amyl, Hydrate of</i>	37
— <i>Nitris</i>	47
— <i>Nitrite of</i>	47
<i>Amylic Alcohol</i>	37
* — — <i>Benzolated</i>	475
<i>Amylum</i>	48
<i>Anethi Fructus</i>	49
<i>Anhydride, Arsenious</i>	5
— <i>Chromic</i>	9
<i>Anhydrous Arsenious Acid</i>	5
— <i>Chromic Acid</i>	9
<i>Anhydrochromate of Potas-</i> <i>sium</i>	322
<i>Animal Charcoal</i>	95
— — <i>Purified</i>	95
<i>Anise, Essence of</i>	147
— <i>Fruit</i>	49
— <i>Oil of</i>	283
— <i>Water</i>	56
<i>Anisi Fructus</i>	49
— <i>Stellati Fructus</i>	50
<i>Anthemidis Flores</i>	50
<i>Antimonial Powder</i>	335
— <i>Wine</i>	461
<i>Antimonii Oxidum</i>	51
— <i>Potassio-tartras</i>	54
<i>Antimonium Nigrum Purifi-</i> <i>catum</i>	52
— <i>Sulphuratum</i>	53
— <i>Tartaratum</i>	54
— <i>Tartarizatum</i>	54
<i>Antimony, Purified Black</i>	52
— <i>Chloride of, Solution of</i>	232
— <i>Oxide of</i>	51
— and <i>Potassium, Oxytar-</i> <i>trate of</i>	54
— <i>Sulphide of, Native</i>	52
— <i>Sulphurated</i>	53
— <i>Tartarated</i>	54
— — <i>Ointment of</i>	444
<i>Apomorphia Hydrochloras</i>	55
<i>Apomorphina Hydrochloras</i>	55
<i>Apomorphine, Hydrochlorate</i> <i>of</i>	55
— <i>Hypodermic Injection of</i>	212
* <i>Apparatus for Volumetric</i> <i>Analysis</i>	488
<i>Aqua</i>	55

AQU		BEA	
	PAGE		PAGE
Aqua Anethi	56	Asafœtida and Aloes, Pill of	305
— Anisi	56	— Compound Pill of	306
— Aurantii Floris	56	— Enema of	145
— <i>Calcis</i>	236	— Tincture of	408
— Camphoræ	57	*Atomic Weights, List of	497
— Carui	57	<i>Atropia</i>	65
— Chloroformi	57	— <i>Sulphate of</i>	67
— Cinnamomi	58	<i>Atropiæ Sulphas</i>	67
— Destillata	58	Atropina	67
— Fœniculi	58	Atropinæ Sulphas	65
— Laurocerasi	59	Atropine	65
— <i>Lithiæ Effervescens</i>	246	— Discs of	219
— Menthæ Piperitæ	59	— Ointment of	444
— — Viridis	59	— Sulphate of	67
— Pimentæ	60	— — Solution of	235
— <i>Potassæ Effervescens</i>	252	Aurantii Cortex	67
— Rosæ	60	— Fructus	68
— Sambuci	60	— <i>Pericarpium</i>	67
— <i>Sodæ Effervescens</i>	255		
Araroba Powder	109	BAEL Fruit	71
Argenti et Potassii Nitras	60	— Liquid Extract of	149
— Nitras	61	Balsam, Canada	405
— Oxidum	62	— of Peru	68
Argentum Purificatum	63	— of Tolu	69
Armoraciæ Radix	63	Balsamum Peruvianum	68
Arnica Rhizome	64	— Tolutanum	69
— Tincture of	408	Barbadoes Aloes	38
<i>Arniciæ Radix</i>	64	— — Extract of	148
Arniciæ Rhizoma	64	— — Pill of	304
Aromatic Mixture of Iron	270	*Barium, Chloride of	475
— Powder of Chalk	336	* — — Solution of	482
— — — and Opium	336	Bark, Bebeeru	280
— Spirit of Ammonia	379	— Canella	93
— Sulphuric Acid	25	— Cascarilla	98
Arsenate of Iron	172	— Cinchona	110
— Soda	365	— — Red	111
— Sodium	365	— Cinnamon	115
— — Solution of	255	— Cusparia	130
Arsenic	5	— Frangula	345
Arsenical Solution	233	— Larch	220
Arsenic, Iodide of	64	— Mezereon	268
— Solution of, Hydrochloric	233	— Oak	341
<i>Arsenicum Album</i>	5	— — Decoction of	134
Arsenic, White	5	— Pomegranate Root	193
Arsenii Iodidum	64	— Sacred	346
<i>Arsenious Iodide</i>	64	Barley, Pearl	196
— Acid	5	— Decoction of	134
— Anhydride	5	<i>Basic Ferric Oxychloride</i>	240
Arsenium, Iodide of	64	Bean, Calabar	303
*Articles employed in Chemi- cal Testing	475	— — Extract of	166
Asafœtida	65	Bearberry, Infusion of	211

BEA

BUT

	PAGE
Bearberry Leaves	456
Bebeeru Bark	280
<i>Beberia Sulphas</i>	70
Beberina Sulphas	70
Beberine, Sulphate of	70
Beer Yeast	103
Belæ Fructus	71
Belladonna, Extract of	150
— — Alcoholic	150
— Juice of	388
— Leaves	72
— Liniment of	223
— Ointment of	444
— Plaster	139
— Root	72
— Tincture of	409
Belladonnæ Folia	72
— Radix	72
<i>Benzoate of Ammonia</i>	42
— Ammonium	42
Benzoated Lard	32
Benzoic Acid	6
— — Lozenges	437
Benzoin	73
— Tincture of, Compound	410
*Benzol	475
*Benzolated Amylic Alcohol	475
*Benzoline	477
<i>Bicarbonate of Potash</i>	321
— Potassium	321
— Soda	366
— Sodium	366
— — Lozenges	442
<i>Bichromate of Potash</i>	322
— Potassium	322
* — — Volumetric Solution of	489
Bile, Purified Ox	171
Bimeconate of Morphine, Solution of	249
Bismuth	78
— Carbonate of	74
— Citrate of	75
— — and Ammonium	76
— — Solution of	235
— Lozenges	438
— Oxide of	77
— <i>Oxynitrate of</i>	77
— Purified	79
— Subnitrate of	77
Bismuthi et Ammonii Citras	76
— Carbonas	74
— Citras	75

	PAGE
Bismuthi Oxidum	77
— Subnitrates	77
Bismuthum	78
— Purificatum	79
<i>Bitartrate of Potash</i>	333
Bitter Almond	46
— Orange	68
— — Peel	67
Black Antimony, Purified	52
— <i>Draught</i>	272
— Mercurial Lotion	259
— Oxide of Manganese	264
— Pepper	312
* — Platinum	477
Blistering Collodion	120
— Liquid	239
— Paper	105
*Blue Litmus Paper	476
— <i>Pill</i>	308
Bone Ash	298
— Black	95
*Books containing Plates of	
Official Plants	501
<i>Boracic Acid</i>	7
— — <i>Ointment of</i>	443
Borax	80
— Glycerine of	190
— Honey	267
Boric Acid	7
— — Ointment of	443
* — — Solution of	481
Brandy, French	385
— — Mixture of	272
Bread, Crumb of	269
Bromide of Ammonium	43
— Potassium	322
— Sodium	367
Bromine	80
* — Solution of	481
Broom, Decoction of	135
— Juice of	389
— Tops	359
Brown Soap Plaster	144
Buchu Folia	81
— Infusion of	204
— Leaves	81
— Tincture of	410
Burgundy Pitch	313
<i>Butter, Cacao</i>	294
Butyl-Chloral, Hydrate of	82
— Hydras	82
— <i>Hydrous</i>	82

CAB

	PAGE
CABBAGE-Rose Petals	348
<i>Cacao Butter</i>	294
<i>Caffeia</i>	82
<i>Caffeina</i>	82
<i>Caffeinæ Citras</i>	83
<i>Caffeine</i>	82
— Citrate of	83
Cajuput, Oil of	288
— Spirit of	380
Calabar Bean	303
— — Extract of	166
Calamina Præparata	84
Calamine, Prepared	84
— Ointment of	445
Calci Carbonas Præcipitata	84
— Chloridum	85
— Hydras	86
— Hypophosphis	86
— Phosphas	87
— Sulphas	88
— Sulphidum	90
<i>Calcis Carbonas Præcipitata</i>	84
— <i>Hydras</i>	86
— <i>Hypophosphis</i>	86
— <i>Phosphas</i>	87
— <i>Sulphas</i>	88
<i>Calcium, Carbonate of,</i> <i>Native</i>	265
— — Precipitated	84
— Chloride of	85
— — Solution of	236
— Hydrate of	86
— Hypophosphite of	86
— Phosphate of	87
— Sulphate of	88
— Sulphide of	90
<i>Calomel</i>	200
<i>Calomelas</i>	200
Calumba, Extract of	151
— Infusion of	205
— Root	88
— Tincture of	410
Calumbæ Radix	88
Calx	89
— Chlorinata	90
— Sulphurata	90
Cambogia	91
Camphor	92
— Liniment of	223
— Compound	224
— Spirit of	381

CAR

	PAGE
Camphor, Tincture of, Com- pound	411
— Water	57
Camphora	92
<i>Camphoræ Mistura</i>	57
<i>Canada Balsam</i>	405
<i>Canella Bark</i>	93
<i>Canellæ Cortex</i>	93
<i>Cannabis Indica</i>	93
Cantharides	94
— Ointment of	445
— Plaster	140
— Tincture of	411
— Vinegar of	2
Cantharis	94
Capsici Fructus	94
Capsicum Fruit	94
— Tincture of	412
Capsules, Poppy	299
Caraway Fruit	97
— Oil of	284
— Water	57
Carbo Animalis	95
— — Purificatus	95
— Ligni	96
Carbolic Acid	8
— — Glycerine of	189
— — Liquefied	9
— — Ointment of	443
— — Suppositories	392
Carbonate of Ammonium	43
* — — Solution of	481
— <i>Calcium, Native</i>	265
— — Precipitated	84
— Bismuth	74
— Iron, Pill of	308
— — Saccharated	173
— Lead	314
— — Ointment of	451
— <i>Lime, Precipitated</i>	84
— Lithium	257
— <i>Magnesia, Heavy</i>	263
— — <i>Light</i>	262
— Magnesium, Heavy	263
— — <i>Light</i>	262
— — Solution of	247
— Potash	323
— Potassium	323
— Soda	367
— Sodium	367
— — Dried	368
— Zinc	466

CAR	PAGE	CIM	PAGE
<i>Carbonate of Zinc, Native</i>	84	Charcoal, Animal, Purified	95
Cardamoms	96	— Poultice	99
— Tincture of, Compound	412	— Wood	96
Cardamomi Semina	96	Charta Epispastica	105
Carui Fructus	97	— Sinapis	106
Caryophyllum	98	Cherry-Laurel Leaves	220
<i>Cascara Sagrada</i>	346	— Water	59
— — Extract of	151	Chirata	106
— — Liquid	152	Chiretta	106
Cascarilla Bark	98	— Infusion of	206
— Infusion of	205	— Tincture of	413
— Tincture of	413	Chloral Hydras	107
Cascarillæ Cortex	98	— Hydrate of	107
Cassia Pulp	99	— Hydrous	107
<i>Castile Soap</i>	354	— Syrup of	397
Cataplasma Carbonis	99	<i>Chlorate of Potash</i>	324
— Conii	100	Chlorate of Potassium	324
— Fermenti	100	— — Lozenges	441
— Lini	100	Chloride of Ammonium	44
— Sinapis	100	* — Solution of	481
— Sodæ Chlorinatæ	101	— Antimony, Solution of	232
Catechu	101	* — Barium	475
— Infusion of	205	* — Solution of	482
— Lozenges	438	— Calcium	85
— <i>Pallidum</i>	101	— — Solution of	236
— Powder of, Compound	335	— <i>Mercuric-Ammonium</i>	202
— Tincture of	413	— Sodium	369
<i>Caustic, Lunar</i>	61	— Zinc	467
— <i>Mitigated</i>	60	— — Solution of	257
— Potash	318	Chlorinated Lime	90
— Soda	363	— — Solution of	237
— Toughened	62	— Soda, Solution of	254
Cera Alba	102	<i>Chlorine</i>	238
— Flava	102	— Inhalation of	457
Cerevisiæ Fermentum	103	— Poultice	101
Cerium, Oxalate of	103	— Solution of	238
Cetaceum	104	Chloroform	108
Cetraria	105	— Compound Tincture of	414
Cevadilla	349	— Liniment of	224
Chalk	127	— and Morphine, Tincture of	414
— Aromatic Powder of	336	— Spirit of	381
— Mercury with	202	— Water	57
— Mixture	270	Chloroformum	108
— and Opium, Aromatic Pow-		<i>Chloroxide of Iron, Sol. of</i>	240
der of	336	Chromic Acid	9
— Prepared	127	— <i>Anhydride</i>	9
Chalybeate Plaster	141	Chrysarobin	109
Chamomile, Extract of	149	— Ointment of	446
— Flowers	50	Chrysarobinum	109
— Infusion of	204	Cimicifuga	110
— Oil of	283	— Liquid Extract of	152
Charcoal, Animal	95	— Tincture of	415

CIM	PAGE	COM	PAGE
Cimicifugæ Rhizoma	110	Colchici Semina	119
Cinchona Bark	110	Colchicum Corm	118
— Red	111	— Extract of	155
— Decoction of	133	— Acetic	155
— Extract of, Liquid	153	— Seeds	119
— Infusion of, Acid	206	— Tincture of	417
— Tincture of	415	— Wine	462
— Compound	416	Collodion	119
Cinchonæ Cortex	110	— Flexible	119
— Rubræ Cortex	111	— Blistering	120
Cinchonidine, Sulphate of	113	Collodium	119
Cinchonine, Sulphate of	114	— Flexile	119
Cinnamomi Cortex	115	— Vesicans	120
Cinnamon Bark	115	Colocynth, Compound Pill of	307
— Oil of	284	— Extract of, Compound	155
— Powder of, Compound	335	— and Henbane, Pill of	307
— Spirit of	381	— Pulp	120
— Tincture of	416	Colocynthis Pulpa	120
— Water	58	Common Frankincense	406
Citrate of Ammonium, Sol. of	231	— Salt	369
— — — Strong	231	Compound Decoction of Aloes	132
— Bismuth	75	— — of Sarsaparilla	135
— — and Ammonium	76	— Extract of Colocynth	155
— — — Solution of	235	— Infusion of Gentian	208
— Caffeine	83	— — Orange Peel	204
— Iron and Ammonium	174	— Lead Suppositories	395
— — Quinine	175	— Liniment of Camphor	224
— — Wine of	462	— — of Mustard	226
— Lithia	258	— Mixture of Iron	271
— Lithium	258	— — of Senna	272
— Magnesium, Solution of	248	— Ointment of Mercury	448
— Potash	325	— Pill of Asafœtida	306
— Potassium	325	— — Colocynth	307
Citric Acid	10	— — Hemlock	307
Citro-tart. of Soda, Efferv.	369	— — Rhubarb	310
Citro-tart. of Sodium, Efferv.	369	— — Soap	311
Clarified Honey	267	— — Squill	311
Clove	98	— — Subchloride of Mercury	309
— Infusion of	205	— Powder of Almonds	334
— Oil of	284	— — Catechu	335
Coca	115	— — Cinnamon	335
— Liquid Extract of	154	— — Elaterin	337
Cocainæ Hydrochloras	116	— — Ipecacuanba	337
Cocaine, Discs of	219	— — Jalap	338
— Hydrochlorate of	116	— — Kino	338
Coccus	117	— — Liquorice	337
Cochineal	117	— — Opium	338
— Tincture of	417	— — Rhubarb	339
Codeia	117	— — Scammony	339
Codeina	117	— — Tragacanth	340
Codeine	117	— Spirit of Horseradish	380
Colchici Cormus	118	— Tincture of Benzoin	410

COM	PAGE	DEC	PAGE
Compound Tincture of Camphor	411	Creasoto Mixture	269
— — Cardamoms	412	— Ointment of	446
— — Chloroform	414	Creasotum	126
— — Cinchona	415	Creta	127
— — Gentian	421	— Præparata	127
— — Lavender	424	Crocus	127
Concentrated Phosphoric Acid	21	<i>Croton-Chloral Hydrate</i>	82
<i>Confectio Aromatica</i>	336	— Oil	285
— Opii	121	— — Liniment of	224
— Piperis	121	Crumb of Bread	269
— Rosæ Caninæ	121	Cubebs	129
— — Gallicæ	121	— Oil of	286
— Scammonii	122	— Oleo-resin of	282
— Sennæ	122	— Tincture of	418
— Sulphuris	123	<i>Cuca</i>	115
— Terebinthinæ	123	<i>Cupric Nitrate</i>	129
Confection of Hips	121	Cupri Nitras	129
— Opium	121	— Sulphas	129
— Pepper	121	Cuprum	130
— Roses	121	Curacoa Aloes	38
— Scammony	122	Curd Soap	354
— Senna	122	Cusparia Bark	130
— Sulphur	123	— Infusion of	206
— Turpentine	123	Cuspariæ Cortex	130
Conine, Inhalation of	457	Cusso	131
Conii Folia	124	Cyanide of Potassium	326
— Fructus	124		
Copaiba	125		
Copaiva	125		
— Oil of	285		
Copper	130		
*— Acetate of, Solution of	479		
*— Ammonio-Sulphate of, Solution of	480		
*— Foil	475		
— Nitrate of	129		
*— Subacetate of	477		
— Sulphate of	129		
*— — Anhydrous	477		
Coriander Fruit	125		
— Oil of	285		
Coriandri Fructus	125		
Corm, Colchicum	118		
<i>Corrosive Sublimate</i>	198		
<i>Cortex Frangulæ</i>	345		
<i>Cotton</i>	192		
— Wool	192		
<i>Cream of Tartar</i>	333		
Creasote	126		
— Inhalation of	458		

DANDELION, Decoction of 136

— Extract of 170

— Juice of 389

— Root 404

Decoction of Aloes, Compound 132

— Barley 134

— Broom 135

— Cinchona 133

— Dandelion 136

— Iceland Moss 132

— Logwood 133

— Oak Bark 134

— Pareira 134

— Pomegranate Root 133

— Poppy 134

— Sarsaparilla 135

— — Compound 135

Decoction of Aloes Compositum 132

— Cetrariæ 132

— Cinchonæ 133

— Granati Radicis 133

— Hematoxyli 133

— Hordei 134

— Papaveris 134

DEC		ETH	
	PAGE		AGE
Decoctum Pareiræ	134	Elemi, Ointment of	446
— Quercūs	134	<i>Emetic Tartar</i>	54
— Sarsæ	135	Emplastrum Ammoniacicum	
— — Compositum	135	Hydrargyro	139
— Scoparii	135	— Belladonnæ	139
— Taraxaci	136	— Calefaciens	140
Digitalis Folia	136	— Cantharidis	140
Dill Fruit	49	— <i>Cerati Saponis</i>	144
— Oil of	282	— Ferri	141
— Water	56	— Galbani	141
Diluted Acetic Acid	4	— Hydrargyri	141
— Hydrobromic Acid	12	— Opii	142
— Hydrochloric Acid	15	— Picis	142
— Hydrocyanic Acid	16	— Plumbi	142
— Lactic Acid	18	— — Iodidi	143
— Nitric Acid	19	— Resinæ	143
— Nitro-hydrochloric Acid	20	— Saponis	143
— Phosphoric Acid	23	— — Fuscum	144
* — Sol. of Subacetate of Lead	521	Enema Aloes	144
— Sulphuric Acid	26	— Asafoetidæ	145
Discs of Atropine	219	— Magnesii Sulphatis	145
— Physostigmine	220	— Opii	145
— Cocaine	219	— Terebinthinæ	145
Distilled Water	58	Enema of Aloes	144
Dog Rose, Fruit of	347	— Asafoetida	145
<i>Donovan's Solution</i>	234	— Opium	145
Dried Alum	41	— Sulphate of Magnesium	145
— Carbonate of Soda	368	— Turpentine	146
— — of Sodium	368	<i>Epsom Salt</i>	264
— Sulphate of Iron	180	Ergot	146
		— Extract of, Liquid	156
EAST Indian Senna	361	— Infusion of	207
Ecballii Fructus	137	— Tincture of	419
<i>Effervescent Citro-tartrate of</i>		Ergota	146
Soda	369	Ergotin	146
— — Sodium	369	— Hypodermic Injection of	212
— Sol. of Citrates of Mag-		Ergotinum	146
nesium and Potassium	248	<i>Eserine</i>	303
— — Lithia	246	Essence of Anise	147
— — Potash	252	— <i>Ginger</i>	435
— — Soda	255	— Peppermint	147
<i>Egg, White of</i>	298	Essentia Anisi	147
— Yolk of	298	— Menthæ Piperitæ	147
<i>Elaterii Extractum</i>	138	Ether	34
— <i>Fructus</i>	137	— Acetic	35
Elaterin	137	— Nitrous, Spirit of	377
— Compound Powder of	337	— Pure	36
Elaterinum	137	— Spirit of	377
Elaterium	138	— — Compound	377
Elder Flowers	351	Ethereal Extract of Mezercon	162
— Flower Water	60	— Tincture of Lobelia	426
Elemi	138	<i>Ethyl, Acetate of</i>	35
		— <i>Oxide of</i>	36

ETH	PAGE
Ethylie Alcohol	37
Eucalyptus Oil	286
— Ointment of	446
Expressed Oil of Nutmeg	289
Extract of Aconite	147
— Bael, Liquid	149
— Barbadoes Aloes	148
— Belladonna	150
— — Alcoholic	150
— Calabar Bean	166
— Calumba	151
— Cascara Sagrada	151
— — — Liquid	152
— Chamomile	149
— Cimicifuga, Liquid	152
— Cinchona, Liquid	153
— Coca, Liquid	154
— Colchicum	155
— — Acetic	155
— Colocynth, Compound	155
— Dandelion	170
— — Liquid	170
— Gelsemium, Alcoholic	157
— Ergot, Liquid	156
— Gentian	158
— Hemlock	156
— Henbane	159
— Hop	162
— Indian Hemp	151
— Jaborandi	160
— Jalap	160
— Lettuce	161
— Liquorice	158
— — Liquid	159
— Logwood	159
— Male Fern, Liquid	157
— Mezereon, Ethereal	162
— Nux Vomica	163
— Opium	164
— — Liquid	164
— Pareira	165
— — Liquid	166
— Poppies	165
— Quassia	167
— Rhamnus Frangula	167
— — Liquid	168
— Rhatany	161
— Rhubarb	168
— Sarsaparilla, Liquid	169
— Socotrine Aloes	148
— Stramonium	169
Extractum Aconiti	147

EXT	PAGE
Extractum Aloes Barbaden-	
sis	148
— — Socotrinæ	148
— Anthemidis	149
— Belæ Liquidum	149
— Belladonnæ	150
— — Alcoholicum	150
— Calumbæ	151
— Cannabis Indicæ	151
— Cascaræ Sagradæ	151
— — — Liquidum	152
— Cimicifugæ Liquidum	152
— Cinchonæ Liquidum	153
— Cocæ Liquidum	154
— Colchici	155
— — Aceticum	155
— Colocynthidis Composi-	
tum	155
— Coni	156
— <i>Elaterii</i>	138
— Ergotæ Liquidum	156
— Filicis Liquidum	157
— <i>Frangulæ</i>	167
— Gelsemii Alcoholicum	157
— Gentianæ	158
— Glycyrrhizæ	158
— — Liquidum	159
— Hæmatoxyli	159
— Hyoscyami	159
— Jaborandi	160
— Jalapæ	160
— Krameriæ	161
— Lactucæ	161
— Lupuli	162
— Mezerei Æthereum	162
— Nucis Vomicae	163
— Opii	164
— — Liquidum	164
— Papaveris	165
— Pareiræ	165
— — Liquidum	166
— Physostigmatis	166
— Quassiæ	167
— Rhamni Frangulæ	167
— — — Liquidum	168
— — <i>Purshiani</i>	151
— — <i>Liquidum</i>	152
— Rhei	168
— Sarsæ Liquidum	169
— Stramonii	169
— Taraxaci	170
— — Liquidum	170

FAR	PAGE	GLY	PAGE
F ARINA Triticæ	171	Foxglove, Tincture of	418
Fel Bovinum Purificatum	171	Frankincense, Common	406
Fennel Fruit	185	French Brandy	385
— Water	58	— — Mixture of	272
Fern, Male	184	Fresh Orange Peel, Tincture of	409
*Ferrieyanide of Potassium	475	Fruit, Anise	49
*— — Solution of	482	— Bael	71
Ferric Acetate, Solution of	239	— Capsicum	94
— Chloride, Solution of	241	— Caraway	97
— Oxychloride, Basic	240	— Coriander	125
— Oxyhydrate	177	— Dill	49
— Sulphate, Solution of	244	— Dog-rose	347
Ferri et Ammonii Citras	174	— Fennel	185
— Arsenias	172	— Hemlock	124
— Carbonas Saccharata	173	— Squinting Cucumber	137
— Oxidum Rubrum	177	— Star-anise	50
— Peroxidum Hydratum	177		
— Phosphas	178	G ALBANUM	186
— Potassio-tartras	183	— Plaster	141
— et Quinina Citras	175	Galla	186
— Sesquioxidum	177	Gallic Acid	12
— Sulphas	179	— — Glycerine of	189
— — Exsiccata	180	Galls	186
— — Granulata	180	— Ointment of	447
Ferroeyanide of Potassium	327	— and Opium, Ointment of	447
*— — Solution of	482	— Tincture of	420
Ferrum	181	Gamboge	91
— Redactum	181	Gelsemium	187
— Tartaratum	183	— Alcoholic Extract of	157
— Tartarizatum	183	— Tincture of	420
Fetid Spirit of Ammonia	380	Gentian, Extract of	158
Ficus	184	— Infusion of, Compound	203
Fig	184	— Root	187
Filix Mas	184	— Tincture of, Compound	421
*Fine Gold	475	Gentianæ Radix	187
Fir-wool Oil	291	Ginger	472
— — Inhalation of	458	— Essence of	435
Flexible Collodion	119	— Syrup of	403
Flour, Wheaten	171	— Tincture of	435
Flower, Elder, Water	60	— — Strong	435
— Orange, Syrup of	397	Glacial Acetic Acid	5
— Water	56	Glauber's Salt	373
Flowers, Chamomile	50	Glycerine	188
— Elder	351	— of Borax	190
Fluid Magnesia	247	— of Carbolic Acid	189
Fœniculi Fructus	185	— of Gallic Acid	189
*Foil, Copper	475	— of Starch	190
*— Platinum	477	— of Subacetate of Lead	191
Fousel Oil	37	— — Ointment of	447
Fowler's Solution	233		
Foxglove Leaves	136		
— Infusion of	207		

GLY

HYD

	PAGE
Glycerine of Tannic Acid . . .	189
— of Tragacanth . . .	191
Glycerinum . . .	188
— Acidi Carbolici . . .	189
— — Gallici . . .	189
— — Tannici . . .	189
— Aluminis . . .	190
— Amyli . . .	190
— Boracis . . .	190
— Plumbi Subacetatis . . .	191
— Tragacanthæ . . .	191
Glycyrrhizæ Radix . . .	191
Goa Powder . . .	109
*Gold, Perchloride of, Solution of . . .	483
*— Fine . . .	475
Gossypium . . .	192
Granati Radicis Cortex . . .	193
Granulated Sulphate of Iron . . .	180
*— Tin . . .	478
— Zinc . . .	472
Green Hellebore, Root of . . .	459
— — Tincture of . . .	435
Gregory's Powder . . .	339
Guaiaei Lignum . . .	193
— Resina . . .	194
Guaiacum Mixture . . .	271
— Resin . . .	194
— Tincture of, Ammoniated . . .	421
— Wood . . .	193
Guaranina . . .	82
Gum Acacia . . .	1
— — Mucilage of . . .	277
Gutta Percha . . .	194
— Solution of . . .	245

HÆMATOXYLI Lignum . . .	195
Hard Soap . . .	354
Heavy Calcined Magnesia . . .	261
— Carbonate of Magnesium . . .	263
— Magnesia . . .	261
Hellebore, Green, Rhizome of . . .	459
— — Tincture of . . .	435
Hemidesmi Radix . . .	195
Hemidesmus Root . . .	195
— Syrup of . . .	399
Hemlock, Extract of . . .	156
— Fruit . . .	124
— Juice of . . .	388
— Leaves . . .	124

	PAGE
Hemlock, Pill of, Compound . . .	307
— Poulrice . . .	100
— Tincture of . . .	417
Hemp, Indian . . .	93
— — Extract of . . .	151
— — Tincture of . . .	411
Henbane and Colocynth, Pill of . . .	307
— Extract of . . .	159
— Juice of . . .	388
— Leaves . . .	203
— Tincture of . . .	422
Hepar Sulphuris . . .	319
Hepatic Aloes . . .	39
Hips . . .	347
— Confection of . . .	121
Hirudo . . .	196
Hoffmann's Anodyne . . .	377
Honey . . .	267
— Borax . . .	267
— Clarified . . .	267
Hop . . .	260
— Extract of . . .	162
— Infusion of . . .	209
— Tincture of . . .	426
Hordeum Decorticatedum . . .	196
Horseradish Root . . .	63
— Spirit of, Compound . . .	380
Hydrargyri Ammonio-chlori- dum . . .	202
— Bichloridum . . .	198
— Biniodidum . . .	196
— Chloridum . . .	200
— Iodidum Rubrum . . .	196
— Nitrico-oxidum . . .	198
— Oxidum Flavum . . .	197
— — Rubrum . . .	198
— Perchloridum . . .	198
— Persulphas . . .	199
— Præcipitatum Album . . .	202
— Subchloridum . . .	200
— Sulphas . . .	199
Hydrargyrum . . .	201
— Ammoniatum . . .	202
— Corrosivum Sublimatum . . .	198
— cum Creta . . .	202
Hydrate of Amyl . . .	37
— Butyl-Chloral . . .	82
— Calcium . . .	86
— Chloral . . .	107
— Lime . . .	86
— Potassium . . .	318

HYD

	PAGE
Hydrobromic Acid, Diluted	12
Hydrochlorate of Apomorphine	55
— Cocaine	116
— <i>Morphia</i>	274
— Morphine	274
— — Solution of	250
— Quinine	342
Hydrochloric Acid	13
— — Diluted	15
— Solution of Arsenic	233
Hydrocyanic Acid, Diluted	16
— — Inhalation of	457
*Hydrogen, Sulphuretted	478
<i>Hydrous Butyl-Chloral</i>	82
— <i>Chloral</i>	107
<i>Hyoscyami Folia</i>	203
Hypodermic Injection of Apomorphine	212
— — Ergotin	212
— — Morphine	212
Hypophosphite of Calcium	86
— <i>Lime</i>	86
— Sodium	370
*Hyposulphite of Sodium	476
* — — Volumetric Solution of	490

ICELAND Moss	105
— — Decoction of	132
— <i>Lichen</i>	105
Indian Hemp	93
— — Extract of	151
— — Tincture of	411
*Indigo	476
* — Sulphate of, Solution of	485
Infusion of Bearberry	211
— Buchu	204
— Calumba	205
— Cascarilla	205
— Catechu	205
— Chamomile	204
— Chiretta	206
— Cinchona, Acid	206
— Cloves	205
— Cusparia	206
— Ergot	207
— Foxglove	207
— Gentian, Compound	208
— Jaborandi	208
— Hop	209

INJ

	PAGE
Infusion of Kousso	207
— Linseed	209
— Matico	209
— Orange Peel	204
— — Compound	204
— Quassia	209
— Rhatany	208
— Rhubarb	210
— Roscs, Acid	210
— Senega	210
— Senna	211
— Serpentry	211
— Valerian	211
Infusum Anthemidis	204
— Aurantii	204
— — Compositum	204
— Buchu	204
— Calumbæ	205
— Caryophylli	205
— Cascarillæ	205
— Catechu	205
— Chirata	206
— <i>Cinchonæ</i>	206
— — Acidum	206
— Cuspariæ	206
— Cusso	207
— Digitalis	207
— Ergotæ	207
— Gentianæ Compositum	208
— Jaborandi	208
— Krameriæ	208
— Lini	209
— Lupuli	209
— Maticæ	209
— Quassiæ	209
— Rhei	210
— Rosæ Acidum	210
— Senegæ	210
— Sennæ	211
— Serpentariæ	211
— Uvæ Ursi	211
— Valerianæ	211
Inhalation of Hydrocyanic Acid	457
— Chlorine	457
— Conia	457
— Creasote	458
— Fir-wool Oil	458
— Iodine	458
Injectio Apomorphinæ Hypodermica	212
— Ergotini Hypodermica	212

INJ

	PAGE
Injectio Morphinae Hypo-	
dermica	212
<i>Iodide of Arsenic</i>	64
— Arsenium	64
— Iron, Pill of	308
— — Syrup of	315
— Lead	397
— — Ointment of	451
— — Plaster	143
— Mercury, Red	196
— — Ointment of	448
— Potassium	328
— — Ointment of	452
— — and Soap, Liniment of	225
* — Solution of	482
— Sodium	370
— Sulphur	391
— — Ointment of	454
Iodine	214
— Inhalation of	458
— Liniment of	225
— Ointment of	450
— Solution of	246
— Tincture of	422
* — Volumetric Solution of	491
Iodoform	213
— Ointment of	450
— Suppositories	394
Iodum	214
Ipecacuanha	214
— Compound Powder of	337
— Lozenges	439
— and Morphia Lozenges	440
— with Squill, Pill of	309
— Wine of	463
Iron	181
— Acetate of, Solution of	239
— — Strong	239
— — Tincture of	419
— Aromatic Mixture of	270
— Arseniate of	172
— and Aloes, Pill of	305
— and Ammonia, Citrate of	174
— and Ammonium, Citrate of	174
— Carbonate of, Pill of	308
— — Saccharated	173
— Chloroxide, Solution of	240
— Citrate of, and Quinine	175
— — Wine of	462
— Compound Mixture of	271
— Dialysed, Solution of	240
— Iodide of, Pill of	308

KRA

	PAGE
Iron, Iodide of, Syrup of	397
— Perchloride of, Solution of	241
— — — Strong	242
— — Tincture of	420
— Pernitrate of, Solution of	243
— Peroxide of	177
— Persulphate of, Solution of	244
— Phosphate of	178
— — Syrup of	398
— Reduced	181
— — Lozenges of	439
— Sulphate of	179
— — Dried	180
— — Granulated	180
* — Solution of	485
* — Sulphide of	478
— Tartarated	183
— Wine of	462
* Isinglass	476

JABORANDI	215
— Extract of	160
— Infusion of	208
— Tincture of	422
Jalap	216
— Extract of	160
— Powder of, Compound	338
— Resin of	216
— Tincture of	423
Jalapa	216
Jalapæ Resina	216
Jamaica Sarsaparilla	355
Jasmine, Yellow	187
Juice of Belladonna	388
— Broom	389
— Dandelion	389
— Hemlock	388
— Henbane	388
— Lemon	221
— Mulberry	273
Juniper, Oil of	286
— Spirit of	382

KAMALA	217
Kino	218
— Powder of, Compound	338
— Tincture of	423
Kousso	131
— Infusion of	207
Krameria Radix	218

LAC

	PAGE
LAC	219
Lactic Acid	17
— Diluted	18
Lactuca	219
Lamellæ Atropinæ	219
— Cocainæ	219
— Physostigminæ	220
Larch Bark	220
— Tincture of	424
Lard, Benzoated	32
— Prepared	33
Laricis Cortex	220
Lavender, Oil of	287
— Spirit of	382
— Tincture of, Compound	424
Laurocerasi Folia	220
Lead, Acetate of	313
— Ointment of	451
— Carbonate of	314
— Ointment of	451
— Iodide of	315
— Ointment of	451
— Plaster of	143
— Nitrate of	315
— and Opium, Pill of	310
— Oxide of	316
— Plaster	142
— Subacetate of, Glycerine of	191
— Ointment of	447
— Solution of	250
— Diluted	251
— Suppositories, Compound	395
Leaves, Aconite	30
— Bearberry	456
— Belladonna	72
— Buchu	81
— Cherry Laurel	220
— Foxglove	136
— Hemlock	124
— Henbane	203
— Matico	266
Leech	196
Lemon, Oil of	287
— Juice	221
— Peel	221
— Tincture of	425
Lemons, Syrup of	399
Lettuce	219
— Extract of	161
Light Calcined Magnesia	260
— Carbonate of Magnesium	262

LIN

	PAGE
Light Magnesia	260
Lime	89
— Carbonate of, Precipitated	84
— Chlorinated	90
— Solution of	237
— Hydrate of	86
— Hypophosphite of	86
— Liniment of	223
— Phosphate of	87
— Saccharated, Solution of	237
— Slaked	86
— Solution of	236
— Sulphate of	88
— Sulphurated	90
— Water	236
Limonis Cortex	221
— Pericarpium	221
— Succus	221
Lini Farina	221
— Semina	222
Liniment of Aconite	222
— Ammonia	223
— Belladonna	223
— Camphor	223
— Compound	224
— Chloroform	224
— Croton Oil	224
— Iodide of Potassium and Soap	225
— Iodine	225
— Lime	223
— Mercury	225
— Mustard, Compound	226
— Opium	225
— Soap	226
— Turpentine	227
— and Acetic Acid	227
Linimentum Aconiti	222
— Ammoniæ	223
— Belladonnæ	223
— Calcis	223
— Camphoræ	223
— Compositum	224
— Cantharidis	239
— Chloroformi	224
— Crotonis	224
— Hydrargyri	225
— Iodi	225
— Opii	225
— Potassii Iod. cum Sapone	225
— Saponis	226
— Sinapis Compositum	226

LIN	PAGE	LOG	PAGE
Linimentum Terebinthinæ	227	Liquor Iodi	246
— — Aceticum	227	— Lithiæ Effervescens	246
Linseed	222	— Magnesii Carbonatis	247
— Infusion of	209	— — Citratis	248
— Meal	221	— Morphinæ Acetatis	248
— Oil	287	— — Bimeconatis	249
— Poultice	100	— — Hydrochloratis	250
Liquefied Carbolic Acid	9	— Plumbi Subacetatis	250
Liquid, Blistering	239	— — — Dilutus	251
— Extract of Bael	149	— Potassæ	251
— — Cascara Sagrada	152	— — Arsenitis	233
— — Cinchona	153	— — Effervescens	252
— — Dandelion	170	— Potassii Permanganatis	253
— — Ergot	156	— Sarsæ	169
— — Liquorice	159	— Sodæ	253
— — Male Fern	157	— — Chlorinata	254
— — Opium	164	— — Effervescens	255
— — Pareira	166	— Sodii Arseniatis	255
— — Rhamnus Frangula	168	— — Ethylatis	256
— — Sarsaparilla	169	— Strychniæ	256
Liquor Acidî Chromici	227	— Strychninæ Hydrochlor.	256
— Ammonia	228	— Zinci Chloridi	257
— — Fortior	228	Liquorice, Comp. Powder of	337
— Ammonii Acetatis	230	— Extract of	158
— — — Fortior	230	— — Liquid	159
— — Citratis	231	— Root	191
— — — Fortior	231	List of Substances added in this Edition	xxi
— Antimonii Chloridi	232	— Substances with altered Composition in this Edition	xxv
— Arsenicalis	233	— Substances with altered Names in this Edition	xxiii
— Arsenici Hydrochloricus	233	— Substances omitted in this Edition	xxii
— Arsenii et Hydrargyri Io- didi	234	Litharge	316
— Atropinæ Sulphatis	235	Lithia, Carbonate of	257
— Bismuthi	235	— Citrate of	258
— — et Ammonii Citratis	235	— Solution of, Effervescing	246
— Calcii Chloridi	236	— Water	246
— Calcis	236	Lithiæ Carbonas	257
— — Chlorinata	237	Lithiæ Citras	258
— — Saccharatus	237	Lithii Carbonas	257
— Chlorig	238	— Citras	258
— Epispasticus	239	Lithium, Citrate of	258
— Ferri Acetatis	239	*Lithmus	476
— — — Fortior	239	*— Paper	476
— — Dialysatus	240	*— Solution of	483, 496
— — Perchloridi	241	Lobelia	259
— — — Fortior	242	— Tincture of	425
— — Pernitratîs	243	— — Ethereal	426
— — Persulphatis	244	Logwood	195
— Gutta Percha	245	— Decoction of	133
— Hydrargyri Bichloridi	246		
— — Nitratîs Acidus	245		
— — Perchloridi	246		

LOG		MER	
	PAGE		PAGE
Logwood, Extract of . . .	159	Manganesii Oxidum Nigrum . . .	264
Lotio Hydrargyri Flava . . .	259	Manila Elemi	138
— — Nigra	259	Manna	265
Lotion, Black Mercurial . . .	259	Marble, White	265
— Yellow Mercurial	259	Marmor Album	265
Lozenges, Benzoic Acid . . .	437	Mastich	266
— Bicarbonate of Sodium . . .	442	Mastiche	266
— Bismuth	438	Maticæ Folia	266
— Catechu	438	Matico, Infusion of	209
— Chlorate of Potassium . . .	441	— Leaves	266
— Ipecacuanha	439	Meal, Linseed	221
— Morphine	440	*Measures and Weights of the	
— — and Ipecacuanha	440	British Pharmacopœia	498
— Opium	441	*— — of the Metric Sys-	
— Reduced Iron	439	tem	499
— Santonin	442	Meconic Acid	18
— Tannic Acid	437	Mel	267
<i>Lunar Caustic</i>	61	— Boracis	267
Lupulin	259	— Depuratum	267
<i>Lupulinic Glands</i>	259	Menthol	268
Lupulinum	259	Mercurial Lotion, Black . . .	259
Lupulus	260	— — Yellow	259
		— Pill	308
		— Plaster	141
		— Suppositories	393
*MAGNESIA, Ammonio-		<i>Mercuric-Ammonium, Chlo-</i>	
sulphate of, Solution		<i>ride of</i>	202
of	480	<i>Mercuric Chloride</i>	198
— Light	260	— — Solution of	246
— — Calcined	260	— Iodide	196
— — Carbonate of	262	— Nitrate, Solution of	245
— Heavy	261	— Oxide, Red	198
— — Calcined	261	— — Yellow	197
— — Carbonate of	263	— Sulphate	199
— Fluid	247	<i>Mercurous Chloride</i>	200
— Ponderosa	261	Mercury	201
— Sulphate of	264	— Ammoniated	202
<i>Magnesia Carbonas Levis</i> . .	262	— with Chalk	202
— Sulphas	264	— Iodide, Red	196
Magnesii Carbonas Levis . . .	262	— — Ointment of	448
— — Ponderosa	263	— Liniment	225
— Sulphas	264	— Nitrate of, Solution of,	
Magnesium, Carbonate of,		Acid	245
Heavy	263	— — Ointment of	449
— — Light	262	— — Diluted	449
— — Solution of	247	— Ointment of	447
— Citrate of, Solution of . . .	248	— — Ammoniated	448
— Oxide of	260, 261	— — Compound	448
— Sulphate of	264	— Oleate of	281
— — Enema of	145	— Oxide of, Red	198
Male Fern	184	— — — Ointment of	449
— — Liquid Extract of	157	— Perchloride of	198
Manganese, Black Oxide of . .	264		

MER

	PAGE
Mercury, Perchloride of, Solution of	246
— Persulphate of	199
— Subchloride of	200
— — Ointment of	450
— Pill of, Compound	309
— Sulphate of	199
— Yellow Oxide of	197
<i>Metallic Silver, Pure</i>	63
*Metric System, Weights and Measures of	499
Mezereon Bark	268
— — Ethereal Extract of	162
Mezerei Cortex	268
Mica Panis	269
Milk	219
— Sugar of	350
Mistura Ammoniaci	269
— Amygdalæ	269
— Camphoræ	57
— Creasoti	269
— Cretæ	270
— Ferri Aromatica	270
— — Composita	271
— Guaiaci	271
— Scammonii	272
— Sennæ Composita	272
— Spiritus Vini Gallici	272
<i>Mitigated Caustic</i>	60
Mixture, Ammoniacum	269
— Almond	269
— Chalk	270
— Creasote	269
— French Brandy	272
— Guaiacum	271
— Iron, Aromatic	270
— — Compound	271
— Scammony	272
— Senna, Compound	272
Mori Succus	273
<i>Morphia, Acetate of</i>	273
<i>Morphia, Hydrochlorate of</i>	274
<i>Morphiæ Murias</i>	274
Morphinæ Acetas	273
— Hydrochloras	274
— Sulphas	276
Morphine, Acetate of	273
— — Solution of	248
— Bimeconate of, Solution of	249
— Hydrochlorate of	274
— — Solution of	250
— Hypodermic Injection of	212

NIT

	PAGE
Morphine and Ipecacuanha Lozenges	440
— Lozenges	440
— Sulphate of	276
— Suppositories	394
— — with Soap	395
Moschus	277
Moss, Iceland	105
— — Decoction of	132
Mucilage of Gum Acacia	277
— Starch	278
— Tragacanth	278
Mucilago Acaciæ	277
— Amyli	278
— Tragacanthæ	278
Mulberries, Syrup of	399
Mulberry Juice	273
<i>Muriatic Acid</i>	13
Musk	277
Mustard	362
— Black, Seeds	363
— Liniment of, Compound	226
— Oil of	293
— Paper	106
— Poultice	100
— White, Seeds	362
Myristica	279
<i>Myristicæ Adeps</i>	289
Myrrh	279
— and Aloes, Pill of	305
— Tincture of	426
Myrrha	279
<i>NATIVE Carbonate of Calcium</i>	265
— — Zinc	84
— Sulphide of Antimony	52
Nectandra Cortex	280
*Nessler's Reagent	484
Nitrate of Ammonium	45
— Copper	129
— Lead	315
— Mercury, Solution of	245
— — Ointment of	449
— — — Diluted	449
— Pilocarpine	304
— Potash	329
— Potassium	329
— Silver	61
— Silver and Potassium	60

NIT

	PAGE
*Nitrate of Silver, Vol. Sol. of	492
— — Toughened	62
— Soda	371
— Sodium	371
Nitric Acid	18
— — Diluted	19
Nitrite of Amyl	47
Nitroglycerine, Tablets of	404
Nitro-hydrochloric Acid, Di-	
luted	20
Nitrous Ether, Spirit of . .	377
Nutmeg	279
— Oil of, Expressed	289
— — Volatile	289
— Spirit of	382
Nux Vomica	280
— — Extract of	163
— — Tincture of	427

OAK BARK	341
— — Decoction of	134
Oil, Almond	282
— Anise	283
— Cajuput	283
— Caraway	284
— Castor	291
— Chamomile	283
— Cinnamon	284
— Cloves	284
— Cod-liver	288
— Copaiva	285
— Coriander	285
— Croton	285
— — Liniment of	224
— Cubebs	286
— Dill	282
— Eucalyptus	286
— Fir-wool	291
— — Inhalation of	458
— Fousel	37
— Juniper	286
— Lavender	287
— Lemon	287
— Linseed	287
— Mustard	293
— Nutmeg, Expressed	289
— — Volatile	289
— Olive	290
— Peppermint	288
— Phosphorated	290
— Pimento	291

OIN

	PAGE
Oil, Rosemary	292
— Rue	292
— Savin	293
— Sandal Wood	293
— Spearmint	288
— Theobroma	294
— Turpentine	294
Ointment of Acetate of Lead	451
— Aconitine	444
— Atropine	444
— Belladonna	444
— Boracic Acid	443
— Boric Acid	443
— Calamine	445
— Cantharides	445
— Carbolic Acid	443
— Carbonate of Lead	451
— Chrysarobin	446
— Creasote	446
— Elemi	446
— Eucalyptus	446
— Galls	447
— — and Opium	447
— Glycerine of Subacetate	
of Lead	447
— Iodide of Lead	451
— — Potassium	452
— — Sulphur	454
— Iodine	450
— Iodoform	450
— Mercury	447
— — Ammoniated	448
— — Compound	448
— Nitrate of Mercury	449
— — — Diluted	449
— Oleate of Zinc	455
— Red Iodide of Mercury . .	448
— — Oxide of Mercury	449
— Resin	452
— Salicylic Acid	443
— Savin	453
— Simple	453
— Spermaceti	445
— Stavesacre	453
— Subchloride of Mercury . .	450
— Sulphur	454
— Sulphurated Potash	452
— Tar	451
— Tartarated Antimony . . .	444
— Turpentine	454
— Veratrine	455
— White Precipitate	448

OIN	PAGE	PAP	PAGE
Ointment of Zinc	456	Opium and Galls, Ointment of	447
Oleate of Mercury	281	— and Lead, Pill of	310
— Zinc	281	— Liniment of	225
— — Ointment of	455	— Lozenges	441
Oleatum Hydrargyri	281	— Plaster	142
— Zinci	281	— Powder of, Compound	338
Oleic Acid	21	— Tincture of	427
Oleo-resina Cubebæ	282	— — Ammoniated	428
Oleo-resin of Cubebs	282	— Wine of	463
Oleum Amygdalæ	282	Orange, Bitter	68
— Anethi	282	— Flower, Syrup of	397
— Anisi	283	— — Water	56
— Anthemidis	283	— Peel, Bitter	67
— Cajuputi	283	— — Infusion of	204
— Carui	284	— — Compound Infusion of	204
— Caryophylli	284	— — Syrup of	396
— Cinnamomi	284	— — Tincture of	408
— Copaibæ	285	— — — Fresh	409
— Coriandri	285	— Wine	461
— Crotonis	285	Os Ustum	298
— Cubebæ	286	Ovi Albumen	298
— Eucalypti	286	— Vitellus	298
— Juniperi	286	*Oxalate of Ammonium	476
— Lavandulæ	287	*— — Solution of	483
— Limonis	287	— Cerium	103
— Lini	287	*Oxalic Acid of Commerce	476
— Menthæ Piperitæ	288	*— — Volumetric Solution of	493
— — Viridis	288	Ox Bile, Purified	171
— Morrhæ	288	Oxide of Antimony	51
— Myristicæ	289	— Bismuth	77
— — Expressum	289	— Ethyl	36
— Olivæ	290	— Lead	316
— Phosphoratum	290	— Magnesium	260, 261
— Pimentæ	291	— Manganese, Black	264
— Pini Sylvestris	291	— Mercury, Red	198
— Ricini	291	— — — Ointment of	449
— Rosmarini	292	— — Yellow	197
— Rutæ	292	— Silver	61
— Sabinæ	293	— Zinc	468
— Santali	293	Oxycarbonate of Bismuth	74
— — Flavi	293	Oxymel	298
— Sinapis	293	— Scillæ	299
— Terebinthinæ	294	— of Squill	299
— Theobromatis	294	Oxynitrate of Bismuth	77
Olive Oil	290	Oxytartrate of Antimony and	
Opium	295	Potassium	54
— Confection of	121		
— and Chalk, Aromatic Pow-			
der of	336		
— Enema of	145	PAPAVERIS Capsulæ	299
— Extract of	164	Paper, Blistering	105
— — Liquid	164	*— Blue Litmus	476
		— Mustard	106

PAP

	PAGE
*Paper, Red Litmus	476
*— Turmeric	478
<i>Paraffin</i>	299
— Hard	299
— Soft	300
— <i>Solid</i>	299
— <i>Wax</i>	299
Paraffinum Durum	299
— Molle	300
Pareira, Decoction of	134
— Extract of	165
— Liquid	166
— Root	301
Pareira Radix	301
Pearl Barley	196
Peel, Bitter Orange	67
— Lemon	221
— — Tincture of	425
— Orange, Infusion of	204
— — Compound	204
— — Syrup of	396
— — Tincture of	408
— — Fresh	409
Pellitory Root	340
— Tincture of	428
Pepper, Black	312
— Confection of	121
Peppermint, Essence of	147
— Oil of	288
— Spirit of	382
— Water	59
Pepsin	301
*Perchloride of Gold, Solution of	483
— Iron, Solution of	241
— — Strong	242
— — Tincture of	420
— Mercury	198
— — Solution of	246
*— Platinum, Solution of	484
<i>Pernanganate of Potash</i>	330
— Potassium	330
— — Solution of	253
Pernitrate of Iron, Solution of	243
Peroxide of Iron	177
Persulphate of Iron, Solu- tion of	244
— Mercury	199
Peru, Balsam of	68
Petals of the Cabbage Rose	348
— Red Poppy	347

PIL

	PAGE
Petals of the Red Rose	348
<i>Petrolatum</i>	300
<i>Pétroleine</i>	300
* <i>Petroleum Ether</i>	477
*— Spirit	477
<i>Phenic Acid</i>	8
<i>Phenol</i>	8
*Phenol-Phthalein	477
*— Tincture of	487, 496
Phosphate of Ammonium	46
— Calcium	87
— Iron	178
— — Syrup of	398
— <i>Lime</i>	87
— <i>Soda</i>	372
— Sodium	372
*— Solution of	484
Phosphorated Oil	290
Phosphoric Acid, Concen- trated	21
— — Diluted	23
Phosphorus	302
— Pill	309
Physostigmina	303
Physostigmine	303
— Discs of	220
<i>Physostigmatis Faba</i>	303
— Semen	303
Pill of Aloes and Asafoetida	305
— Aloes and Iron	305
— — Myrrh	305
— Asafoetida, Compound	306
— Barbadoes Aloes	304
— Carbonate of Iron	308
— Colocynth, Compound	307
— — and Henbane	307
— Hemlock, Compound	307
— Iodide of Iron	308
— Ipecacuanha with Squill	309
— Lead and Opium	310
— Mercurial	308
— Phosphorus	309
— Rhubarb, Compound	310
— Scammony, Compound	311
— Soap, Compound	311
— Socotrine Aloes	306
— Squill, Compound	311
— Subchloride of Mercury, Compound	309
<i>Pilocarpi Foliola</i>	215
<i>Pilocarpina Nitras</i>	304
<i>Pilocarpine, Nitrate of</i>	304

PIL

POT

	PAGE
Pilula Aloes et Asafœtidæ	305
— — Barbadosensis	304
— — et Ferri	305
— — et Myrrhæ	305
— — Socotrinæ	306
— Asafœtidæ Composita	306
— Calomelanos Composita	309
— Cambogiæ Composita	306
— Colocynthidis Composita	307
— — et Hyoscyami	307
— Conii Composita	307
— Ferri Carbonatis	308
— — Iodidi	308
— Galbani Composita	306
— Hydrargyri	308
— — Subchloridi Composita	309
— Ipecacuanhæ cum Scilla	309
— Opii	311
— Phosphori	309
— Plumbi cum Opio	310
— Rhei Composita	310
— Saponis Composita	311
— Scammonii Composita	311
— Scillæ Composita	311
Pimento	312
— Oil of	291
— Water	60
Piper Nigrum	312
Pitch, Burgundy	313
— Plaster	142
Pix Burgundica	313
— Liquida	313
Plaster, Ammoniac. & Mercury	139
— Belladonna	139
— Brown Soap	144
— Cantharides	140
— Chalybeate	141
— Galbanum	141
— Iodide of Lead	143
— Lead	142
— Mercurial	141
— Opium	142
— Pitch	142
— Resin	143
— Soap	143
— Warm	140
— Warming	140
*Platinum Black	477
*— Foil	477
*— Perchloride of, Solution of	484
Plumbi Acetas	313
— Carbonas	314

	PAGE
Plumbi Iodidum	315
— Nitras	315
— Oxidum	316
Podophyllin, Tincture of	428
<i>Podophylli Radix</i>	317
— Resina	317
— Rhizoma	317
Podophyllum, Resin of	317
Pomegranate Root Bark	193
— — Decoction of	133
Poppies, Extract of	165
— Syrup of	400
Poppy, Red, Petals of	347
— Syrup of	401
— Decoction of	134
— Capsules	299
<i>Potash, Acetate of</i>	320
— <i>Acid Tartrate of</i>	333
— <i>Alum</i>	40
— <i>Bicarbonate of</i>	321
— <i>Bichromate of</i>	322
— <i>Bitartrate of</i>	333
— <i>Carbonate of</i>	323
— <i>Caustic</i>	318
— <i>Chlorate of</i>	324
— <i>Citrate of</i>	325
— <i>Hydrate of</i>	318
— <i>Nitrate of</i>	329
— <i>Permanganate of</i>	330
*— <i>Prussiate of, Red</i>	475
— — <i>Yellow</i>	327
— Solution of	251
— — Effervescing	252
— <i>Sulphate of</i>	331
— <i>Sulphurated</i>	319
— — Ointment of	452
— <i>Tartrate of</i>	332
— — <i>Acid</i>	333
— <i>Water</i>	252
<i>Potassa</i>	318
— <i>Caustica</i>	318
— <i>Sulphurata</i>	319
<i>Potassæ Acetas</i>	320
— <i>Bicarbonas</i>	321
— <i>Bichromas</i>	322
— <i>Bitartras</i>	333
— <i>Carbonas</i>	323
— <i>Chloras</i>	324
— <i>Citras</i>	325
— <i>Prussias Flava</i>	327
— <i>Nitras</i>	329
— <i>Permanganas</i>	330

POT	PAGE	PUL	PAGE
<i>Potassa Sulphas</i>	331	Powder of Almonds, Com-	
— <i>Tartras</i>	332	pound	334
— — <i>Acida</i>	333	— Antimonial	335
Potassii Acetas	320	— <i>Araroba</i>	109
— Bicarbonas	321	— Catechu, Compound . . .	335
— Bichromas	322	— Cinnamon, Compound . .	335
— Bromidum	322	— Chalk, Aromatic	336
— Carbonas	323	— — and Opium, Aromatic .	336
— Chloras	324	— Elaterin, Compound . . .	337
— Citras	325	— <i>Goa</i>	109
— Cyanidum	326	— <i>Gregory's</i>	339
— Ferrocyanidum	327	— Ipecacuanha, Compound .	337
— Iodidum	328	— Jalap, Compound	338
— Nitras	329	— Kino, Compound	338
— Permanganas	330	— Liquorice, Compound . . .	337
— Sulphas	331	— Opium, Compound	338
— <i>Sulphuretum</i>	319	— Rhubarb, Compound . . .	339
— <i>Tartras</i>	332	— Scammony, Compound . .	339
— — <i>Acida</i>	333	— Tragacanth, Compound .	340
Potassium, Acetate of . . .	320	<i>Precipitate, White, Ointment</i>	
* — Solution of	479	of	448
— Acid Carbonate of	321	<i>Precipitated Carbonate of</i>	
— Acid Tartrate of	333	<i>Lime</i>	84
— and Sodium, Tartrate of .	364	— Sulphur	389
— Anhydrochromate of . . .	322	Prepared Calamine	84
— Bicarbonate of	321	— Chalk	127
— Bichromate of	322	— Lard	33
* — Volumetric Solution of .	489	— Storax	387
— Bromide of	322	— Suet	362
— Carbonate of	323	Proof Spirit	384
— Chlorate of	324	Prune	333
— — Lozenges	441	Prunum	333
— Citrate of	325	* <i>Prussiate of Potash, Red</i> .	475
— Cyanide of	326	— — <i>Yellow</i>	327
* — Ferricyanide of	475	Pterocarpi Lignum	334
— Ferrocyanide of	327	Pulp, Cassia	99
— <i>Hydrate</i> of	318	— Colocynth	120
— Iodide of	328	Pulvis Amygdalæ Compositus	334
— — Ointment of	452	— Antimonialis	335
— — and Soap, Liniment of .	225	— <i>Aromaticus</i>	335
* — Solution of	482	— Catechu Compositus . . .	335
— Nitrate of	329	— Cinnamomi Compositus . .	335
— Permanganate of	330	— Cretæ Aromaticus	336
— <i>Red Chromate</i> of	322	— — — cum Opio	336
— Sulphate of	331	— Elaterini Compositus . . .	337
— Tartrate of	332	— Glycyrrhizæ Compositus .	337
Poultice, Charcoal	99	— Ipecacuanhæ Compositus .	337
— Chlorine	101	— Jalapæ Compositus	338
— Hemlock	100	— Kino Compositus	338
— Linseed	100	— Opii Compositus	338
— Mustard	100	— Rhei Compositus	339
— Yeast	100	— Scammonii Compositus . .	339

PUL

PAGE

Pulvis Tragacanthæ Com-	
positus	340
Pure Ether	36
— <i>Metallic Silver</i>	63
Purified Animal Charcoal	95
— Bismuth	79
— Black Antimony	52
— Ox Bile	171
Pyrethri Radix	340
<i>Pyroborate of Sodium</i>	80
Pyroxylin	340
QUASSIA, Extract of	167
— Infusion of	209
— Tincture of	429
— Wood	341
Quassiæ Lignum	341
Quercûs Cortex	341
<i>Quinia, Sulphate of</i>	343
— <i>Hydrochlorate of</i>	342
<i>Quinîæ Sulphas</i>	343
— <i>Hydrochloras</i>	342
Quinina Hydrochloras	342
— Sulphas	343
Quinine, Ammoniated Tinc-	
ture of	429
— Hydrochlorate of	342
— Sulphate of	343
— Tincture of	429
— Wine of	463
RAISINS	455
Rectified Spirit	383
<i>Red Chromate of Potassium</i>	322
— Iodide of Mercury	196
— — Ointment of	448
*— Litmus Paper	476
— Oxide of Mercury	198
— — Ointment of	449
— Poppy Petals	347
— — Syrup of	401
— Rose Petals	348
— Roses, Syrup of	401
*— <i>Prussiate of Potash</i>	475
— Sandal Wood	334
— <i>Sanders Wood</i>	334
Reduced Iron	181
— — Lozenges	439
Refined Silver	63
— Sugar	350

ROS

PAGE

Resin	345
— Guaiacum	194
— Jalap	216
— Ointment	452
— Plaster	143
— Podophyllum	317
— Scammony	357
Resina	345
Rhamni Frangulæ Cortex	345
— Purshiani Cortex	346
Rhamnus Frangula, Extract of	167
— — Liquid	168
Rhatany, Extract of	161
— Infusion of	208
— Root	218
— Tincture of	423
Rhei Radix	346
Rhizome, Arnica	64
— Green Hellebore	459
— Serpentry	361
— Valerian	456
Rhœados Petala	347
Rhubarb, Extract of	168
— Infusion of	210
— Pill, Compound	310
— Powder of, Compound	339
— Root	346
— Syrup of	400
— Tincture of	430
— Wine of	464
<i>Rochelle Salt</i>	364
Root, Aconite	30
— <i>Arnica</i>	64
— Belladonna	72
— Calumba	88
— Dandelion	404
— Gentian	187
— Hemidesmus	195
— Horseradish	63
— Liquorice	191
— Pareira	301
— Pellitory	340
— Pomegranate Bark	193
— Rhatany	218
— Rhubarb	346
— Sassafras	356
— Scammony	356
— Senega	359
— Sumbul	392
Rosæ Caninæ Fructus	347
— Centifoliæ Petala	348
— Gallicæ Petala	348

ROS

	PAGE
Rose, Cabbage, Petals of	348
— Dog, Fruit of	347
— Red, Petals of	348
— Water	60
Roses, Confection of	121
— Infusion of, Acid	210
— Red, Syrup of	401
Rosemary, Oil of	292
— Spirit of	383
Rue, Oil of	292
 SABADILLA	349
Sabinæ Cacumina	349
Saccharated Carbonate of	
Iron	173
— Solution of Lime	237
Saccharum Lactis	350
— Purificatum	350
Sacred Bark	346
Saffron	127
— Tincture of	418
<i>Sal Ammoniac</i>	44
Salicin	351
Salicinum	351
Salicylate of Sodium	372
Salicylic Acid	23
— — Ointment of	443
Salt, Common	369
— <i>Epsom</i>	264
— <i>Rochelle</i>	364
<i>Sal Volatile</i>	379
Sambuci Flores	351
Sandal Wood, Red	334
— — Oil of	293
<i>Sanders Wood, Red</i>	334
Santonica	352
Santonin	352
— Lozenges	442
Santoninum	352
Sapo Animalis	354
— Durus	354
— Mollis	355
Sarsaparilla, Decoction of	135
— — Compound	135
— Extract of, Liquid	169
— Jamaica	355
Sarsæ Radix	355
Sassafras Radix	356
— Root	356
Savin, Oil of	293
— Ointment of	453

SIN

	PAGE
Savin, Tincture of	430
— Tops	349
Scammonæ Radix	356
— Resina	357
Scammonium	358
Scammony	358
— Confection of	122
— Mixture	272
— Pill, Compound	311
— Powder of, Compound	339
— Resin of	357
— Root	356
Scilla	358
Scoparii Cacumina	359
Seeds, Colchicum	119
— — Tincture of	417
— Mustard, Black	363
— — White	362
— Stramonium	385
— Stavesacre	385
Senega, Infusion of	210
— Root	359
— Tincture of	431
Senegæ Radix	359
Senna Alexandrina	360
— Alexandrian	360
— Confection of	122
— East Indian	361
— Indica	361
— Infusion of	211
— Mixture of, Compound	272
— Syrup of	402
— Tincture of	432
— <i>Tinnivelly</i>	361
Serpentariæ Rhizome	361
— <i>Radix</i>	361
Serpentary, Infusion of	211
— Rhizome	361
— Tincture of	432
Sevum Præparatum	362
Sherry	464
Silver and Potassium, Nitrate	60
* — Ammonio-nitrate of, Solu-	
tion of	480
— Nitrate of	61
— — Toughened	62
* — — Volumetric Solution of	492
— Oxide of	62
— <i>Pure Metallic</i>	63
— Refined	63
Simple Ointment	453
Sinapis	362

SIN	PAGE	SOL	PAGE
<i>Sinapis Albæ Semina</i>	362	<i>Sodæ Salicylas</i>	372
— <i>Nigræ Semina</i>	363	— <i>Sulphas</i>	373
<i>Slaked Lime</i>	86	— <i>Sulphis</i>	373
<i>Soap, Castile</i>	354	— <i>Valerianas</i>	375
— <i>Cerate Plaster</i>	144	<i>Sodii Arsenias</i>	365
— <i>Compound Pill of</i>	311	— <i>Bicarbonas</i>	366
— <i>Curd</i>	354	— <i>Bromidum</i>	367
— <i>Hard</i>	354	— <i>Carbonas</i>	367
— and <i>Iodide of Potassium</i> , <i>Liniment of</i>	225	— — <i>Exsiccata</i>	368
— <i>Liniment of</i>	226	— <i>Chloridum</i>	369
— <i>Morphine Suppositor. with</i>	395	— <i>Citro-tartras Effervescens</i>	369
— <i>Plaster</i>	143	— <i>Hypophosphis</i>	370
— <i>Soft</i>	355	— <i>Iodidum</i>	370
— <i>Tannic Acid Suppositories</i> <i>with</i>	393	— <i>Nitras</i>	371
<i>Socotrine Aloes</i>	39	— <i>Phosphas</i>	372
— — <i>Extract of</i>	148	— <i>Salicylas</i>	372
— — <i>Pill of</i>	306	— <i>Sulphas</i>	373
<i>Soda, Arseniate of</i>	365	— <i>Sulphis</i>	373
— <i>Bicarbonate of</i>	366	— <i>Sulphocarbolas</i>	374
— <i>Carbonate of</i>	367	— <i>Valerianas</i>	375
— <i>Caustic</i>	363	<i>Sodium</i>	375
— <i>Caustica</i>	363	* — <i>Acetate of</i>	475
— <i>Chlorinated, Solution of</i>	254	— <i>Bicarbonate of</i>	366
— <i>Citro-tartrate of, Efferv.</i>	369	— — <i>Lozenges</i>	442
— <i>Hydrate of</i>	363	— <i>Bromide of</i>	367
— <i>Hypophosphite of</i>	370	— <i>Carbonate of</i>	367
— — <i>Nitrate of</i>	371	— — <i>Dried</i>	368
— <i>Phosphate of</i>	372	— <i>Chloride of</i>	369
— <i>Salicylate of</i>	372	— <i>Citro-tartrate of, Efferv.</i>	369
— <i>Solution of</i>	253	— <i>Hydrate of</i>	363
— — <i>Effervescing</i>	255	— <i>Hypophosphite of</i>	370
— <i>Sulphate of</i>	373	* — <i>Hyposulphite of</i>	476
— <i>Sulphite of</i>	373	* — — <i>Volumet. Solution</i>	490
— <i>Tartarata</i>	364	— <i>Iodide of</i>	370
— <i>Tartarated</i>	364	— <i>Nitrate of</i>	371
— <i>Valerianate of</i>	375	— <i>Phosphate of</i>	372
* — <i>Volumetric Solution of</i>	494	— <i>Salicylate of</i>	372
— <i>Water</i>	255	— <i>Sulphate of</i>	373
<i>Sodæ Arsenias</i>	365	— <i>Sulphite of</i>	373
— <i>Biboras</i>	80	— <i>Thiocarbolate of</i>	374
— <i>Bicarbonas</i>	366	* — <i>Thiosulphate of</i>	476
— <i>Carbonas</i>	367	— <i>Valerianate of</i>	375
— — <i>Exsiccata</i>	367	<i>Soft Soap</i>	355
— <i>Citro-tartras Effervescens</i>	369	<i>Sol. of Acetate of Ammonium</i>	230
— <i>et Potassæ Tartras</i>	364	— — — <i>Strong</i>	230
— <i>Hydras</i>	363	* — — <i>Copper</i>	479
— <i>Hypophosphis</i>	370	— — — <i>Iron</i>	239
— <i>Nitras</i>	371	— — — <i>Strong</i>	239
— <i>Phosphas</i>	372	— — — <i>Morphine</i>	248
— <i>Potassio-tartras</i>	364	* — — <i>Potassium</i>	479
		* — — <i>Sodium</i>	479
		* — — <i>Albumen</i>	480

SOL

	PAGE
Solution of Ammonia . . .	228
— — Strong	228
*— Ammonio-nitrate of Silver . . .	480
*— — sulphate of Copper . . .	480
*— — sulphate of Magnesium	480
— Arseniate of Sodium . . .	255
— Arsenic, Hydrochloric . . .	233
— Arsenical	233
*— Bichromate of Potassium, Volumetric	489
— Bimeconate of Morphine . . .	249
*— Boric Acid	481
*— Bromine	481
*— Carbonate of Ammonium . . .	481
— — Magnesium	247
*— Chloride of Ammonium . . .	481
— — Antimony	232
*— — Barium	482
— — Calcium	236
— — Zinc	257
— Chlorinated Soda	254
— Chlorine	238
— Chloroxide of Iron	240
— Chromic Acid	227
— Citrate of Ammonia	231
— — Ammonium	231
— — — Strong	231
— — Bismuth and Ammon.	235
— — of Magnesium	248
— Donovan's	234
— Dialysed Iron	240
— Ethylate of Sodium	256
— Ferric Acetate	239
— — Chloride	241
*— Ferricyanide of Potassium . . .	482
*— Ferrocyanide of Potassium . . .	482
— Fowler's	233
— Gutta Percha	245
— Hydrochlorate of Morphine	250
— — Strychnine	256
*— Hyposulphite of Sodium, Volumetric	490
*— Iodide of Potassium	428
— — Arsenium and Mercury . . .	234
— Iodine	246
*— — Volumetric	491
*— Isinglass	482
— Lime	236
— — Chlorinated	237
— — Saccharated	237

SPI

	PAGE
Solution of Lithia, Effervescing . . .	246
*— of Litmus	483, 496
— Mercuric Chloride	246
— — Nitrate, Acid	245
— Nitrate of Mercury, Acid . . .	245
*— — Silver, Volumetric	492
*— Oxalate of Ammonium	483
*— Oxalic Acid, Volumetric . . .	493
*— Perchloride of Gold	483
— — of Mercury	246
*— — Platinum	484
— — Iron	241
— — — Strong	242
— Permanganate of Potassium	253
— Pernitrate of Iron	243
— Persulphate of Iron	244
*— Phosphate of Sodium	484
— Potash	251
— — Effervescing	252
— Soda	253
— — Effervescing	255
*— — Volumetric	494
*— Stannous Chloride	485
— Subacetate of Lead	250
— — Diluted	251
— Sulphate of Atropine	235
*— — Calcium	486
*— — Indigo	485
*— — Iron	485
*— Sulphydrate of Ammonium	486
*— Tartaric Acid	486
*— Yellow Chromate of Potassium	486
*Solutions, Test	479
*— — for Volumetric Estimations	487
Spearmint, Oil of	288
— Water	59
Spermaceti	104
— Ointment of	445
Spirit of Ammonia, Aromatic . . .	379
— — Fetid	380
— Cajuput	380
— Camphor	381
— Chloroform	381
— Cinnamon	381
— Ether	377
— — Compound	377
— — Horseradish, Compound	380

SPI

	PAGE
Spirit of Juniper	382
— Lavender	382
— Nitrous Ether	377
— Nutmeg	382
— Peppermint	382
— Proof	384
— Rectified	383
— Rosemary	383
Spiritus Ætheris	377
— — Compositus	377
— — <i>Nitrici</i>	377
— — Nitrosi	377
— Ammoniae Aromaticus	379
— — <i>Compositus</i>	379
— — Fætidus	380
— Armoraciae Compositus	380
— Cajuputi	380
— Camphoræ	381
— Chloroformi	381
— Cinnamomi	381
— Juniperi	382
— Lavandulæ	382
— Menthæ Piperitæ	382
— Myristicæ	382
— Rectificatus	383
— Rosmarini	383
— Tenuior	384
— Vini Gallici	385
Squill	358
— and Ipecacuanha, Pill	
of	309
— Oxymel of	299
— Pill, Compound	311
— Syrup of	402
— Tincture of	431
— Vinegar of	3
Squirting Cucumber Fruit	137
Staphisagriæ Semina	385
Star-Anise Fruit	50
Starch	48
— Glycerine of	190
— Mucilage of	278
*Stannous Chloride, Solution	
of	485
Stavesacre Seeds	385
— Ointment of	453
Storax, Prepared	387
Stramonii Semina	385
Stramonium, Extract of	169
— Seeds	385
— Tincture of	433
Strong Solution of Ammonia	228

SUL

	PAGE
Strong Solution of Per-	
chloride of Iron	241
— Tincture of Ginger	435
<i>Strychnia</i>	386
Strychnina	386
Strychnine	386
Storax, Prepared	387
Styrax Præparatus	387
*Subacetate of Copper of Com-	
merce	477
— Lead, Glycerine of	191
— — Ointment of	447
— — Solution of	250
— — — Dilute	251
Subchloride of Mercury	200
— — Ointment of	450
— — Pill of, Compound	309
<i>Sublimate, Corrosive</i>	198
Sublimed Sulphur	390
Subnitrate of Bismuth	77
Substances added in this	
Edition, List of	xxi
— with altered Composition	
in this Edition, List of	xxv
— with altered Names in	
this Edition, List of	xxiii
— omitted in this Edition,	
List of	xxii
Succus Belladonnæ	388
— Conii	388
— Hyoscyami	388
— Limonis	221
— Mori	273
— Scoparii	389
— Taraxaci	389
<i>Sucrose</i>	350
Suet, Prepared	362
Sugar of Milk	350
— Refined	350
<i>Sulphate of Aluminium and</i>	
<i>Potassium</i>	40
— — <i>Ammonium</i>	40
— of <i>Atropia</i>	67
— — <i>Atropino</i>	67
— — Solution of	235
— Beberine	70
*— Calcium	486
— Cinchonidine	113
— Cinchonine	114
— Copper	129
*— — Anhydrous	477
*— Indigo, Solution of	485

SUL

	PAGE
Sulphate of Iron	179
— — Dried	180
— — Granulated	180
* — — Solution of	485
— <i>Lime</i>	88
— Magnesium	264
— — Enema of	145
— <i>Mercury</i>	199
— Morphine	276
— <i>Potash</i>	331
— Potassium	331
— Quinine	343
— <i>Soda</i>	373
— Sodium	373
— Zinc	469
<i>Sulphide of Antimony, Native</i>	52
— of <i>Calcium</i>	90
* — of Iron	478
Sulphite of Sodium	373
* Sulphydrate of Ammonium, Solution of	486
Sulphocarbonate of Sodium	374
— Zinc	470
Sulphur, Confection of	123
— Iodide of	391
— — Ointment of	454
— Ointment of	454
— Precipitated	389
— <i>Præcipitatum</i>	389
— Sublimed	390
— Sublimatum	390
Sulphurated Antimony	53
— Lime	90
— Potash	319
— — Ointment of	452
* Sulphuretted Hydrogen	478
Sulphuric Acid	24
— — Aromatic	25
— — Diluted	26
— <i>Ether</i>	34
Sulphuris Iodidum	391
Sulphurous Acid	27
Sumbul Radix	392
— Root	392
— Tincture of	433
Suppositoria Acidi Carbolici cum Sapone	392
— — Tannici	393
— — — cum Sapone	393
— Hydrargyri	393
— Iodoformi	394
— Morphinæ	394

TAB

	PAGE
Suppositoria Morphinæ cum Sapone	395
— Plumbi Composita	395
Suppositories, Carbolic Acid	392
— Lead, Compound	395
— Iodoform	394
— Mercurial	393
— Morphine	394
— Tannic Acid	393
— with Soap, Morphine	395
— — Tannic Acid	393
Sweet Almond	47
* Symbols and Atomic Weights	497
Syrup	396
— of Chloral	397
— Ginger	403
— Hemidesmus	399
— Iodide of Iron	397
— Lemons	399
— Mulberries	399
— Orange Flower	397
— — Peel	396
— Phosphate of Iron	398
— Poppies	400
— Red Poppy	401
— — Roses	401
— Rhubarb	400
— Senna	402
— Squill	402
— Tolu	403
Syrupus	396
— Aurantii	396
— — Floris	397
— Chloral	397
— Ferri Iodidi	397
— — Phosphatis	398
— Hemidesmi	399
— Limonis	399
— Mori	399
— Papaveris	400
— Rhei	400
— Rhæados	401
— Rosæ Gallicæ	401
— Scillæ	402
— Sennæ	402
— Tolutanus	403
— Zingiberis	403

TABACI Folia	403
Tabellæ Nitroglycerini	404
Tablets of Nitroglycerine	404

TAM	PAGE	TIN	PAGE
Tamarind	404	Tinctura Chloroformi et Mor-	
Tamarindus	404	phinae	414
Tannic Acid	28	— Cinicifugæ	415
— — Glycerine of	189	— Cinchonæ	415
— — Lozenges	437	— Composita	416
— — Suppositories	393	— Cinnamomi	416
— — — with Soap	393	— Cocci	417
Tar	313	— Colchici Seminum	417
— Ointment of	451	— Conii	417
Taraxaci Radix	404	— Croci	418
Tartar, Cream of	333	— Cubebæ	418
— Emetic	54	— Digitalis	418
Tartarated Antimony	54	— Ergotæ	419
— — Ointment of	444	— Ferri Acetatis	419
— Iron	183	— — Perchloridi	420
— Soda	364	— — Sesquichloridi	420
Tartaric Acid	29	— Gallæ	420
* — — Solution of	486	— Gelsemii	420
Tartrate of Potassium	332	— Gentianæ Composita	421
— — Acid	333	— Guaiaci Ammoniata	421
— — and Sodium	364	— Hyoscyami	422
Terebinthina Canadensis	405	— Iodi	422
* Test Solutions	479	— Jaborandi	422
* — — for Volumetric Estima-		— Jalapæ	423
tions	487	— Kino	423
Theina	82	— Krameriæ	423
Theobroma, Oil of	294	— Laricis	424
Theriaca	405	— Lavandulæ Composita	424
* Thiosulphate of Sodium	476	— Limonis	425
Thus Americanum	406	— Lobeliæ	425
Thymol	406	— — Ætherea	426
* Tin, Granulated	478	— Lupuli	426
Tinctura Aconiti	407	— Myrrhæ	426
— Actææ	415	— Nucis Vomicae	427
— Aloes	407	— Opii	427
— Arnicæ	408	— — Ammoniata	428
— Asafoetidæ	408	— Podophylli	428
— Aurantii	408	— Pyrethri	428
— — Recentis	409	— Quassiæ	429
— Belladonnæ	409	— Quininæ	429
— Benzoini Composita	410	— — Ammoniata	429
— Buchu	410	— Rhei	430
— Calumbæ	410	— Sabinæ	430
— Camphoræ Composita	411	— Scillæ	431
— Cannabis Indicæ	411	— Senegæ	431
— Cantharidis	411	— Sennæ	432
— Capsici	412	— Serpentariæ	432
— Cardamomi Composita	412	— Stramonii	433
— Cascarillæ	413	— Sumbul	433
— Catechu	413	— Tolutana	433
— Chiratae	413	— Valerianæ	434
— Chloroformi Composita	414	— — Ammoniata	434

TIN	PAGE
Tinctura Veratri Viridis	435
— Zingiberis	435
— Fortior	435
Tincture of Acetate of Iron	419
— Aconite	407
— <i>Actæa</i>	415
— Aloes	407
— Arnica	408
— Asafoetida	408
— Belladonna	409
— Benzoin, Compound	410
— Buchu	410
— Calumba	410
— Camphor, Compound	411
— Cantharides	411
— Capsicum	412
— Cardamoms, Compound	412
— Cascarilla	413
— Catechu	413
— Chiretta	413
— Chloroform, Compound	414
— — and Morphia	414
— Cimicifuga	415
— Cinchona	415
— — Compound	416
— Cinnamon	416
— Cochineal	417
— Colchicum Seeds	417
— Cubebs	418
— Ergot	419
— Foxglove	418
— Fresh Orange Peel	409
— Galls	420
— Gelsemium	420
— Gentian, Compound	421
— Ginger	435
— — Strong	435
— Green Hellebore	435
— Guaiacum, Ammoniated	421
— Hemlock	417
— Henbane	422
— Hop	426
— Indian Hemp	411
— Iodine	422
— Jaborandi	422
— Jalap	423
— Kino	423
— Larch	424
— Lavender, Compound	424
— Lemon Peel	425
— Lobelia	425
— — Ethereal	426

TUR	PAGE
Tincture of Myrrh	426
— Nux Vomica	427
— Opium	427
— — Ammoniated	428
— Orange Peel	408
— Pellitory	428
— Perchloride of Iron	420
— Podophyllum	428
— Quassia	429
— Quinine	429
— — Ammoniated	429
— Rhatany	423
— Rhubarb	430
— Saffron	418
— Savin	430
— Senega	431
— Senna	432
— Serpentry	432
— Squill	431
— Stramonium	433
— Sumbul	433
— Tolu	433
*— Turmeric	479
— Valerian	434
— — Ammoniated	434
<i>Tinnivelly Senna</i>	361
Tobacco Leaf	403
Tolu, Balsam of	69
— Syrup of	403
— Tincture of	433
Tops, Broom	359
— Savin	349
Toughened Caustic	62
Tragacanth	436
— Mucilage of	278
— Powder of, Compound	340
Tragacantha	436
Treacle	405
Tritic Farina	171
Trochisci Acidi Benzoici	437
— — Tannici	437
— Bismuthi	438
— Catechu	438
— Ferri Redacti	439
— Ipecacuanhæ	439
— Morphine	440
— — et Ipecacuanhæ	440
— Opii	441
— Potassii Chloratis	441
— Santonini	442
— Sodii Bicarbonatis	442
*Turmeric	478

TUR

	PAGE
*Turmeric Paper	478
*— Tincture of	479
Turpentine and Acetic Acid, Liniment of	227
— Canada	405
— Confection of	123
— Enema of	145
— Liniment of	227
— Oil of	294
— Ointment of	454

U N G U E N T U M Acidi Bo-

rici	443
— Carbolic	443
— Salicylic	443
— Aconitinæ	444
— Antimonii Tartarati	444
— Atropinæ	444
— Belladonnæ	444
— Calaminæ	445
— Cantharidis	445
— Cetacei	445
— Citrinum	449
— Chrysarobini	446
— Creasoti	446
— Elemi	446
— Eucalypti	446
— Gallæ	447
— cum Opio	447
— Glycerini Plumbi Subace- tatis	447
— Hydrargyri	447
— — Ammoniati	448
— — Compositum	448
— — Iodidi Rubri	448
— — Nitrat	449
— — Dilutum	449
— — Oxidi Rubri	449
— — Subchloridi	450
— Iodi	450
— Iodoformi	450
— Paraffinum	300
— Picis Liquide	451
— Plumbi Acetatis	451
— Carbonatis	451
— — Iodidi	451
— Potassæ Sulphuratæ	452
— Potassii Iodidi	452
— Resinæ	452
— Sabinæ	453

VOL

	PAGE
Unguentum Simplex	453
— Staphisagriæ	453
— Sulphuris	454
— — Iodidi	454
— Terebinthinæ	454
— Veratrinæ	455
— Zinci	455
— — Oleati	455
Uvæ	455
— Passæ	455
— Ursi Folia	456

V A L E R I A N, Infusion of	211
— Rhizome	456
— Tincture of	434
— — Ammoniated	434
Valerianæ Radix	456
— Rhizoma	456
Valerianate of Sodium	375
— Zinc	470
Vapor Acidi Hydrocyanici	457
— Chlori	457
— Coninæ	457
— Creasoti	458
— Iodi	458
— Olei Pini Sylvestris	458
Veratri Viridis Radix	459
— — Rhizoma	459
Veratria	459
Veratrina	459
Veratrine	459
— Ointment of	455
*Verdigris	477
Vinegar	2
— of Cantharides	2
— of Squill	3
Vinum Alocs	461
— Antimoniale	461
— Aurantii	461
— Colchici	462
— Ferri	462
— — Citratis	462
— Ipecacuanhæ	463
— Opii	463
— Quininæ	463
— Rhei	464
— Xericum	464
Volatile Oil of Nutmeg	289
*Volumetric Estimations, Test Solutions for	487

VOL

PAGE

*Volumetric Solution of Bi-	
chromate of Potassium	489
*— — Hyposulphite of Sodium	490
*— — Iodine	491
*— — Nitrate of Silver	492
*— — Oxalic Acid	493
*— — Soda	494

<i>W</i> ARM Plaster	140
Warming Plaster	140
Water	55
— Anise	56
— Camphor	57
— Caraway	57
— Cherry-Laurel	59
— Chloroform	57
— Cinnamon	58
— Dill	56
— Distilled	58
— Elder Flower	60
— Fennel	58
— <i>Lime</i>	236
— <i>Lithia</i>	246
— Orange Flower	56
— Peppermint	59
— Pimento	60
— <i>Potash</i>	252
— Rose	60
— <i>Soda</i>	255
— Spearmint	59
<i>Wax Paraffin</i>	299
— White	102
— Yellow	102

*Weights and Measures of the	
British Pharmacopœia	498
*— — Metric System	499
Wheaten Flour	171
White Marble	265
— Mustard Seeds	362
— <i>Precipitate, Ointment of</i> . . .	448
— Wax	102
Wine, Aloes	461
— Antimonial	461
— Citrate of Iron	462
— Colchicum	462
— Ipecacuanha	463
— Iron	462

ZIN

PAGE

Wine, Opium	463
— Orange	461
— Quinine	463
— Rhubarb	464
— Sherry	464
Wood Charcoal	96
— Guaiacum	193
— Quassia	341
— Red Sandal	334
— Sandal, Oil of	293
— <i>Red Sanders</i>	334
Wool, Cotton	192

<i>Y</i> EAST, Beer	103
— Poultice	100
Yellow Jasmine	187
— <i>Mercurial Lotion</i>	259
— Mercuric Oxide	197
— Oxide of Mercury	197
— <i>Prussiate of Potash</i>	327
— Wax	102
Yolk of Egg	298

<i>Z</i> ANZIBAR Aloes	39
Zinc	471
— Acetate of	465
— Carbonate of	466
— — <i>Native</i>	84
— Chloride of	467
— — Solution of	257
— Granulated	472
— Ointment of	455
— Oleate of	281
— — Ointment of	455
— Oxide of	468
— Sulphate of	469
— Sulphocarbonate of	470
— Valerianate of	470
Zinci Acetas	465
— Carbonas	466
— Chloridum	467
— Oxidum	468
— Sulphas	469
— Sulphocarbolas	470
— Valerianas	470
Zincum	471
— Granulatum	472
Zingiber	472



NOTES

ON

RECENT MATERIA MEDICA.

Abrus Precatorius. *Jéquirity, Indian Licorice. India and Brazil. N.O. Leguminosæ.*

The well-known small scarlet seeds, with black patch at hilum, (love peas, prayer beads, Gunjâ in Sanskrit) are used as weights in Burmah, and in Brazil against granular ophthalmia. Dose, 155 grains of decorticated powdered seeds, macerated for 24 hours in 17 fl. ozs. of cold water, and filtered; bathe eyes three times daily so that it passes under eyelids. The bacteria found abundantly in this infusion are believed to be the sole active principle producing these medicinal effects.

“An infusion from seeds (considered poisonous) of this small woody plant produces an artificial ophthalmia, curing rapidly obstinate granulations.”—*Lancet*, July 21st 1883.

Acid Bromohydric, or Hydrobromic. *H Br in solution.*

Introduced by Dr. MILNER FOTHERGILL. Without colour or odour, very sour. Used as a sedative; it dissolves quinine. Dose of the medicinal acid, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 drachm, well diluted. Often allays cough, from the effect of bromine upon reflex mechanism. Strength about 8 % H Br

Acid Cathartic. *From Alexandrian Senna.*

An Amorphous brown powder with little taste, and soluble in water. Purgative without nausea or griping. Dose, 2 to 4 grains in pill.

Acid Chrysophanic (*See Chrysarobin*).

Acid Cinnamic. $C_9H_8O_2$.

Oil of Cinnamon, by oxidation, is converted into Cinnamic Acid. A powerful, inodorous, innoxious antiseptic, soluble in alcohol.

Acid Gynocardic.

The active principle of Chaulmoogra Oil, *which see*.

Acid Hydriodic. HI in solution.

Useful in asthma, and where iodine is to be given. Principally administered in Syrup. Dose of latter, 1 to 2 drachms in water.

Acid Hydrofluoric. HF .

A solution of about 25 to 30 per cent. of the gas. The dilute contains $\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. of this acid. Dose of dilute acid, 15 to 30 drops. Successful in goitre.

Acid Lactic. C_3H_5O .

A sour liquid resembling glycerine, or syrup, without odour or colour, containing 75 per cent. of Absolute Lactic Acid; s.g., 1.212. Diabetes, &c.; 1 part to 15 of water is valuable in Diphtheria. Dose, 5 to 15 drops, diluted.

Acid Lactic. *Dilute or medicinal.*

1 part of above to 5 parts of water; s.g., 1.040.

Acid Sclerotic, or Sclerotinic. *The active ingredient of Ergot.*

Tasteless, odourless, and feebly acid, contained (about 4 per cent.) in Ergot; a pale coloured powder, so hygroscopic that it should be preserved in absolute alcohol. Has properties of Ergot. Alkalies decompose it. Dose, 3 to 5 grains produce strong uterine contractions: hypodermically, strength of injection, $\frac{1}{2}$ grain of acid in 60 minims of water.

Adonis Vernalis. *N. O. Ranunculaceæ.*

A herb with large yellow flowers. It has power in heart disease. Dried leaves have been used on the Continent as a drastic purgative.

Adonidin. *Glucoside, active principle of Adonis Vernalis.*

Amorphous, odourless, bitter powder; similar in effects and dose to Digitaline, but is more active, without cumulative action.

Agaric; Boletus laricis. *Polyporus Officinalis.* *White Agaric.* *N. Fungi.*

In white spongy pieces. A powerful cathartic, and used in hectic night sweats. Dose, 3 to 30 grains: of fluid ext., 30 minims.

Agaricine.

The active principle of above with similar effects. Dose, $\frac{1}{2}$ to grain. Checks cough, promotes sleep, and restrains perspiration.

Agaricus muscarius. *Fly Fungus.*

A poisonous intoxicant, used as the latter by the Tartars. It contains the narcotic alkaloid muscarine (which see).

Ajowan Seed. *Ptychotis (Carum) Ajowan.* *India. N. O. Umbelliferæ.*

Small seeds; their vol. oil, about five per cent., smelling of thyme yields a stearoptene—about 35 per cent.—identical with thymol. Carminative tonic, used for colic and cholera. The oil externally for rheumatism. Dose of the oil, 1 to 3 drops on sugar.

Aldehyde. C_2H_4O .

Alcohol, oxidised, becomes Aldehyde, and then Acetic Acid. The diluted Aldehyde is a solution of 15 per cent. in alcohol. Used in congestion of the throat, quickening respiration in small doses. It is also anti-putrescent.

Alstonia Constricta. *Queensland Fever Bark, Australia. N. O. Apocynaceæ.*

A powerful remedy for fever, resembling the action of quinine with nux vomica. It is an anti-periodic, and anti-septic stimulant nerve tonic. The alkaloid is Alstonine or Chlorogenine. Dose, 5 grains of powder in colds, 2 grain doses of powder every two hours; tincture, 2 oz to pint proof spirit, dose $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 drachms.

Alstonia Scholaris. *Dita Bark; Philippines, India.*

Rough, spongy, buff-coloured bark; it is reputed in India as good tonic, anti-periodic, and its milky juice has similar properties to India-rubber.

Ammoniac Carbazotas. *A. Pieras.*

Similar to quinine, as an anti-intermittent. Dose, $\frac{1}{4}$ to 1 grain.

Anacahuite. *Cordia Boissieri. South America,*

A hard wood, used on the Continent of Europe in phthisis.

cardium Occidentale. *Cashew Tree, West Indies. N. O. Anacardiaceæ.*

The nut (cashew) has an oleo-resinoid, which is a powerful caustic agent from its containing the oily liquid known as cardol. It cures scabs and warts.

græcum Fragrans. *Faham. N. O. Orchidaceæ.*

An orchid growing in Bourbon (Réunion). The fragrant leaves are common on the Continent in tisanes.

monin. *From Pulsatilla nigricans.*

The neutral poisonous principle. White crystals, resembling camphor. For Dysmenorrhœa. Dose $\frac{1}{50}$ to $\frac{1}{10}$ grain.

ol or Parsley Campher. *From Apium petroselinum. N. O. Umbelliferae.*

White acicular crystals. The name is now given to an oily green substance, a peculiar substance contained in the seeds. Dose, 3 to 5 drops, in dysmenorrhœa.

cynum Androsæmifolium. *Dogsbane. N. O. Apocynaceæ.*

The bitter root is diaphoretic and emetic. Dose of fluid ext. 10 to 20 drops.

cynum Cannabinum. *Bluek Indian Hemp.*

Root. Tincture, 1 in 10 proof spirit. A powerful emetic and purgative, diminishing the pulse. Dose : tincture, 5 to 50 drops ; fluid extract, 5 to 60 minims.

cynin.

Active principle of above. A heart poison like digitalin. A resin-amorphous substance, soluble in alcohol, not in water.

morphia $C_{17} H_{17} NO_2$. *Morphia, less a molecule of water. (Morphia is $C_{17} H_{19} NO_3$.)*

Produced from morphia, by heating in vacuo with hydrochloric acid : from this hydrochlorate, the pure alkaloid is obtained. White, crystalline, turning green on exposure.

morphia Hydrochlor.

Minute, shining, whitish crystals ; bitter, and turning greenish on exposure. Hypodermically, a safe, certain, and quick emetic. Dose, $\frac{1}{10}$ grain dissolved in alcohol and water ; generally produces no nausea or other after effects. Official in the new German and U. S. A. Pharma-

Araroba or Goa Powder. *Andira Araroba.* A large Brazilian tree.
N. O. Leguminosæ.

Produced probably by oxidation of resin; found deposited in the wood of the trunk. The powder is very bitter, pale yellow, darkening Ringworm, psoriasis, and many skin diseases. Active principle—Chrysophanic acid.

Arbutin. *From Uva Ursi.*

A glucoside in white crystals, for catarrh of the urinary organs. Dose, 45 to 60 grains, in 24 hours. *Lancet*, July 21st, 1883.

Asclepin. *From Asclepias Tuberosa.*

Influences the serous tissues, especially in febrile dysentery. Dose 2 to 4 grains.

Asparagin, or Althein. *From Asparagus officinalis, Althea, &c.*

Diuretic in gout and dropsy. Dose, 1 grain, 3 times a day.

Aspidospermine.

The active principle of true Quebracho bark. Relieves the difficult breathing of asthma. Dose, $\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ grain, in water acidulated with sulphuric acid.

Atherosperma Moschata. *Australian Sassafras. Victoria and Tasmania.*

Diaphoretic and diuretic in pulmonary affections and asthma. Tincture, 2 ozs. bark to pint rect. spirit. Dose of tincture, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 drachm.

Baptisin. *Active principle (resinoid) of Baptisia Tinctoria, Wild Indigo.*

An hepatic and intestinal stimulant. Alternative, &c., applied to external sores, sprinkled on surface or made into an ointment. Dose, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 grains.

Baptisine.

The name is given also to the *Pure* alkaloid, not resinoid.

Barosmin. *From Buchu Leaves.*

In bladder diseases. Dose, 2 to 3 grains.

Berberis aquifolium. *Mountain Grape, Rocky Mountain Barberry. United States. N. O. Berberidaceæ.*

The root is a powerful tonic alterative. Dose of fluid extract, 15 to 30 drops, several times a day.

Berberine. $C_{20}H_{17}NO_4$. *Alkaloid of above.*

In silky crystals; forms yellow soluble salts with vegetable acids. It gives the yellow colour to calumbo root; is scarcely ever employed.

Beberia Sulphas. *From Nectandra Rodiaei. N. O. Lauraceae.*

Officinal; action like Quinine. Dose, 1 to 8 grains.

Bismuth. Salicylas.

Used lately with good results in typhoid fever, to destroy life of bacilli when supposed to be localized in intestines. Salicylic acid is poisonous to bacteria, and is given as a bismuth salt, so as not to be assimilated in the stomach.

Blatta Orientalis. *Brown-black cockroach (order Orthoptera).*

Used in Russia as a valuable diuretic and in dropsy. Dose of powder 2 to 8 grains. Does not disturb digestion, or, like cantharides, irritate kidneys. Its crystalline principle is called Antihydropin by Dr. Bogamolow.

Boldo. *Peumus Boldus. Brazils. N. O. Monimiaceae.*

Leaves, containing much aromatic volatile oil. Warm carminative tonic, especially in liver complaints. In dyspepsia of drinkers, combined with pepsine or with papain and calisaya bark; in nervous dyspepsia, combined with hydrobromic acid and codeia. Dose, leaves, 8 to 12 grains: wine (1 part leaves to 30 parts wine), a dessert spoonful. Tincture (4 ozs. leaves to pint rect. spirit), 8 to 25 drops, 3 times a day.

Boroglyceride of calcium and sodium.

A white glassy mass, very soluble in water, a strong and innocuous surgical antiseptic, and food preserver. Mix 1 part to 30 or 40 parts of water. The patented article, Boroglyceride, is reported to contain glycerine and boracic acid, heated together.

Bromal. C_2HBr_3O .

An oily liquid, chemically similar to Chloral. (C_2HCl_3O). Relieves pain and gives sleep; also averts paroxysms of epilepsy. Dose, 3 grains occasionally.

Bromal hydras.

Bromal, united with water, as a crystalline hydrate. A hypnotic. Dose, 2 to 4 grains.

Bryonia alba: *Bryony. N. O. Cucurbitaceæ.*

Root. Irritant; useful in pleurisy. Cathartic in large doses. Tincture, 1 in 10 rect. spirit. Dose, 1 to 10 drops.

Bryonin. *Resinoid of Bryonia Alba,*

The bitter active principle; soluble in spirit and water. Strong cathartic in dropsy, &c. Dose $\frac{1}{4}$ to 2 grains.

Bryonine. *Also the pure Alkaloid, not Resinoid.*

Buxine. *From Buxus sempervirens. N. O. Euphorbiaceæ.*

An alkaloid identical with the bebeerine of Nectandra bark. Called the poor man's Cinchona. A valuable anti-intermittent.

Cactus Grandiflora. *Night Blooming Cereus. N. O. Cactaceæ.*

Used in functional palpitation of the heart. Dose, tincture (4 ozs to pint rect. spirit), 1 to 5 drops, three times a day. Dose of fluid extract, 1 to 3 minims. Botanically interesting as opening its showy flower at night.

Caffeine. *From Caffea Arabica. N. O. Cinchonaceæ.*

Identical with Theine, in delicate, white, soft, and flexible needle crystals. Stimulant, anti-periodic. Antidote to opium. Dose, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 4 grains.

Caffeine Citrate.

Diuretic in cardiac dropsy. Dose, 3 grains. Also in bronchial asthma and neuralgic headache; best in a cup of coffee. Dose, 1 grain, gradually increased to 4 grains.

Caffeine Sodio-benzoate, &c.

The Sodio-benzoate (containing 50% caffeine) sodio-cinnamate and sodio-salicylate are soluble in two parts of boiling water, remain in solution on cooling, are stable and permit the subcutaneous employment of caffeine: against headaches. Dose, 5 to 10 minims of a solution of above strength.

Cahinca. Chiococca Anguifuga. *Brazils.*

Root; diuretic in dropsy. Dose, extract, 10 to 20 grains; fluid extract, 20 to 40 drops.

Caleii benzoas.

In Bright's disease and albuminuria of pregnancy. Solubility, 10 grains to 1 oz. of water. Dose, 5 to 10 grains every three hours.

Calendula officinalis *Marigold. N. O. Compositæ.*

Fresh flowering herb. Tincture, 1 in 10. Useful as an ointment to wounds; 1 part of tinct. to 9 of lard.

Camphor, monobromated. $C_{10}H_{15}BrO$

Camphor in which bromine replaces one atom of hydrogen. (Camphor is $C_{10}H_{16}O$.) Hypnotic. Dose, 2 to 5 grains in a pill.

Cannabine, Tannate.

Introduced by Dr. Fronmüller of Förrth; a yellowish brown powder, scarcely soluble in water or alcohol. The poisonous substance in *Cannabis indica* is removed, and the hypnotic effect alone preserved, without interference with the secretions. Dose, $1\frac{1}{2}$ to 5 grains at night time.

Carbon tetrachloride. CCl_4 *Tetrachlor-methane. (Methane is CH_4)*

Colourless liquid, s. g. 1.599, with pleasant odour. Anæsthetic, but heart-depressing. Vapour good for neuralgia and hay fever.

Carica Papaya. Papaw. Tropics. N. O. Passifloræ.

Its milky juice from unripe fruit (edible when ripe) for dysentery; it contains Papayotin or Papaine, which readily dissolves meat, &c. *See Papaine.*

Carnauba root. Corypha Cerifera. Wax Palm, Brazils. N. O. Palmaceæ.

The root is alterative, diuretic; used as Sarsaparilla. The wax is yellowish white. Dose, decoction (1 oz to pint), 1 oz.

Caroba; Jacaranda Tomentosa, or J. Procera. Brazils.

It comes also from several species of *Bignonia* and from *Cybistax antispyhilitica*. The leaves and bark used as an antispyhilitic; can be well combined with iodides. Tonic, diurectic and sudorific. Dose of fluid extract. 1 drachm (representing 1 drachm leaves), three times a day.

Cascara amarga. *Mexico. N. O. Simarubaceæ.*

The bark is a tonic alterative, especially anti-syphilitic. Dose of fluid extract, 1 drachm, 3 times a day.

Cascara sagrada. *Rhamnus Purshiana. California. N. O. Rhamnaceæ.*

Bark. Valuable in obstinate dyspeptic or bilious constipation, especially where the use of cathartics has done harm, combined with extract of malt, or as an Elixir, to conceal its nauseous bitter taste. Dose, 12 to 20 drops of fluid extract, or a teaspoonful of Elixir, preferably before meals.

Casca or Sassy Bark. *Erythrophileum guineense. S. America. N. O. Lauraceæ.*

In heart affections, strengthens and slows the heart like Digitaline. Poisonous in large doses. Dose of tincture (rect. 1 in 10), 5 to 10 minims. The ordeal poison of Angola—if it causes vomiting, the victim is acquitted; if purging, he is executed. [Alkaloid, Erythrophiline, similar in effect to Digitaline.]

Castanea Vesca. *Chesnut. N. O. Cupuliferæ.*

Leaves: used in America for whooping cough. The U. S. A. Pharm^a contains the fluid extract.

Caulophyllin. *From rhizome of Caulophyllum Thalicteroides (Blue Cohosh). N. O. Berberidaceæ.*

A tonic in child-birth, or to relieve after-pain, especially with Cypripedin and Scutellarin. Dose, 2 to 5 grains.

Cedron. *Simaba Cedron. New Granada. N. O. Simarubaceæ.*

Seeds $1\frac{1}{2}$ inch long; very bitter; allied to Quassia. Tonic and anti-spasmodic, of much power in malaria and dyspepsia. Dose of fluid ext., 3 to 20 minims, every few hours. It will be officinal in the new French Codex.

Chaulmoogra Oil. *Gynocardia odorata. India. N. O. Bixaceæ.*

A large tree, with a fleshy fruit larger than an orange, containing many very oily seeds. Active principle is gynocardic acid. The whitish oil, solid at 62°, is used internally and externally in skin diseases; also in rheumatism, sciatica, &c. In eczema, acid gynocardic, 15 to 25 grains, in 1 oz. of vaseline or fossiline, to be applied four times daily. Internally, 4 drops of oil or $\frac{1}{2}$ grain of acid, taken, after food, thrice daily; the oil in capsule, the acid in pills, and the dose to be gradually increased to five times the amount.

Cheken. *Myrtus Chekan.* Chili. N. O. *Myrtaceæ*.

An evergreen shrub, having leaves resembling buchu. Relieves coughs. Dose of fluid extract, 1 to 3 drachms.

Chelidonium Majus. Celandine. *Indigenous.* N. O. *Papaveraceæ*.

Its orange-coloured juice is acrid, and destroys warts; internally, it is a diuretic stimulant. It has been used with success in jaundice.

Chimaphila (Pyrola) Umbellata. N. America N. O. *Ericaceæ*.

Winter green or Pipsissewa. Dried plant. Contains the yellow bitter crystalline principle, Chimaphilin. Tonic diuretic, especially as an alterative in scrofula, given as decoction or fluid extract.

Chinoline. *An oily liquid.* $C_9 H_7 N$.

Chinoline tartrate is a crystalline powder. Both are antiseptic and anti-pyretic. A 5 per cent solution of former (alcoholic) is valuable to paint fauces in diphtheria.

The Salts of Chinoline distinctly lower the temperature of the body. Chinoline salicylate is also used. Dose of either salt, 5 to 10 grains.

Chrysarobin or Chrysophanic acid. $C_{15} H_{10} O_4$.

A mixture of proximate principles, commonly misnamed Chrysophanic acid, separated by solvents from Goa powder. Yellow Powder. Discovered in 1819 in a lichen; it exists in Rhubarb root. The ointment (10 to 20 grains to the ounce of lard) is most valuable in ringworm and other skin diseases, as a stimulant parasiticide. Dose, internally, $\frac{1}{4}$ to 2 grains in pills for skin diseases.

Cimicifuga (Actæa) racemosa. *Black Snakeroot.* North America. N. O. *Ranunculaceæ*.

Tonic to nerves in rheumatism, spasms, &c. Tincture (1 in 5). Dose, 15 to 60 drops.

Cimicifugin.

Resinoid from above: yellowish brown powder. Dose, 1 to 4 grains.

Cobweb. *The web of Tegenaria domestica.* (Aranea; Linn.)

Recommended in phthisis, but clearly possessing styptic powers, as in the case of stuffing a bleeding cavity after tooth-extraction.

Coca, Erythroxyton Coca. *N. O. Erythroxyllaceæ or Linacææ.*

Restores functions of *stomach*, toning up mental and physical powers. Doses; extract solid, 5 to 10 grains; extract fluid, 20 to 30 minims; tincture, 1 drachm; wine, $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.

"Stimulates nervous system and retards process of metamorphosis, so that work is done with less expenditure of force with than without Coca."—Dr. A. P. Mason, *Boston Medical and Surgical Journal*, 1882, p. 221.

"Assuages thirst during great exertion in hot countries. An infusion relieves the intense headache of nervous exhaustion, wards off the failure of nerve power during prolonged fever, and enables patients to struggle through their exhausting diseases."—*Medical Times*, 1882, page 161. Surgeon Major T. Edmonston Charles, of the Indian army.

Cocaine. *The active principle of Coca.*

(See Erythroxylin.)

Cocaine Hydrochlorate.

A very soluble salt. Dose, $\frac{1}{8}$ to 1 grain.

Codeia.

An opium alkaloid; white translucent rhombic crystals. Sedative in cough. Dose, $\frac{1}{4}$ to 2 grains.

Codeine Phosphate.

Crystallizes in four-sided columns. Unlike sulphate or chlorate, is soluble in four parts of water: 100 parts contain 70 of Codeine. For hypodermic injection; similar to morphia in action, but less toxic; suitable for sensitive patients.

Codeine Valerianate.

An anti-spasmodic sedative.

Colchicin. *Active principle of Colchicum autumnale. N. O. Melanthacææ.*

Yellowish powder: Rheumatism, neuralgia. Dose, $\frac{1}{30}$ grain in pill, or same injected hypodermically.

Collinsonia Canadensis. *Stone root. North America.*

A tonic alterative, in gravel and catarrh of bladder and vagina, and in relief of hæmorrhoids. Aromatic stimulant, diuretic. Dose of fluid ext., 5 to 30 minims.

Collinsonin. *Active principle of above.*

Dose, 2 to 4 grains.

Colocynthin. *From Citrullus Colocynthis. N. O. Cucurbitaceæ.*

A yellowish-white pure bitter powder, soluble in alcohol and water; a glucoside, resolvable by acid into grape sugar and a resinoid. An irritant hydrogogue cathartic. Dose, $\frac{1}{4}$ to 1 grain.

Conia. $C_8H_{15}N$. *From Conium Maculatum. N. O. Umbelliferæ.*

Liquid alkaloid, colourless with strong odour. Anti-spasmodic. Dose, $\frac{1}{4}$ grain, to be increased gradually. It has been produced artificially.

Conia Hydrobromate.

Used in spasmodic affections. Dose, $1\frac{1}{2}$ grains in 2 doses in 24 hours, increased to not over $4\frac{1}{2}$ grains in a day.

Convallaria Majalis. *Lily of the valley. N. O. Liliaceæ.*

Long highly esteemed as a domestic remedy in Russia. Rhizome, flowers. Valuable in dropsy and as a heart-tonic. It diminishes the frequency, and increases the energy of the cardiac contractions, without any cumulative action.

Aqueous extract most powerful, acting first as a strong diuretic; unlike Digitalis, it does not injuriously affect either the digestive or the cerebro-spinal system. Its action is often brilliant in paroxysmal palpitation, due to nervous causes, and rapid irregular heart-action, dependent on debility. Dose of tincture, 20 minims stimulate the heart; 2 drachms act as a sedative to it. Dose of fluid extract, 5 to 30 minims. Dose of soft extract, 2 to 8 grains.

Convallamarin. *Active glucoside.*

White crystalline, bitter powder, soluble in water; acting on heart like Digitalis. Dose, $\frac{1}{8}$ to $\frac{1}{4}$ grain, to be increased with great caution.

Convallarin. *Glucoside.*

Crystalline, soluble in alcohol. Purgative, but seems of no value; resembles saponin. Dose, 3 to 4 grains.

Coto Bark. *Botanical source unknown. South America.*

Two sorts; the true, from interior of Bolivia contains cotoin, another sort producing an inferior crystalline body, paracotoin. It is valuable in diarrhœa. Powder or tincture, in diarrhœa, rheumatism, and gout; also in night sweats of phthisis. Dose, of powder 5 grains, or of fluid extract, 5 drops, four times a day. Dose of tincture (rect., 1 in 10), 10 to 60 drops.

Cotoin. *Alkaloid of Coto.*

Yellow powder. Dose, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 grain in syrup every three hours, in diarrhœa, especially that of phthisis and cholera. By dilating the intestinal blood vessels, it recuperates the mucous membrane of the intestines. Paracotoin is less active, but is given in same doses.

Both beneficially used hypodermically in cholera.

Cotyledon Umbilicus. *Indigenous. N. O. Crassulacœe.*

Externally to destroy warts, and internally in hysteria and epilepsy. The solid and fluid extracts are in use.

Coumarin. *In fruit of Dipterix odorata. Tonquin bean (about 1%). Guiana. N. O. Leguminosœe.*

Now produced artificially. Covers odour of iodoform, in proportion of 2 grains to the drachm.

Crotalus.

A remedy prepared from the venom of the rattlesnake (*Crotalus Horridus*); has been strongly recommended in diphtheric scarletina. The poison, pressed through the fang, is taken while the snake is under chloroform, and then it is mixed with nine parts of glycerine. Alcohol precipitates the active principle, Crotaline. The third (homœopathic) dilution is used, 3 drops for a dose, in a spoonful of water every three hours; or for subcutaneous injection, 3 to 5 drops of first centesimal attenuation.

Cundurango Blanco. *About 10 different plants go under this name in New Granada.*

Bark. At first brought out as a cure for cancer, it fell into disuse, but has lately been used on the Continent as an alterative tonic. Dose, 1 to 3 drachms of the powdered bark or its fluid extract. Inserted in 1882 edition of German Pharmacopœia.

Curare or Woorare. *South America.*

First brought to Europe by Waterton. The watery extract of several plants, principally *Strychnos castelnoeana*, *Cocculus toxiferus*, and a poisonous arum "Taya" (some say a pepper). That of British Guiana mainly consists of the inspissated juice of *Strychnos toxifera*. It is supposed, if fresh and active, a remedy for rabies. Dose, $\frac{1}{10}$ to $\frac{1}{4}$ grain; Hypodermic solution, 1 grain in 12 of water, inject 1-3 m.

Curarine.

An alkaloid, distinct from Strychnine, but very poisonous. Its sulphate has been employed instead of Curare, in dose of $\frac{1}{100}$ grain.

Curcas Purgans (*Jatropha Curcas*). *Physic Nuts. Africa.*

Blackish seeds. Used by natives as a purgative; contain an oil similar to croton oil.

Cypripedin. *From root of Cypripedium Pubescens; Wild Ladies' Slipper. N. O. Orchidaceæ.*

An eclectic resinoid. Nervine narcotic. Valuable for ladies' or children's nervous affections, or where opium is not tolerated. Dose, 1 to 3 grains.

Damiana. Turnera Aphrodisiaca. *Mexico. N. O. Turneraceæ.*

The leaves and flowers have been extolled as repairing the generative powers, but it is generally believed without much foundation. It is a stimulant tonic, probably strengthening the ganglionic centres, and, possibly, the bladder, kidneys, &c. Dose, of fluid extract, teaspoonful doses several times a day.

Daturine. *Alkaloid of Datura Stramonium.*

Very light white crystals. Has similar chemical properties to atropine and hyoscyamine, and similarly dilates pupil of eye. Dose, $\frac{1}{100}$ to $\frac{1}{10}$ grain, in solution with diluted sulphuric acid.

Digitalein. *Amorphous Glucoside.*

Very soluble in water; resembling saponin.

Digitalin. *From Digitalis purpurea. N. O. Scrophulariaceæ.*

The active crystallizable glucoside, very sparingly soluble in water; stimulates the cardiac muscles. Dose, $\frac{1}{30}$ grain, in pill.

Ditamine. *From Dita Bark (see Astonia Scholaris).*

Alkaloid; anti-febrile.

Dogwood, Jamaica. *Piscidia Erythrina. N. O. Leguminosæ.*

Used in Jamaica to stupify fish. Root-bark. A powerful calming sedative, especially in lunacy and mental worry; relieves neuralgia, uterine colic, headache, &c.; resembles the effect of large doses of Bromide of Potassium, without bad after effects: produces internal heat, with profuse perspiration and deep sleep. Piscidin is the crystalline active principle. Dose, fluid extract, 30 to 60 drops, to be carefully increased; tincture (1 part in 4 rect. spirit), one fluid drachm.

The Dog-wood bark of the United States is a tonic febrifuge from *Cornus florida*.

Duboisia Myoporoides.

Supplants Atropia in eye-practice, as a dilator of the pupil. Dose, solid extract, 10 grains to 1 oz. water. Its alkaloid is Duboisine. Dose, $\frac{1}{2}$ grain for hypodermic injection.

Elaterin.

Active neutral principle of *Elaterium*; small colourless shining crystals. Dose, $\frac{1}{50}$ to $\frac{1}{5}$ grain.

Ergotin.

Dark brown aqueous extractive from *Ergot*, produces uterine contractions. Relieves internal hæmorrhage and epistaxis. Dose, 1 to 6 grains, or hypodermically, 1 to 2 parts of water.

Ergotine.

The crystallized alkaloid has been used hypodermically in doses of $\frac{1}{10}$ grain.

Erythroxylin. *Active principle of Erythoxylon Coca.*

Stimulant to increased nervous action of all organs. Dose, $\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{3}{4}$ grain.

Eserine. (*See Physostigmine*).

Ethylene Bichloride. $C_2H_4Cl_2$. *Ethene Dichloride; Dutch liquid.*

A valuable anæsthetic, resembling chloroform in appearance.

Ethyl Iodide. C_2H_5I .

The vapour inhaled, relieves the dyspnœa of bronchitic asthma.

Ethyl Bromide or Hydrobromic Ether. C_2H_5Br .

An anæsthetic; colourless, very volatile liquid.

Eucalyptus Amygdalina. *N. O. Myrtaceæ.*

Essential oil; externally in rheumatism, internally for coughs, 5 drops on sugar. [E. dumosa gives an inferior oil.]

Eucalyptus Globulus. *Blue Gum. Australia.*

Valuable in intermittent fever. Dose, tincture, 1 to 4 drachms; fluid extract, 15 to 60 drops; solid extract, 2 to 10 grains.

Eucalyptene.

The tonic, bitter, amorphous principle: in malarial fevers. Dose, 1 to 3 grains.

Eucalyptus Rostrata. *Red Gum. Botany Bay Gum. Victoria.*

Powerful astringent, more demulcent than Kino or Catechu. Dose, tincture, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 drachm; fluid extract, 10 to 60 drops.

Euonymin. *A resinoid from Euonymus Atropurpureus or Wahoo. N. O. Celastraceæ.*

A powerful hepatic, but a feeble intestinal stimulant. It contains the crystallizable glucoside of the same name, sparingly soluble in water. Dose, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 3 grains; an aperient ought to follow it. The brown, from the root-bark, is somewhat stronger than the green from the bark of the young twigs. The brown is completely soluble in water, the green leaving an insoluble residue of chlorophyll, from the herbaceous layer of the bark. Official in the New U. S. A. Pharmacopœia, which also contains the fluid extract; dose, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 fluid drachms.

Eupatorium Perfoliatum. *Boneset. North America. N. O. Compositæ.*

Leaves and flowering tops, mild diaphoretic tonic, especially in catarrh. [Eupatorin, active principle.] Dose, 1 to 3 grains. Aperient and febrifuge.

Eupurpurin. *An alkaloid from Eupatorium purpureum.*

A good diuretic, favourably reported on.

Euphorbia Pilulifera. *Australia. N. O. Euphorbiaceæ.*

Is there regarded as a decided cure for asthma, bronchitis, and coughs with expectoration. The plant has most violent action of itself: an ounce of the herb, in 2 quarts of water boiled down to one quart, adding a teaspoonful of alcohol to keep it. Dose, 2 fluid ounces three times a day. Also the tincture: dose, 1 to 2 fluid drachms occasionally.

Extracts. *Fluid.*

Many are officinal in the U. S. A. Pharmacopœia: they represent measure for weight, 1 gramme of the drug being represented by one cubic centimetre of the fluid extract.

Fuchsine or Aniline Magenta.

Can be prepared free from arsenic. Pills made with it are valuable in albuminuria. Dose, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 4 grains.

Fucus vesiculosus. Bladder wrack. *Contains Iodine, &c. N. O. Algæ.*

Valuable as a resolvent to diminish morbid obesity. Dose, extract 2 to 5 grains; fluid extract, 1 to 2 teaspoonfuls *after* meals.

Ferri Lactas.

A greenish, crystalline, soluble powder, taken with ease into the system as a tonic. Dose, 2 to 10 grains.

Ferri Salicylas.

Astringent and antiseptic; but little soluble. Dose, 3 to 8 grains.

Ferri Succinas.

Acts on calculus in the biliary duct, and therefore employed in jaundice.

Furfurine. $C_{15}H_{12}N_2O_3$

A powerful organic base, formed from furfuramide, which is from furfurol, a product of the action of sulphuric acid on wheat bran. Its salts are crystallizable, and intensely bitter.

Galium aparine. *Cleavers or Goosegrass. Great Britain. N. O. Rubiaceæ.*

Has been brought into notice lately as a remedy for ulcers. In many cases we are going back to the old herbs. In America it is used as a diuretic in inflammation of bladder and kidneys. Dose of fluid extract, 1 to 2 drachms.

Gelseminum (Gelsemium) sempervirens. *Yellow, or Wild Jasmine.*
America. N. O. Loganiaceæ.

Rhizome and rootlets; has a wonderful effect on the dental nerves, even with carious teeth; also in neuralgia. Dose of tincture, which should be made (according to U. S. A. Ph.), with rectified spirit, 15 to 20 drops every hour till one drachm has been reached, or the pain ceases. Dose, fluid extract, 5 to 10 minims. (St. Bartholomew's Hospital, Mr. Willett, 5.4.83.)

Gelsemine.

Alkaloid of the root bark of Gelseminum, in combination with Gelsemic acid. Febrifuge and Nervine. Scarcely soluble in water, though its salts are so.

Grindelia robusta. *Wild Sunflower, California. N. O. Compositæ.*

Leaves and flowering tops: efficacious in asthma and obstructions of the bronchical tubes. Dose of fluid extract, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 drachm, every hour. In U. S. A. Pharm. 1880.

Grindelia Squarrosa. *Ague weed, California.*

Chronic malarial ague and chills, with a special action on the spleen. Dose of fluid extract, $\frac{1}{4}$ to 1 drachm.

Guaco. Mikania Guaco, *South America.*

A much esteemed remedy against snake bites. An infusion of fresh leaves, and poultice of bruised leaves; also in fever and rheumatic gout. Dose, 1 fluid drachm of fluid extract (1 oz. represents 1 oz. herb.) Guibourt considers Guaco to be the native name of several strongly aromatic species of Aristolochia.

Guaraná, Paullinia sorbilis. *South America. N. O. Sapindaceæ.*

The fruit reduced to paste, which is powdered. Nervous headaches. Dose of powder 10 to 50 grains. A much esteemed general remedy among the South American Indians.

Guaranine. *Active principle of Guarana.*

Crystalline; is identical with Caffeine. Dose 1 to 5 grains.

Gurjun balsam. *Wood Oil. Dipterocarpus laevis. N. O. Dipteraceæ.*

Has been used externally in skin diseases: is an anti-blennorrhagic, in doses of 15 to 40 drops.

The wood oil used in China and the East for painting, &c., is from the Tung tree—*Aleurites cordata*.

Hamamelis Virginica. *Witch-hazel. North America. N. O. Hamamelaceæ.*

Strong stimulant astringent in external and internal hæmorrhage, really often very valuable. Also in diarrhœa and mucous discharges, and as a gargle for sore mouth. Dose, tincture (1 to 10 proof spirit), 5 to 20 minims several times a day; distilled extract, 30 minims; fluid extract, 1 to 2 fluid drachms.

Hamamelin.

Dark brown powdered extractive of Witch-hazel. Dose, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 grains.

Helleborein. *The Crystallizable Glucoside, from root of Helleborus niger H. Viridis and H. Fetidus.*

Freely soluble in water. Has the effects on the heart of Digitaline, in same dose, but is preferable, owing to its greater solubility, and consequent rapid absorption and elimination.

Heliotropin.

An artificially prepared odorous substance, with a powerful heliotrope odour.

Henna. *Lawsonia inermis. Arabia, &c. N. O. Salicariæ.*

Dried leaves. It is used internally for jaundice. An aqueous decoction, dyes the skin reddish-brown, and by tanning the skin, causes it often to grow again over wounds.

Hoang-Nan. *Strychnos Gautheriana. N. O. Loganiaceæ.*

The bark of a creeper from Tonquin. Has a marvellous reputation in China, especially in leprosy, bites of snakes, &c. Its action is analogous to that of strychnia.

Homatropine Hydrobromate.

Used in eye practice. In solution of 2 to 6 grains to the oz., it paralyses the ciliary muscle, the pupil of the eye losing the power of contraction and dilation; this disappears in a few hours, constitutionally disturbing less than atrophine or duboisine. Dose, $\frac{1}{100}$ to $\frac{1}{20}$ grain. Homatropine sulphate, hydrobromide and salicylate are new salts, similarly employed.

Hydrastis canadensis. *Golden Seal. N. America. N. O. Ranunculaceæ.*

Rhizome. A purifier of the blood in affections of liver and stomach, and headaches arising therefrom. Dose of tincture, (1 to 10 proof spirit), 10 to 30 minims; fluid extract, 30 minims to 2 fluid drachms.

Hydrastin. *The active principle of above, including the Alkaloids Hydrastia and Berberine.*

Tonic, to intestines especially. Dose, 1 to 4 grains.

Hydrocotyle Asiatica. *Pennywort. Asia and America. N. O. Umbelliferæ.*

The herb is a purifying alterative and tonic, formerly used in the East for leprosy.

Hyoscyamine.

Crystalline alkaloid: a mydriatic. Dose, $\frac{1}{100}$ grain.

Hypophosphites of Ammonia, Lime, Soda, Potass.

Useful in first stages of consumption. Dose 1 to 5 grains. Syrup generally contains 1 grain to the teaspoonful.

Ichthyol.

A tarry-looking product from a brownish bitumous mineral, having animal residues of fish, &c., found in Seefeld, in Tyrol. Purified by distillation and treatment with sulphuric acid. It has a herb-like odour, is faintly alkaline, and contains 10 per cent. sulphur as a sulpho-acid. For eczema and other skin diseases, rheumatism, &c. Strength, an ointment with fossiline or vaseline, 50 per cent. (or for children 10 per cent.) of ichthyol.

Ingluvin. *From Gizzard of Gallus Banckiva v. Domesticus.*

Digestive dose, 5 to 10 grains. Dr. L. Beale ("Slight ailments") denies that it has any special properties.

Iodoform. CHI_3 . *Teriodide of Methenyl.* (*Chloroform*, C H Cl_3 is the *terchloride of Methenyl*.)

Small lemon-yellow lustrous crystals, or powder. A valuable anti-septic, destroying animal virus, and a non-irritant. Coumarin and eucalyptus oil best mask its disagreeable odour. Dose, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 grains, principally externally to ulcers, &c. Bougies, 3 to 4 inches long, very beneficial in gonorrhœa. Ointments, 1 in 5, or weaker, are prepared with vaseline or fossiline.

Iodoform Aromatisatum is a new German preparation.

Iridin or Irisin. *From Iris versicolor, or I. Germanica—blue flag.* N. O. Iridaceæ.

Active principle. A powerful hepatic stimulant, only slightly stimulating the intestines. Dose, 4 grains to be taken in a pill at bedtime, with a saline aperient in the morning. Its effect is rather depressing.

Jaborandi. *Pilocarpus pinnatifolius.* S. America. N. O. Rutaceæ.

Leaves. Introduced in the new German and U. S. A. Pharmacopœias. Very strong sudorific. Dose, fluid extract, 5 to 50 drops; tincture, (1 in 2), 5 to 30 drops.

Juglandin. *Juglans Cinerea* (Butternut, white walnut). N. O. Juglandaceæ.

Active principle of root bark. A laxative hepatic stimulant and alterative. Dose, 2 to 5 grains.

Kairine. *Oxy-chinoline-methyl hydride.* $\text{C}_{10} \text{H}_{13} \text{N O}$.

A new alkaloid discovered by Fischer, of Munich, prepared by synthesis from coal tar. It reduces fever temperature, without disagreeable symptoms, in many acute diseases. Hydrochlorate of Kairine is a crystalline grayish-yellow powder, soluble in water. Dose of Kairine, at first 8 grains for adults, every hour, if the temperature of the body be too high; no longer time should elapse between doses. When temperature has descended, 4 grains each liour: if it keeps too high, give 16 grains each hour. In wafer paper or capsules; a glass of water should be taken after each dose. It is eliminated in urine, which turns green.

Kava-Kava. *Piper Methysticum.* Pacific Islands. N. O. Piperaceæ.

The root is valuable in muco-purulent discharges from the urethrovessical mucous membrane, first so recommended in Europe in 1857. It is considered, in America, to have a marked action on the genito-urinary tracts. Dose of fluid extract 1 drachm, three times a day.

Kola Nut. *Sterculia acuminata*. West Africa. N. O. *Byttneriaceæ*.

These large edible nuts contain more caffeine (theobromine) than many coffees, as well as an appreciable quantity of glucose, tannin, and starch, with very little fat. They are a valuable tonic stimulant; and they also render agreeable impure water.

Koromiko. *Veronica salicifolia* and *V. parviflora*. N. Zealand. N. O. *Scrophulariaceæ*.

Valued in China against dysentery and diarrhœa. A tincture is used for dysentery. Dose, 15 drops. "30 doses cure."—*Lancet*, July 21st, 1883.

Lacto Peptine.

A mixture of pepsine and pancreatine, with sugar of milk, but believed to be deficient in the strength that is naturally possessed by these two powerful digestive ferments. Dose, 10 to 20 grains.

Lappa. Articum Lappa. *L. Major* or *L. Officinalis*. Burdock. N. O. *Compositæ*.

The seeds and root have been used with success in some obstinate skin diseases, as psoriasis, as an alterative. Dose of tincture (proof spirit 1 in 10), 2 drachms three times a day.

Leptandrin. From *Leptandra Virginica* (Culvers). N. O. *Scrophulariaceæ*.

The active principle: a greenish-brown resinoid. Powerfully acts on liver, but feebly on intestines. Valuable in stimulating the hepatic secretions; useful in typhoid fever, combined with hydrastine and quinine. Dose, 2 to 4 grains. Dose of fluid ext. of *Leptandra Virgin.*, 20 to 60 minims.

Liatis Odoratissima. *Deertongue*. N. America.

Used principally to scent tobacco.

Contains Coumarin, the odoriferous principle of the tonquin bean, which is found also in *Asperula odorata* (woodruff) and *Melilotus officinalis*. Prof. Lindley, in 1848, said that Coumarin cured bloody urine.

Lippia Mexicana. N. O. *Verbenacææ*.

The leaves have been used in America for bronchitis, when the bronchial tubes are dry and constricted, or expectoration is too profuse. Teaspoonful doses of the fluid extract, from time to time, in demulcent drinks.

Lithiæ Benzoas.

One of the best gout medicines.

Lithiæ Guaiacanas or Guaicas.

Also used in Gout. Dose, 2 to 5 grains.

Lupulin. *From Strobiles of Humulus Lupulus. N. O. Cannabinaceæ.*

Yellow glandular powder. Aromatic bitter. Dose, 2 to 4 grains.

Lycoperdon Giganteum. *Giant Puff Ball. N. O. Fungi.*

Valuable as a soft surgical dressing, from its properties as a powerful local hæmostatic. ["Amadou" is from *Boletus ignarius*.]

Lycopodium. *L. Clavatum. Club Moss. N. O. Lycopodiaceæ.*

The ethereal tincture, dissolving the oil (after fracturing envelopes of spores by two hours trituration with sugar of milk), is beneficial for boils, and especially does good to the three great tracts of mucous membrane. Dose of tincture, 10 drops in water, twice a day.

Manacá. *Francisca uniflora. Brazil. N. O. Scrophulariaceæ.*

The root purifies the blood and is antisyphilitic, and, by profuse perspiration, valuable against rheumatism. Dose of root, 1 drachm to $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. ; of fluid extract, 5 to 20 drops, twice or thrice daily.

Maté. *Paraguay Tea. Ilex Paraguayensis. N. O. Aquifoliaceæ.*

The hot infusion, prepared as ordinary tea, is taken through a tube, in South America. It refreshes and prevents decay of tissue; a nervous stimulant, it contains a principle identical with theine or caffeine. The restorative power of yerba-maté is thought much of there, especially by nursing mothers and dyspeptic subjects.

Menispermine. *From Menispermum Fenestratum. N. O. Menispermaceæ.*

A yellowish extractive: alterative tonic. Dose, 1 to 4 grains.

Menthol. *White Stearoptene of Japanese Mentha Arvensis. N. O. Labiatæ.*

One of the two isomeric oils of which the Japan Oil of Peppermint consists; this solid Stearoptene, forming about half its weight, is used topically in neuralgia. Po-ho-yo is liquid Chinese oil of peppermint, containing menthol.

Mercury Formamide. CHONHg .

Solution, 1 per cent., for subcutaneous injection in tertiary syphilis. Keep in brown glass. Formamide, colourless, is prepared by acting on formate of ethyl by ammonia; this dissolves mercuric oxide.

Monesia. *S. America. N. O. Sapotaceæ.*

Imported as a vegetable extract, believed to come from *Chrysophyllum glycyphloeum*. Also the bark, excessively heavy, from this source. [Monesin, the acrid principle, is identical with saponin; dose, $\frac{1}{4}$ grain.] Monesia is an excitant alterative and astringent in diarrhoea. Dose of fluid extract (1 in 1), one fluid drachm.

Morphia Bromide, or Hydrobromate.

A good sedative narcotic. Dose, $\frac{1}{10}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ grain; dose of syrup ($\frac{1}{8}$ grain to fluid drachm), 1 to 4 fluid drachms.

Morphia Meconate.

Natural salt existing in opium. Dose, $\frac{1}{10}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ grain. Dose of Liq. M. Bimecon is 10 to 30 drops.

Morphia Tartrate.

Soluble in water, and therefore used hypodermically. Dose, $\frac{1}{10}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ grain.

Mudar Bark. *Calotropis Gigantea, C. procera. India. N. O. Asclepiadaceæ.*

Against paralysis, bites of snakes, and epilepsy. Active principle Mudarine. Effects resemble Ipecacuanha. Dose of powdered bark, 5 to 6 grains twice daily.

Muscarine. *The non-crystallizable narcotic alkaloid found in the poisonous mushrooms.*

It causes perspiration, salivation, and purging. Stimulates the intra-cardiac inhibitory centres.

Muscarine Nitrate.

Acts as Pilocarpine. Dose, $\frac{1}{2}$ grain, hypodermically.

Musk. *Artificial.*

Oil of amber, treated with fuming nitric acid, gives a mass of a dark brownish red colour, that has the odour of musk, and is antispasmodic. Tincture (1 drachm to 1 oz. rectified spirit): dose, 1 drachm.

Myricin. *From Myrica Cerifera, Wax Myrtle. N. O. Myricaceæ.*

Powdered extractive. Stimulant astringent in hepatic diseases. Dose, 2 to 4 grains.

Myrcia Acris. *Bay Myrtle. West Indies. N. O. Myrtaceæ.*

The volatile oil from the leaves makes the spirit, or Bay Rum, and is in the U. S. A. Pharm., 1880.

Napthalin. $C_{10} H_8$.

A distillate of coal tar. In white laminated crystals, with tarry odour. Volatile, like camphor; scarcely soluble in water. It is a stimulant antiseptic, and destroys low animal and vegetable organisms. Internally, dose, 8 to 30 grains in an emulsion; principally used on wounds and open ulcers, either powdered or 15 per cent. in lard or oil.

Naphthol or Beta Naphthol.

White shining crystals, without odour or colour, a product from coal tar. Soluble in spirit and fat, and readily absorbed by the skin. A parasiticide, in eczema, itch, &c. A lard ointment of 10 per cent. Naphthol, with 1 per cent. of eucalyptus oil is the usual strength, but one of 5 per cent. is almost a specific for purigo. Also a powerful antiseptic and disinfectant, 1 in 1,000 of water.

Narceine. *Opium Alkaloid.*

White feathery crystals. Innoxious, sedative narcotic. Dose, $\frac{1}{4}$ to 1 grain.

Narcotine. *Opium Alkaloid.*

Hard white crystals, not narcotic. Beneficial in intermittent fevers. Dose, 2 to 4 grains.

Ndilo Seeds. *Calophyllum inophyllum. India. N. O. Guttiferæ.*

Oil (of which the seeds contain 50 per cent.) for itch, and also used for burning. The leaves for ophthalmia.

Nitro-Glycerine. *Glonoïn, $C_3 H_5 (N O_2)_3 O_3$. Glycerine is $C_3 H_5 H_3 O_3$ or $C_3 H_8 O_3$.*

Drop doses of a 1 per cent. solution, three times a day, in Angina pectoris. Tablets containing $\frac{1}{100}$ grain of nitro-glycerine are also employed.

Oleates of the Metals and Alkaloids.

Epidermic medication is by absorption through the healthy skin. These are not solutions of oxides in Oleic acid (a yellowish, oily fluid), but are considered as real chemical compounds. Used as ointments of various strengths, and also as powders for dry applications to wounds. The principal ones are of the following strengths of the metallic oxides:—

Mercury	..	10% or 20%;	is a good way to exhibit the metal.	10% in ringworm.
Lead	..	normal (29.0)	..	in eczema.
Zinc	..	„ (12.9)	..	soothing.
Arsenic	..	5 %	..	in lupus, &c.
Copper	..	10 %	..	stimulating.
Bismuth	..	normal (22.2)	..	stimulating.
Iron	..	„ (11.7)	..	astringent.

Oleates of Aluminium, Nickel, Sodium, &c., have also been made. Oleate of Mercury and Morphia is usually 10 per cent. of former and 2 per cent. of latter. Oleates of the stronger Alkaloids, Aconitia, Atropia, Strychnine, and Veratrine are generally 2 per cent; Oleate of Morphia, usually 5 per cent.; Oleate of Quinine, 20 per cent.; has been administered.

Pancreatine.

The active principal of the pancreas, by which the assimilation and digestion of *fat* is effected. Dose of the powder, 20 to 30 grains.

Papaine or Papayotin. *From Carica Papaya.*

Several carnivorous plants can dissolve animal flesh by their secreting a pepsine-like ferment; Papaine is of this nature. It resembles Pancreatine, and it dissolves fibrine, unlike pepsine, even in the presence of alkali. Often removes obstinate, hard, horny epidermis, and even living tissues, as in the case of cancer, the membrane of croup, &c.; 12 grains to five grains borax in 2 drachms water, to paint parts, in chronic eczema, &c., and in diphtheria. The dry juice of Papaw contains about one-sixth of Papaine.

Papaverine. *Opium Alkaloid.*

White needle crystals; narcotic. Dose, $\frac{1}{4}$ grain.

Paraldehyde. *A Polymeric form of Aldehyde. $C_6H_{12}O_3$. (Aldehyde is C_2H_4O .)*

A colourless liquid, crystalline below 50° F., very soluble in cold water. 1 drachm gives a long sleep, resembling chloroform, but strengthening the heart; strongly diuretic, without digestive disturbances or headache, with easy return to consciousness. Used internally (dose $\frac{1}{2}$ drachm to $1\frac{1}{2}$ drachm in 3 to 4 ounces sugar and water), and hypodermically. Antagonistic to strychnine.

Pelletierine Tannate. *The alkaloid of Pomegranate.*

A remedy for tape-worm. Dose, 10 to 20 grains in water; later on, 1 ounce of castor oil.

Pelletierine Sulphate.

Similar properties; very hygroscopic; dose 7 to 10 grains.

Peptones.

Substances produced by the action of the gastric juice (or pepsine) upon albuminoids in *acid* solutions, and of the pancreatic juice in *alkaline* solutions, at the temperature of the body. Soluble in water.

Peroxide of Hydrogen. $\text{H}_2 \text{O}_2$.

It gives oxygen to the blood, improves digestion, and does good in the spasms of whooping cough and dyspnœa. Solution, 1 to 10 strength. Dose, 1 drachm to $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. fluid, *freely* diluted with water. Is also powerfully antiseptic.

Phenol Absolute. $\text{C}_6 \text{H}_5 \text{H O}$.

Identically the same thing as pure carbolic acid for internal use, but in detached crystals instead of in a solid crystalline mass.

Phlorizin or Phloridzin.

Bitter principle, found in the root-bark of the apple, pear, cherry, &c. It crystallizes in white silky needles. Anti-intermittent, like Quinine. Dose, 10 to 15 grains. From this principle, the root-bark of *Pyrus Malus* is a tonic febrifuge. Dose of fluid ext., $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 ounces in the day.

Physalis Alkekengi. *Winter Cherry. South Europe. N. O. Solanaceæ.*

Berries are bitter from the presence of *physalin*. Diuretic febrifuge, used in gout.

Physostigma Venenosum. *Calabar Bean. West Coast of Africa. N. O. Leguminosæ.*

Valuable in tetanus. Dose of extract, $\frac{1}{8}$ to $\frac{1}{4}$ grain every hour. The ordeal poison of Calabar.

Physostigmine or Eserine. *From Calabar Bean.*

This alkaloid is now obtained in a crystalline powder, turning red on exposure, little soluble in water.

Physostigmine Sulphate.

Yellowish Powder, soluble in water. Contracts pupil of eye. Dose, $\frac{1}{50}$ to $\frac{1}{20}$ grain. The hydrochlorate, nitrate, and tartrate are used also in similar doses.

Physostigmine Salicylate.

Similar use and dose. In Pharm. Germ., 1882.

Phytolacca Dioica. *Brazils, Mexico, and Algeria. N. O. Phytolaccaceæ.*

Fleshy greenish clusters of sweet edible berries.

Phytolacca Decandra. *Poke Root. N. America.*

Root and berries; a cleansing alterative. In diphtheria, has a specific effect on thyroid and parotid glands of the throat. [*Phytolaccin*, dose 1 to 3 grains.] Dose of fluid ext., 10 to 30 minims.

Phynin.

From the glandular secretion and dried skin of the toad (*Bufo viridis* and *B. cinereus*). Similar in its effects to digitalin.

Picrotoxine. *From Menispermum Cocculus. (Anamirta paniculata.) N. O. Menispermaceæ.*

White shining crystals, neutral. Epilepsy and night-sweating. Dose, $\frac{1}{50}$ grain.

Pilocarpine. *The active principle of Jaborandi.*

White liquid alkaloid, of which the salts are used. Hypodermically inject 15 to 30 minims of a two per cent. solution.

Pilocarpine Hydrochlorate.

Minute white deliquescent crystals. Sialogogue. Dose as Nitrate. In Pharm. Germ., 1882.

Pilocarpine Nitrate.

Has been used with much benefit for pleurisy and night sweating. Dose, $\frac{1}{4}$ grain hypodermically, or in pill. Is antagonistic to atropine.

Pinus Sylvestris. *Scotch Pine. North Europe. N. O. Coniferæ.*

Fir-wool oil and extract are made from its leaves, and used for rheumatism. Fir-wool is a fibrous substance also prepared from the leaves, and used for wrapping the affected parts. Dose of oil, internally, 15 to 20 drops.

Pinus Canadensis. *Hemlock Spruce. N. America.*

The inner bark is a strong astringent, and the fluid extract, diluted, is used as an injection in leucorrhœa. Dose fluid ext., 1 to 2 fluid drachms. Also its volatile oil, which acts on the uterus like savine.

Pinus Pumilio. *South-East Europe.*

A terebinthinate juice exudes spontaneously, called Hungarian balsam. Its volatile oil is also used:

Piperine. $C_{17}H_{19}NO_3$. *From Piper Nigrum. N. O. Piperaceæ.*

Crystals, pale yellow. Believed to be beneficial in fevers. Dose, 2 to 5 grains. Its formula is isomeric with that of morphia.

Pitouri or Pituri. *Duboisia Hopwoodii, Queensland.*

A stimulating semi-poisonous narcotic. Leaves much chewed by aborigines, a large dose rendering them furious. Leaves smoked have relieved asthma. Active principle seems to be Nicotine.

Podophyllum Peltatum. *Mandrake or May Apple Root. N. O. Berberidaceæ.*

Rhizome and rootlets. An hepatic alterative. Dose fluid ext., $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 fluid drachm.

Podophylline. *Resin from the above.*

A powerful stimulant to the liver, and also an intestinal aperient. Dose, $\frac{1}{4}$ to 1 grain. If perfectly pure, of a pale drab; generally prepared in commerce, by the alum process, of various shades of greenish yellow: the yellow colour considered due to the presence of berberine.

Polyporus Officinalis. *Sec Agaric.*

Potass. Permanganas. $K_2Mn_2O_8$.

In solution, 8 or 10 grains to 1 oz. is valuable as a disinfectant, re-oxygenating putrid organic matter, and destroying low animal and vegetable organisms. Recently used in amenorrhœa, in doses of 1 or 2 grains 3 times a day, a few days before the expected period. To be used not in solution, but in pills of above strength, excluding in their manufacture organic substances. Also as a valuable injection for blenorrhœa; $\frac{1}{2}$ grain to 1 oz. water.

Prunus Virginiana. *P. Serotina.* Wild Cherry. *N. O. Rosaceæ.*

Inner bark with part of adherent outer bark. Sedative to nervous system and bronchial tubes, and stimulative to digestion: a sedative and antispasmodic tonic. Dose of fluid extract, 30 to 60 minims; of tincture $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 drachms.

Pulsatilla Anemone. *Pasque Flower.* *N. O. Ranunculaceæ.*

Valuable in amenorrhœa. Dose of tincture, 3 to 10 minims.

Pumpkin. *Cucurbita Maxima and Cucurbita Pepo.* *N. O. Cucurbitaceæ.*

The active tænicidal principle is the resinoid in the outer portion of the fourth innermost coat of the perisperm of the seed. Strongly recommended for tapeworm. Dose, 4 ounces of seeds pounded so as to make, with water, an emulsion of one pint; to be drunk in four portions on an empty stomach, preceded by an aperient.

Quebracho or Q. Blanco. *Aspidosperma Quebracho.* *Argentine Republic.*
N. O. Apocynaceæ.

Large pieces, with thick, greyish, furrowed, corky layer. In pulmonary disease, it stimulates by supplying oxygen to the venous blood. In dyspnœa is an antipyretic. Contains the alkaloids Aspidospermine and Quebrachine, and four others. [Quebracho Colorado, is *Loxopterygium Lorentzii*, whose wood is used by French tanners; it is essentially different from true Quebracho.] Dose, fluid extract, 1 drachm; tincture (1 in 5 proof spirit) $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 drachms.

Quinine Sulpho Carbolate. (*Usually sold as Carbolate.*)

White powder, fairly soluble in alcohol. Formed by mixing by heat, No. 1 Carbolic acid and Quinæ sulphas in solution, when the salt precipitates with fall of temperature. Dose, 1 to 5 grains.

Quinine Bibromide. *Q. Bihydrobromate.*

Very soluble; it does not produce headache like the sulphate. Dose, 1 to 3 grains.

Quinine Bromo-Hydrate, or Bromide.

It has arrested malaria. In doses of 2 to 4 grains; or $1\frac{1}{2}$ grains hypodermically. (Quinine Bromate is a different salt.)

Quinine Iodide.

Valuable in chronic rheumatism. Not used in the solid form, but in a mixture of Quinine, 2 grains, Pot. Iodid, 5 grains. Dose, 1 to 3 grains.

Quinine Salicylate.

This (and Salicylate of Cinchonine) are valuable in neuralgia and rheumatic gout. Dose for former disease, 1 to 6 grains; for latter, 1 to 3 grains every 6 hours.

Quinoidine Borate.

● An amorphous yellow powder, soluble in 3 parts of cold water. Antiseptic, and believed to be efficacious in fevers, agues, &c.

Resorcin, or Meta-dihydroxyl-benzol.

Named because at first produced from a gum resin, (Galbanum) and isomeric with *orcin* (from Archil). A neutral crystalline body, soluble in alcohol, ether, and water. Above 1 drachm it is poisonous. Cauterises powerfully, is an antiseptic, and has done good in cholera. Dose, internally, 7 to 10 grains in solution; and for children, 1 to 5 grains in 2 ozs. of some bitter infusion. In solution, as a spray, is especially useful in diphtheria. One per cent. solution applied to cut wounds has a curative antiseptic influence.

Rhamnus Frangula. *Black Adler or Buckthorn. N. O. Rhamnaceæ.*

Bark, collected at least one year before being used, and the young not the old bark. Tonic laxative, without griping. Dose of fluid extract, 1 drachm to $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.

Rhamnus Purshiana.

See Cascara Sagrada.

Rhus Aromatica. *Sweet Sumach. N.O. Anacardaceæ.*

One of the innocent plants of this order. The root-bark is used in diabetes, and as a tonic to the urinary organs. Dose of the fluid extract, 1 drachm several times a day.

Rhus Glabra. *Sumach. N. America.*

Berries, bark, and fruit. Astringent antiseptic tonic. Dysentery, gonorrhœa, and scrofula; dose of fluid extract, 1 to 2 fluid drachms.

Rhus Toxicodendron. *Poison Oak or Poison Ivy.*

Fresh leaves; they abound with a most acrid juice. Stimulating narcotic. The tincture has been used in America for paralysis, and fluid extract in nocturnal incontinence. Dose of latter, 10 to 60 minims.

Rhus Vernicifera. *Japan, &c.*

Its poisonous sap produces the varnish on the renowned laquer-work of Japan.

Rhus. *Berberis Lycium, and B. Asiatica, India. N. O. Berberidaceæ.*

Root-bark, bitter, from the presence of Berberine. The watery extract of bark, valuable in ophthalmia, and as a febrifuge.

Rumex Crispus. *Dock or Yellow Dock. N. O. Polygonaceæ.*

Depurative and alterative tonic. Tincture, 1 in 10 of proof spirit; dose, 5 to 20 drops.

Rumicin.

Extractive of above. Dose, 1 to 3 grains.

Sanguinaria Canadensis. *Blood Root. N. O. Papaveraceæ.*

Emetic, diaphoretic, and purgative. Chronic and acute bronchitis. Dose of tincture, 30 to 60 drops.

Sanguinarin. *From S. Canadensis.*

Brown extractive resin. Is similar to Leptandrin, with similar dose, viz., $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 grains.

Scutellarin. *From Scutellaria Latifolia, Skull Cap. N. O. Labiate.*

Yellowish-brown dried extractive; tonic stimulant to nervous system. Dose, 2 to 4 grains.

Sodium Sulphovinas. *Ethylsulphate of Sodium.*

A white granular or crystalline power, deliquescent and unstable. A mild but active cathartic, in doses of 2 (children) to 3 drachms (adult), in 2 glasses of water.

Sodium Benzoas.

In diphtheria, 7 to 15 grains every hour.

Sodium Ethylas. $C_2 H_5 Na O$. (Alcohol is $C_2 H_5 H O$.)

Viscid brown liquid, produced by dissolving sodium in absolute alcohol. Also in a whitish powder. A strong caustic. Has been used for lupus, in a solution of equal parts in alcohol or water.

Sodium Santonas. *White Crystals.*

Santonine (supposed to be the anhydride of an acid) combined with soda; Vermifuge. Dose, 5 grains for thread-worms.

Stigmata of Zea Mays (Maize.) *Fresh, green, corn silk; i.e., the green pistils. N. O. Graminaceæ.*

The stigmata, taken after shedding of pollen, yield 25 per cent. of watery extract, of which a teaspoonful may be taken daily in dropsy, &c. Active principle is believed to be maizenic acid. For catarrh of bladder, gravel, and nephritic colic; tincture, fluid extract, or syrup. Dose, 1 to 2 ozs. of corn silk daily.—*Lancet*, July 21st, 1883. Dose of fl. ext. 10 to 20 drops.

Stillingia Sylvatica. *Queen's or Yaw Root. N. O. Euphorbiaceæ.*

Root: a powerful alterative and antisyphilitic. The mixed fluid extracts of Stillingia, Smilax Sarsaparilla, Lappa minor, Phytolacca decandra, and Xanthoxylum Carolianum, have been used by Dr. Marion Sims, for syphilis. *Brit. Med. Jour.*, March 10th, 1883. Dose, one teaspoonful in water, thrice a day, gradually increased up to table-spoonful doses. [Stillingin. Dose, 1 to 3 grains.]

Sulpho-carbolates of Sodium, Potassium, Zinc, &c.

Sulpho-carbolic acid is produced by heating together sulphuric and carbolic acids. The Sodium salt is used in flatulency; dose, 10 grains in 1 oz. water. The Zinc salt in gonorrhœa, as an injection; dose, 2 grains to the ounce of water.

Terebene.

An antiseptic hydrocarbon from turpentine (by action of sulphuric acid) for dressing wounds.

Thapsia Garganica. *Algiers. N. O. Umbellifereæ.*

The root-bark yields a brown excessively rubefacient resin, used as croton oil. The plaister, much used in France, contains 1 in 7 of the resin, and is strongly irritating to the skin.

Theine. *From Camellia Thea. N. O. Ternstroemiaceæ.*

Silky crystals. A bitter feeble base and tonic stimulant. An identical principle is also found in Coffee, Guarana, Paraguay Tea, and Kola Nuts. Dose, 1 to 3 grains.

Thuja Occidentalis. *Arbor Vitæ. N. O. Coniferæ.*

The small branches of the white cedar. Irritating to the skin, like savine; applied topically, has cured ulcers. The distilled oil is used, externally, in a saturated tincture; or compresses are dipped in the tincture. The fluid extract is a febrifuge.

Thymol. *Methyl-propyl-phenol.*

Large colourless crystals. An aromatic and antiseptic stearoptene, from oil of thyme and other sources. Ointment, 10 to 20 grains to 1 oz. of fossiline or vaseline. Official in the new German and U. S. A. Pharmacopœias.

Trimethylamine. $N(C H_3)_3$. *From Herring-brine.*

Usually a solution of twenty per cent. of this compound ammonia in water. Dose, $\frac{1}{4}$ to 1 drachm every few hours. The hydrochlorate is also used. Valuable in acute rheumatism, as it lowers the pulse as well as the temperature. Isomeric with Propylamine.

Triticum Repens. *Couch Grass. N. O. Graminaeæ.*

In irritation of the bladder, used in infusion as pareira brava. Diluent and demulcent.

Turpentine, Chian. *From Pistacia Terebinthus. N. O. Anacardiaceæ.*

Soft yet brittle, with no bitter taste. Supposed of value in cancer. Dose, 6 grains in 2 pills every few hours.

Ulmus Fulva. *Slippery Elm. N. O. Urticaceæ (Ulmaceæ).*

Inner bark. Flat tough pieces. Demulcent and mucilaginous. For poultices, or in infusion for catarrh.

Ustilago Maidis. *Ergot of Corn, grown on Zea Mays; Corn smut. N. O. Fungi.*

Globose masses, sometimes 6 inches thick. Preferred by some to ergot of rye; employed in same doses. It stimulates the uterine fibres to quick intermittent contractions, instead of the tonic spasms of rye ergot.

Vanillin. $C_8H_8O_3$.

The odorous principle of Vanilla. Prepared artificially, either from the crystalline glucoside coniferin (obtained from the cambium sap of pine trees), the eugenol of oil of clove, benzoin; and, since 1881, from nitrobenzol. In long white needles, soluble in alcohol, and having a strong odour and taste of vanilla.

Verbascum Thapsus. *Mullein.* *Europe.* *N. O. Scrophulariaceæ.*

Demulcent. Long used on the Continent.

"It is valuable in increasing weight in consumptive cough." Dr. Quinlan.—*British Medical Journal*, January 27th, 1883.

Viburnum Prunifolium. *Black Haw.* *United States.* *N. O. Caprifoliaceæ.*

Thin purplish warty pieces. The root-bark has a powerful action in preventing abortion, and stopping a threatened miscarriage. Dose, 5 drops of tincture, in water, every half hour; or $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 drachm of fluid extract, every hour.

Vinca Major. *Periwinkle.* *The only British genus of N. O. Apocynaceæ.*

It arrests menorrhagic and other hæmorrhages. Dose of fluid extract (1 part in 1 part) 1 to 2 drachms.

Xanthoxylum Fraxineum. *Prickly Ash.* *N. O. Rutaceæ.*

Bark and berries. Root: quilled pieces. Permanent warming stimulant. Dose, fluid extract, 10 to 30 minims. [Xanthoxylum from bark. Dose, 1 to 2 grains.]

Xylol. *Thin, White, Oily Liquid.* C_8H_{10} .

A coal-tar hydrocarbon; proposed as an external remedy for small pox; now neglected.

Yebra Buena. *Micromeria Douglassii.* *California.*

Tonic, laxative, and alterative. Dose of fluid extract, 1 fluid drachm.

Yerba Rheuma. *Frankenia Grandiflora.* *California.*

Catarrh, dysentery, and discharges from all the mucous membranes. Dose of tincture, (8 oz. to pint proof spirit), 30 to 60 drops occasionally; fluid extract, 10 to 20 minims.

Yerba Santa. *Eriodictyon Californicum.* *N. O. Hydrophyllaceæ.*

Leaves. Used in bronchitis, especially combined with *Grindelia robusta*. Has a pleasant balsamic odour and taste. Dose: fluid extract, 1 fl. drachm; tincture, 1 to 2 fl. drachms.

Zanthorrhiza apiifolia. *Yellow Root.* U. States. N. O. Ranunculaceæ.

Bitter, like Coptis, from presence of Berberine. Dose of fluid extract, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 drachm.

Zinci Lactas.

White crystallized plates. Epilepsy. Dose, 2 to 10 grains, three times a day. Also the Bromide and Citrate in similar doses.

Zinci Phosphid.

Crystalline fragments or greyish-black powder. Certain and rapid as a nervous stimulant in exhaustion and depression of the nervous force and spinal irritation. Dose, $\frac{1}{16}$ to $\frac{1}{4}$ grain, may be made in one pill with $\frac{1}{4}$ grain extract Nux Vomic.

N.B. — All these Recent Materia Medica may be obtained from MESSRS. EVANS, LESCHER AND WEBB, of LONDON, or MESSRS. EVANS, SONS AND CO., of LIVERPOOL.



1 6

BOUND BY
SPOTTISWOODE & CO.
LONDON.

